





INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From April 23 to April 24, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April 23	Vasari	Buenos Aires	37
	Zulia	Curacao	10
	Ottawa	Cuba	9
	Millinocket	Porto Rico	1
	Porto Rico	"	12
	Helen	"	2
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	20
	" Hamilton	"	6
	Mexico	Cuba	14
	Guinevere	Bermuda	2
	Annetta	Cuba	2
24	Whitehelle	N. Brunswick	1
	Orizaba	Cuba	13

7512

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7512

Apr. 23-24-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... NOV 22 1943 ....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 22 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



52120

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Vazari empl. by owner, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of  
New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Punched

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 23

at

7512

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Passengers	Total
20			29	49
86	7		3	96
82	19	1	8	110
TOTAL	188	16	1	354

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
29	5	5	39
6	2	3	11

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
24	61	13	98
4	16	10	30

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	55	60
2nd Cabin	108	13
Storage	110	8
Total	273	81

9 Passengers left



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

VASARI

Passengers sailing from

BARBADOS.

15th APRIL, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		✓ COX	✓ HERBERT	44 ✓	M	M Manager	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	NONE	N Y Brooklyn.
2		✓ COX	✓ HELLEN	37 ✓	F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	NONE	N Y Brooklyn.
3	UNDER 16	✓ COX	✓ HORACE	6 ✓	M	S None	no	None	no	Briths	English	B W I Barbados.	NONE	N Y Brooklyn.
4		✓ ARMSTRONG	✓ CHARLES	35 ✓	M	M accountant	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	(Home) Blackrock. Barbados.	L I Queens.
5		✓ ARMSTRONG	✓ ELTON	48 ✓	F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	do do	L I Queens.
6		✓ MARSH	✓ AUDREY	28 ✓	F	S Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	(Home) Marfields. St Georges.	L I Queens.
7		✓ MARSH	✓ BARBARA	20 ✓	F	S None	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	do do	L I Queens.
8	TRANSIT 9/6/23	✓ TULLER	✓ GRACE	41 ✓	F	S Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	NONE.	Canada. Toronto.
9		✓ ROSE	✓ LOUISE	47 ✓	F	W None	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	Friend. Mrs Johnson. The Garrison. Barbados.	N Y Brooklyn.
10		✓ GIBBS	✓ EVELINE	58 ✓	F	W None	yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I Barbados.	Son. Mr A Gibbs. Country Road. Barbados.	N Y New York.
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Jeannisson 4/23/23 947A

1

*Jeannisson H/23/23 947A*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who, for the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL.

1923.

2

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to confinement for care and treatment of any kind?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$500	yes 1903	Home. 1587 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn.	no	Home	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair light blue	None	B W I Barbados
2	yes	husband		yes 1910	do do	no	Home	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair light grey	none	Switzerland Geneva
3	yes	Father		yes Born U S A	do do	no	Home	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair light grey	none	U S A Brooklyn
4	yes	self	\$1000	no	Friend. Mr Marsh. 151 215 Place. Queens. L I.	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white brown grey	none	B W I Barbados
5	yes	husband		no	do do	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white brown grey	none	B W I Barbados
6	yes	self	\$300	yes 1918	do do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey grey	None	B W I Barbados
7	yes	self	\$500	no	do do	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white brown blue	None	B W I Barbados
8	no	self	\$300	yes 1923	Intransit to Canada. Son in Law. Mr Doling. 39 E 10 Street. Brooklyn.	no	Intran	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown black	None	Canada. Ontario
9	yes	self	\$270	no	Neise. Grace Bourne. 400 W 53rd Street. New York.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	none	B W I Barbados
10	yes	self	\$100	yes 1922	do do	no	defin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white brown grey	none	B W I Barbados

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Master of the S.S. Sasan, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1922  
at New York

S. Taylor Master

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the S.S. Vaxari, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 23  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

3rd April 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Arroxellas Galvao Carlos	32	M	M	Lawyer	yes Portuguese	yes Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil Rio de J	Friend - Dr Felix Pachao Minister of Interior Rio de Janeiro	NY New York
2	DIPLOMAT	Arroxellas Galvao Conceicao A	29	F	M	H's wife	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	do:	NY do:
TRANSIT	945988	Gundy Nathaniel F	61	M	M	turer	yes English	yes British	Canadian	Canada Toronto	None	Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT	945988	Gundy Ida Maude	54	F	M	H's wife	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	None	Ont. do:
TRANSIT	945989	Davidson Jean Morton	43	F	S	Nurse	yes do:	yes do:	Scotch	do:	None	Ont. do:
TRANSIT	945990	Tolton Harry	52	M	M	M's P'r	yes do:	yes do:	Canadian	do:	None	Ont. do:
TRANSIT	945991	Petira da Cunha Francisco	27	M	M	ger	yes do:	yes Brazilian	Canadian	NY New York	Friends - Baccarat & Co Santos	NY New York
TRANSIT	945992	Hardwicke John A. V.	42	M	S	Engr	yes do:	yes British	English	Brazil Santos	Friend - E.W. Hughes - Caixa 76 - Santos	NY do:
9	Seaman	Paul	32	M	M	cial	yes do:	yes French	Syrian	do:	Friends - Salim Taururi Rua Gen. Camara 261 Rio	Ohio New Lexington
10	Seaman	Adeline	20	M	S	H's wife	yes Brazilian	yes do:	do:	do:	do:	do:
TRANSIT	945991	Floyd Arthur	40	M	S	typer	yes English	yes British	Canadian	Canada Victoria	Friend - A.M. Caldwell Generale Lavelle Cordeba	Can. Victoria B.C.
TRANSIT	945992	Tourigny Berangere	40	F	S	Nene	yes do:	yes do:	do:	Brazil Rio de J	Home - Neilville Hewitt St West Conn.	Norway Christiania
TRANSIT	945993	Dawson William H	45	M	M	ger	yes do:	yes do:	do:	Canada Toronto	Brother -	Canada Toronto
14	TRANSIT	Dawson Mary E	44	F	M	H's wife	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	None.	do:
15	TRANSIT	Whitlam Willy	42	F	S	Nurse	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	None.	NY New York
16	TRANSIT	Inglefield Aubrey F	33	M	S	Officer	yes do:	yes do:	do:	Brazil Rio de J.	Friends - Casa Pratt Rio de Janeiro	NY do:
17	TRANSIT	Telles Ribeiro Hermance	39	M	M	cial	yes do:	yes Brazilian	Portuguese	do:	Wife - Lucy R. Mardock Rua Fundador 185	Can. Vancouver
18	TRANSIT	Mardock Frederick W	27	M	S	cian	yes do:	yes British	English	do:	Nicherey - Rio de J. Friend - O. Otterson Yokohama Specie Bk Rio	NY New York
19	TRANSIT	Bowden John Harold	34	M	S	Engr	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	None.	NY do:
20	TRANSIT	Maneres Alvaro	52	M	M	Engr	yes do:	yes Brazilian	& Dutch	NY New York	None.	NY do:
21	TRANSIT	Hehn Walter J	46	M	M	Banker	yes do:	yes British	Canadian	Canada Port Hope	None.	Can. Port Hope
22	TRANSIT	Wickett Charles H	45	M	M	Merchant	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	None.	Can. do:
23	TRANSIT	Phelan Harry W	32	M	S	ger	yes do:	yes do:	do:	do:	None.	Can. Toronto
24	TRANSIT	Grimm Bertha	40	F	M	H's wife	yes German	yes German	German	Brazil Rio de J.	None.	NY New York
25	TRANSIT	Amarel Augusto	49	M	D	cial	yes English	yes Brazilian	Brazilian	U.S.A. New York	Friends - A.J. de Saldanha Avenida Central Rio de J	NY do:
26	TRANSIT	Van Buren Max	41	M	S	Merchant	yes do:	yes Dutch	Dutch	Holland Amersfoort	None.	Mexico Mexico City
27	TRANSIT	Vasconcellos Amado	25	M	S	Student	yes Portuguese	yes Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil Rio de J.	Father - F.R. Vasconcellos 13 Main St - Rio	NY New York

2

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

Prize Pass not  
included in total  
Passenger Statistics

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

April 23, 1923.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Markes, Master of the S.S. Vasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Taylor Markes  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1913  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maria Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Xavier <sup>do</sup> do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Davidson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1923  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI.

Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD.

14th APRIL, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 296162		Grant	Herbert	28	✓ M	S Manager yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	B W I	Trinidad.	None	Canada	Montreal.	
2		Stauble	Joseph	17	✓ M	S Student yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I	Trinidad.	Father. John Stauble. 29 Frederick St. Trinidad	N Y	New York.	
3		Achong	Santiago	39	✓ M	M Merchant yes	British	yes	British	West Indian	B W I	Trinidad.	Home. 15 Stone Street. Trinidad.	N Y	New York.	
4		Achong	Carmen	32	✓ F	M Housewife yes	English	yes	British	do	B W I	Trinidad	do	do	N Y	New York
5 UNDER 18		Achong	Consuelo	10	✓ F	S Student yes	English	yes	British	do	B W I	Trinidad	do	do	N Y	New York
TRANSIT 296162		Binnie	James	42	✓ M	M Manager yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	B W I	Trinidad	do	do	N Y	New York
7		Binnie	Marie	31	✓ F	M Housewife yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	B W I	Trinidad	NONE		France.	Paris.
TRANSIT 296163		Drayton	Clarence	53	✓ M	M Merchant yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I	Trinidad	Home.		France	Paris.
9		Drayton	Ella	50	✓ F	M Housewife yes	English	yes	British	English	B W I	Trinidad	10 Broome St. Port of Spain.	Canada.	Montreal.	
10													do	do	Canada	Montreal.

3

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 19 23

6

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Mastle, of the S.S. Sasan, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923

at New York

S. Taylor Officer.  
Mastle

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**HISPANIC AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mark Davidson, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Mark Davidson

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASA Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 29th March, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Guyer	Curt	35	- M	Commer- cial	yes	English	yes	Uruguayan	Swiss	Argentine B. Aires	Brother - Emilio Guyer 25 de Mayo 158 Buenos Aires.	Mass Boston
TRANSIT	2455	Posse	Nieves B	28	- F	S None Journal- ist	yes	Spanish	yes	do;	Spanish	Uruguay Montevideo	Father - Antonio Posse Nicaragua 2335 - B. Aires	NY New York
TRANSIT		Santamaria	Joseph	31	- M	M 1st	yes	do:	yes	Spanish	do:	Argentine B. Aires	Friend - T. S. Cordeba Ave de Mayo 872 - B. Aires	Mexico Mexico City
TRANSIT	2456	Santamaria	Carmen	31	- F	M H's wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:
TRANSIT	2457	Santamaria	Aurora	16	- F	S None	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:
TRANSIT	2458	Lopez Pezo	Francisco	35	- M	Singer M Artist	yes	do:	yes	Mexican	Mexican	do:	do:	do:
TRANSIT	2459	Lopez Pezo	Maria L	26	- F	M H's wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:
TRANSIT	2460	Rhedin	Pearl	28	- F	M H's wife	yes	English	yes	Swedish	American	do:	do:	None.
9 UNDER 16		Rhedin	Ther Junior	2	3 M	S None	no	None	no	do:	Swedish	do:	do:	None.
10 UNDER 16		Rhedin	Hjalmar	- 8	M	S None	no	None	no	do:	do:	do:	do:	None.

10 then up 4/1/23

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923.

8

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	no	self	\$200	no	Friends - Sands & Leckie 18 South Street Boston.	yes 4 mos no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	fr	gn	none	Uruguay	Montevideo
2	yes	self	\$100	no	Friend - Betty Mitchell 230 W 48 St New York	yes 2 mos no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr	brn	brn	none	do:	do:
3	no	self	\$500	yes 1919	NY	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	In transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr	blk	brn	none	Spain	Madrid
4	no	husband	---	yes do:	NY	do:	In transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	blk	brn	none	Venezuela	Caracas
5	no	father	---	yes do:	NY	do:	In transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk	blk	brn	none	do:	do:
6	no	self	\$290	no	do:	do:	In transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	blk	brn	none	Mexico	Mexico City
7	no	husband	---	no	do:	do:	In transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dk	blk	brn	none	do:	Guadalupe
8	yes	husband	\$100	yes born	NY	Mother - Mrs Seklir 259 Albion Ave Brooklyn NY	yes 2 mos no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr	dk	brn	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9	yes	father	---	do	Grandmother	do:	yes do:	no	no	no	good	no	infant	fr	lt	ble	none	Argentine	B. Aires
10	yes	do:	---	no	do:	do:	yes do:	no	no	no	good	no	do:	fr	lt	ble	none	do:	do:

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Mask, of the S.S. "Casari", from B. Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

23 day of April, 1913

S. Taylor  
Master Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Marks of the S.S. "Casari", from B. Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Taylor Marks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1913  
at New York

W. J. Jackson  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S.

V. A. S. A. R. I.

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

29th March

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9

APRIL

1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Matthews	Rosa F	24	F	W	Brooklyn N.Y. 12th Octr 1898	Passport No 227098	Bellnord Apartment 319 St Johns Place Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Chaves	Jose	48	M	M		Boston - 1903. Passport 79848.	244 W 114 St New York
3	Chaves	Ida	33	F	M		By husbands papers. do:	do:
4	Chaves	Maria	23	F	S	Boston Mass 1900	Passport No 199492.	do:
5	Stebinger	Josephine	38	F	M	Gebwieler 1885.	Passport no 132846.	McAlpine Hotel - NY
6	Stebinger	Arnold	6	M	S	Washington 1917.	do:	do:
7	Bickel	Charles J.	55	M	M	Danphin Pa 1866.	Passport 167843	248 Ash St Semberg.
8	Salas	Americo	22	M	S	Porto Rico 1900.	Passport no 224865.	Y.M.C.A. Brooklyn.

8

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S.

VASARI

sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO

3rd April

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10

April 1923.

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bookine	William P	28	-	M	Union Mill N.J. 14th Novr 1893		Baysview Avenue Rockaway L.I.
2	Hendrickson	Ellenette A	26	-	F	Rockdale Wll 11th Novr 1896.		843 Boulevard E Weehawken N.J.
3	Campbell	Archibald U	46	-	M	Canal Fulton Ohio 2nd Jany 1876.		120 Aston St New Jersey
4	Campbell	Lucy B	35	-	F	New York City 1888.		do:
5	Harre	Robert E	59	-	M	New York City 26th May 1863.		Cottidge Corner Mass.
6	Bayley	Charles A.D.	46	-	M		By Father papers Zaneville Court - Ohio. 23rd March 1905.	2525 Peactree Rd Atlanta Georgia. New Lexington Ohio.
7	Seaman	Howard	46	-	M			501 5th Ave New Yk
8	Pratt	Charles H	52	-	M	Kewanee Ill 16th Novr 1870.	Passport No 110033.	
9	Pixley	Dewitt C	66	-	M	Clay County Lll 19th March 1857.	Passport No	Orange County Cal.
10	Gowing	Laura E	66	-	F	Lowell Mass. 25th April 1856.	Passport No 247021.	32 Avon Street Wakefield.
11	Gowing	Edith F	35	-	F	Wakefield Mass 2nd October 1887. Born Brazil	Passport No 246582.	do:
12	Freleigh	Mary Stirling	17	-	F	28th May 1905.	Passport No 1377.	Aunt - Mrs Randall Randohurst North Hembroke
13	Hogue	Lysbeth Leulla	42	-	F	Oil City 3rd October 1880.	Passport No 244511	Hotel Pennsylvania New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. VASARI

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO 3rd April 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 1923 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Alexander	Nancy	43	F S Timber Ridge 1879.	Passport No 245182	409 Taswell Av. Norfolk Virginia.
2	Cates	Arthur	62	M S Wolfboro 1860.	Passport No 242185.	220 - 15th Street Washington. Stoneham Avenue Atlantic City.
3	Dewey	Edward	57	M M Cheery Valley 1866.	Passport No 243576.	
4	Moore	Tredwell W	61	M M Port Chacehill 1862	Passport No 242722.	112W 60 St New York
5	Delan	Thomas J	45	M M Amsterdam 1877.	Passport No 245894.	631E 168 St New York
6	Banks	Alexander P	61	M M Crawford 1861.	Passport No 238803.	Sweden 2 ea
7	Banks	Blanche	61	F M Shawnae Town 1861.	do:	do:
8	Bankard	Florence	40	F W Baltimore 1882.	Passport No 243397.	Wt Washington Baltimore 1625 Michel Ave Waco - Texas.
9	Hundley	Beven	32	M M Moody - Texas. 1890.	Passport No 75. Embassy	
10	Hundley	Josephine	29	F M Benjamin Texas 1894.	do:	do:
11	Hundley	Virginia	7	F S Simeetcooter Texas 1916.	do: Santiago	do:
12	Hundley	Josephine	1	F S Chilli. 1922.	do: Chile	do:
13	Cooley	Orville	35	M S New York 1887.	Passport Not numbered.	Harlboro' New York.
14	Mantz	Liana	27	F M England 1895.	By husband's papers. Passport no 1382.	534 Maple Street Scranton - Penn.
15	Mantz	Jacqueline	2	F S Brazil 1923.	By father's papers. Rio Brazil	do:
16	Waldron	Mary B	45	F S Hampton Virginia 15th May 1877	Passport No 245380	Norfolk Virginia
17	Farrell	James J	68	M M Syracuse NY 11th Feb 1855	Passport No 241502	720 Omondaga Bk Bldg Syracuse NY.
18	Barker	Frederick W	71	M S do: 3rd December 1851	Passport No 239118	241 Park Avenue Syracuse NY.
19	Barker	C.W. Tillington	40	M S Troy NY 1st Feb 1882.	Passport No 241398	245 River Street Troy NY.
20	Hills	Robert C	43	M M Cleveland Ohio. 18th August 1879.	Passport No 227391	Rogers City Michigan.
21	Hills	Stella	33	F M Painsville Ohio 6th Novr 1890.	do:	do:
22	Deffas	Otto	41	M M Germany. 20th Novr	Supreme Court New York City 2nd Jan 1912. Passport No 246771.	3013 - 3rd Avenue Bronx New York.
23	Bruckner	Henry	50	M M New York City. 17th June 1871.	Passport No 155505.	958 Grant Avenue New York.
24	Bruckner	Helen	42	F S do: 8th July 1881.	do:	do:
25	Bruckner	John	11	M S do: 7th Novr 1912.	do:	do:
26	Bruckner	William	7	M S do: 24th Novr	do:	do:
27	Gordon	Frank B	55	M M Virginia 27th March 1867.	Passport No 235572.	Bristol Virginia.
28	Gordon	Myrtle	50	F M Bristol Virginia 20th Sept 1872.	do:	do:
29	Emes	Theodore G	61	M M New York City 1st September 1861.	Passport No 245921.	600E 164 St New Yk.
30	Emes	Lillian A	57	F M do: 14th October 1865.	do:	do:

Tredwell Moore - No 4 on this manifest dis-embarked at Barbados. 15/4/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

S. S. YASARI

sailing from TRINIDAD.

14th. APRIL, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LEVIN	IBRAEL	25	M	S	Russia. 1897. Sept. Pas. port No 1810. H		368 Madison Ave. New York.
2	PEW	JOSEPH	37	M	M	Pittsburg. Nov. 12th. 1886. Passport No 249191. H		Ardmore. Penn.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S. S. VASARI

sailing from BARBADOS.

14th APRIL, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Thompson	Clarence E	45	M	M	West Haven. June 1st. 1877.		580 Washington Ave. West Haven
2	Thompson	Alice D	42	F	M	New Haven. May 29th. 1880.		do do
3	Thompson	Dorothy	20	F	S	West Haven Nov 20th. 1902.		do do
4	Bissell	David	62	M	M	Pittsburg. Dec. 1860.		Woodland Road. Pittsburg.
5	Bissell	Anne	60	F	M	New York. April. 1862.		do do
6	Constance Bissell	Constance.	24	F	S	Pittsburg. Feb. 1899.		do do
7	Pershing	Elizebeth	60	F	M	Shamokinpa. Jan 24th. 1862.		Pineville. Pa.
8	Pershing	Elizebeth, Jr.	27	F	S	Shamokinpa. Jan 11th. 1895.		do
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Casari, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 23  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS

16th April, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Indicated when permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Henry Lillian	24	✓	F S Domestic yes	English	yes British	W. African	BWI Barbados	Uncle - Fitz. Henry St Thomas Barbados	NY New York
2		Spooner Iris	11	✓	F S Student yes	do:	yes do:	Black	BWI do:	Grandmother - Jean Yearwood St Thomas Barbados	NY do:
3		Hutchinson Gordon	19	✓	M S Clerk yes	do:	yes do:	do:	BWI do:	Mother - Mrs Hutchinson St Michaels Barbados	NY do:
4		Morris Edith	25	✓	F S Domestic yes	do:	yes do:	do:	BWI do:	Husband - E. Morris Baxters Rd Barbados	NY do:
5		Gill James M	32	✓	M M Painter yes	do:	yes do:	do:	USA New York	Mother - Mary Gill St Josephs Barbados	NY do:
6		King Bentrice	16	✓	F S Maker yes	do:	yes do:	do:	BWI Barbados	Mother - Albertha King Belle Place St Andrew	NY do:
7		Gordon Ada	24	✓	F S Teacher yes	do:	yes do:	do:	BWI do:	Friend - J.W. Melrose Village St Thomas	NY do:
8		Keith Alexander	26	✓	M S Engineer yes	do:	yes do:	Scotch	BWI do:	Friend - J.T. Hendy Albion Villa Barbados	Eng. Glasgow
9		Kellman Hubert	28	✓	M S Expert yes	do:	yes do:	Indian white	USA New York	Mother - Mrs Kellman Cluffa St Lucy Barbados	Conn. Stamford

Jeannisson 4/23/23 145

10

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

April

19 23.

15

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor, Master of the S.S. "Varan", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money earned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morn Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Vazari <sup>capt. by owner thereof</sup> do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. . . . VASARI

Passengers sailing from .....BARBADOS

16th April . . . . ., 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
No. on List.		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		
1		Straker	Luis C	21	M	S Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian Black.	BWI	Barbados
2		Simpson	Charles	20	M	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
3		Wallace	Elrica	26	F	M H'wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
4	UNDER 18	Wallace	Stanley	8	M	S none	no	none	no	do:	do:	NJ	Elizabeth
5		Moore	Marie	28	F	M H'wife	yes	English	yes	do:	do:	NJ	do:
6		Webster	Beryl	27	F	S domestic	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
7		Springer	May F	42	F	M H'wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
8		Roberts	Etheline	19	F	S domestic	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
9		Rudder	Eustace	19	M	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
10		Lavies	Albina	18	S	do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
11		Braithwaite	Meg	28	F	M H'wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
12		Yearwood	Caroline	48	F	do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
13		Atherley	May	34	F	S domestic	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
14		Burke	Ella	29	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
15		Steed	Edna	18	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
16		Derrick	Malcolm	23	M	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	Mass	Boston
17		Croney	Aubrey	37	M	Mochauffeures	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NJ	Perthamboy
18		Augustine	Josephine	20	F	S domestic	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
19		Leggard	Leonard	22	M	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
20		Jordan	Edna	29	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
21		Jordan	Cynthia	16	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
22		Forde	Theophilus	47	M	M do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
23		Forde	Enid M	20	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:
24		King	Rose	39	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
25		Greaves	Bernice	38	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
26		Ida	Ida	23	F	M do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
27		Parris	Louisa	27	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
28		Hollingsworth	Cloudia	38	F	S do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	Brooklyn
29		Trotman	Enid E	11	F	S Student	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	New York
30		Ishmael	Layda	23	F	S domestic	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	NY	do:

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

April, 1923.

17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or absolute or subject to some restriction or condition?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	father \$50	no	no	no	Friend - Mrs I. Coward 124W 134 St New York	yes 3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk	blk	brn	none	BWI Barbados
2	yes	self \$50	no	1918	do: Husband - Conrad Wallace 151 Fulton St Elizabeth NJ	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	blk	blk	none	BWI do:
3	no	self \$35	yes	1922	do: Husband - Sits Springer 40W 129 St New York	no	home	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI St Vincent
4	no	mother \$ --	no	1910	do: Husband - Edward Moore 208W 140 St New York	no	do:	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	infant	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
5	yes	husband \$25	yes	1922	do: Sister Millicent Ifill 314 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blk	hbk	brn	none	BWI Barbados
6	yes	self \$25	yes	1922	do: Husband - Sits Springer 40W 129 St New York	no	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
7	yes	husband \$57	yes	1922	do: Aunt - Frances Beckles 35 Madison St 57 Union St Brooklyn	yes	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
8	yes	Aunt \$27	no	1917	do: Brother - Arthur St Clair 104W 144 St New York	yes	5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
9	yes	brother \$15	no	1917	do: Cousin - Marie Higgins 525 Washington Ave B'lyn	def	4 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI St Vincent
10	yes	father \$50	no	1921	do: daughter - Ursula James 66 Bergen St Brooklyn	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI Barbados
11	yes	husband \$25	yes	1922	do: Sister - Mrs Forte 205W 62 St New York	yes	6 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
12	yes	daughter \$30	no	1915	do: Friend - Mrs Bert 542 - 1st St Brooklyn	yes	4 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
13	yes	self \$50	yes	1922	do: Aunt - Beatrice Hinds 60 Vernon St Boston Mass	yes	3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
14	yes	self \$20	yes	1922	do: Brother - Vincent Derrick P.O. Bx 181 Perthamboy NJ	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI St Vincent
15	yes	father \$20	no	1914	do: Cousin - Emanuel Allot 475 Baltic Street Brooklyn	yes	3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI Barbados
16	yes	brother \$25	no	1910	do: brother - Robert Leggard 119W 135 St New York	yes	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
17	yes	self \$30	yes	1918	do: sister - Vivienne Jordan 159W 145 St New York	yes	9 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI Barbados
18	yes	sister \$10	no	1914	do: do: 142W 124 St New York	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
19	yes	self \$60	yes	1921	do: Cousin - Moneta Crawford 1886 Pacific St Brooklyn	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
20	yes	cousin \$15	no	1910	do: Cousin - R. Gittens 549 Columbus Avenue N. York	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
21	yes	self \$75	yes	1922	do: niece - Violet Meyers 37 St Felix St Brooklyn	yes	do:	def	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	hbk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
22	yes	self \$20	no	1910	do: Brother - David Williams 35W 87 St New York	yes	do:	do:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blk	blk	blk	none	BWI do:
23	yes	self \$50	no	1909	do: Sister - Christiana Paris 262 Bergen St Brooklyn	yes	do:	do:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI St Vincent
24	yes	self \$15	no	1922	do: Friend - H. Behrend 168 Park Avenue Yonkers	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI Barbados
25	yes	self \$50	yes	1922	do: Mother - Ann Trotman 127W 134 St New York	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
26	yes	mother \$	no	1910	do: Sister - Miriam Ishmael 156W 62 St New York	no	permant	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:
27	yes	father \$15	no	1910	do: do: 156W 62 St New York	yes	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI do:

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor, Master, of the S.S. Yaron, from Bahamas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the major people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaiic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$200, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Notes).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Moshe Davidovitch, Surgeon of the SS Mosari, employed by do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Davidovitch  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 107

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

Passengers sailing from ..... TRINIDAD

14th April \_\_\_\_\_, 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.				
1		Gomes	Maria	51	F	M H's wife	yes	English	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	BWI	Trinidad	Brother - J. Gomes 27 Pembroke St Trinidad	NY	New York
2	UNDER 10	Gomes	Mary	15	F	S Typist	yes	do:	yes	British	W. Indian	BWI	do:	Uncle do:	NY	do:
3		Gomes	Conception	16	F	S None	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	do: do:	NY	do:
4		Marks	Euphenia	42	F	S None	yes	do:	yes	do:	W. Indian Black	BWI	do:	Brother-in-law J. Gonzales 13 Duke Street Trinidad	NY	do:
5		Lambert	Jean	30	F	M H's wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Mother - Mrs Rousseau 24 Ariagrita Ave Trinidad	NY	do:
6		Montrichard	Iris	22	F	S Typist	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Mother - Mrs Bellstrand 18 Charles St Trinidad	NY	do:
7		Jorville	Florence	31	F	S Stress	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Mother - Mrs Morville Arouca Port of Spain	NY	do:
8		Derozario	Mama	923	F	M dresser	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Mother - Margaret Ross 3 Clifton St Trinidad	NY	do:
9	UNDER 10	Gilbert	Bertram son	10	M	S Student	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Grandmother do:	NY	do:
10		Porter	Rudolph	28	M	M Optometry	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Aunt - Josephine Parker Woodbrook Trinidad	Penn	Philadelphia
11		Mark	Marie	23	F	S H's keepers	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	Tobago	Friend - Miss St Clair Scarborough Tobago	NY	New York
12		Hercules	Olive	20	F	S stress	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	Trinidad	Father - T. Hercules 108 Edward St Trinidad	NY	do:
13		Mitchell	Joseph	31	M	M Student	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Wife - Edith Mitchell San Fernando Trinidad	NY	do:
14		Foster	William	20	M	S Clerk	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Father - W. Foster 116 Piccadilly St Trinidad	NY	do:
15		Francois	Victor G	29	M	M Teacher	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Father-in-law J. Bloode Manzanilla Trinidad	NY	do:
16		Francois	Gracie	26	F	M H's wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	rather do:	NY	do:
17		Farrell	Samuel	28	M	M Worker	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Wife - Lillian Farrell St Madeline Village T'dad	NJ	Perthamboy
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A 5000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Mast, of the S.S. Vasari, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923

at New York

Officer  
Mast

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and customs clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption be claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Autonomy).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether on postconviction of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the S.S. Casari capt. by owners, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of  
New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

M Davidson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Inspector*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VASARI Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, 14th April, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read what language (or, if citizen, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1															
2	ADMITTED	Vieira	Edward F	27	M	Clerk yes	English	yes	British Portuguese	W. Indian	BWI	Trinidad	Wife - Rose Vieira 15 Queen Street Trinidad	NY	New York
3		Stevenson	Edith	18	F	do: yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Friend - G. De Freitas 2 Jerningham Ave Trinidad	NY	do:
4		Taylor	Edmund	36	M	Ant. yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Cousin - Louise Bennett St. Madelaine Village T'dad	NY	do:
5		Wilkes	Campbell L	35	M	rician yes	do:	yes	do:	White	BWI	do:	Friend - Alfred Smith Maraval Port of Spain	NY	do:
6		Wilkes	Winifred	25	F	M H'wife yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	do:	NY	do:
7	UNDER 16	Wilkes	Robert Arthur	4	M	S None	no	no	do:	do:	BWI	do:	do:	NY	do:
8	UNDER 16	Wilkes	Lloyd Owen	3	M	S None	no	no	do:	do:	BWI	do:	do:	NY	do:
9	UNDER 16	Wilkes	Edeline W	5	F	S None	no	no	do:	do:	BWI	do:	do:	NY	do:
10	UNDER 16	Wilkes	Hilda Doretta	6	F	S None	yes	English	yes	do:	do:	do:	Home - 53 Oxford Street Port of Spain	NY	Brooklyn
11		Rogers	Edmund	26	M	ter yes	do:	yes	do:	Black	BWI	do:	do:	NY	do:
12		Rogers	Clarie	26	F	M H'wife yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Sister - L Saloman 79 Abercromby St P of Spain	NY	New York
13	ADMITTED	Saloman	Lucy E	39	F	S Midwife yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Mother - Mrs Richards Manzanilla - Trinidad	NY	do:
14		Richards	Carmen A	28	F	S Nurse yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Cousin - Oscar Forde Woodbrook Port of Spain	NY	do:
15		Blades	Malvine	48	F	M H'wife yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Brother - Hector Conrad Keate St Trinidad	NY	do:
16		Conrad	Peter	22	M	S Clerk yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Wife - Mrs Brown 64 Cliffe St Trinidad	NY	do:
17		Brown	Alexander H	41	M	M Agent yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Friend - Mrs Sancho Taylor town St Vincent	NY	do:
18		Brown	Felicia	36	F	S Domestic yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	St Vincent	Home - 1 Sheldorne Lane Port of Spain	NY	do:
19		Brevner	Emeline B	22	F	M H'wife yes	do:	yes	do:	Spanish	BWI	Trinidad	Friend - Dr P. Cremona St Vincent	NY	do:
20		Da Silva	Joseph	21	M	S Clerk yes	do:	yes	do:	Portuguese	BWI	Demerara	Husband - B. Castello Coffee St Trinidad	NY	Brooklyn
21	ADMITTED	Castello	Miriam	34	F	M H'wife yes	do:	yes	do:	W. Indian Black	BWI	Trinidad	Wife - Mrs Amy Corea St Vincent	NY	New York
22		Corea	Adolphus	29	M	M Merchant yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Friend - Amelia Rivers 43 Duncan St Trinidad	NY	do:
23		Cassil	Henry	23	M	S Tailor yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Friend - Oscar Forde Woodbrook Port of Spain	NY	do:
24		Bradshaw	Emily G	48	F	M None	yes	do:	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Father - F.D. Carew 31 George St Demerara	NY	do:
25		Carew	Frederick H	19	M	S Clerk yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	Trinidad	Sister - O. Maude Doldron St. Madelaine Village T'dad	NY	do:
26		Doldron	Holland	24	M	S ter yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Mother - Mrs Da Santos Kingstown - St Vincent	NY	do:
27		Da Santos	Rissal I	19	M	S Clerk yes	do:	yes	do:	Portuguese	BWI	St Vincent	Friend - Dr S. Afanador Col Bolivar Venezuela	NY	do:
28		Gutierrez	Carlos	34	M	S Merchant yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	Venezuelan	Venezuela	Col Bolivar	Mother - Mrs Mayers Coffee St Trinidad	NY	Brooklyn
29		Moore	Elaine	13	F	S Clerk yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian Black	BWI	Trinidad	Mother - Constance Haynes Trinidad	NY	do:
30	ADMITTED	Haynes	Darnley	25	M	S Mechanic yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	Friend - Rev Seonton Rose Hill Port of Spain	NY	New York
31		Manning	Victoria	32	F	M H'wife yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	BWI	do:	do:	NY	do:

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form No. 1



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 23, 1923.

21

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien likely to remain in U.S. for care and maintenance of himself or family supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of accomplishing his ends.	Whether subject of the United States at all times of the stay.	Whether coming by reason of an offer of employment, contract, agreement, or other arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$50 no	Father - Louis de Silva 32W 40 St New York	yes	6 mos	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI	Trinidad	
2	yes	self	\$25 no	Uncle - John Mansford 103W 104 St New York	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
3	yes	self	\$60 no	Brother - James Clarke 104W 144 St New York	yes	5 yrs	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
4	yes	self	\$80 yes	Father in law - Thos Sier 211W 148 St New York	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
5	yes	husband	yes do:	Father do:	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Grenada
6	yes	father	no	Grandfather do:	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	blk	brn	none	BWI	Jamaica	
7	yes	do:	yes brn NY	do: do:	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	infant	fr	fr	brn	none	BWI	Trinidad		
8	yes	do:	yes born NY	do: do:	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	fr	fr	brn	none	USA	New York	
9	yes	do:	yes brn NY	do: do:	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	fr	fr	brn	none	USA	do:	
10	yes	self	\$145 no	Cousin - Elliott Osborne 66 Putman Ave Brooklyn	yes	8 mos	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	fr	fr	brn	none	USA	do:	
11	yes	husband	no	do:	yes	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Trinidad	
12	yes	Self	\$50 yes	Friend - Mrs Smith 2553 - 8th Avenue New York	yes	6 mos	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
13	yes	mother	\$30 no	Friend - Miss E. Vickers 225H - 5th Ave New York	indef	indef	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
14	yes	daughter	\$25 no	Daughter - Mrs Estwick 119W 137 St New York	yes	5 yrs	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
15	yes	self	\$50 no	Relative - Gilbert Burgess 2409 - 7th Avenue New York	yes	6 mos	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Barbados	
16	yes	self	\$50 no	Sister O Eliza Turgue 153W 172 Street New York	yes	3 mos	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Trinidad	
17	yes	self	\$40 no	Brother - Lincoln Hinds 107 Wyckoff Street New York	yes	4 yrs	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
18	yes	husband	\$25 yes	Aunt - Mrs Robertson 140C - 7th Ave New York	indef	indef	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
19	yes	self	\$50 no	Uncle - John Gremone 120W 127th Street New York	do:	do:	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	do:	
20	yes	husband	\$25 no	Brother - John Braithwaite 60 Nevin St Brooklyn	yes	2 yrs	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Grenada	
21	yes	self	\$70 no	friend - Herbert St John 2104 Beverly Ad Brooklyn	yes	4 mos	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Barbados	
22	yes	self	\$50 no	Father - Edward Cassil 67 Lemox Avenue N. York	yes	10 yrs	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	St Vincent	
23	yes	self	\$50 no	Niece - Mrs Estwick 119W 137 St New York	yes	4 yrs	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	blk	brn	none	BWI	Trinidad	
24	yes	father	\$50 no	Uncle Alfred Warew 7E 1																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Mackay, of the SS Nasau, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1922

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for record of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Kovidon, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Carb. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ VASARI

Passengers sailing from        RIO DE JANEIRO.

3rd APRIL. 1928. 19

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO.													3rd APRIL. 1923.		19	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Included in last permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
							Can.	Can.					State.	City or town.		
1		Heilborn	Adolpho	24	M	Student	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil.	Rio	Father. Paul Heilborn.			
2		Steinwoolf	Louis	23	M	Tailor	yes	yes	British	English	Brazil.	Rio	Ave Rio Branco. Rio de Janeiro. N Y New York.			
3		Kistemann	Jose	35	M	Electrician	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil.	Rio.	NONE N Y New York.			
4		Abid	Amalia	22	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Brazil.	Rio.	Rua Passeiro 54. Rio de Janeiro. Mich. Detroit.			
5		Abid	Adelina	26	F	S	do	yes	do	Syrian	Brazil.	Rio	NONE N C Wilmington.			
6	TRANSIT	Still	George	63	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	Brazil.	Rio	NONE N C Wilmington.			
7	TRANSIT	Still	May	20	F	S	None	yes	English	British	English	Brazil.	Rio	Home. Villa de Lima. Rio de Janeiro. Canada. Toronto.		
8													do do do Canada. Toronto.			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-201



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular posse  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL ..... 23.

23

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any organization, society, union, guild, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes - Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Engaged in business or industry; has been for year and has income from it; supported by family; or other means.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a method of attaining political ends; or whether he advocates the Government of the United States or all part of it to be abolished.	Whether coming by reason of war offer, admission of enemy, or otherwise connected with present status in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of -		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
							Feet.	Inches.										Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
						Friend. Mr T Nielsen.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Maslin, of the S. S. Vasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1922  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (N. Y.), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Davidson, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of  
New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 29th March, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicate where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
							Commer-										
1		Sassoan	Raphal	38	M	M	cial	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Hebrew	Argentine	B. Aires	Brother - David Sassoan 927 Corrientes B. Aires	NY	New York
2		Harms	Earl	43	M	S	Engr	yes	English	yes	German	German	do:	do:	Nene Laughter - P. Cervantes Wenceslao Villagenc 1296 B. Aires	NY	do:
3		Garcia	Juan	48	M	M	Mechanics	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	USA	N. York		NY	do:
4		Garcia	Isabel	48	F	M	H's wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:	NY	do:
5		Cervantes	Juan	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	Sister -	NY	do:
6		Cervantes	Catalina	29	F	M	H's wife	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	Sister in law	NY	do:
7	UNDER 18	Cervantes	Francisco	2	M	S	None	no	nene	no	do:	do:	do:	do:	Aunt	NY	do:
8	UNDER 18	Cervantes	Consuelo	4	F	S	None	no	nene	no	do:	do:	do:	do:	Aunt	NY	do:
9		Kanter	Maria	33	F	M	H's wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	do:	Sante Fe	Friend - Gustavo Frebeny Asenagor 593 B. Aires	NY	Brooklyn
10	UNDER 18	Kanter	Osias	12	M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:	NY	do:
11	UNDER 18	Kanter	Matilde	9	F	S	do:	yes	do:	yes	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:	NY	do:
12	UNDER 18	Kanter	Jacobo	8	M	S	None	no	nene	no	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:	NY	do:
13		Mer	Rebecca	60	F	W	None	no	nene	no	do:	do:	do:	do:	do:	NY	do:
14		Colini	Severino	36	M	M	uoter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italian	do:	B. Aires	Friend - Caratti Cariso Mornourin 1175 B Aires	Cenn	Torrington
15		Engel	Joseph	35	M	M	Artist	yes	English	yes	ian	Russian	USA	N. York	Friend - Otto Clatke Ballamenita 1576 M. Video	NY	New York
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

**April**, 19 **23.**

**25**

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	\$50 no	1912	Friend - Charles Tidemann Summit Avenue N.J.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 dk	dk brn	none	Egypt Alexandria
2	yes	do:	\$100 no	1912	Brother - Diego Gomez 315 - 3rd Ave New York	yes	2 yrs	yes	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr	brn ble	none	Germany Demmin
3	yes	do:	\$100 no	1922 NY	Brother in law do:	no	permat	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8 dk	brn brn	none	Spain Sangerado
4	yes	husband	--- yes	do: NY	Uncle do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	4 9 dk	brn brn	none	do: Cadiz
5	yes	self	\$500 yes	do: NY	do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7 dk	brn ble	none	do: Malaga
6	yes	husband	--- yes	do: NY	do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 4 dk	brn brn	none	do: Le Linea
7	yes	father	--- yes	born NY	do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	infant fr	lt brn	none	U.S.A. New York
8	yes	do:	--- yes	do: NY	do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	do: fr	fr brn	none	do: do:
9	yes	self	\$75 no		Husband - Moises Kanter 732 Barrett St Brooklyn	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr	fr brn	none	Russia Callag
10	yes	mother	--- no		Father - do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 5 fr	fr brn	none	do: Covne Villagunay
11	yes	do:	--- no		do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	4 9 fr	fr ble	none	Argentine Entre dies
12	yes	do:	--- no		do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	4 1 fr	fr ble	none	do: do:
13	yes	self	--- no		Son - do:	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr	gy ble	none	Russia Callag
14	no	self	\$150 no	1893	Brother Friend - Gilda Valli 74 Oak Ave Terrington Conn.	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 5 dk	gy gy	none	Italy Ancona
15	yes	self	\$200 yes	1924 NY	Wife - Sarah Engel 818W 179 St New York	no	do:	yes	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr	brn brn	none	Panama Panama

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the St. Vasan, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Taylor  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1973  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

April 1923, 19

S. S. MASARI

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

29th March 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.					
1	Brenner	Isidor	40	✓	M	S		King's County Brooklyn	Parents - 895 Beck Street NEW YORK
2	Engel	Max	27	✓	M	S	Brooklyn 21st March 1896.	15th June 1917. Passport 121866. ✓ Passport no 121881 ✓	Parents - 719 Eastern Parkway BROOKLYN
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. VASARI

sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO.

3rd APRIL, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

27

APRIL

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Habenicht	Robert	56	M	Springfield. July 16. 1866.	Passport No 73172.	Berrien. Springs. Mich.
2	Habenicht	Adella	57	F	Summer. Ohio. Aug. 27. 1865	do do	Berrien Springs. Mich.
3	Levine	Morris	41	M	M	Brooklyn. Nov 26th. 1881. Passport No 205892.	268 E 15th St. Brooklyn.
4	Engelberg	William	34	M	M	New York. Sept 5. 1921. Passport No 236674.	120 E 8th St. New York.
5	Holbrook	Richie	56	M	M New Orleans. June. 1866.	Passport No 69402.	246 W 20th St. New York.
6	Oliveira	Serafin	34	M	M	New Bedford. Dec. 1920. Passport No	46 Cherry St. Tonton. Mass.
7	Oliveira	Alexander	33	M	M	Husbands Papers.	46 Cherry St. Tonton. Mass.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

28

April 1923. 19

S. S. VASARI sailing from TRINIDAD 14th April, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Wells Anna	37	F	M St Lucia 14/10/1889	By marriage. Passport 228423 ✓	295 Avenue A - N.Yor
2	Wells Anetti	3	F	S New York 24th February 1920		do:
3	Wells Isabella	7	F	S do: 3rd February 1916		do:
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

VASARI

sailing from

BARBADOS

16th April

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

29

April 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Moore	Clifford A	34	M	✓		Supreme Court State of New York 17th December 1914	Home - 56W 140 St New York
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mons. Davidson, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, <sup>employed by owner thereof</sup>  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of  
New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
 at New York

[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mona Davidson, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, <sup>employed by express Thurgis</sup>  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of  
New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923

at New York

[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

S. S. VASARI

*Passengers sailing from* ... RIO DE JANEIRO.

APRIL.

19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRILL \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

34

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Stowaway*

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the S. S. Varian, from Rio de Janeiro, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1923  
at New York

S. Taylor Master  
Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the SS Valari employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this April day of 1913  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

*Passengers sailing from ...* BARBADOS

16th April 1923

21

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140023



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 46

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April, 1923

33

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more, and to engage in business, or to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.				
1	yes	self	\$20	no	Cousin - Clarence Boyce 340 St Marks Avenue Brooklyn	yes	6 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	Barbados
2	yes	self	\$25	no	Uncle - Arthur Ward 339 Bergen Street Brooklyn	yes	3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
3	yes	self	\$25	no	Brother - Arthur Ward 339 Bergen Street Brooklyn	yes	1 yr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
4	yes	brother	\$20	no	Brother - Walter Skeete 150W 141 Street New York	yes	3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
5	yes	self	\$25	no	Sister - Fitzgerald Walcott 132 - 3rd Avenue Brooklyn	yes	1 yr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brn	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
6	yes	brother	\$15	no	Brother - Charles Boyce 892 Warren St Brooklyn	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
7	yes	self	\$40	yes	Wife - Carmen Birch 22W 127 St New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
8	yes	husband	\$30	no	Husband - Lovell Boyce 1800 Dean St Brooklyn	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
9	yes	father	0	no	Father - do: Uncle - William Burke	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
10	yes	self	\$35	no	Brother - George Blaise 475 Baltic St Brooklyn	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
11	yes	brother	\$25	yes	Brother in law. J. Collins 226W 64 St New York	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	Grenada
12	yes	father	\$40	no	Cousin - Mr A. Coltrass 1004 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	Barbados
13	yes	self	\$25	no	Sister - do: 165W 129 St New York	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
14	yes	sister	\$30	no	Brother - James Weeks 190 Washington St Boston	yes	2 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk	brn	none	7	BWI	do:
15	yes	self	\$20	no		yes																		
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the S. S. Vasan, from San Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 72  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Vazari employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

M. Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS

16th April, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended (where permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Edgehill	Ala C	16	F	S Domestic	English	yes	British	W. Indian	BWI	Barbados		Mother - Mrs Sargeant Marchfield Land		NJ	Morristown
2	ADMITTED	Walcott	George	21	M	S Accountant	yes	do	do	do	BWI	St Lucia		Mother - Mrs Walcott		NY	New York
3	ADMITTED	de Charleroi	Andree	33	F	M H's wife	yes	do	do	do	USA	New York		Castries St Lucia		NJ	Orange
4	ADMITTED	de Jorna	Andrea	17	F	S Student	yes	do	do	do	BWI	St Lucia		Friend - Mrs Selby		NJ	do
5	ADMITTED	de Jorna	Everard	19	M	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Wellington St St Lucia		NJ	do
6	ADMITTED	Tudor	Claude	56	M	M Manager	yes	do	do	do	USA	Long Is.		Aunt - Miss de Jorna		NJ	do
7	ADMITTED	Jones	Maude	29	F	S Domestic	yes	do	do	do	BWI	Barbados		42 High St St Lucia		NJ	do
8	ADMITTED	Greenidge	Edith Maude	27	F	M H's wife	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		do		NJ	do
9	ADMITTED	Greenidge	Hyacinth	9	F	S Student	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Brother-in-law Percy Rood		USA	Long Island
10	ADMITTED	Hinkson	James	29	M	M Domestic	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		24 Roebuck St Barbados		NY	New York
11	ADMITTED	Niles	Julian A	28	M	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Mother - Catherine Mottley		NY	New York
12	ADMITTED	Grosvenor	Wilton	22	M	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		St Michael's Barbados		NY	New York
13	ADMITTED	Ifill	Adelaide	40	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Father - James Miller		NY	Brooklyn
14	ADMITTED	Moore	Harcourt	15	M	S Student	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		St Phillips Barbados		NY	Brooklyn
15	ADMITTED	Jordan	Carlisle	20	M	S Domestic	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Uncle do		NY	do
16	ADMITTED	Gulston	Hilda	29	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Mother - Irene Nurse		NY	New York
17	ADMITTED	Green	Lillian	22	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		St Joseph's Barbados		NY	do
18	ADMITTED	Martins	Gilemina	36	F	M do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Mother - Estelle Niles		NY	do
19	ADMITTED	Gonsalves	Gilemina	20	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Christchurch Barbados		NY	do
20	ADMITTED	Phillips	Amanda	24	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Mother - Mary Grosvenor		NY	do
21	ADMITTED	Neblett	Eudene	16	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Lodge Rd Barbados		NY	do
22	ADMITTED	McBarnett	Doris	24	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Friend - Beryl Ifill		NY	do
23	ADMITTED	Lovell	Letecar J	22	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		St Lucy Barbados		NY	do
24	ADMITTED	Howell	Violet	20	F	M H's wife	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Father - Charles Moore		NY	do
25	ADMITTED	Vaughan	Berlydine	18	F	S Domestic	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Christchurch Barbados		NY	do
26	ADMITTED	Vaughan	Amelia Jane	50	F	M do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Father - Charles Jordan		NY	Brooklyn
27	ADMITTED	Weeks	Maalpine	50	F	M Domestic	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Welsh Town Barbados		NY	do
28	ADMITTED	Waith	Ruby Jernain	22	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Mother - Mrs Maria Gulston		NY	do
29	ADMITTED	Russell	Alice	39	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Laynes Rd St Michaels		NY	do
30	ADMITTED	Willoughby	Florence M	26	F	S do	yes	do	do	do	BWI	do		Aunt - Aletha Green		NY	do

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April

19 23.

35

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent domicile in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in such activity?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Aunt	\$20	no	Aunt - Mrs Powlett 60 Spring Street Morristown N.J.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blk blk brn	none	BWI Barbados
2	yes	self	\$50	no	Cousin - Cuthbert Spencer 244W 143 St New York	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk blk brn	none	BWI Barbados
3	yes	self	\$200	yes	1905 1922 NY Husband - Mr de Charleroi 310 White St Orange N.J.	no	permt	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fr blk brn	none	BWI do:
4	yes	Aunt	0	no	Uncle do:	no	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dk blk brn	none	BWI do:
5	yes	Aunt	0	no	do: do:	no	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dk blk brn	none	BWI do:
6	yes	self	\$600	yes	1902 1922 NY Home - 4 Helen Avenue Ozone Park Long Island	no	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fr brn brn	none	BWI Barbados
7	yes	self	\$25	no	Cousin - Kenneth Ashby 21W 129 St New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
8	yes	self	\$30	no	Cousin - Estelle Nurse 18 Prescott Place Brooklyn	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
9	yes	Cousin	--	no	do: do:	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3 10	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
10	yes	self	\$10	yes	1911 1917 NY Wife - Ellen Hinkson 22W 6 St New York	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
11	yes	self	\$30	no	Uncle - J. A. Miles 365W 126 St New York	yes	8 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
12	yes	self	\$30	no	Cousin - Hugh Cummings 100W 129 St New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
13	yes	self	\$35	no	Niece - Isabel Pilgrim 138W 128 St New York	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
14	yes	self	\$20	yes	1913 NY Mother - Mrs Moore 208E 97 St New York	yes	4 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn blk brn	none	BWI do:
15	yes	self	\$15	no	Brother-in-law R. Bend 388 Walsey St Brooklyn	yes	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
16	yes	self	\$30	no	Sister - Miss Gulston 649 Washington Ave B'lyn	yes	10 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
17	yes	self	\$22	no	Cousin - F. Walcott 132 3rd Avenue Brooklyn	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
18	yes	self	\$10	no	Brother-in-law C. King 301W 153 St New York City	in-	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blk blk brn	none	BWI Demerara
19	yes	self	\$25	no	Uncle - Cecil King 301W 153 St New York	do:	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk blk brn	none	B.G. do:
20	yes	self	\$24	no	Cousin - Mrs Boyce 25 Lafayette St Brooklyn	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blk blk brn	none	BWI Barbados
21	no	Mother	\$20	no	Mother - Ethel Neblett 71 Lennox St Boston Mass	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
22	yes	self	\$50	no	Friend - Lenora Moe 46W 99 Street New York	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fr blk brn	none	BWI Grenada
23	yes	self	\$20	no	Brother - William Levell 1104 Pacific St Brooklyn	yes	3 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	blk blk brn	none	BWI Barbados
24	yes	self	\$50	no	Husband - Cyril Howell 46W 99 St New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
25	yes	Mother	\$25	no	Sister - Roslyn Higginson 43E 133 St New York	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fr blk brn	none	BWI do:
26	yes	daughter	\$30	no	Daughter do:	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
27	yes	self	\$10	yes	1902 1922 Boston Friend - E.W. Lewis 134 Sterling Street Boston	yes	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fr blk brn	none	BWI do:
28	yes	do:	\$12	no	Aunt - Millian Foster 16 Hubert Street Boston Mass	yes	6 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
29	yes	self	\$15	no	Sister - Rose Russell 18 & 21E 128 St New York	yes	do:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:
30	yes	self	\$25	no	Friend - Lenora Moe 46W 99 St New York	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	blk blk brn	none	BWI do:

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the S.S. Vasan, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 rs  
at New York

S. Taylor Master

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).** This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Vexari employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

M. Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







List ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL \_\_\_\_\_, 1923.

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the SS. Vasari, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

S. Taylor Master  
Master

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Morris Davidson, Surgeon of the St. Vazari employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

M. Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

3rd April, 1925

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1		Vogt Paul	20	M	Electrician	yes	German	German	Brasil Rio de J.	Friend - E. Brezing Rua Cosme Vello 27 Rio de Janeiro	NY Brooklyn	
2		Vogt Karl	44	M	carpenter	yes	do	do	do	do	NY do	
3		Bianchi Isabela	42	F	None	yes	Italian	Italian	do S. Paolo	None	Cal San Francisco	
4		Celi Ida	21	F	Modist	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	do	None	Cal do	
5		Kiperman Jose	34	M	cial	yes	do	do	do Rio de J.	Friend - Nathan Beck Visconde di Italina 29 Rio de Janeiro	NY Brooklyn	
6		Kiperman Sonia	26	F	H'wife	yes	do	do	do	do	NY do	
7	UNDER 18	Kiperman Jennie	4	F	None	no	do	do	do	do	NY do	
8		Schwartz Jose	26	M	cial	yes	Portuguese	do	do do Sul	Friend - Antonio Liniz Rua Areal 67 Rio de J.	NY New York	
9		Neve Jose Gonzalves	37	M	do	yes	do	do	do Rio de J.	Friend - Hugo Meteler Rua Flores - F. Alegre	NY Valley Falls	
10		Barr Anton	25	M	Mechanic	yes	German	German	do Alegre	Grandmother - Alfred M. Hamps Barrville B.W. I.	NY New York	
11	CL. USC	HINDS MITCHELSON	16	M	S. SCHOLAR	yes	English	British	B.W. I. Barbados	do	NY Brooklyn	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 19, 1923.

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Hair.	Eyes.										Country.	City or town.					
1	yes	self	\$25	no	Friend - Joseph Brunner 135 Atlantic Street Brooklyn	no	permt	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	reg	brn	brn	none	✓	Germany	Dresden
2	yes	self	\$25	no	do:	no	do:	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg	blk	brn	none	✓	do:	do:
3	yes	brother	\$25	no	brother - Luis Bianchi 1451 Stockton St S. Francisco	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	gry	brn	none	✓	Italy	Genoa
4	yes	Uncle	\$25	no	Uncle do:	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	brn	brn	none	✓	Brazil	S. Paolo
5	yes	friend	\$100	no	friend - Rynashttski 868 Snaydeker St Brooklyn	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	brn	brn	none	✓	do:	Catharina
6	yes	do:	50	no	do:	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brn	brn	none	✓	do:	do:
7	yes	do:	50	no	do:	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	infant	fr	fr	ble	none	✓	do:	Alegre
8	yes	self	\$25	no	friend - Jayme Grim Avenue 174 - New York	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	reg	brn	brn	none	✓	do:	de Sul
9	yes	self	\$25	no	friend - Alfredo Costa 1918 Valley St 37 Carpenters St Valley Falls	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	reg	fr	brn	none	✓	Portugal	Seri
10	yes	self	\$25	no	friend - Hellen Miller 1234 3rd Ave New York	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brn	brn	none	✓	Germany	Kranchen-
11	yes	self	\$25	no	father Henry HINDS 535 Warrington Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	blk	blk	blk	none	✓	Glaucus	S. Born

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor, Master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Taylor  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as emigrant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maria Davidson, Surgeon of the St. V. de la Cruz <sup>(State whether you are acting there as a "volunteer" or "employed by the vessel")</sup> do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

M. Davidson M.D.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1922  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

5. 4/23 - 2<sup>23</sup> diff.

S. S.

VASARI

*Passengers sailing from*

..BUENOS. . .AIRES

29th. MARCH.

1923.

25

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL 22 1923.

19

41

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after temporary stay in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party, or is a member of a secret society, or is employed by a secret society, or is a member of a criminal gang, or is employed by a criminal gang, or is a member of a criminal gang, or is employed by a criminal gang.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	\$120	no	Brother in Law. Knudt Biehl. 1457 74th Street. Brooklyn.	no	4 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	darkblackbrown	none	Germany. Breslau
2	yes	Husband	125	no	Brother. do do	no	4 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	whiteblondblue	none	Germany. Hamburg.
3	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle. do do	no	4 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	whiteblondblue	none	Germany. Hamburg
4	yes	self	\$150	no	Brother in Law. M Weisberg. 438 Bristol St. Brooklyn	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkdarkbrown	none	Russian. Praskeiro
5	yes	Husband	no	no	Brother. do do	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkdarkbrown	none	Russia. Praskeiro
6	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle. do do	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	darkdarkbrown	none	Buenos Aires. Carlos Casares
7	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle. do do	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	darkdarkbrown	none	do. do
8	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle. do do	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	darkdarkbrown	none	do. do
9	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle. do do	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		darkdarkbrown	none	do. do
10	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle. do do	no	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			infantdarkdarkbrown	none	do. do
11	yes	Brother	\$50	no	Brother. Angel Camara. 103 E. Wood Street. Youngstown	no	20 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	whitebrownbrown	none	Spain. Bilbao
12	no	self	\$20	no	Uncle. R. Helltopp. 384 Raritan St. South Amboy.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lbrowngrey	none	Germ ny. Magdeburg
13	yes	self	\$25	no	Friend. Isidor Miller. 85 E 113th St. New York.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkdarkblue	none	Poland. Lubline
14	yes	self	\$60	no	Brother. Emilio Pegite. Maldon Ave 1279, Donora.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkdarkbrown	none	Spain. Evra.
15	yes	Father	\$25	no	Father. G. Clotta. Box 452. Raritan. N.J.	no	5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrownbrown	none	Italy. Avellino
16	yes	Self	\$25	no	Father in Law. Chaim Kaufman. 240 Delancey Sy. New York.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	whitedarkgrey	none	Poland. Warsaw.
17	yes	Father	\$25	no	Father. Enrico Corriero. 34 Mulberry St. New York.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkdarkblue	None	Italy. Chiete.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the S.S. "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1913  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22

S. S.

V. A. S. A. R. I.

sailing from

TRINIDAD

14th April

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 1923

19

42

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McKutchenson	Thoddaus	50		M	M	Oakland Cal 14th Decr 1873		1588 Leane St Brooklyn
2	McKutchenson	Maud	38		F	M	Stockton Cal 24 June 1885		do:
3	McKutchenson	Beatrice	6	2	F	S	Oakland Cal 2nd March 1917		do:
4	McKutchenson	Phyllis	5	3	F	S	do: 18th Febry 1918		do:
5	McKutchenson	Unis	1		F	S	(Barbados - 5th Augt 1919)		do:
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *24*

43

S. S. *V. S. A. R. I.* sailing from *BARBADOS*, 16th April, 1923, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, April, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Blods</i>	<i>See Man 21/16</i> <i>Mitchelson</i>	16		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Remanifested see 21/16</i> <i>New York 9th April 1907</i>	Birth Certificate	535 Waverley Ave N. York
2	Simon	Nathan	29		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	New York 3rd November 1894	do: <i>ALL 1770-51</i>	215E 100 St New York
3	Powlett	Edward McGregor	36		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	Morris County	Certificate No 878012 Morris County 25th June 1910 - <i>71</i>	60 Spring St Morristown
4	Moe	Lenora	42		<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>		By Husbands papers - Certificate 1793336 Supreme Court of state of NY. 24/10/22	46W 99 St New York
5							<i>Exempt #1 - Rutherford</i>		
6							<i>2 N. Alexander St, N.Y. 1</i>		
7							<i>100 St 12/21</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

44

S.S. TD VASARI L & H line arrived Apr. 23, 1923, 192 M., from Stuyvesant

S.S. VASARI		DISCHARGED		MEALS									
NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	JAMES, Ida - 11 cab.	3:30	18	26	1	To call	half sister Mrs. Clara Litchman, 350 W 87th St. Behl 4/24 3 <sup>30</sup>				1	1	
✓ 2	SMALLS, Dorothy	3:40	23	11	1	" call	uncle Mabel Josephs, 45 W. 135 St. nyc John 4/23 4						
✓ 3	FORDE, Enid M. - 11 cab.	3:30	18	23	1	" call	cousin Moneta Crawford, 1886 Pacific St. Bklyn Di Mi 4/24 10 <sup>10</sup>				1		
✓ 4	PHILLIPS, Amanda	3:40	25	20	1	" call	fr. Olive Boyce 25 Lafayette St. Bklyn ny John 4/23 4						
✓ 5	GORDON, Ada - 11 cab.	3:30	19	7	1	" call	cons. Aldra Burnell, 109 W. 137 St. nyc " " 4 <sup>10</sup>						
✓ 6	MOORE, Harcourt	3:50	25	14	1	" call	mother, Editha, 511 Front St. Bklyn ny " " "						
✓ 7	RUSSELL, Ketrurah	4:00	23	16	1	" call	Sis Mrs. Selina Unnell, 1798 Dean St. Bklyn Behl 4/24 2 <sup>30</sup>				1		
✓ 8	GRANT, Camilla	4:00	23	20	1	" call	Sis Mrs. Maude Rogers, 101 W. 140 St. nyc John 4/23 4 <sup>30</sup>						
✓ 9	MARTINS, Gilemina	4:00	25	18	2	" call	niece & cons. Norma King 301 W. 135 St. nyc " " 4						
✓ 10	EDGEHILL, Ala C.	4:00	25	1	1	To call	Uncle Edward Powlett, 60 Spring St. Morristown Behl 4/24 11 <sup>30</sup>				1		
✓ 11	BOYCE, Aariana ch Claudine	4:00	26	8/9	2	" call	husb. & father Fred A. Boyce 1860 Dean St. Di Mi 4/24 9 <sup>20</sup>				2		2
✓ 12	EDWARDS, Viola	4:00	26	14	1	To call	Sis Mintha Boyce 165 W. 127 St. nyc John 4/23 4 <sup>30</sup>						
✓ 13	PILGRIM, Phillipa	4:00	23	25	1	" call	Sis Mrs. Mabel Joseph 45 W. 135 St. nyc Behl " 4 <sup>10</sup>						
✓ 14	HOWELL, Violet	4:05	25	19	1	" call	husb. Cyril H. 46 W. 99 St. nyc " " 4 <sup>15</sup>						
✓ 15	WILLOUGHBY, Florence	4:10	25	30	1	" call	fr. Lenora Mae, 46 West 99th St. nyc Di Mi 4/24 10 <sup>15</sup>				1		
✓ 16	SAMUEL, Clementina	4:05	23	12	1	" call	cons. Clarissa Tim 753 Bergen St. Bklyn ny Behl 4/23 4 <sup>20</sup>						
✓ 17	CONSTANCE, Maude	4:10	23	4	1	" call	frank Clarissa Tim, 753 Bergen St. Bklyn ny Behl 4/24 11 <sup>20</sup>				1		
✓ 18	LOVELL, Meta	4:10	25	23	1	" call	Bro. William, 1104 Pacific St. Bklyn ny John 4/23 4 <sup>25</sup>						
✓ 19	McBARNETT, Doris	4:15	25	22	1	" call	fr. Lenora Mae, 46 West 99th St. nyc Di Mi 4/24 10 <sup>15</sup>				1		
✓ 20	HINDS, Mitchelson	4:10	21	11	1	" call	fr. Jimmy H. 530 Barclay Ave. Bklyn ny John 4/25 9 <sup>15</sup>				2	1	2
✓ 21	GREEN, Lillian	4:15	25	17	1	" call	cons. Louisa Crawford, 132-34 Ave. Bklyn ny John 4/23 4 <sup>30</sup>						
✓ 22	DE JORNA, Andrea	4:25	25	4/5	1	Bro in hospital	held P.I. John 4/27 2 <sup>20</sup>				4	4	4
✓ 23	VAUGHAN, Berlydine	4:25	25	25	1	Mother in hosp.	held P.I. John 4/27 3 <sup>15</sup>				4	4	4
✓ 24	BIANCHI, Isabella	4:30	21	3	1	Daughter in hosp.	R.R. Co. Luigi Bianchi, 1451 Stockton St. Behl 4/24 4 <sup>15</sup>				4	4	4
✓ 25	BOISSIERE, Maria	23	3	1		fr. hosp. 4/27/23 - 1:15 PM	Bro. Francis Jones, 236 W. 142 St. nyc John 4/28 12				1	1	1
✓ 26	Colli Ida	21	4	1		" "	Bro. Francis Jones, 236 W. 142 St. nyc Behl 4/27 4 <sup>15</sup>						
✓ 27	Gulston, Hilda	25	16	1		" "	Sis Mrs. Albertha Wilson, 649 Washington Ave. John 4/29 2 <sup>35</sup>						

SS VASARI L & H LINE - 4/23/23



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Basare* *241 Line* arrived *Apr 23*, 192*3*, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 28	Russell Alice	25	29	1		<i>4/27 11<sup>15</sup> Sis. Rose Russell 19-21 E 128th St C</i>	<i>De Mi</i>		<i>4/28</i>	<i>9<sup>20</sup></i>	1	-	1
✓ 29	Boursure James	23	2	1		<i>4/28 11<sup>30</sup> Half-bro Francis Jones 236 W 142 St New York C John</i>			<i>4/28</i>	<i>12</i>			
✓ 30	Jones, Maude	25	7	1		<i>4/27 11<sup>15</sup> Com. Matie Ashley 25 West 129 St New York C John</i>			<i>4/28</i>	<i>10<sup>05</sup></i>	1	1	1
✓ 31	Full, Adelaide	25	13	1		<i>5/11 14<sup>5</sup> Mrs. Mrs. Cachel Belgium 138 W 128th St New York C John</i>			<i>5/12</i>	<i>12<sup>10</sup></i>	1	1	1

*Basare 4/23/23*



arrived 4/23/23

# ON THE Y<sup>th</sup> M.

from

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel VASARI, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1923, from the port of Buenos Aires.

(1) No. of list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where								
1	Taylor	Samuel	Master	14.7.22	New York	no	yes	49	M	English	British	5/11	170 both arms.
2	Pugh	Ernest	Chief Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	35	M	Welsh	do:	5/8	154 do:
3	Blake	Walter C	First Offr	27.7.22	New York	no	yes	28	M	Irish	do:	5/8	146 none.
4	Bewen	Gilbert	Second Offr	19.9.22	do:	no	yes	28	M	English	do:	5/7	134 none.
5	Anderson	Norman	Third Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	25	M	English	do:	5/11	162 none.
6	Evans	William	Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	31	M	do:	do:	5/11	140 none.
7	Wood	William H	Asst Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/6	124 none.
8	Davidson	Morris	Surgeon	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	150 none.
			1st W.O.	14.7.22	do:	no	yes	23	M	English	British	5/11	160 none.
											do:	5/7	145 none.



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 14 1923

RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

46

PORT OF New York  
7 May, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Vasari  
(Nationality)  
from port of B. Aires Rio de J. rly Indies hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 171 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged 101 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 87 Total crew this date 157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, 1923, consigned to Lampson & Co. Ltd, is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken and is expected to sail 7 May, 1923, for B. Aires Rio de Janeiro via New York port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel **VASARI** arriving at **NEW YORK** **APRIL 23, 1923**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES.**

VASAR  
APR 23 1923

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Taylor	Samuel	✓ Master	14.7.22	New York	no	yes	49	M	English	British	5/11	170	Tattooed both arms.
2	Pugh	Ernest	✓ Chief Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	35	M	Welsh	do:	5/8	154	do:
3	Blake	Walter C	✓ First Offr	27.7.22	New York	no	yes	28	M	Irish	do:	5/8	146	none.
4	Bewen	Gilbert	✓ Second Offr	19.9.22	do:	no	yes	28	M	English	do:	5/7	134	none.
5	Anderson	Norman	✓ Third Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	25	M	English	do:	5/11	162	none.
6	Evans	William	✓ Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	31	M	do:	do:	5/11	140	none.
7	Wood	William H	✓ Asst Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/6	124	none.
8	Davidson	Morris	✓ Surgeon	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	150	none.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (contd).

A. Pina	24	Spanish	24th Feby 1923 New York
A. Blace	26	do:	do:
B. Muniz	25	do:	21st Mar 1923 B. Aires
A. Hughes	31	British	24th Feby 1923 New York
A. Hall	22	do:	do:
B. Mustafa	21	Tunisian	do:
W. Simpson	28	British	do:
T. Ramsay	25	do:	do:
G. Lescher	26	Brazilian	do:
J. Moore	28	British	do:
W. Barclay	34	do:	do:
J. Anderson	35	do:	do:
R. Brand	24	do:	do:
G. Hunte	17	do:	do:
W. White	21	U.S.A.	do:
W. Pickell	21	British	do:
J. Harris	18	do:	do:
E. Foley	33	do:	do:
A. Evans	26	do:	do:
J. Edwardson	20	do:	do:
H. Jacques	39	do:	do:
H. Bernhardt	35	U.S.A.	do:
W. White	20	British	do:
J. Kibblewhite	42	do:	do:
P. Garvey	30	do:	do:
W. Loftus	21	U.S.A.	do:
O. Mann	31	British	do:
D. Cheeseman	22	do:	do:
F. Cook	23	do:	do:
J. Steele	21	do:	do:
W. Andrews	21	do:	do:
E. Armstrong	24	U.S.A.	do:
E. Down	37	British	29th Mar 1923 B. Aires
J. Greenwood	30	do:	do:
J. Lecker	36	Belgian	do:
T. Robison	40	U.S.A.	do:
P. Poverd	36	Italian	3rd April 1923 Rio de J
R. Phillips		British	24th Feby 1923 New N.
S. Murphy	19	do:	do:
C. Lassini	34	do:	do:
W. Drumm	24	do:	do:
J. McDonald	43	do:	do:
F. Murphy	43	do:	do:
G. Raper	29	do:	do:
M. Ferreira	29	Spanish	do:
J. Gerpe	22	do:	do:
J. Vantoza	26	Argentine	do:
E. Portas	23	Spanish	do:
J. Parry	28	British	do:
C. Graham	35	do:	do:
A. Jones	35	do:	do:
M. Murphy	29	do:	do:
W. Grant	29	do:	do:
R. Coward	22	do:	do:
W. Rossetti	50	Italian	do:

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

William F. Briggs	18	British	James Smith	20	U.S.A.
Frank Murphy	43	do:	Wm Williams	42	British
H. Brown	18	U. S. A.	A. Butler	22	do:
James Stone	42	British	C. Weston	27	do:
William Andrews	21	do:	John W. Steele	21	do:
Pantaleon Bastarella	45	Spanish	Jaime Corretjier	20	Porto Rico
Guillame Lescher	27	Brazilian	Alfred Marshall	31	British
James Haywood	23	U.S.A.	George Levine	29	do:
Peroy Rice	28	British	William Butler	22	U.S.A.
Edward Nixon	19	U. S. A.	R. Harrison	26	do:
Frank Mitchell	23	do:	J. Anderson	25	British
N. Roberts	23	British	Charles Green	28	U.S.A.
M. Takir	25	French	M. White	23	do:
S. Jenkins	21	U.S.A.	John Dias	22	Porto Rico
L. Meseley	25	do:	E. Dias	24	do:
A. White	19	do:	G. Otero	23	do:
J. Lamb	20	do:	R. Diaz	20	do:
E. Donnelly	20	P. Rice	J. Vasquez	23	do:
B. Lavela	23	do:	S. Lopez	24	do:
E. Vege	23	do:	J. Berdguer	21	do:
J. Gonzalez	21	do:	H. Yazogui	34	U.S.A.
S. Mohammed	30	French	R. Sarez	20	Porto Rico
M. Seidelbatch	32	do:	C. Zromaveg	26	Italian
C. Davies	35	U.S.A.	T. Newark	46	British
W. Green	22	Panama			



NOT  
T

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (contd.)		24th Feb'y 1923 New York	
A. Collins	21	British	do:
M. Davidson	40	U.S.A.	do:
O. Gunnigle	17	British	do:
A. Conway	16	do:	do:
G. breeze	32	do:	do:
A. Ferreira	20	Portuguese	15th Mar 1923 Rio de J
O. di Cintio	22	Italian	27th Mar 1923 B. Aires
C. Kerriage	22	British	22nd July 1922 New York
J. Vaquero	43	Ecuador	27th Mar 1923 B.Aires
E. Vaquero	33	do:	do:
H. Hanson	28	U.S.A.	2nd May 1923 N.York f/j.
W.C. Pooler	28	British	12th Sept 1921 Liverpool
E. Barry	31	U.S.A	2nd May 1923 N.York f/j

Name.	A.	Nati.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. E. Pierri	25	Danish	Paul Bernahrt	23	U.S.A.
Alex. Nilson	32	do:	Ida Burns	38	do:
Albert Evans	36	British	Anthony Aldous	29	Spanish
Raymond Deboalke	24	Spanish	J. Lester Rightaire	16	U.S.A.
Harry Hanson	28	U.S.A.	Thos Ramsey	27	British
Wm. H. Smith	37	do:	A.A. Chadwick	35	do:
John Valentini	31	British	C. Lessimillante	39	do:
William H. Bickell	21	do:	Valder Moore	24	do:
Robert J.O. Hancock	40	do:	Harold Yard	20	do:
Edward W. Bown	38	do:	Allan Thompson	23	do:
Harry Hawker	39	do:	William Jones	20	U.S.A.
David Brown	19	do:	David Sullivan	22	do:
George Carmichael	30	do:	Andrew Collins	22	British
George McKenzie	18	do:	E. Barry	31	U.S.A.
Wm. Spear	17	U.S.A.	William Ferguson	20	do:
Harry Jacques	39	British	Timothy Shear	20	do:
Lloyd Green	20	do:	William McKenna	22	do:
Edward La Rue	16	U.S.A.	John La Marr	20	do:
Wm. Davidson	40	do:	Patrick Powers	23	do:

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I pledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
 of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on  
 foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew  
 my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Evans. *Master.*

{OVER.}



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. Garcia	28	Spanish	24th Feb'y 1923 New York
D. Garcia	27	do:	do:
A. Pan	36	do:	do:
B. Castro	38	do:	do:
A. Cupero	33	do:	do:
F. Garay	28	do:	do:
C. Brana	24	do:	do:
D. Gomez	37	do:	do:
E. Tomprano	25	do:	do:
E. Moreno	34	do:	do:
A. Cruz	24	do:	do:
R. Tensiro	27	do:	do:
M. Raposo	27	do:	do:
F. Galein	25	do:	do:
A. Diez	28	do:	do:
M. Bontierri	23	do:	do:
A. Secane	29	do:	do:
M. Vasquez	27	do:	do:
J. Sellas	27	do:	do:
G. Ribela	28	do:	do:
J. Rasos	33	do:	do:
J. Fruega	25	Brazilian	15th Mar 1923 Rio de J
S. Alemeido	31	Spanish	do:
D. Garrido	21	Italian	do:
D. Stella	34	Cape Verde	do:
E. Morris	26	Spanish	24th Feb'y 1923 New York
E. Garcia	20	do:	do:
F. Mendendez	25	do:	do:
M. Martinez	26	do:	do:
A. Canopiile	29	do:	do:
M. Fernandez	39	do:	do:
M. Rodriguez	27	do:	do:
A. Rial			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nat.	Nat.	Age	Nationality
T. E. Pierri	25	Danish	Paul Bernhardt	23	U.S.A.
Alex. Nilson	32	do:	Ida Burns	38	do:
Albert Evans	26	British	Anthony Aldous	29	Spanish
Raymond Deboalke	24	Spanish	J. Lester Rightmire	16	U.S.A.
Harry Hanson	28	U.S.A.	Thos Ramsay	27	British
Ben E. Smith	37	do:	A.A. Gnedwick	35	do:
John Valent	31	British	C. Lessimillante	39	do:
William S. Bickell	21	do:	Valder Moore	24	do:
Robert J.O. Hancock	40	do:	Harold Yard	20	do:
Edward W. Bown	38	do:	Allan Thompson	23	do:
Harry Hawker	39	do:	William Jones	20	U.S.A.
David Brown	19	do:	David Sullivan	22	do:
George Carmichael	30	do:	Andrew Collins	22	British
George McKenzie	18	do:	Ed Barry	31	U.S.A.
M. Spear	17	U.S.A.	William Ferguson	20	do:
Harry Jacques	39	British	Timothy Shear	22	do:
Lloyd Green	20	do:	William McKenna	20	do:
Harold La Roe	18	U.S.A.	John Le Marr	20	do:
Morris Davidson	40	do:	Patrick Powers	23	do:

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Evans. Master.

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel VASARI arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1923, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

(1) No. on list	(2)		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Taylor	Samuel	✓ Master	14.7.22	New York	no	yes	49	M	English	British	5/11	170	Tattooed both arms.
2	Pugh	Ernest	✓ Chief Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	35	M	Welsh	do:	5/8	154	do:
3	Blake	Walter O	✓ First Offr	27.7.22	New York	no	yes	28	M	Irish	do:	5/8	146	none.
4	Bewen	Gilbert	✓ Second Offr	19.9.22	do:	no	yes	28	M	English	do:	5/7	134	none.
5	Anderson	Norman	✓ Third Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	25	M	English	do:	5/11	162	none.
6	Evans	William	✓ Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	31	M	do:	do:	5/11	140	none.
7	Wood	William H	✓ Asst Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/6	124	none.
8	Davidson	Morris	✓ Surgeon	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	40	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/8	150	none.
9	Smith	Cyril	✓ 1st W.O.	14.7.22	do:	no	yes	23	M	English	British	5/11	160	none.
10	Kerridge	Charles	✓ 2nd W.O.	do:	do:	no	yes	23	M	do:	do:	5/7	145	none.
11	Smyth	Patrick J	✓ 3rd W.O.	24.7.22	do:	no	yes	26	M	Irish	do:	5/9	154	none.
12	Talberg	John	✓ Carpenter	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	50	M	Scandinavian	do:	5/10	173	none.
13	Waters	John	✓ do: Mate	do:	do:	no	yes	34	M	English	do:	5/11	160	none. Tattooed
14	Murphy	James	✓ Boatswain	do:	do:	no	yes	41	M	Irish	do:	5/4	147	both arms.
15	Murphy	Frank	✓ do: Mate	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	43	M	do:	do:	5/6	145	none.
16	Lessimillante	Charles	✓ Quartermaster	do:	do:	yes	yes	34	M	W.African	do:	5/8	180	none.
17	Richardson	Charles	✓ do:	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	18	M	English	do:	5/8	145	none.
18	Murphy	Sylvester	✓ do:	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/8	135	none. Tattooed
19	Drum	William G	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/8	148	both arms.
20	Jones	Owen P	✓ Baggage M'ter	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	22	M	Welsh	do:	5/8	166	none. Tattooed both arms.
21	McDonald	James	✓ Lamptrimmer	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	43	M	Scotch	do:	5/8	140	none.
22	Raper	Gladstone	✓ Sailor	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	W.Indian	do:	5/9	150	none.
23	Ferreira	Manuel	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	170	none.
24	Hentose	Jose	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	26	M	do:	do:	5/4	140	none.
25	Gerpe	Jose	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	32	M	do:	do:	5/8	160	none.
26	Rossetti	William	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	50	M	Italian	Italian	5/7	160	Tattooed rt arm.
27	Portas	Edward	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	141	none.
28	Parry	John	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	English	British	5/6	140	none. Tattooed
29	Graham	Robert W	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	do:	do:	5/9	168	both arms.
30	Jones	Alexander	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	35	M	do:	do:	5/4	140	do:

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14 1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel VASARI, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1923, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

VASARI  
APR 23 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor	Samuel	✓ Master	14.7.22	New York	no	yes	49	M	English	British	5/11	170	Tattooed both arms.
2	Pugh	Ernest	✓ Chief Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	35	M	Welsh	do:	5/8	154	do:
3	Blake	Walter C	✓ First Offr	27.7.22	New York	no	yes	28	M	Irish	do:	5/8	146	none.
4	Bewen	Gilbert	✓ Second Offr	19.9.22	do:	no	yes	28	M	English	do:	5/7	134	none.
5	Anderson	Norman	✓ Third Offr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	25	M	English	do:	5/11	162	none.
6	Evans	William	✓ Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	31	M	do:	do:	5/11	140	none.
7	Wood	William H	✓ Asst Purser	do:	do:	no	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/6	124	none.
8	Davidson	Morris	✓ Surgeon	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	150	none.
9	Smith	Cyril	✓ 1st W.O.	14.7.22	do:	no	yes	23	M	English	British	5/11	160	none.
10	Kerridge	Charles	✓ 2nd W.O.	do:	do:	no	yes	23	M	do:	do:	5/7	145	none.
11	Smyth	Patrick J	✓ 3rd W.O.	24.7.22	do:	no	yes	26	M	Irish	do:	5/9	154	none.
12	Talberg	John	✓ Carpenter	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	50	M	Scandinavian	do:	5/10	173	none.
13	Waters	John	✓ do: Mate	do:	do:	no	yes	34	M	English	do:	5/11	160	none.
14	Murphy	James	✓ Boatswain	do:	do:	no	yes	41	M	Irish	do:	5/4	147	Tattooed both arms.
15	Murphy	Frank	✓ do: Mate	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	43	M	do:	do:	5/6	145	none.
16	Lassimillante	Charles	✓ Quartermaster	do:	do:	yes	yes	34	M	W.African	do:	5/8	180	none.
17	Richardson	Charles	✓ do:	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	18	M	English	do:	5/8	145	none.
18	Murphy	Sylvester	✓ do:	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/8	135	none.
19	Drumm	William C	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/8	148	Tattooed both arms.
20	Jones	Owen P	✓ Baggage M'ter	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	22	M	Welsh	do:	5/8	166	none.
21	McDonald	James	✓ Lamptrimmer	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	43	M	Scotch	do:	5/8	140	Tattooed both arms.
22	Raper	Gladstone	✓ Sailor	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	W.Indian	do:	5/9	150	none.
23	Ferreira	Manuel	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	170	none.
24	Nentoso	Jose	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	26	M	do:	do:	5/4	140	none.
25	Gerpe	Jose	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	32	M	do:	do:	5/8	160	none.
26	Rossetti	William	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	50	M	Italian	Italian	5/7	160	Tattooed rt arm.
27	Portas	Edward	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	141	none.
28	Parry	John	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	English	British	5/6	140	none.
29	Graham	Robert W	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	do:	do:	5/9	168	Tattooed both arms.
30	Jones	Alexander	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	35	M	do:	do:	5/4	140	do:

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tusari, arriving at NY, April 23, 1923, from the port of Buenos Aires 51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Murphy	Michael	✓ Sailor	17.2.23	New York	yes	yes	29	M	Irish	British	5/11	170	none.
2	Grant	William	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	English	do:	5/8	154	none.
3	Coward	Richard	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	24	M	do:	do:	5/6	160	none.
4	Breese	George	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	32	M	do:	do:	5/8	140	none.
5	Collins	Andrew	✓ O. S.	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	do:	do:	5/6	142	none.
6	Gunnigle	Owen	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	17	M	do:	do:	5/6	145	none.
7	Conway	Arthur L	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	16	M	do:	do:	5/7	138	none.
8	Ferreira	Antonio	✓ do:	14.3.23	Rio de J	yes	yes	20	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5/6	136	none.
9	<i>Trigantovich, Tsim</i>													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tusari, arriving at NY, April 23, 1923, from the port of Quincy, Ill. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Howard	George H	✓ Chief Engr	2.2.23	New York	no	yes	44	M	English	British	5/9	145	none.
2	Parry	J	✓ 2nd Engr	22.2.23	do:	no	yes	36	M	do:	do:	5/10	143	none.
3	Russell	Henry	✓ 3rd Engr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	44	M	Irish	do:	5/9	160	none.
4	Moss	Herbert J	✓ 4th Engr	do:	do:	no	yes	30	M	English	do:	5/9	160	none.
5	Thomas	Lewis	✓ 5th Engr	7.7.22	New York	no	yes	29	M	Welsh	do:	5/7	167	none.
6	Smith	Ernest	✓ 6th Engr	do:	do:	no	yes	26 5/8	M	English	do:	5/7	150	none.
7	Pill	osmond	✓ Ch Ref Engr	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/8	140	none.
8	Forshaw	William	✓ 2nd do:	do:	do:	no	yes	37	M	do:	do:	5/6	183	Two fingers missing on rt hand.
9	Costelloe	Edward	✓ 3rd do:	7.7.22	New York	no	yes	29	M	do:	do:	5/11	156	none.
10	Jones	Albert	✓ Electrician	do:	do:	no	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/7	168	none.
11	Garcia	Louis	✓ Donkeyman	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	175	none.
12	Garcia	Dorado	✓ Storekeeper	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/7	148	none.
13	Castro	Benito	✓ Ref Greaser	do:	do:	yes	yes	37	M	do:	do:	5/5	145	Tattooed both arms.
14	Pan	Antonio	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	36	M	do:	do:	5/4	130	none.
15	Cupero	Antonio	✓ Greaser	do:	do:	yes	yes	33	M	do:	do:	5/5	165	none.
16	Garay	Francisco	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/5	142	none.
17	Stella	Domingos	✓ do:	15.3.23	Rio de J	yes	yes	21	M	Italian	Italian	5/6	140	none.
18	Braha	Candido	✓ Ldg Fireman	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	164	none.
19	Boutierri	Manoel	✓ Fireman	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/8	160	none.
20	Gomes	Domingo	✓ Ldg Fireman	do:	do:	yes	yes	37	M	do:	do:	5/6	141	none.
21	Temprano	Antonio	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	do:	do:	5/7	146	none.
22	Arus	Antonio	✓ Fireman	do:	do:	yes	yes	23	M	do:	do:	5/5	143	none.
23	Tenceiro	R...	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/8	150	none.
24	Raposo	Manuel	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/4	141	none.
25	Galin	V	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/8	154	none.
26	Dias	Antonio	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	do:	do:	5/6	143	none.
27	Migues	Jose	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/6	146	none.
28	Secane	Adolph	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	23	M	do:	do:	5/7	149	none.
29	Ribela	Joseph	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/6	142	none.
30	Pasos	Jose	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/8	152	none.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Casari, arriving at NY, April 23, 1923, from the port of Buenos Aires 53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fruega	Jose	✓ Fireman	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	none
2	Rodriguez	Mannuel	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	do:	do:	5/6	142	none
3	Sellas	Hose	✓ Trimmer	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/5	138	none
4	Canopillo	Alexandro	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	26	M	do:	do:	5/8	148	none
5	Fernandez	Manuel	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	do:	do:	5/6	141	none
6	Rial	Antonio	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	27	M	do:	do:	5/4	140	none
7	Pina	Antonio	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	24	M	do:	do:	5/6	142	none
8	Blaco	Antonio	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	26	M	do:	do:	5/9	147	none
9	Garcia	Edward	✓ Fireman	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	do:	do:	5/8	142	none
10	Almeida	Sylvio	✓ Trimmer	15.3.23	Rio de J	yes	yes	25	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5/7	152	none
11	Morris	Edward	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	24	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5/8	149	none
12	<del>Dietterlein</del>	<del>Ernest</del>	<del>do:</del>	<del>do:</del>	<del>do:</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>German</del>	<del>German</del>	<del>5/10</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>none</del>
13	Garrido	David	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	148	none
14	Vasquez	Mannuel	✓ Fireman	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	19	M	Spanish	do:	5/6	140	Tattooed rt arm.
15	Moreno	Karicho	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	23	M	do:	do:	5/10	165	none
16	Munoz	Bennie	✓ do:	27.3.23	B. Aires	yes	yes	24	M	do:	do:	5/6	140	Tattooed rt arm.
17	<i>Signature</i>													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tasari, arriving at NY, April 23, 1923, from the port of Buenos Aires 54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Baird	James	Chief Stwd	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	no	37	M	English	British	5/6	152	J on left arm.
2	Owens	William B	Second Stwd	do:	do:	no	no	37	M	do:	do:	5/8	127	none.
3	Pooler	William C	Storekeeper	do:	do:	no	no	25	M	do:	do:	5/10	140	none.
4	Bissett	Andrew	B.R. Bartender	do:	do:	no	no	31	M	Scotch	do:	5/4	103	none.
5	Lonorgan	James	Capt's Stwd	do:	do:	no	no	23	M	Irish	do:	5/10	159	none.
6	Lopes	Harold	Garssery Std	do:	do:	no	no	21	M	English	do:	5/8	135	none.
7	Bales	George	Steerage Std	do:	do:	no	no	22	M	do:	do:	5/6	126	none.
8	Moyes	William	Pantryman	do:	do:	no	no	33	M	Scotch	do:	5/6	172	Tattooed left hand.
9	Byrne	William	Asst Steward	do:	do:	no	no	20	M	Irish	do:	5/4	149	Tattooed both arms.
10	Wood	Alexander	Printer	do:	do:	no	no	50	M	English	do:	5/8	145	right eye Glass.
11	Palmer	Frederick	Path Steward	do:	do:	no	no	47	M	do:	do:	5/4	133	none.
12	McDonald	Norman	do:	do:	do:	no	no	37	M	Scotch	do:	5/6	135	none.
13	Early	William	B.R. Steward	do:	do:	no	no	43	M	English	do:	5/6	135	none.
14	Grimshaw	John	do:	do:	do:	no	no	33	M	do:	do:	5/8	150	none.
15	Gordon	William	Sail Steward	do:	do:	no	no	30	M	do:	do:	5/1	120	none.
16	Teaman	Arthur	2nd do:	do:	do:	no	no	36	M	do:	do:	5/9	157	Tattooed arms and chest.
17	Parkes	Alfred	B.R. Steward	do:	do:	no	no	28	M	do:	do:	5/7	141	none.
18	Weston	Robert H	Purser's Stwd	do:	do:	no	no	21	M	do:	do:	5/6	120	none.
19	Phillips	Norman H	Asst Steward	do:	do:	no	no	18	M	do:	do:	5/8	125	none.
20	Bogie	John S	Doctors Stwd	do:	do:	no	no	18	M	do:	do:	5/9	126	none.
21	Lathan	Albert	Deck Steward	do:	do:	no	no	42	M	do:	do:	5/8	160	none.
22	Hayward	Alfred L	Nightwatchman	do:	do:	no	no	38	M	do:	do:	5/8	151	none.
23	Wood	Herbert	2nd Cab P'Man	do:	do:	no	no	39	M	do:	do:	5/7	158	none.
24	Turner	Robert H	do: Steward	do:	do:	no	no	42	M	do:	do:	5/9	147	none.
25	Hope	Ellen	Stewardess	do:	do:	no	no	40	F	do:	do:	5/1	103	none.
26	Biley	Michael	Barber	do:	do:	no	no	69	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/6	138	none.
27	Brown	William S	Bandmaster	do:	do:	no	no	47	M	English	British	5/7	136	none.
28	Morris	Richard	B.R. Steward	do:	do:	no	no	47	M	do:	do:	5/4	130	none.
29	McCurnaghan	Robert	Asst Steward	do:	do:	no	no	21	M	Irish	do:	5/4	127	none.
30	Roberts	Eric	do:	do:	do:	no	no	21	M	English	do:	5/4	127	none.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Vasari*, arriving at *NY*, *April 23, 1923*, from the port of *Buenos Aires* 55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Thomas	✓ 2nd Cab Sal Stwd	13.9.21	Liverpool	no	yes no	47	M	English	British	5/6	140	none.
2	King	Matthew	✓ B.R. Steward	do:	do:	no	do:	47	M	Scotch	do:	5/8	149	none. Tattooed rt arm.
3	Carpenter	Chief Ernest	✓ Chief	do:	do:	no	do:	32	M	English	do:	5/7	150	none.
4	Greenhalgh	William	✓ 2nd Cook	do:	do:	no	do:	48	M	do:	do:	5/10	165	none.
5	Redfeam	William C	✓ 2nd Cab Cook	do:	do:	no	do:	26	M	do:	do:	5/6	141	none.
6	Haddock	Alfred	✓ Ships Cook	do:	do:	no	do:	50	M	do:	do:	5/0	136	none.
7	Kennedy	Thomas	✓ Vegetable Ck	do:	do:	no	do:	26	M	do:	do:	5/6	140	none.
8	Walters	Arthur	✓ Chief Baker	do:	do:	no	do:	35	M	do:	do:	5/11	175	none.
9	Wood	Eric	✓ Asst Steward	do:	do:	no	do:	17	M	do:	do:	5/6	135	none.
10	Brand	Robert W	✓ do:	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	23	M	W. Indian	do:	5/7	140	none.
11	Bickell	William H	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	20	M	English	do:	5/11	140	none.
12	Descher	Guillame	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5/7	135	none.
13	Harris	John N	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	17	M	W. Indian	British	5/6	124	none.
14	Hunte	Gordon C	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/9	125	none.
15	Cheeseman	Hugh	✓ do:	17.9.22	Barbados	no	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/8	118	none.
16	Hunte	Edmond C	✓ do:	do:	do:	no	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/11	140	none.
17	White	Walter T	✓ do:	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	19	M	do:	U.S.A.	5/7	135	none.
18	White	William C	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	do:	do:	5/8	140	none. Tattooed rt arm.
19	Hughes	Arthur	✓ Entree Cook	do:	do:	yes	yes	24	M	do:	British	5/4	154	none.
20	Phillips	Ronald	✓ 2nd Butcher	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	do:	do:	5/10	150	none.
21	Mustapha	Ben Ale	✓ Asst Cook	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	Algerian	French	5/5	121	none.
22	Barnlay	William	✓ Asst Steward	do:	do:	yes	yes	34	M	Scotch	British	5/6	162	none.
23	Kibblewhite	James	✓ Linenkeeper	do:	do:	yes	yes	29	M	English	do:	5/11	160	none.
24	Ramsay	Thomas	✓ 2nd Pantryman	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	do:	do:	5/9	140	none.
25	Nye	Edgar	✓ Bandman	16.12.22	New York	no	yes	39	M	do:	do:	5/10	149	none.
26	Jackson	Alfred	✓ do:	do:	do:	no	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/7	135	none.
27	Simpson	William	✓ 3rd Baker	24.2.23	do:	yes	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/4	130	none. Scar on back.
28	Jacques	Harry	✓ Asst Steward	do:	do:	yes	yes	39	M	do:	do:	5/1	127	none.
29	Bernhardt	Helen	✓ Stewardess	do:	do:	yes	yes	35	F	do:	U.S.A.	5/7	135	none.
30	Matson	Podringham	✓ Asst Steward	23.12.22	Barbados	no	yes	25	M	W. Indian	British	5/7	145	none.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	John	✓ Asst Steward	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	35	M	English	British	5/5	125	none.
2	Moore	John M	✓ B.R. Steward	do:	do:	yes	yes	28	M	do:	do:	5/6	150	none.
3	Hall	Albert	✓ 3rd Cook	do:	do:	yes	yes	22	M	do:	do:	5/11	155	none.
4	Taylor	George B	✓ Offrs Stwd	8.2.23	Barbados	no	yes	21	M	W. Indian	do:	5/8	130	none.
5	de Silva	Julian	Asst Steward	do:	do:	no	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/8	140	none.
6	Evans	Albert	✓ do:	24.2.23	New York	yes	yes	26	M	English	do:	5/4	135	none.
7	Edwardson	James E	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	20	M	do:	do:	5/6	140	none.
8	Garvey	Pete	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	40	M	Irish	do:	5/8	150	none.
9	Loftus	William J	✓ Bell boy	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5/11	140	none.
10	Mann O	Oswald	✓ B.R. Steward	do:	do:	yes	yes	31	M	English	British	5/3	145	Tattooed on both arms.
11	Cheeseman	Douglas	✓ Asst Steward	do:	do:	yes	yes	22	M	do:	do:	5/6	140	none.
12	Cook	Francis W	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	23	M	do:	do:	5/5	147	none.
13	Steele	John W	✓ do: Cook	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	do:	do:	5/9	140	Tattooed rt arm star
14	Andrews	William F	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	21	M	do:	do:	5/5	140	none.
15	Armstrong	Everett R	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5/7	140	none.
16	Vaquero	Jose	✓ 1st Laundryman	28.3.23	B. Aires	yes	yes	43	M	Ecuadoran	Ecuadoran	5/9	143	none.
17	Vaquero	Eva	✓ 2nd do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	35	F	British	do:	5/4	118	none.
18	Decker	John	✓ Asst Steward	do:	do:	yes	yes	36	M	Belguin	Belgian	5/8	165	none.
19	Bown	Walter	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	37	M	English	British	5/0	112	none.
20	Robison	Thomas H	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	40	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/5	168	none.
21	Di Cintio	Orlando	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	26	M	Italian	Italian	5/6	140	none.
22	Greenwood	James	✓ do:	do:	do:	yes	yes	30	M	English	British	5/10	154	none.
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States (except where specially stated). They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

*L. C. Hunt, Asst Steward Page 5, no 16.  
and Julian de Silva, Asst Steward Page 6  
no. 5 paid off at Barbados.*

MASTER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the S.S. Vasari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1922.

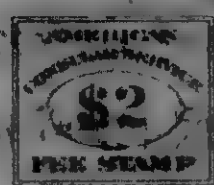
S. Taylor  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Buenos Aires, Argentina MAR 28 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
L. A. Clausell  
Vice Consul of the United States  
of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.  
SEEN  
FOR THE ONLY IN UNITED STATES

VIA San Juan, Trinidad, Barbados



L. A. Clausell  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
OFFICE NO. 2653

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Foley	Edward	Asst Steward	17.2.23	New Yk	yes	yes	23	M	English	British	5/4	120	none.
2	Amato	Alfonso	Bandman	28.3.23	B.Aires	no	yes	34	M	Italian	Italian	5/6	140	none.
3														
4	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL													
5	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil													
6	April 3, 1923													
7	No. 1 was erroneously omitted in copying. No 2 was signed on after clearance.													
8	Samuel G. Green													
9	Vice Consul of the United States													
10	of America.													
11	Attest: _____													
12	SEEN													
13	For the journey to the United States.													
14	via _____													
15	Date April 3, 1923													
16	(The validity of this visa expires _____ from this date, provided the passport shall be shown to the immigration officer.)													
17	Suppl. visa													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923

J. Layton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. "HILL", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 APR, from the port of BARBADOS. 58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>
2	HILL	GORDON	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	19	M	██████	BARBADOS	5/6	135	W. I. 1923 American Vice Consul
3	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	<del>██████</del>	17	M	██████	██████	5/6	135	
4	BAPTISTE	RUPERT	ASSISTANT STEWARD	14/4/23	TRINIDAD	no	██████	21	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5/6	135	
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Barbados, West Indies. Date <u>APR 15 1923</u> I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. <u>W. T. H. [Signature]</u> Consul of the United States of America</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>BARBADOS, W. I.</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>W. T. H. [Signature]</u> Date <u>APR 15 1923</u> See and (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) Fee Stamp</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Service # 1406</i> <i>Supplementary</i> <i>no fee</i></p> </div>													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*S. Laym*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *arriving at* 19 , from the port of 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Poverd	Peter	Scullion	3.4.23	Rio de J	yes	yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5/9	156	none
2	Martinez	Manuel	Ref Greaser	do:	do:	yes	yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	140	none
3	Menendes	Feliciano	Trimmer	do:	do:	yes	yes	18	M	do:	do:	5/4	134	none
4														
5														
6														
7	The Seaman's name which appears on page 4 and numbered 12 (Ernest Dietterlein) was paid off, and the three Seamen's names which appear set out above were signed on at the Port of Rio de Janeiro after clearance.													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  
I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as filed in the records of the Department of Labor.

*Alfredo R. R. R.*  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
Date APR 14 1923  
This visa expires two months from the date of issue.

Supplementary visa - as fee prescribed

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



X-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Taylor Master, of the S.S. Nasan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which are below.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of April, 1923

S. Taylor  
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Charles H. Edol.

Surgeon of the American S/S "ZULIA."

sailing therewith.

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Electric and Cal

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles H. Edol

60

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 192

at

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched *Yunker*  
Date *4/23/22*  
Clerk *[Signature]*

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	5	0	0	5
UNDER 18	✓	0	0	✓

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	0	7	0	7
UNDER 18	0	5	0	5

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	5	0	0	5
UNDER 18	0	0	0	0

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	1	0	0	1
UNDER 18	0	0	0	0

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				AGE TAX DEDUCTIBLE				TOTAL TAX
		S. I.	U. S. Ded.	Temp Ded.	In Transit	U. S. DED. Cris.	U. S. DED. Age	U. S. DED. Age	U. S. DED. Age	
✓ 1ST CABIN	6					7			13	
2ND CABIN	4	1							5	
3RD CABIN										
TOTAL	10	1				7			18	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	10		11
2nd Cabin		2		2
3rd Cabin				
Total	1	12		13

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	TOTAL
1st Cabin	6			6
2nd Cabin		1		1
3rd Cabin				
Total	6	1		7

*Blue Dashed 160*

*2/5*



List Eight (8)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ZULIA,"

Passengers sailing from Mayaguez, P.R.

April 17th, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Sanchez Ferrer.	Gerardo.	23	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	Porto Rico.	Mayaguez.	Mother, Mrs. Carmen Ferrer, vda de Sanchez, Mayaguez, Porto Rico.	P.R.	Mayaguez.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List EIGHT (6)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 23rd., 1923. 61

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart therefrom.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No.	Self.	\$350 No.	P.R. born. 1918. Mayaguez. 5th. Avenue. New York.	On business; to stop with friend. Mrs. Juanita de Martinez, 1493.	Yes	5 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Light	Lgt Br. Br.	February 24/1900. Porto Rico. Mayaguez.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master, of the American S/S "ZULIA," from Mayaguez, Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 21

at San Juan, P.R.  
J. D. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative now residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of fee, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. H. Edel, Surgeon of the American S/S "ZULLA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Electrician's License Class D Ohio Entry #4837, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at my

Charles H. Edel

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Zulia," Passengers sailing from Curacao, D. W. I., April 15th, 1923.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* bounded future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Antich.	Otilia	18	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Brother, Joaquin Antich, Principal a Santa Capillo, Caracas, Venezuela.	Venez.	Caracas.
2		Vargas.	Tulia	41	F	V	None	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela.	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Son-in-law, Mr. Jose Benarroch, Calle Doctor Diaz, #42, Caracas, Venezuela.	Venez.	Caracas.
3		Vargas.	Betulia	21	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Brother-in-law- Mr. Jose Benarroch above address.	Venez.	Caracas.
4		Cosimi.	Rafael America	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Argentine Republic	Italian.	Venezuela	Maracaibo.	Wife, Mrs. Angela V. de Cosimi, Ciencias, #42, Maracaibo, Venez.	Venez.	Maracaibo.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after having obtained a return ticket to the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 First in prison or workhouse, or whether has for care and treatment in the hospital, or whether supported by charity?	23 Whether a anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any of the States (Separate).	25 Whether coming to receive an offer, nomination, passport, or appointment, or whether he is engaged to marry in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self.	\$50	No	To visit her Cousin, Mr. Antonio C. Conde, 51 St. Nicholas Ave. New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Light	Blk.	Br.	Venezuela. La Guayra.
2	No	Self.	\$50	1917 1920 New York	To visit her daughter, Mrs. Magdalena de Conde, 51 St. Nicholas Ave. New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Dk.	Br.	Venezuela. Caracas.
3	No	Mother	\$50	1917 1920 New York	With mother, to visit her sister and husband, Mr. & Mrs. Antonio C. Conde, 51 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Dk.	Blk.	Venezuela. Caracas.
4	No	Self	\$500	1922 New York. Jan 1923.	On business, to visit brother, Antonio Cosimi, 54 W. 142nd. St. New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light	Dk.	Br.	Argentine Republic. Rosario.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master of the American S/S "ZULLA", from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at my  
Patrol Officer  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etna) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. H. Edel, Surgeon of the American S/S "ZULLA," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Electric Med. Coll. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 25  
at Tracy

Charles H. Edel D.D.

*(Signature)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List TWO (2)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ZULIA."

Passengers sailing from

Maracaibo, Venezuela.

April 14th,

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lara.	Roberto	28	M	House- wife.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela.	Sp/Am.	Venezuela. Maracaibo.	Cousin, Antonio Copello, c/o Ribelli & Co. Calle Marina, Mdo.	Venez. Maracaibo.
2		Lara.	Rosaria	27	F	wife.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela.	Sp/Am.	Venezuela. Maracaibo.	Mother, Mrs. Maria de Amado, Calle Venezuela, Mdo.	Venezuela Maracaibo.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List NO. (2)  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

April 23rd.

1923.

65

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	\$50	No	To visit his brother, F. J. Lara, 1467 East 10th. St. Brooklyn, New York.	4 to 6 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lgt. Dk. Br.		Venezuela	San Cristobal.
2	No	Husband	\$50	No	With husband to visit her brother-in-law, F. J. Lara, above address.	4 to 6 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Lgt. Blk. Blk.		Venezuela	Maracaibo.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master, of the American S/S "ZULIA," from Maracaibo, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1922  
at my  
James H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE (1)

S. S. "ZIMMER" sailing from Maracaibo, Venezuela, April 14th, 1923, Arriving at port of New York, April 23rd, 1923. 66

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alexander.	Charles L.	48	M	M Rochester, Mo. March 3rd. 1874.		Hotel Alexander, Los Angeles, California.
2	Alexander.	Maria	25	F		Maracaibo, Venezuela, February 22nd. 1900.	" " "
3	Belser.	Harry H.	39	M	M Brooklyn, New York, October 28th. 1883.		1903 Howard Boulevard, Los Angeles, California.
4	Heflin.	Rhoda	27	F	M Woodside, New York, December 4th. 1895.		10 Macaulay Ave. Jamaica, New York.
5	Kuhlke.	George W.	64	M	M New York, June 28th. 1858.		North Tarrytown, Prospect Hill. N.Y.
6	Spencer.	Ralph C.	44	M	S Enfield, Mass. February 9th. 1879.		Columbus, New Mexico.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Henry Inf 10 En 4/23/23*

(6)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number THREE (3)

S. S.

"ZULIA,"

sailing from

Curacao, D.W.I.

April 15th.

1923.

Arriving at Port of

New York, April 23rd.

1923.

67

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Strachan.	Christopher.	23	M		Born at Glasgow, Scotland, October 30th. 1899. Claims United States Citizenship upon father's papers, he being naturalized in Common Pleas Court, Hudson Co. New Jersey, in 1916. Passport #289111.	180 Montague Place, South Orange, New Jersey.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*W. H. H.*  
*Henry H. H.*  
*10 45*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31A 161

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8

"ZINIA,"

sailing from

Mayaguez, P.Rico.

April 17th.

1923

Arriving at port of

New York

68

April 23rd.

1923/

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIAGE STATUS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brugman. Arturo	64	M	M	Las Marias, P.Rico, January 12th. 1859.		427 W. 26th. St. New York.
2	Baez, Jr. Santiago	26 10	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 4th. 1896.		559 N. 15th. St. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Ferrer. Jaime	21	M	S	Anasco, P.R. August 21st. 1901.		334 W. 23rd. St. New York.
4	Fradera. Tomas	24	M	S	San German, P.R. October 20th. 1898.		14 Thompson St. New Haven, Conn.
5	Forestier. Ernesto	22	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. October 29th. 1900.		2155 7th. Ave. New York.
6	Gomez, de Isabel R.	50	F	N	Mayaguez, P.R. July--- 1872.		340 W. 21st. St. New York.
7	Gomez. Carmen	18	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. February 20th. 1905.		" " " "
8	Gomez. Modesta	23	F	S	Mayaguez, February 29th. 1900.		" " " "
9	Gonzalez. Francisco	24	M	M	Arecibo, P.R. May----1898.		117 W. 26th. St. New York.
10	Lopez. Adolfo	36	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. March 24th. 1887.		427 W. 26th. St. New York.
11	Martinez. Rosa C.	59	F	W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. November 1st. 1863.		429 E. 72nd. St. New York.
12	Martinez. Graciliano Rodriguez.	10	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 13th. 1913.		" " " "
13	Munoz, Jr. Manuel	17	M	S	Anasco, P.R. August 21st. 1905.		241 W. 21st. St. New York.
14	Merle. Modesto	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R. February 24th. 1903.		Michigan State Automobile School, Detroit, Mich.
15	Perez. Victor	17	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. October 12th. 1905.		56 St. Nicholas Ave. New York.
16	Ramirez. Hernando	22	M	S	Lajas, P.R. February 24th. 1901.		Michigan State Automobile School, Detroit, Mich.
17	Soler. Carlos Lopez	27	M	S	November 4th. 1895, Mayaguez, P.R.		240 W. 132nd. St. New York.
18	Souffront. Carmen	35	F	S	Las Marias, P.R. March----1887.		238 W. 129th. St. New York.
19	Seguinot. Francisco	58	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 2nd. 1865.		137 W. 127th. St. New York.
20	Seguinot. Frank	2	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. February 26th. 1921.		" " " "
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Henry Hop 10<sup>th</sup> Jan*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Edel, Surgeon of the American S/S "ZULIA," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Elective Med. Col. Ohio July 4 1837 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 22  
at my

Charles H. Edel M.D.  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is made.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-428



List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"ZUELA."

Passengers sailing from

Curacao, D.W.I.

April 15th.

1923.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended (where permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		De Windt.	Carmito.	29	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Dutch.	Yes	Holland.	af/Black.	Curacao.	Willemstad.	Mother, Mrs. Isabel de Windt. Willemstad, Curacao, D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Caro.	Anibal	27	M	M	Shoe- maker.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Brother, Alfredo Caro, Capochino Aguacate, #30, Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas.
3		Lopez.	Luis Rangel	18	M	S	Student.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Mother, Mrs. Maria de Lopez Rojas. Monso a Mammy #32, Caracas.	N. Y.	New York.
4		Garcia.	Pedro	23	M	S	Commer'l	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela.	Sp/am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Brother, Jose Felix Garcia, San Casimero, Venezuela, State Aragua.	Venez.	Caracas.
5		Gonzalez Mujica.	Roberto	32	M	S	Clerk.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Mother, Mrs. Mercedes M de Gonzalez Zapatero a Zapatero, #50, Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular posse  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York, N.Y.

April 23rd.

19<sub>23</sub>.

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

171

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master, of the American S/S "WILLIAM", from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at Curacao  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No.

S. S.

"ZULIA,"

sailing from

Mayaguez, Porto Rico.

April 17th.

1923. Arriving at Port of

New York, April 23rd.

71

Number SEVEN. [7]

1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brugman.	Josefina	26	✓	F	S	Las Marias, P. Rico, December 26th. 1896.		
2	Echevarria.	Maroia	13	✓	F	S	Las Marias, July 12th. 1909.		421 W. 17th. St. New York.
3	Echevarria.	Onaro	2	5	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. November 3rd. 1920.		345 W. 24th. St. New York.
4	Echavarria.	Ramon V.	26	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. December 1st. 1896.		" " "
5	Figueras.	Rosalina	30	✓	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. March 1st. 1893.		328 44th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Fernandez.	Inez M.	28	✓	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 20th. 1895.		100 W. 115th. St. New York.
7	Fernandez.	Josefina	2	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. March 12th. 1921.		137 W. 127th. St. New York.
8	Fernandez.	Pedro	4	5	M	S	New York, November 29th. 1919.		" " " "
9	Hernandez.	Carmen	26	✓	F	M	Las Marias, P.R. December 7th. 1896.		" " " "
10	Hernandez.	Reinardo	1	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 22nd. 1921		345 W. 24th. St. New York.
11	Jove.	Jose Luis	18	✓	M	S	Quebradilla, P.R. September 3rd. 1904.		" " " "
12	Malave.	Florencio	39	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. -----1884.		430 W. 17th. St. New York.
13	Otero.	Juan	26	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. September 19th. 1896.		218 E. 98th. St. New York.
14	Perez.	Felicidad	20	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. April 28th. 1903.		130 W. 98th. St. New York.
15	Palmer.	Genaro	36	✓	M	M	San German, P.R. September 10th. 1886.		200 W. 24th. St. New York.
16	Quinones, Jr.	Eduardo	21	✓	M	S	San German, P.R. November 9th. 1901.		361 W. 58th. St. New York.
17	Ramirez.	William	19	✓	M	S	San German, P.R. April -- 1904.		242 W. 18th. St. New York.
18	Roche.	Joaquin	38	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. -----1885.		350 W. 25th. St. New York.
19	Sotomayor.	Alberto	22	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. October 5th. 1900/		362 W. 40th. St. New York.
20	Silva.	Emiliano	37	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. December-----1885.		56 St. Nicholas Ave. New York.
21	Torrellas.	Adolfo	19	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 10th. 1904.		96 Donaldson, Ave. Rutherford, N.J.
22	Giros.	Jesus.	17	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. October 3rd. 1905.		421 W. 17th. St. New York.
23									Going to home of Mr. Francisco Seguinot, 137 W. 127th. St. N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Stowaway from Mayaguez, P.R. April 17th. 1923.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. Julia Red E. arrived 4/23/22, 19 M., from April - Ma. ten

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ZULIA" arriving at New York Mayaguez, P. Rico. April 23rd, 1923, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Morris. Stephen S.	✓ S.J. 0103.	30 years.	Master.	1907. New York.	✓	Yes	47	M	English.	U.S.A.	5/11	210	
2	Morehouse. Byron.	✓ N.Y. 2791.	36 "	1st. Officer.	March 28th 1923.		"	50	M	Scandin.	"	5/9	175	
3	Poss. Erling	✓ " 10192	8 "	2nd. "	" "		"	23	M	avian.	"	5/7	160	
4	Bergstrom. Carl	✓ " 10192.	7 "	3rd. "	" "		"	28	M	"	"	5/11	160	
5	Wilson. Jas. G.	✓ " 32331.	20 "	Purser.	" "		"	46	M	English	"	5/7	150	
6	Edel. Charles H.	✓ None.	4 months	Surgeon.	" "		"	26	M	"	"	5/7	155.	
7	Krawinkel. Julio L.	✓ N.Y. 000134.	12 years.	Carpenter.	" "		"	48	M	Af/Black	Holland.	5/6	150	
8	Schoop. Gustave.	✓ " 56725.	27 "	Boatswain.	" "		"	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	148	
9	Morris. J. Wilson	✓ " 000121.	6 "	Quartermaster.	" "		"	22	M	English	England.	5/8	144	
10	Snyders. Andres	✓ " 411706.	14 "	"	" "		"	29	M	Af/Black	Holland.	6/0	158	
11	Leask. Francis J.	✓ None	18 "	"	" "		"	29	M	"	"			
12	Hernandez. Francisco	✓												
13	Abat.													
14	Ryke.													
15	Pieter.													
16	Malacio.													
17	Snyders.													
18	Malacio.													
19	Flores.													
20	Schoop.													
21	Curiel.													
22	Smith.													
23	Danielson.													
24	Lane.													
25	Bala.													
26	Perfetti.													
27	Thompson.													
28	Luaces.													
29	Morra.													
30	Costara.													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
April 28th, 1923.

I, master of the American "ZULIA",  
(Nationality) S. S.  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54. Number of seamen deserted None.  
Number of seamen discharged 11. Seamen left in hospital (or died) One.  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10. Total crew this date 53.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 23rd, 1923, consigned to Bliss, Dallett & Co., is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 28th, 1923, for La Guayra, Maracaibo & Curacao, via United States port of Mayaguez, Porto Rico. First port of call in United States this voyage was Mayaguez, Porto Rico.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line Red B\* Line of  
Owners The Atlantic  
BLISS, D & Co.  
Local Agents Thomas  
14-1340

RECEIVED

MAY 1 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

... arriving at

New York

~~Maryanne~~, P. Rico.

Apr 11 25-  
11th.

19.23, from the port of

Quincy, D. W. I.

74

21

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

13

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

19

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

14-1613

Master

Local A

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ZULIA," arriving at *New York* *19th* April, 1923, from the port of *Curacao, D.W.I.* 74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in year	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morris.	Stephen S.	✓ S.J. 0103.	30 years.	Master.	1907.	New York.	✓ 5	Yes	47	M	English.	U.S.A.	5/11	210	
2	Morehouse.	Byron.	✓ N.Y. 2791.	36 "	1st. Officer.	March 28th 1923.	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/9	175	
3	Foss.	Erling	✓ " 10192	8 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scandinavian.	"	5/7	160	
4	Bergstrom.	Carl	✓ " 10192.	7 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/11	180	
5	Wilson.	Jas. G.	✓ " 32331.	20 "	Purser.	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5/7	150	
6	Edel.	Charles H.	✓ None.	4 months	Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	155.	
7	Kramwinkel.	Julio L.	✓ N.Y. 000134.	12 years.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Ar/Black	Holland.	5/6	150	
8	Schoop.	Gustave.	✓ " 56725.	27 "	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	148	
9	Morris.	J. Wilson	✓ " 000121.	6 "	Quinmaster.	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	England.	5/8	144	
10	Snyders.	Andres	✓ " 411706.	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Ar/Black	Holland.	6/0	158	
11	Leask.	Francis J.	✓ None	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	England	5/7	140	
12	Hernandez.	Francisco	✓ N.Y. 000077.	27 "	Seaman.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Ar/Black.	Holland	5/10	158	
13	Abat.	Avelina	✓ " 000115.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	160	
14	Ryke.	Thomas	✓ " 410378.	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/9	155	
15	Pieter.	Ludevisco	✓ " 1	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6/2	175	
16	Malacio.	Gerardo.	✓ " 000133.	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6/0	150	
17	Snyders.	Christern	✓ " 000114.	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	159	
18	Malacio.	Carlos	✓ None.	14 "	Winchboy.	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5/6	140	
19	Flores.	Mamuel	✓ N.Y. 000116.	31 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	"	"	5/5	148	
20	Schoop.	William	✓ None.	2 "	Deckboy.	April 10th. 1923.	Curacao	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	135	
21	Guriel.	Marion T.	✓ None.	5 "	Winchboy.	March 31st 1923.	New York.	"	"	22	M	"	"		140	
22	Smith.	Carl D.	✓ N.Y. 26695	13 "	Chief Eng.'r.	March 28th. 1923.	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5/6	220	
23	Danielson.	Ole	✓ " 9337.	17 "	1st. Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scandinavian.	"	5/8	160	
24	Lane.	William	✓ " 36960.	8 "	2nd. "	April 10th. 1923.	Curacao	"	"	29	M	English.	"	5/7	156	
25	Bala.	John A.	✓ " 26842.	7 "	3rd. "	March 28th. 1923.	New York	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	160	
26	Perfetti.	Clement	✓ " 39786.	3 "	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Italian.	"	5/9	146	
27	Thompson.	Harry	✓ None.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English.	"	6/0	147	
28	Luases.	Jose.	✓ " 56285.	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	West Indian.	"	5/9	148	
29	Norra.	Felipe.	✓ " 17408.	7 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish.	Spain	5/5	145	
30	Gostara.	John	✓ None	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	148	

Line Red B Line of Steamships.

Owners The Atlantic &amp; Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Bliss, Vollett & Co. New York  
Thomas, Scott & Co. Mayaguez, Porto Rico.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Lewis, Master of the American Steamer "T. H. L.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ZULIA,"

arriving at New York April 23rd

19 23, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fernandez. Eustacio	✓ 11541	17 Years	Fireman	March 28th. 1923. New York.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
2	Iglesias. Julio	✓ 11541	9 "	Wiper.	March 31st. 1923.	"	"	23	M	Indian.	U.S.A.	5/6	148.	
3	Musa. Alfonso	✓ 11541	6 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico.	5/7	145.	
4	Sanches. Jose	✓ None	6 "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5/9	145.	
5	Van Gelderen. Isaac	✓ N.Y. 2813.	43 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	56	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5/9	145.	
6	Lamot. Johan M.	✓ 49665	26 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	46	M	Af/Black	"	5/5	130	
7	Moore. Florence.	✓ None	12 "	Stewardess	March 31st. 1923.	"	"	42	F	English.	"	5/5	150	
8	Burton. David.	✓	16 "	Chief Cook.	March 28th. 1923.	"	"	32	M	Af/Black.	"	5/9	168.	
9	Piper. John. Thomas	✓	12 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	25	M	"	England	5/10	160	
10	Vaciannie. Albert	✓	12 "	Baker.	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	168	
11	Delaney. Thomas	✓ N.Y. 41047	4 "	Pantryman.	"	"	"	22	M	"	Holland	5/8	140	
12	Sambo. Pedro L.	✓ 30151	36 "	Measman.	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	158.	
13	Casiano. Eustacio.	✓ 11542	5 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	147	
14	Hall. John	✓ None	8 "	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	27	M	"	England	5/7	150	
15	Kripe. Victor	✓ N.Y. 412342	14 "	Waiter.	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	Holland	5/9	148	
16	Haseth. John	✓ 000141	7 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	"	5/8	150.	
17	Curiel. Antonio	✓ 412401	4 "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Af/Black	"	5/5	135	
18	Proffit. John	✓ 000149	4 "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/11	145	
19	Henriques. Miguel M.	✓ None	20 "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/7	140	
20	Baden. Felix	✓ N.Y. 412 126	4 "	"	April 10th. 1923. Curacao	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	145	
21	Haseth. Cornelius.	✓ 410512	4 "	Porter	March 28th. 1923. New York	"	"	23	M	Dutch	"	5/7	145	
22	Stuart. Jas. C.	✓ 10601	12 "	1st. Radio.	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	148	
23	Nembach. Marshall A.	✓ 56560	3 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5/7	146	
24	Gruning. F. J. A.	✓ 000142	20 "	waiter	Apr. 15/23 Curacao	"	"	54. M.	Dutch	Holland	5/3	120		

Noted - Noted 27. FAUSTINUS GRUNING SHIPPO BEFORE AMERICAN CONSUL AT CURACAO

Line Red "D" Line of Steamships,  
The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam  
Navigation Co.  
Owners Bliss, Dillier, & Co. New York  
Local Agents Thomas & Boothby, Jr. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master of the American Steamship "Zella", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of April, 1923  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

Curacao, W.I.

Apr. 15, 1923

Service No 336  
No fee prescribed

Curacao, West Indies

Apr. 15, 1923

Service No 336  
No fee prescribed

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Ottawa, arriving at New York, 23 April, 1923, from the port of Port Padre, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Norberg	Alvill	Master	1/2-21	Norway	no.	yes	45	male	Scandin.	Norway	normal		
2	Aghins	Ridolf	Chief offic.	12/2-22		-	-	32	-	-	-			
3	Hoy	Erikud.	2nd officer	24/5-22		-	-	24	-	-	-			
4	Thutten	John.	Barren.	1/4-21		-	-	29	-	-	-			
5	Jacobsen.	Simons	Chief engine	12/5-22		-	-	39	-	-	-			
6	Harsen.	Joachim	2nd	24/5-22		-	-	30	-	-	-			
7	Galschit	Eugene	3rd	1/4-21		-	-	28	-	-	-			
8	Seloveren.	Fryge	Steward	12/2-22		-	-	21	-	-	-			
9	Lesker	Jacob.	Carpenter	24/5-21	Finland	-	-	46	-	-	Estland			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
4th May, 1923

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "OTTAWA"  
from port of Port Padre, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22 April, 1923 consigned to  
Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Quarantine, and is  
expected to sail 4th May, 1923 for Port Padre  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## 77

4/16/23

Cut-off

to keep Foreign

DESERTING SEAMEN.--(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Birthplace
Simon Hansen	28	"
Hans Amundsen	40	"
Severin Tallaksen	32	"
Harald Lindgaard	27	"
Oscar Karlson	23	Swedish
Otto Hammer	33	"
Oscar Lindqvist	26	"
Hakon Halvorsen	47	Norwegian
Reidar Ruud	24	"
Eugene Galushko	30	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*C. Norberg.*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Ottawa, arriving at New York, 23 April, 1923, from the port of Port Padre, Cuba, 4/16/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Norberg	Alvise	Master	1/2-21	Norway	no	yes	45	male	Scandin.	Norway	normal		
2	Nyholm	Rudolf	Chief officer	12/2-22		-	-	32	-	-				
3	Hoy	Erhard	2nd officer	24/2-22		-	-	24	-	-				
4	Thomsen	John	Boatman	1/4-21		-	-	29	-	-				
5	Jacobsen	Simonsen	Chief engineer	12/2-22		-	-	39	-	-				
6	Hansen	Joachim	2nd	24/2-22		-	-	30	-	-				
7	Galschit	Eugene	3rd	1/4-21		-	-	28	-	-				
8	Seloveen	Trygve	Boatman	12/2-22		-	-	21	-	-				
9	Leskar	Jacob	Carpenter	21/4-21	France	-	-	46	-	-	Estonian	Estonia		
10	Nilsen	Georg	Sailor	12/2-22	Norway	-	-	26	-	-	Scandin.	Norway		
11	Thomsen	Rolf	-	12/2-22		-	-	23	-	-				
12	Hansen	Simonsen	-	24/2-23	New York	yes	-	28	-	-				
13	Swaustien	Paul	-	1/4-21	France	-	-	25	-	-	Finnish	Finland		
14	Jahus	Carl	-	1/4-22	Rice	-	-	26	-	-	Scot., Danish			
15	Almudsen	Hans	-	24/2-23	New Orleans	-	-	40	-	-	Norway			
16	Samsen	Olaf	Fireman	1/4-21	Norway	no	-	30	-	-				
17	Tallaksen	Sverre	-	24/2-23	New York	yes	-	32	-	-				
18	Lindgaard	Harald	-	24/2-23		-	-	27	-	-				
19	Narlsen	Oscar	-	24/2-23		-	-	23	-	-	Swedish			
20	Hansen	Otto	Trimmer	24/2-23		-	-	33	-	-				
21	Lindgrist	Oscar	-	24/2-23		-	-	26	-	-				
22	Amanson	Hansen	-	7/2-22	France	no	-	26	-	-	French	French		
23	Lunde	Rider	Steward	1/4-21	Norway	yes	-	24	-	-	Scandin.	Norway		
24	Halvorsen	Harald	Cook	1/4-22	England	no	-	45	-	-				
25	Litsheim	Steffens	Messing	24/2-23	New York	yes	-	19	-	-				
26		Wm H Turner	Deck											
27														
28														
29														
30														

all alien members of crew to receive foreign

No US Consul at Port Padre  
At Norburg.

Line  
Owners Fred. Th. Bugh  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ottawa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

April

1923

Wm H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Norberg  
Master, Ottawa

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S. Millinocket, arriving at New York, April 23, 1923, from the port of Fajardo P.R. April 16/23.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	clark	E. A.	Master							W S C				
1	Christensen	Einar. J.	✓ 1st Officer	Nov 27	New York	Paid off.	yes	38	male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6" 160		Falls on both arms
2	Bush	Lyman. B.	✓ 2. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Central Am	Nicaragua	5'9" 160		none
3	Plummer.	Rinold	✓ 3. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6" 155		Falls on arm
4	Malin.	Jahn. A.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Estonia	5'8" 145		
5	Molh	Henry	✓ A. B.	" 29	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch.	N. S. & Q.	5'8" 150		
6	Savila	Luis	✓ " "	" 27	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	N. S.	5'4" 130		
7	Thelma	Pedro	✓ " "	April 5	San Juan P.R.	"	"	38	"	Dutch	N. S. & Q.	5'6" 160		
8	Sevent	Ernest	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8" 140		
9	Blair	Jahn	✓ " "	"	"	"	"							
10	Criss	"	✓ " "											
									</					

Form 500

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

78

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK  
APR. 27, 1923

I, master of the AMER (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged ALL PAID OFF AT Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APR. 23, 1923, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail APR. 27, 1923, for PONCE ARROYO, & FAJARDO P. R. via United States port of " First port of call in United States this voyage was "

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 2-1923

RECORD DIVISION







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

79

Vessel *San Joaquin*, arriving at *New York*, *April 23*, 1923, from the port of *Fajardo P.R.* *April 16/23*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Clark	E. A.	Master											
2	Christensen	Einar J.	1st Officer	Mar 27	New York	Paid off.	yes	38	male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	160	Tatto on both arms
3	Bush	Lyman B.	2.					41		Central Am	Nicaragua	5'9"	160	
4	Plummer	Reinold	3					28		Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	155	Tatto on arm
5	Waltz	John A.	Carpenter					29		Finnish	Estonia	5'8"	145	
6	Moth	Henry	4. B.					39		Dutch	N. I. S.	5'8"	150	
7	Savila	Luis	"	27				19		Porto Rico	N. I. S.	5'4"	150	
8	Thelma	Pedro	"	27				38		Dutch	N. I. S.	5'5"	160	
9	Sevent	Ernest	"	April 5	San Juan P.R.			34		"	"	5'8"	165	
10	Blair	John	"					62		"	"	5'8"	140	
11	Briz	Manuel	"					32		Porto Rico	N. I. S.	5'8"	165	
12	Rivera	Abraham St. Jago	"	March 29	New York			21		"	"	5'7"	135	
13	Lachey	John	W. O.	27				20		American	American	5'5"	130	
14	Eugstrom	Alfonso	Chief Engineer					50		Finnish	Finland	5'8"	180	
15	Batte	Louis J.	1st Asst					32		American	American	5'8"	176	
16	Reilly	John	2.					23		"	"	5'8"	165	
17	Wagner	Fred	8.	29				41		Latvia	Latvia	5'7"	150	
18	Laogalar	Peter	Pilot	27				40		Scandinavian	Sweden	5'11"	180	
19	Petersen	Louis	"	26				32		"	"	5'7"	160	
20	Carlson	Peter	"	28				22		Spanish	Spain	5'5"	135	
21	Mouravina	Sotiro	Finnish	27				46		American	American	5'7"	150	
22	King	John L.	"					22		Porto Rico	N. I. S.	5'6"	140	
23	Espada	Abraham	"					25		Portuguese	Portugal	5'4"	130	
24	Martin	Lucia	"	26				28		Porto Rico	N. I. S.	5'5"	135	
25	Perez	Manuel	Wiper	27				23		B. W. I.	B. W. I.	5'6"	160	
26	Beaubien	Louis	"	April 16	San Juan			40		Dutch	S. W. I.	5'7"	140	
27	Novena	Andres J.	Steward	March 27	New York			20		Spanish	Spain	5'4"	135	
28	Lopez	Andres	Cook					30		Wingid Is.	N. I. S.	5'5"	135	
29	Rivera	Laurence	M. B.					20		Porto Rico	"	5'8"	145	
30	Maisonil	Rafael	M. M.	April 5	San Juan									
	Clemente	Nicola	Workman	16	Fajardo									

Line *A H Bull*

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Cliff Turner Insp*  
*Total crew 31*



4-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. A. Clark Master, of the Ann M. Millinocket, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1928  
Wm. Turner  
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. A. Clark  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



7

80

*H. H. Bressy, M.D.*  
Ship's Surgeon

at

an 4-25-23

DATE	2ND	3RD	4TH
5th	0	0	52
13	0	0	13

	2	0	0	3
R	2	0	0	3
r	1	0	0	1

13  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100

FR Rogers

	AMTS	DEBTS	CURRS	Paid
Hot Cabin	4	13	13	15
Cold Cabin				
Shaverage		1		1
TOTAL	4	14	13	15

1. 1000 ft. deep  
1. 600 ft. deep

not counted  
well.



List /

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Porto Rico"

*Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, P. R.

April 18, 1927

19

[illegible]**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 23

1923

81

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or breach of law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Whether coming by reason of any other, expressed or implied, in order to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Y	Self	20 yrs. U.S.	Hotel Harding, New York, N.Y.	No	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Br. Br.	None	Cuba Habana
2	Y	Self	12 yrs. U.S.	Wife: Mrs. E.C. Landgren, N.Y.	No	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 " Br. Br.	"	Sweden Malmo
3	Y	Self	2 mths. in U.S.	Friend: Rosa Saade, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 " " "	"	Syria Lte. Libano
4	Y	Self	23 yrs. in U.S.	Wife: Mrs. E.V. Vickers, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Dk. Br. Br.	"	England Liverpool
5	Y	Self	6 mths. in U.S.	Business: Salse Selizman, New York, N.Y.	No	2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 " " "	"	Spain Asturias
6	Y	Self	2 yrs. U.S.	Mother: Mrs. W.S. Maar, New York, N.Y.	No	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Br. "	"	Scotland Tarriff
7	Y	Self	Never in U.S.	TRANSIT for Spain	Y	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 " Br. "	"	Spain Pontevedra
8	Y	Self	Never in U.S.	In Transit for Spain	Y	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Dk. " "	"	Spain "
9	Y	Self	Never in U.S.	Business: Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	No	3 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Br. Br.	"	" Santander
10	Y	Self	5 mths. in U.S.	Relative: Comm. Gabriel Ferrer, Washington, D.C.	No	5 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 " Br. Br.	"	" Pontevedra
11	Y	By Father	5 mths. in U.S.	Comm. Gabriel Ferrer, Washington, D.C.	No	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 " Br. Br.	"	" Madrid
12	Y	Self	5 yrs. in U.S.	Business: Moore & Rogers, New York, N.Y.	No	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 " " "	"	Chile Caquimbo
13	Y	Self	32 yrs. in P.R.	Home: 200 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.	No	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 " " "	"	Spain Asturias
14	Y	Self	6 mths. in U.S.	Sister in Love: Mrs. S. Carmona, New York, N.Y.	No	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 " Br. Br.	"	" La Guardia
15	Y	Self	2 mths. in U.S.	Sister: Mrs. Carmona, New York, N.Y.	No	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 " " "	"	P.R. Ponce
16	Y	Self	1 yr. N.Y.	Friend: Mr. Louis Tobo, 185 Madison Ave., N.Y.	No	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dk Br Br	"	P. R. Coamo
17	Y	Self	3 months.	Friend: Rosa L. Donas, 334 West 23rd, St., N.Y.C.	No	8 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dk Br Br	"	P. R. St. Isabel

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the S/S Porto Rico, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 20  
at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

82

S. S. "PUERTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

April 18, 1923

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 23, 1923

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Antonsanti	Carmen	18	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 22, 1905.		67 Jefferson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Rau	Henry M.	23	M	M	New York, N.Y. April 9, 1900.		50 E. 5th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Benere	Robert	27	M	M	St. Paul, Minn. July 19, 1895.		156 E. 10th St. St. Paul, Minn.
4	Barbour	Isabelle	50	F	F		Naturalize by Husband Papers	24 Catherine St. New York, N.Y.
5	Barry	Helen V.	35	F	S	Lafayette, Indiana. April 12, 1887.		U.S. Tent. of L. at New York, N.Y.
6	Corning	Henry V.	52	M	M	Wartford, Conn. July 22, 1849.		75 W. 1st St. Hartford, Conn.
7	Corning	Della H.	40	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. July 24, 1883.		" " " " " "
8	Corliss	Ray Alden	25	M	S	Bedford, N.H. April 24, 1897.		422 Washington St. Portland, Me.
9	Crowell	Ralph E.	43	M	S	New Bedford, N.Y. March 4, 1880.		Hilton-on-Hudson, N.Y.
10	Cintron	Jose V.	76	M	W	Puerto Rico, P.R. April 5, 1847.		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y. City.
11	Costa	Enrique	55	M	M	Comoe, P.R. April 12, 1868.		601 West 115 St. " "
12	Costa	Clotilde	34	F	S	Comoe, P.R. Dec. 20, 1888.		" " " " " "
13	Caldwell	Frank A.	35	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 27, 1888.		26-161 Jamaica St. New York, N.Y.
14	Caballero	Juan	17	M	S	Caguas, P.R. Oct. 17, 1906.		1395 Fifth Ave. " "
15	Delaney	Archibald C.	70	M	M		U. S. Circuit, Prov. R.I.	24 Catherine St. " "
16	Douglas	Camille Rose	29	F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 5, 1894.		456 E. 180th St. N.Y. City
17	Ernst	William	43	M	M	Milwaukee, Ill. June 10, 1879.		The Elmore Hotel, " "
18	Ernst	Angre	30	F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 7, 1893.		" " " " " "
19	Ferrer	Maria P.	35	F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. July 2nd, 1897.		Penn. Hotel " " " "
20	Ferrer	Rafael	35	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 24, 1887.		" " " " " "
21	Ferrer	Jose C.	30	M	M	Santurce, P.R. Sept. 7, 1892.		" " " " " "
22	Falcon	Juan	22	M	S	Agua Fuenes, P.R. Oct. 16, 1921.		55 E. 1st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Flores	Carmen	50	F	S	Puerto Rico, P.R. Feb. 4, 1873.		125 W. 24 St. New York, N.Y.
24	Fine	Chauncey	31	M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 14, 1891.		Maple Ave. Cedarhurst, L.I.
25	Gardner	John F.	44	M	M	Athens, N.Y. Nov. 2, 1878.		9/0 Tent. of Justice, W. 1st, N.Y.
26	Garcia	Ignacio	17	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 29, 1905.		23 E. 3rd Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Herrerohoff	Agnes E.	33	F	S	Aristol, N.I. Oct. 19, 1894.		6 E. 11th St. Bristol, N.I.
28	Hernandez	Alexandrina	22	F	M	Agua Fuenes, P.R. April 24, 1901.		547 E. 15th St. New York, N.Y.
29	Hernandez	John	2	M	S	New York, N.Y. March 7, 1921.		" " " " " "
30	Kerry	Frank A.	39	M	S	Phila. Pa. Nov. 26, 1883.		916 So. 57th St. W. Phila.

Ex # 1, 8, 11 - Thor P. King Inspr. 10<sup>20</sup> Jan

I hereby certify that Carmen Antonsanti, line 1 on this sheet and Ray Corliss, line 8 on this sheet cancelled sailing on this ship.

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 18, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 23, 1923.

83

Number 2

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Laboy	Fernando	20	M	S	Guayama, P.R. May 6, 1903.	208 E 97 St. New York, N.Y.
2	Laverne	Maria	24	F	S	Manabo, P.R. Feb. 12, 1899.	341 Seventh Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Lloveras	Manuel	39	M	M	Quebradillas, P.R. Jan. 1, 1884.	101 W. 4 St. "
4	Lutjen	Teresa	39	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 3, 1893.	120 Mul St. "
5	Lutjen	George F.	2	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 17, 1921.	67 Jefferson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Muniz	Rafael	20	M	S	Caguas, P.R. July 12, 1903.	" " " "
7	Martinez	Evelyn	23	F	M	Dorchester, Mass. Nov. 4, 1899.	68 W 126 St. New York, N.Y.
8	Martinez	Emilio M.	1	M	S	San Juan, P.R. April 18, 1922.	11 Vine St. Tilton, N.H.
9	Minez C.	Luis	18	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 11, 1905.	" " " "
10	Nort	Fred A.	34	M	M	Atlanta, Ga. Dec. 19, 1888.	19 Raven St. Newark, N.J.
11	Neasler	Robert F.	32	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 2, 1891.	54 Ramon Ave. Atlanta, Ga.
12	Newcombe	Marietta A.	59	F	D		40 W. 21 St. New York, N.Y.
13	Roman	Manuel	37	M	M	Jayuya, P.R. April 12, 1886.	257 Franklin St. Boston
14	Rodriguez	Unciascino	20	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. March 1st. 1903.	376 North Hamelin, Chicago, Ill.
15	Roddy	Edith J.	45	F	S	Headville Pa. Jan. 4, 1878.	3072 E. 100 St. New York, N.Y.
16	Rosa	Luis	31	M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 24, 1892.	454 Walnut St. Headville, Pa.
17	Rosa	Cecilia	26	F	S	Ponce, P.R. April 20, 1896.	Hotel Plaza, New York, N.Y.
18	Rosa	Manuel	32	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1, 1901.	120 W 113 St. "
19	Rhineland	Thomas J.	64	M	M	New York, N.Y. June 5, 1858.	" " " "
20	Rhineland	Edith C.	48	F	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 24, 1874.	36 W. 52nd St. "
21	Speakman	Martha T.	30	F	S	San Juan, P.R. April 18, 1902.	" " " "
22	Sotomayer	Arcadia	20	F	S	Salinas, P.R. April 28, 1901.	1825 Chestnut St. Philad.
23	Suarez	Jose	22	M	S	Salinas, P.R. April 28, 1901.	1976 R 131 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
24	Silvestri	Amado	26	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 2, 1897.	114 E 102 St. N.Y.C.
25	Schwarz	Arthur	24	M	S	Newport R.I. Feb. 17, 1893.	117 W. 20 St. New York, N.Y.
26	Sagui	Maurice	32	M	M	New York, N.Y. April 2, 1894.	532 W 114 St. N.Y.C.
27	Sagui	Laura E.	32	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. May 4, 1894.	650 W 114 St. N.Y.C.
28	Toll	Harriet	72	F	W	Van Buren, N.Y. March 2nd. 1851.	" " " "
29	Townsend	James C.	34	M	S	Phila. Penn. July 10, 1883.	92 Duane St. "
30	Ureara	Maria	32	F	S	Ponce, P.R. April 2, 1900.	Waldensville, "

I hereby certify that Robert Neasler, line 11 on this sheet cancelled sailing on this ship.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

38



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 18 1923.

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 23 1923.

84

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Garcia	Antonia	20	✓ F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 4th. 1903.		309 W. 121st. St. New York, N.Y.
✓ 2	Franklin	Walter M.	46	✓ M	M	Baltimore, Md. Sept. 10, 1876.		353 W. End. Ave. "
✓ 3	Medio	Lomingo	31	✓ M	M		Jan. 16, 1923. Supreme Court Kings County, N.Y.	9743- 105 ST. Woodhaven, N.J.
✓ 4	Brooks	Gilbert F.	36	✓ M	M	Pawtucket, R.I. Aug. 10, 1886.		142 Waterman Ave. Prov. R.I.
✓ 5	Browning	Henry H.	66	✓ M	M	Hubbardston, Mass. April 11, 1856.		985 Pleasant St. Worcester, Mass.
✓ 6	Browning	Jennie	65	✓ F	M	Lenister, Mass. Sept. 2, 1857.		" " " " "
✓ 7	Fisher	Frederick T.	55	✓ M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 4, 1867.		290 Clinton St. Hackensack, N.J.
✓ 8	Fisher	Adele S.	53	✓ F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 3, 1869.		" " " " "
✓ 9	Fisher	Grace	22	✓ F	S	Hackensack, N.J. June 27, 1900.		" " " " "
✓ 10	Hayden	Frank D.	68	✓ M	M	Westboro, Mass. Jan. 6, 1855.		4 Moreland St. Worcester, Mass.
✓ 11	Hayden	Josephine H.	63	✓ F	M	Worcester, Mass. March, 26, 1860.		" " " " "
✓ 12	Killian	Frank J.	48	✓ M	M	Providence, R.I. Aug. 22, 1874.		115 B'way. Prov. R. I.
✓ 13	Lowndes	Henry J.	47	✓ M	M	Rowayton, Conn. Dec. 7, 1875.		219 W. 81st. St. New York, N.Y.
✓ 14	Lowndes	Edith	29	✓ F	M	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 3, 1893.		" " " " "
✓ 15	Mc Allen	Mary M.	47	✓ F	S	Boston, Mass. Nov. 9, 1875.		186 Saving Hall Ave. B'ton, Mass.
✓ 16	Mc Clave	Stephen W.	63	✓ M	M	Kinderhook, N.Y. Aug. 10, 1859.		49 Edgewater Rd. Cliffside, N.J.
✓ 17	Mc Henry	Charles	51	✓ M	S	Pittsburg, Pa. Jan. 2, 1872.		King Edward St. Ct. H.K. Porter Co. P'burg, Pa.
✓ 18	Moore	Joseph W.	55	✓ M	M	Roxbury Mass. Dec. 26, 1867.		Newton Highlands, Mass.
✓ 19	Moore	Ruth	26	✓ F	S	Newton Highlands, Mass. July 26, 1896.		39 Shattuck St.
✓ 20	Platt	Marden H.	37	✓ M	M	Winocaki, Vt. Feb. 23, 1886.		312 Bullock Point, R'side, R.I.
✓ 21	Richards	Francis B.	48	✓ M	M	Woburn, Mass. Nov. 24, 1874.		103 E. 86 St. New York, N.Y.
✓ 22	Richards	Louise B.	36	✓ F	M	Middleport, N.Y. June 18, 1886.		" " " " "
✓ 23	Sanborn	Edwin P.	47	✓ M	M	Ashland, N.H. June 28, 1876.		Bristol, Conn.
✓ 24	Sanborn	Florence L.	38	✓ F	M		Naturalize by Marriage	64 Walnut St.
✓ 25	Sutton	Beatrice	37	✓ F	S	Boston, Mass. Feb. 16, 1885.		71 Pinckney St. Boston, Mass.
✓ 26	Westphal	Frederick A.	23	✓ M	M	Scranton, Pa. May 7, 1899.		639 Willow St. Scranton, Pa.
✓ 27	Westphal	Margaret	24	✓ F	M	Scranton, Pa. Nov. 13, 1898.		" " " " "
✓ 28	Richards	Ellen	57	✓ F	S	Providence, R.I. May 1, 1865.		70 Irving Pl. New York, N.Y.
✓ 29	Hopkins	Myron	59	✓ M	M	Chicago, Ill. Oct. 14, 1863.		132 Madison Av. Grand Rap. Mich.
✓ 30	Hopkins	Flora	64	✓ F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. Apr. 20th. 1859.		" " " " "

Short King Ins. 10 25  
any

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S.

"PORTO RICO"

sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R.

April 13,

1927

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 23,

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McCurdy	Caroline C.	65	F	S. New York, N.Y. Oct. 19, 1857.		99 E. 81st St. New York, N.Y.
2	McCurdy	Augusta C.	63	F	S. Norwich Conn. May 2, 1859.		" " " "
3	Santiago	Eliseo	33	M	S. Caguas, P.R. July 14, 1890.		68 W. 126 St. N.Y. CITY.
4	Touton	Clara B.	30	F	M. Freweld N.J. April 18, 1893.		31 Malabar St. Freweld, N.J.
5	Touton	Dorothy May	4	F	S. Cayey, P.R. April 1st, 1919.		" " " "
6	Touton	Fred Ray	2	M	S. Cayey, P.R. April 6, 1921.		" " " "
7	Fugh	Gladys Vera	13	F	S. Boston, Mass. Aug. 20, 1909.		Chicopee, Mass.
8	Fugh	Ernest (Rev)	39	M	M. Wardsone Mont. Sept. 17, 1887.	1st. District Boston Mass.	Chicopee, Mass.
9	Fugh	Annie A.	29	F	M.	Naturalize by Marriage	" " " "
10	Rexach	Agustin	31	M	S. San Juan, P.R. Aug. 2, 1901.		334 W 23 St. New York, N.Y.
11	Rexach	Frank	29	M	S. San Juan, P.R. July 24, 1903.		" " " "
12	Rexach	Jose	19	M	S. San Juan, P.R. Sept. 10, 1903.		334 W 23 St. New York, N.Y.
13	Smith	Frank	45	M	M. Rhelmale, Mass. Aug. 25th, 1878.		Rockman
14	Well	Samuel T.	47	M	M. Boston, Mass. Nov. 7, 1878.		86 St. 1st, New York, N.Y.
15	Quinones	Juan	21	M	S. Matilla, P.R. Feb. 25, 1902.		330 W. 43 St. " "
16	Zimmerman	Gyena	20	F	M. Iroquois, N.D. Aug. 12, 1892.		42 Atlantic St. Bayport, N.J.
17	Zimmerman	Hulda	28	F	M. Atlantic Highlands, N.J. Dec. 1st, 1897.		" " " "
18	Zimmerman	Matillie	11	F	S. Keyport, N.J. May. 15th, 1922.		" " " "
19	Sanchez	Jose	37	M	M. San Juan, P.R. Dec. 13, 1892.		503 W. 17 St. New York, N.Y.
20	Sanchez	Angelina	26	F	M. San Juan, P.R. Aug. 17, 1897.		" " " "
21	Sanchez	Francisca	17	F	M. San Juan, P.R. June 2nd, 1900.		" " " "
22	Sanchez	Lidia	10	F	S. San Juan, P.R. July 17, 1912.		" " " "
23	Sanchez	Arnida	6	F	S. San Juan, P.R. Aug. 12, 1915.		" " " "
24	Sanchez	Elena	6	F	S. San Juan, P.R. July 14, 1915.		" " " "
25	Sanchez	Jose R.	21	M	S. San Juan, P.R. April 20, 1902.		" " " "
26	Hoffman	Murray L.	27	M	S. New York, N.Y. Nov. 10, 1898.		539 West 162 St. New York, N.Y.
27	Keck	Charles E.	48	M	M. Clinton, N.J. Oct. 27, 1874.		5 W. 79 St. New York, N.Y.
28	Hirschthal	Arthur	32	M	M. New York, N.Y. Feb. 18, 1891.		48 W. 25th St. " "
29	Hirschthal	Fannie	30	F	M. New York, N.Y. June 29, 1897.		" " " "
30	Hirschthal	Robert	7	M	S. New York, N.Y. Nov. 9, 1915.		" " " "

I hereby certify that Caroline & Augusta McCurdy, lines 1 & 2 on this sheet cancelled sailing on this ship. *W. M. Blackwell* Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 18, 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - 23 April, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Tucker	Francis	47	✓ M	M	Reading Pa. May. 9th. 1875.		703 W. Walnut Lane. Phila. Pa.
✓ 2	Funtane	Rafael	32	✓ M	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 7, 1891.		145 W. 46 <sup>th</sup> St. New York, N.Y.
✓ 3	Rosado	Emilio	20	✓ M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 10, 1903.		64 Fulton St. "
✓ 4	Morat	Carmen D.	18	✓ F	S	Coamo, P.R. Sept. 8, 1905.		209 W. 17 St. "
✓ 5	Aponte	Adeleine	24	✓ F	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. May 17, 1899.		14 E. 102 St. "
✓ 6	Toro	Carlos J.	23	✓ M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 29, 1898.		442 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 7	Vazquez	Hemeneildo	21	✓ M	M	Ponce, P.R. April 13, 1902.		145 W. 178 St. New York, N.Y.
✓ 8	Enrich	Maria P.	35	✓ F	M	Santa Isabel, P.R. March 15, 1889.		335 W. 23 St. "
✓ 9	Canevaro	Mario J.	16	✓ M	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. May 19, 1907.		334 W. 23 St. "
✓ 10	Canevaro	Mavilde E.	14	✓ F	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. Sept. 12, 1909.		" " "
✓ 11	Miller	Carolyn	47	✓ F	S	Washington, D.C. Oct. 8, 1875.		431- 10th. ST. N.W. - Washington D.C.
✓ 12	Ronan	Charles L.	34	✓ M	S	Albany, N.Y. Feb. 13, 1889.		22 Willet St. Albany, N.Y.
✓ 13	Bauza Ayala	Ana	28	✓ F	M	Lares, P.R. July 28, 1895.		23 W. 83 St. New York, N.Y.
✓ 14	Iutjen	George	30	✓ M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 23, 1892.		63 Jefferson Ave. B'klyn, N.Y.
✓ 15	Waddington	Thomas W.	58	✓ M	M	Jersey City, N.Y. Jan. 1st. 1870.		Elizabeth, N.J.
✓ 16	Waddington	Caroline	55	✓ F	M	Yenesis, III. Jan. 15th. 1868.		433 Linden Ave.
✓ 17	Clark	Morton	34	✓ M	S	Bristol, Tenn. Dec. 19, 1888		142 W. 131st. ST. N.Y. City
✓ 18	Franco	Carlos	46	✓ M	M	Sabanagrande, P.R. Sept. 3, 1896		40 Helen St. Saranac, N.Y.
✓ 19	Helmuth	William	26	✓ M	M	New York, N.Y. April 25, 1896		182 W. 58th. ST. N.Y. City
✓ 20	Calderon	Jose	17	✓ M	S	Caguas, P.R. July 30, 1906	329, 288	675 Antonio Muni2 134 Hudson St. N.Y. City.
✓ 21	Sanchez	Ramon	--	✓ M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 14, 1922		242 W. 17th. St. N.Y. City
✓ 22	U.S. Mail Clerk							
NOT COUNTED	Gurney	Howard M.	42	✓ M	M	Alexandria, Ohio, Oct. 24, 1880		154 E. 91st. ST. N.Y. City

20  
1 mail clerk  
not included in  
head lay out  
statistics

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

April 23rd, 1923

191

88

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert F. Kimball, 2nd Mate, of the Amer S/S "Porto Rico", from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Kimball

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 23  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Irish-born alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Porto Rico

Porto Rico Arrived 4/23/23, 19

M.

89 No. from April - M.

INDEX NO.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
55m	1 Camacho Frank	1	1	28 Illt	Watson																			

4/24/1911 Jpm 9-5

Wk

PORTO RICO



5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

... arriving at New York, N.Y.

April 23rd.

1923, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

4/18/3

[illegible]

# 27 Order to Ellis Island for inspection  
~~Arrested 10, 12~~ Thor R King Inspr.

I hereby certify that line 16 on this ship was an error. *W. H. Blechwell* Purser

Local Agents  
14--1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5

91

port of the United States.

Vessel " Porto Rico "

arriving at New York, N.Y.

April 23rd.

, 1923, from the port of

San Juan, P. R.

4/18/3

.....

Line

Owners

**Local Agents**  
1441340

I hereby certify

By direction of the Commission

#### ACKNOWLEDGED

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



91

arriving at New York, N.Y.

April 23rd, . . . , 19 23, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

4/18/3

PORTO RICO

Owners.....

**Local Agents**  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans, Master**, of the **S/S "Porto Rico"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **23rd**, day of **April**, 19**23**

Immigrant Inspector.

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Vessel "Porto Rico", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 23rd, 1923, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

.....  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans, Master** of the S/S "Porto Rico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **23rd**, day of **April**, 19 **23**

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master, S/S "Porto Rico"

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Porto Rico" arriving at New York, N.Y. April 23rd, 1923, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jensen	Julius W.	✓	23 years	Chief Steward	April 7, New York N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	170	
2	Cummins	William S.	✓	19 "	2nd. "			"	32	"	English	English	5-9	137	
3	Graham	Richard T.	✓	15 "	Saloon"			"	32	"	"	"	5-10	170	
4	Milne	Jessie	✓	16 "	Stewardess			"	37	F	Scottish	"	5-3	112	
5	Smith	Margaret	✓	1 "	"			"	38	F	American	U. S. A.	5-7	130	
6	Veiga	Henry	✓	13 "	Chief Cook			"	34	M	"	"	5-6	130	
7	Uribe	Thomas	✓	15 "	2nd. "			"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	
8	Gruesmaga	Juan	✓	12 "	3rd. "			"	26	"	"	"	5-10	150	
9	Luiro	Sefino	✓	6 months	4th. "			"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	
10	Costain	John	✓	23 years	Baker			"	42	"	American	U. S. A.	5-7½	180	
11	Uribe	Saturnino	✓	25 years	Butcher			"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	195	
12	Jesurun	Victor	✓	12 years	Storekeeper			"	33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	145	
13	Pinedo	Gaspar	✓	15 years	Porter			"	30	"	African Bk.	Dutch	5-6	155	
14	Haseth	Carlos J.	✓	19 years	Printer			"	44	"	"	"	5-10	160	
15	Cardozo	Abram	✓	15 years	Chief Pantry			"	41	"	"	"	5-10	195	
16	Henriguez	Adolf F.	✓	10 years	2nd. "			"	28	"	"	"	5-8	130	
17	Pla	Gonzalo	✓	8 years	3rd. "			"	27	"	American	U. S. A.	5-5	129	
18	Donato	Victorio	✓	3 years	Soulleryman			"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
19	Dueno	Rafael	✓	16 years	Officer's Mess.			"	32	"	Sp. Amer	Argentine	5-2½	116	
20	Odor	Juan M.	✓	3 years	P. O. Mess.			"	22	"	African Bk.	Dutch	5-6	135	
21	Ward	James	✓	32 years	Waiter			"	53	"	American	U. S. A.	5-5	140	
22	Mc'Donald	John J.	✓	35 years	"			"	34	"	English	English	5-5	136	
23	Cunningham	Edward	✓	35 years	"			"	50	"	"	"	5-6	135	
24	Costo	Benijman	✓	12 years	"			"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	4-5	118	
25	Niemand	Frederick W.	✓	2 years	"			"	28	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	145	
26	Leon	Galo de	✓	7 years	"			"	28	"	"	"	5-5	128	
27	Olsen	Oluf	✓	4 years	"			"	21	"	Scand	Danish	5-4	115	
28	Davis	Bert	✓	14 years	"			"	29	"	English	English	5-11½	160	
29	Kranwinkal	John	✓	9 years	"			"	28	"	American	U. S. A.	5-5	128	
30	Leary	Harry	✓	20 years	"			"	38	"	"	"	5-8½	155	

*John King Insp.*

Line

OWDPA

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans, Master**, of the **S/S "Porto Rico"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **23rd**, day of **April**, 19**23**

Immigrant Inspector.

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Porto Rico" arriving at New York, N.Y., April 23rd., 1923., from the port of San Juan, P. R.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Halleran	Herbert B.	✓	2 years	Waiter	April 7	New York N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	English	5-5	140	
2	Holbs	Harold E.	✓	2 years	"				"	21	"	"	"	5-9½	145	
3	Hamilton	Frank	✓	25 years	"				"	47	"	American	U. S. A.	5-11	165	
4	Doyle	Edward P.	✓	4 years	"				"	29	"	English	English	5-5½	130	
5	Landron	Joseph	✓	4 years	"				"	27	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	133	
6	Rovere	Romano	✓	12 years	"				"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	
7	Stupuras	Alexander	✓	22 years	"				"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-3	190	
8	Green	Joseph	✓	11 years	"				"	28	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	185	
9	Chapman	George P.	✓	22 years	"				"	39	"	English	English	5-8	165	
10	Herman	Julian	✓	2 years	"				"	24	"	African Bk.	Dutch	5-10	150	
11	Simpson	Evelyn John.	✓	15 years	"				"	35	"	American	U. S. A.	5-7½	125	
12	O'Keefe	William	✓	12 years	"				"	34	"	English	English	5-4½	112	
13	Conelley	Alfred	✓	3 years	"				"	48	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6½	165	
14	Pascale	Anthony	✓	9 years	"				"	32	"	"	"	5-4½	129	
15	Colon	Cruz	✓	2½ years	Bellboy				"	22	"	"	"	5-6	132	
16	Rodriguez	Andres	✓	2 years	"				"	23	"	"	"	5-4	128	
17	Cinque	Salvador	✓	10 years	Barber				"	34	"	Italian	Italian	5-5	145	
18	<i>Shore King Corp.</i>															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans, Master**, of the S/S "Porto Rico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **23rd**, day of **April**, 19**23**

*Shore King*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master of S/S "Porto Rico"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Helen* Passengers sailing from *San Juan P.R.*, *April 18*, 19*23*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.					Country.
1	EXEMPT	Cowbrick	Harry	35	W.M.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Newton, 75 Blackford R. Boston	London, N.Y. New York
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Married to Mrs. Cowbrick*

*Interested & married to his present occupation as Super on the ship*

43

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Helen, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. B. Henry  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Helen"**, arriving at **New York, N. Y.**, **April 23, 1923**, 19, from the port of **San Juan Porto Rico**.

98  
April 18/1923

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Perry	William B	Master	April 3	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	American	American	5.8	200	
2	Mathiesen	Thomas	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scandiv.	American	5.6	175	
3	Johnson	A	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5.11	195	
4	Trask	Albert	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	Hawaiian	American	6.0	175	
5	Molina	Alberto	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	Dutch	6.2	173	
6	Hansen	Alfred	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	155	
7	Stricks	Rudolph	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	160	Colored
										Spanish	P. Rican	5.8	160	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

**APR. 27**, 19 **23**

I, master of the **MYRRY AMER.** S. S. **HELEN**, from port of **NEW YORK**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **25** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**  
Number of seamen discharged **ALL PAID OFF AT SEANUE** left in hospital (or died) **NONE**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **31** Total crew this date **31**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **APR. 23**, 1923, consigned to **A. H. BULL & CO.** is now lying at **PIER 27 BKLYN**, and is expected to sail **APR. 28**, 1923, for **PORTS IN PORTO RICO** via United States port of **San Juan** First port of call in United States this voyage was **San Juan**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>None</i>			

RECEIVED

APR 1-1923

RECORD DIVISION

Owners **A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.**

Local Agents **40 West Street, N.Y. CITY**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine or ten dollars.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helen", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 23, 1923, 1923, from the port of San Juan Porto Rico.

98  
April 14/1923

HELEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
				1923										
1	Perry	William B	Master	April 3	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	American	American	5.8	200	
2	Mathiesen	Thomas	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scandiv.	American	5.6	175	
3	Johnson	A	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	American	5.11	195	
4	Trask	Albert	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	Hawaiian	American	6.0	175	
5	Molina	Alberto	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	Dutch	6.2	173	
6	Hansen	Alfred	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	155	
7	Stricks	Rudolph	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	160	Colored
8	Martinez	S	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	P.Rican	5.8	160	
9	Martinez	Domestano	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	134	
10	Guzmon	Venturo	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	155	
11	Atad	Angel	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	134	
12	Taraboché	Ernesto	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	135	
13	Rios	Octavio	O. S.	18	San Juan	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	150	
14	Mills	F	Radio	3	New York	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.10	149	
15	Gowrick	Harry	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	5.7	145	Transferred to other vessel May 1st
16	Debinski	Nicholas	Ct. Engr	"	"	"	"	43	"	Polish	American	6.0	200	
17	Mitchell	Samuel	1st. Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5.4	130	
18	Kennerley	William	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	
19	Clemens	James	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	175	
20	Hansson	S	Junior Engineer	18	San Juan	"	"	41	"	Scandiv.	"	6.0	175	
21	Morales	Henry	Oiler	3	New York	"	"	30	"	Spanish	"	5.6	150	
22	Martinez	Mannuel	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5.7	138	
23	Suarez	Andrew	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp. American	P.Rican an American	5.6	140	
24	Vega	Pedro	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	155	
25	Rento	Leopoldo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	132	
26	Ruis	Mannuel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	150	
27	Ferrari	Fernando	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	156	
28	Sanchez	Louis	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	145	
29	Kerr	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	African	American	5.5	135	
30	Ingram	Alfredo	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	6.2	175	

Line Bull-Insular Line, Inc.  
Owners A. H. Bull Co., Inc.  
Local Agents 40 West Street, N.Y.CITY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-75

W. B. R. Master



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Perry, of the S. S. "Helen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

April

1923

W. B. Perry  
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HELEN", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 23, 1923, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO. April 18/1923 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1923	Where									
1	Miranda	Jose	✓ Galleyman	April 3	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish American	P.Rican American	5.4	129	
2	Lima	Alberto	✓ Mess-man	"	"	"	"	26	M	African Portuguese	P.Rican	5.7 <sup>6</sup>	140	
3	Sierra	Luis	✓ Mess-boy	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish American	P.Rican American	5.4	128	
4	Rica	Pedro	✓ Mess-boy	" 18	San Juan	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	139	
5	Hanson	Ada	✓ Stewardess	" 18	San Juan	"	"	42	M	American	American	5.4	128	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Pring Inc.*

*McHenry Master*

⑥

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Perry, of the S. S. Hahn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

April

1923

W. B. Perry  
Master, ~~at sea~~ at port

W. B. Perry  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO.

MAY 2, 1923

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Fort Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of

19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200	210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300	310	320	330	340	350	360	370	380	390	400	410	420	430	440	450	460	470	480	490	500	510	520	530	540	550	560	570	580	590	600	610	620	630	640	650	660	670	680	690	700	710	720	730	740	750	760	770	780	790	800	810	820	830	840	850	860	870	880	890	900	910	920	930	940	950	960	970	980	990	1000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st
108	20	0	128																											
6	0	0	6																											

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st
16	4	0	20																											
1	0	0	1																											

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st
31	194	225																												
4	37	46																												

1. German not counted



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

## Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 18th

19 23

10  $\frac{40}{100}$  AM

1209 Ave C, Brooklyn, N.Y.

44

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Word:



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 23rd

1923

101

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Feet. Inches	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.		
1	yes	self	over yes 1923	M.Y.	Residence. 1809 Ave G, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brwn blue	none	Canada Winnipeg
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Martin, of the PORT VICTORIA, from Hanilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 23  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Port Victoria, adjoining the United States do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 23

at Key

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 23rd

19 23.

103

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Mr. M. J. Mason*, of the PORT VICTORIA, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept., 1923  
at New York  
M. J. Mason  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Port Victoria, Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1923

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. M. R. M. M.* of the FORT VICTORIA, from Hanilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1923  
at New York

*J. M. R. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## Number

sailing from ..... HAMILTON, BERMUDA

APRIL 21st 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y.

106

APRIL 23rd, 1923

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE		
1	Day	Marie	48	f	m 1875	New York N.Y.
2	Carle	Nathaniel	48	m	m 1875	Portland Ore.,
3	Carle	Heartie	48	f	m 1875	Excelsior, Minn.
4	Silver	George	61	m	m 1862	Hightstown, N.J.
5	Silver	Josephine	68	f	m 1845	Paterson, N.J.
6	Doleman	Walter	50	m	m 1873	Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Doleman	Margaret	47	f	m 1876	Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Silvis	Emily	76	f	m 1847	Reading, Pa.
9	Silvis	Margaret	47	f	s 1876	Downington, Pa.
10	Silvis	Emily	43	f	s 1880	Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Silvis	Caroline	38	f	s 1885	Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Richards	Louisa	65	f	s 1858	Reading, Pa.
13	Page	Cecil	47	m	m 1876	Metamora Ill.
14	Page	Daisy	40	f	m 1883	Chicago, Ill.
15	Starr	Georgia	50	f	s 1873	New York N.Y.
16	Sullivan	Robert	28	m	s 1895	Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Murdock	Laurence	28	m	m 1895	Riverton N.J.
18	Murdock	Barbara	25	f	m 1898	Philadelphia, Pa.
19	James	Arthur	60	m	m 1867	Boston Mass.
20	James	Martha	51	f	m 1877	Boston, Mass.
21	Pool	Sydney	62	m	m 1861	Rochester, N.Y.
22	Pool	Annie	48	f	m 1865	Rochester, N.Y.
23	Garside	John	60	m	m 1863	Redbank, Ia.
24	Garside	Sarah	56	f	m 1867	New London, Conn.
25	Robbins	Marion	25	f	m 1890	Enfield, Conn.
26	Robbins	John	4	m	s 1920	Hartford, Conn.
27	Coffey	Mary	50	f	w 1873	
28	Babcock	Charles	49	m	m 1874	Binghamton, N.Y.
29	Babcock	Adeline	48	f	m 1875	Binghamton, N.Y.
30	Anderson	Vera	21	s	1902	Chicago, Ill.

Husband U.S. Citizen.

215 west 85 St. New York N.Y.

392 Ridge St Newark N.J.

392 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.

242 Stockton St. Hightstown, N.J.

242 Stockton St. Hightstown, N.J.

718 Vernon Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.

718 Vernon Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.

E. Downington, Pa.

E. Downington, Pa.

E. Downington, Pa.

E. Downington, Pa.

E. Downington, Pa.

126 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

126 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Westchester, Pa.

31 Schenectady Ave. Brooklyn, NY Pa.

20 E. Albington Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.

20 E. Albington Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.

779 Broadway St. Boston, Mass.

779 Broadway St. Boston, Mass.

114 Montgomery St. Ardmore, Pa.

114 Montgomery St. Ardmore, Pa.

176 Pearl St. Thompsonville, Conn.

176 Pearl St. Thompsonville, Conn.

28 N. Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.

28 N. Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.

28 N. Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.

17 Vincent St. Binghamton, N.Y.

17 Vincent St. Binghamton, N.Y.

Husband U.S. Citizen.

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
107

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

21ST APRIL

1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 23RD APRIL 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Swift	Harold	33	✓ m	m	1890 Northampton, Mass		76 Magnolia Ave Tenafly, N.J.
2	Cossenas	Nicholas	33	✓ m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized in 1896 by Cook County Court Chicago, Ill	620 West 116 St New York, N.Y.
3	Ritter	Leo	50	✓ m	m	1873		8118 Bay Parkway Brooklyn, NY
4	Ritter	Lena	43	✓ f	m	1880	Husband United States Citizen	8118 Bay Parkway Brooklyn, NY
5	Graeve	Oscar	37	✓ m	s	1886 New York, N.Y.		60 West 58 St New York, NY
6	Ackermann	Marie	38	✓ f	w	1885 New York, N.Y.		60 West 58 St New York, NY
7	Kobbe	Lillian	36	✓ f	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		122 East 82 St New York, NY
8	Van Wagenen	Albert	46	✓ m	m	1877 New Paltz, N.Y.		101 Union St Norwich, Conn
9	Van Wagenen	Blanche	45	✓ f	m	1878 Carthage, N.Y.		101 Union St Norwich, Conn
10	Van Wagenen	Albert	18	✓ m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized in 1912 by Federal Court Brooklyn, N.Y.	101 Union St Norwich, Conn Y. 227 Fennimore St Brooklyn, N
11	Browne	Wilkie J.	47	✓ m	m	1876		N.J. 113 Orient Way, Rutherford.
12	Lowe	William	51	✓ m	m	1872 Peoria, Ill.		N.J. 113 Orient Way, Rutherford.
13	Lowe	Catherine	47	✓ f	w	1876 New York, N.Y.		Pa. 1651 Hillsdale Ave, Pittsburg,
14	Barr	Rose	31	✓ f	s	1892 Altoona, Pa.		302 W. 79th St, New York, N.Y.
15	Betz	Anna	37	✓ f	s	1886 Newark, N.J.	Naturalized 1923 at the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	426 E. 26th St, New York, N.Y.
16	Barry	Jane	38	✓ f	s	1885		Pa. 29 Pillow Rd, Philadelphia,
17	Mertz	Oscar	40	✓ m	m	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		Conn. 108 Paterson Ave, Greenwich.
18	Tuthill	Jane	45	✓ f	m	1878 Bridgeport, Conn.		129 Marion St, Greenwich, Conn.
19	Raymond	Grace	45	✓ f	m	1878 Greenwich, Conn.		206 Freeman St, Brookline, Mass.
20	Floyd	Leland	28	✓ m	m	1895 Winthrop, Mass.		206 Freeman St, Brookline, Mass.
21	Floyd	Jeannette	27	✓ f	m	1896 Somerville, Mass		316-8th Ave New York, N.Y.
22	Raufaste	Leonie	49	✓ f	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		316-8th Ave, New York, NY
23	Raufaste	Joel	15	✓ m	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Pa. 4316 Spruce St, Philadelphia
24	Snyder	George	39	✓ m	m	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		Pa. 4316 Spruce St, Philadelphia
25	Snyder	Ernestine	27	✓ f	m	1896	Husband U.S. Citizen.	130 Cherry St, Watertown, Mass
26	Elbin	Rose	21	✓ f	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		Conn. 70 Broadview Terrace, Hartford,
27	Tasker	Rose	24	✓ f	s	1899 Hartford, Conn.		15 Broad St, New York, NY
28	Mc Donald	Charles	67	✓ m	m	1856 Niagara Falls, N.Y.		241 W. 11th St, New York, NY
29	Von Boeckmann	Paul	53	✓ m	m	1870 New Brunswick, Tex.		339 E. 66th St, New York, NY
30	Kramer	Joseph	29	✓ m	m	1894 Norfolk, Va.		

Wife 6/1  
Wife 4/23/23 - 10<sup>30</sup> am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

108

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON? BERMUDA

APRIL 21st 1923. Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 23rd 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kramer	Bertha	26	f	m	1897	New York, N.Y.	339 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Evans	Timothy	55	m	m	1868	Morris Run, Pa.	761 Onondaga St., Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Evans	Rosa	51	f	m	1872	Jersey Shore, Pa.	761 Onondaga St., Syracuse, N.Y.
4	Penney	Thomas	27	m	m	1896	Buffalo, NY.	54 Hodge Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Penney	Elizabeth	23	f	m	1900	W. Newton, Mass.	54 Hodge Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Barker	Henry	57	m	m	1866	Providence, R.I.	267 Benefit St., Providence, R.I.
7	Barker	Sarah	32	f	m	1891	Providence, R.I.	267 Benefit St., Providence, R.I.
8	Duer	Henry	30	m	m	1893	Baltimore, Md.	529 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
9	Duer	Anne	33	f	m	1890	Baltimore, Md.	529 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
10	Sheffield	John	65	m	m	1858	St. Johnsville, N.Y.	29 Arthur St., Binghamton, N.Y.
11	Sheffield	Myrtle	33	f	m	1890	Partridge, Kas.	29 Arthur St., Binghamton, N.Y.
12	Peck	T. Hayward	29	m	m	1894	Roslin, N.Y.	171 Union St., Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
13	Peck	Agnes	25	f	m	1895	Flushing L.I. N.Y.	171 Union St., Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
14	Gottschalk	Frederick	43	m	m	1880	Naturalized 1910 at the Southern District Court, New York, NY	317 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Gottschalk	Elsa	30	f	m	1893	Husband U.S. Citizen.	317 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Earle	Harold	34	m	m	1889	Newark, N.J.	59 S. Parkway, E. Orange, N.J.
17	Earle	Margaret	26	f	m	1897	Newark, N.Y.	59 S. Parkway, E. Orange, N.J.
18	Foster	Hervey	36	m	m	1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3 Summit Ave., Summit, N.J.
19	Foster	Isabelle	36	f	m	1887	New York, N.Y.	3 Summit Ave., Summit, N.J.
20	Craigmyle	Louise	19	f	m	1904	New York, N.Y.	50 W. 97th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Coulter	Robert	46	m	m	1877	Delaware Co., Pa.	373 Bala Ave., Cynwyd, Pa.
22	Coulter	Ruth	30	f	m	1893	Philadelphia, Pa.	373 Bala Ave., Cynwyd, Pa.
23	Hale	Swinburne	39	m	s	1884	Ithaca, N.Y.	Taos, N. Mex.
24	Kirschner	Edgar	24	m	s	1899	New York, N.Y.	74 W. 165th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Hobby	J. Oakley Jr.	48	m	m	1875	New York, N.Y.	41 Prospect St., White Plains, N.Y.
26	Hobby	Renee	33	f	m	1890	New York, N.Y.	41 Prospect St., White Plains, N.Y.
27	Herondeen	Frederick	44	m	m	1879	Geneva, N.Y.	Geneva, N.Y.
28	Palmer	Henry	38	m	m	1885	Geneva, N.Y.	Geneva, N.Y.
29	Guernsey	Nathaniel	65	m	m	1818	Davenport, Ia.	125 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
30	Guernsey	Martha	68	f	m	1865	Koekuk, Ia.	125 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.

(30)

W. H. H. 4/23/23 - 112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

109

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

APRIL 21st 1923; Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 23rd

1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Townsend	Lillian	33	✓	f	s	1890 Boston, Mass.	199 Trenton St., E. Boston, Mass.
2	Cousens	Carrie	55	✓	f	m	1868 Boston, Mass.	23 Draper Ave, Arlington, Mass.
3	Burdeck	Robert	21	✓	m	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.	114 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Peterson	J. Whitney	26	✓	m	s	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.	746 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Brown	Marion	60	✓	f	s	1863 Boston, Mass.	475 Columbia Rd, Dorchester, Mass.
6	Brown	Caroline	62	✓	f	s	1961 Boston, Mass.	475 Columbia Rd, Dorchester, Mass
7	Root	Charles	48	✓	m	m	1875 Ludlow, Mass.	Uxbridge, Mass
8	Grant	Rosamond	31	✓	f	s	1892 Faribault, Minn.	224-6th St, Faribault, Minn.
9	Grant	Helen	21	✓	f	s	1902 Faribault, Minn.	224-6th St, Faribault, Minn.
10	Loeb	Abeline	47	✓	f	m	1876 Montgomery, Ala.	41 W. 85th St, New York, N.Y.
11	Loeb	John L.	20	✓	m	s	1903 St. Louis, Mo.	41 W. 85th St, New York, N.Y.
12	Comley	James	29	✓	m	s	1894 Lexington, Ky.	8-4 Beacon St, Boston, Mass.
13	Jewett	Arthur	35	✓	m	s	1888 New York, N.Y.	23 W. 83rd St, New York, N.Y.
14	Storber	Arthur	33	✓	m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.	461-8th Ave, New York, N.Y.
15	Eysmans	Julien	47	✓	m	m	1876	Naturalized 1902 at the City Court, Baltimore, Md.
16	Eysmans	Mary	42	✓	f	m	1881 Baltimore, Md.	125 Sansom St, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Terrer	Gertrude	32	✓	f	s	1891 Baltimore, Md.	2125 Sansom St, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Cohen	Minnie	23	✓	f	s	1890 Baltimore, Md.	605 W. 137th St, New York, N.Y.
19	Dixon Jr.	George	40	✓	m	m	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.	846 Kelly St, New York, N.Y.
20	Dixon	Agnes	38	✓	f	m	1885 Philadelphia, Pa.	331 S. 16th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Orr	Alexander	47	✓	m	s	1876 New York, N.Y.	331 S. 16th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Elliot	Arthur	58	✓	m	m	1865 Boston, Mass.	132 E. 72nd St, New York, N.Y.
23	Elliot	Marian	56	✓	f	m	1866 Taunton, Mass.	296 Central Park, New York, N.Y.
24	Byron	Edward	23	✓	m	m	1890 Stonington, Mass.	296 Central Park, New York, N.Y.
25	Byron	Lillian	20	✓	f	m	1897 Hagerstown, Md.	Mercersburg, Pa.
26	Bailey	Mary A.	38	✓	f	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.	Mercersburg, Pa.
27	Blackiston	Henry C.	50	✓	m	m	1873 Chestertown, Md.	5748 Haverford Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Blackiston	Mary M.	49	✓	f	m	1874 Warwick Co., Va.	44 W. 77th St, New York, N.Y.
29	Uihlein	Joseph	47	✓	m	m	1876 Milwaukee, Wis.	44 W. 77th St, New York, N.Y.
30	Uihlein	Ilma	37	✓	f	m	1886 Milwaukee, Wis.	930 Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON? BERMUDA.

APRIL 21st, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK? N.Y.

110

APRIL 23rd, 1923.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Leight	Eda	28	f	s	1895 Chicago, Ill.		2650 Lakeview Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Rinn	Walter	49	m	m	1874 Chicago, Ill.		2640 Lakeview Ave Chicago, Ill.
3	Rinn	Pauline	44	f	m	1879 Chicago, Ill.		2640 Lakeview Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	Uihlein	Paula	45	f	s	1878 Milwaukee, Wis.		925 Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.
5	Brumber	Thekla	14	f	s	1909 Milwaukee, Wis.		481 Lafayette St, Milwaukee, Wis.
6	Beneke	Henry	10	m	s	1913 Chicago, Ill.		566 Stratford Place, Chicago, Ill.
7	Beneke	Claire	12	f	s	1911 Chicago, Ill.		566 Stratford Place, Chicago, Ill.
8	Uihlein	Edgar	45	m	m	1878 Chicago, Ill.		3330 Sheridan Rd, Chicago, Ill.
9	Davis	Mary H.	72	f	w	1850 Staten Island, N.Y.		Howard Ave, Grymes Hill, S.I.N.Y.
10	Black	Norman	40	m	m	1883 Malden, Mass.		Cliff Is. Portland, Me.
11	Black	Marguerite	38	f	m	1885 Providence, R.I.		Cliff Is. Portland, Me.
12	Griswold	Charlotte	56	f	m	1868 New York, N.Y.		801 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
13	Droego	Anna	44	f	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		220 E. 72nd St, New York, N.Y.
14	Mc Cook	Walter	46	m	m	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		24 Carpenter Lane, Germantown, Pa.
15	Mc Cook	Ida	43	f	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		24 Carpenter Lane, Germantown, Pa.
16	Adsit	Ada	47	f	s	1886 Burlington, Vt.		662 E. 21st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Adsit	Laura	26	f	s	1897 Wilsboro, N.Y.		662 E. 21st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Richmond	Doris	21	f	s	1902 Housatonic, Mass.		662 E. 21st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Sweet	Charlotte	66	f	w	1957	Natural U.S. Citizen.	245 Linell Ave, Orange, N.J.
20	Greer	Charlotte	33	f	s	1890 Orange, N.J.		10 Everett St, E. Orange, N.J.
21	Fraser	Louise	25	f	s	1898 Boston, Mass.		73 Walnut Ave, Roxbury, Mass.
22	Boursaud	Agnes	28	f	m	1895 Boston, Mass.		73 Walnut Ave, Roxbury, Mass.
23	Brawley	Margaret	66	f	s	1857 Roxbury, Mass.		6 Sachem St, Roxbury, Mass.
24	Johnston	Sadie	30	f	s	1893	Naturalized 1918 at the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	289 Cumberland St, Brooklyn, NY
25	Eichmann	Pauline	40	f	s	1883 New Haven, Conn.		499 Orchard St, New Haven, Conn.
26	De Gray	Minrie	45	f	m	1878 Paterson, N.J.		Wagoner Rd, Hawthorne, N.J.
27	De Gray	Richard	16	m	s	1907 Harrisburg, Pa.		Ramsay, N.J.
28	Braunlich	Emily-Maria	22	f	s	1901 Harrisburg, Pa.		165 Albion Ave, Paterson, N.J.
29	Saal	Mario	43	f	s	1880 Harrisburg, Pa.		Wagoner Rd, Hawthorne, N.J.
30	Hunt	Frank	67	m	s	1956 Lowell, Mass.		3 Friendship St, Providence, R. I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDAL, APRIL 21st, 1923. Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 23rd, 1923. Number 111

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Taylor	Caroline	51	f	m	1872	Husband U.S. Citizen. Menn St, Tarryville, Conn.
2	Johnston	J. Ford	35	m	m	1888 Oswego, N.Y.	15 Broad St, New York, N.Y.
3	Johnston	Anr	34	f	m	1889 Plainfield, N.J.	15 Broad St, New York, N.Y.
4	Brown	Wright	42	m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.	43 Broad St, New York, N.Y.
5	Brown	Kathleen	35	f	m	1888	Husband U.S. Citizen. 43 Broad St, New York, N.Y.
6	Hickley	Fred	23	m	s	1900 Thomston, Me.	31 Green St., Thomaston, Me.
7	Sherrard	Glenwood Jr.	28	m	s	1895 Dorchester, Mass.	Beach Bluff, Mass.
8	Eddy	William	43	m	m	1880 Geneva, N.Y.	Donegan Hill, S.I., N.Y.
9	Eddy	Grace B.	28	f	m	1894 Elizabeth, N.J.	Donegan Hill, S.I., N.Y.
10	Devlin	Stella	47	f	m	1876 Philadelphia, Pa.	Langhorne, Pa.
11	Fahy	Mabel	38	f	m	1885 Wayne, Pa.	6520 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Fahy	Kathryn	10	f	s	1913 Philadelphia, Pa.	6520 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia
13	York	Edward	21	m	s	1902 T. Orange, N.J.	14 Prospect Place, Morristown, N.J.
14	York	Edith	53	f	w	1870	Husband U.S. Citizen. 14 Prospect Place, Morristown, N.J.
15	Rothblatt	Harry	34	m	m	1889	Naturalized 1916 at the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. 710 W. 180th St, New York, N.Y.
16	Rothblatt	Leah	25	f	m	1898	Father U.S. Citizen. 710 W. 180th St, New York, N.Y.
17	Rothblatt	Michael	2	m	s	1921 New York, N.Y.	710 W. 180th St, New York, N.Y.
18	Conyers	Emma	76	f	w	1847 Brooklyn, N.Y.	153 De Kulb Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Wadleigh	Katherine	43	f		1880 Warner, N.H.	1131 Ashland Ave, Detroit, Mich.
20	Senat	Prosper	71	m	m	1858 Philadelphia, Pa.	140 N. 15th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Senat	Clementine	62	f	m	1861 Philadelphia, Pa.	140 N. 15th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Cate	L. Pauline	26	f	s	1897 Rockland, Mass.	136 Sutherland Rd, Brookline, Mass.
23	Joyce	Elizabeth	36	f	s	1887 Somersworth, N.H.	104 Westbourne Terrace, Brookline, Mass.
24	Love	William	49	m	m	1874 Baltimore, Md.	100 W. 59th St, New York, N.Y.
25	Love	Sunshine	42	f	m	1881 San Francisco, Cal.	100 W. 59th St, New York, N.Y.
26	Muerrie	Fred	58	m	m	1871 New York, N.Y.	43-72nd St, New York, N.Y.
27	Muerrie	Eleboth	50	f	m	1873 New York, N.Y.	43-72nd St, New York, N.Y.
28	Pacifico	Joseph	30	m	m	1893 Cambridge, Mass.	323 Shelton Ave, New Haven, Conn.
29	Pacifico	Elizabeth	24	f	m	1889 New Haven, Conn.	323 Shelton Ave, New Haven, Conn.
30	Muerrie	Fred A.	18	m	m	1895 Boston, Mass.	43-72nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Leaves 15, 16 & 17 Harry, Leah & Michael Rothblatt struck out and not sail  
Jas. W. Smith  
H. H. Smith

(27)

52

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *10*

S. S. Fort Victoria

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

April 21st 1923, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y.

112

April 23rd

1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	Bull	Henry	49	✓	m	1874	Montclair, N.J.		171 E. 62nd St, New York, N.Y.
2	Sparkman	James	54	✓	m	1869.	New York, N.Y.		2 . 104th St, New York, N.Y.
3	Davis	Harrison	55	✓	f	1868	Salem, Mass		136 Federal St, Salem, Mass.
4	Fisher	Thomas	28	✓	m	1895	Chicago Ill.		134 LaSalle St Chicago Ill.
5	Burrage	Walter	29	✓	m	1894	Boston, Mass		182 Walnut St Brookline Mass.
6	Adams	Mamie	50	✓	f	1873	Washington D.C.		145 w. 135 St New York N.Y.
7	Mulrenin	Dudley	18	✓	m	1905	Boston Mass		436 Norfolk St Matapan Mass.
8	Williamson	Anna J.	65	✓	f	1858	Sparkill N.Y.		Sparkill New York.
9	Merriam	Joseph	28	✓	m	1895	Framingham, Mass.		20 Beach St, Framingham, Mass.
10	Thompson	Frederick	25	✓	m	1898	St. Joseph, Miss		209 Bay State Rd, Boston, Mass.
11	Vail	Donick	25	✓	m	1898	Cincinnati, O.		50 Williams St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	O'Heron	Charles	62	✓	m	1861	Buffalo, N.Y.		133 Dudley St, Boston, Mass.
13	Lovejoy	Edith	23	✓	f	1900	Boston, Mass.		77 Sea Ave, Quincy, Mass.
14	Cameron	Charles	27	✓	m	1896	Athol, Mass		93 Minor St, Athol, Mass.
15	Cameron	Mabel	26	✓	f	1897	Charleston, Mass.		93 Minor St, Athol, Mass.
16	Sawyer	Frank	45	✓	m	1878	New York, N.Y.		Old Orchard, Me.
17	Sawyer	Emily	41	✓	f	1882	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Old Orchard, Me.
18	Wood	Josiah	72	✓	m	1851		Naturalized 1888 at the Waterbury, Conn.	Menn St, Terryville, Conn.
19	Wood	Jam	72	✓	f	1851		Husband U.S. Citizen.	Menn St, Terryville Conn.
20	Stanwood	Paul	34	✓	m	1889	Manchester, Mass		82 Bay State Rd, Boston, Mass.

19

*W. K. 4/23/23 10:40*

*Lim 4 Dudley Mulrenin struck out did not sail  
Joseph Burrage*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Port Victoria, Salina Heights, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 19 23

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

\* Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

APRIL 21st

19 22

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.													APRIL 21st.		1923.		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hatherley	Philip	27	M	✓	Livery-	✓	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Mrs M. Hatherley, mother,	Bda.	Hamilton.
2	TRANSIT	Hatherley	Kathleen	24	F	✓	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Mrs M. Hatherley, mother-in-law,	Bda.	Hamilton.
3	TRANSIT	Lynch	May	21	F	✓	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	John Burchell, father,	Bda.	Hamilton.
4	TRANSIT	Quicksbank	Redvers	22	M	✓	Bell Man	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Warwick.	Residence	N.Y.	New York.
5	TRANSIT	Wylie	Georgina	23	F	✓	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	U.S.A.	New York.	9 W. 99th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
6	TRANSIT	Poppas	Paul	27	M	✓	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston.	Mrs Wylie, mother,	N.Y.	New York.
7	TRANSIT	Maynard	Arthur A.	35	M	✓	Driver	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	Boston.	92 Monument St. Boston, Mass.	Mass.	Boston.
8	TRANSIT	Saris	George	27	M	✓	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mr. Poppas, brother,	N.Y.	New York.
9	TRANSIT	Yarda	Madge	19	F	✓	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	215 E. 28th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 23rd

19 23.

114

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Henry Master, of the U. S. FORT VICTORIA, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

FORT VICTORIA

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

APRIL 21ST, 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 23RD, 1923.

115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pinn	Charles	26	m	s	1897 Wocomico, Va.		408 Cumberland St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Lawson	John	39	m	s	1884 North Garden, Va.		100 W. 136th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Winkle	Alexander	35	m	s	1888 Boyden, Va.		463 Hudson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Turner	Calvin	41	m	m	1882 Charleston, S.C.		164 W. 144th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Turner	John	42	m	s	1881 Charleston, S.C.		125 W. 134th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Smith	Robert	38	m	s	1885 Bedford, Pa.		371 2nd St., New York, N.Y.
7	Lister	Walter	38	m	s	1885	Father U.S. Citizen	126 Jersey Place, New Brighton, N.Y.
8	Condon	Agnes	30	f	m	1893 Keene, N.H.		364 Main St., Concord, Mass.
9	Wadleigh	Katherine	43	f	s	1880 Warner, N.H.		1131 Ashland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
10	Mack	Mae	32	f	s	1891 Leominster, Mass.		37 Daley St., Leominster, Mass.
11	Tatso	Clara	25	f	s	1898 Chesshire, Mass.		Ashfield, Mass.
12	Depuy	Elizabeth	35	f	s	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		313-7th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Connelly	Nellie	35	f	s	1888 Bridgeport, Conn.		658 Dewey St., Bridgeport, Conn.
14	Mc Laughlin	Alice	30	f	s	1893 Raven Run, Pa.		262 Apsley St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Flood	Tessie	22	f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		2426 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Smith	Harriet	50	f	m	1873	Husband U.S. Citizen	85 Brown St., Waltham, Mass.
17	Oswald	Anna	36	f	s	1887 San Francisco, Cal.		Copley Plaza, Boston, Mass.
18	Rose	Amy	28	f	s	1895 New London, Conn.		12 East St., Providence, R.I.
19	Kennedy	Malvina	30	f	m	1893	Husband U.S. Citizen	4 Lovers Lane, Concord, Mass.
20	Lister	Julia	33	f	s	1890 New York, N.Y.		126 Jersey Place, New Brighton, N.Y.
21	Kelly	Robert	34	m	s	1889	Naturalized 1916 at the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	52 Concord St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Wood	Jessie	72	f	m	1851	Naturalized 1888 at the Supreme Court, Waterbury, Conn.	Menon St., Terryville, Conn.
23	Wood	Jane	72	f	m	1851	Husband U.S. Citizen	Menon St., Terryville, Conn.
24	Rogers	Katherine	50	f	s	1873 Sullivan Co., N.Y.		115 Sheldon St, Providence, R.I.
25	Averill	Winnifred	44	f	s	1879 New York, N.Y.		5218 Chauster St, Philadelphia, PA.
26	Cook	William	23	m	s	1900 Stoneham, Mass.		Cliftondale, Mass.
27	Goldstein	Rebecca	24	f	s	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		227 Monroe Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Higgins	Mary	43	f	m	1880 Armada, Mich.		Wakefield, Mass.
29	Pilot	Mary	31	f	s	1892 Providence, R.I.		9 Grove St, Somerville, Mass.
30	Silber	Frances	26	f	s	1897 Newport, R.I.		1429 Columbia Rd, Washington, D.C.

Line 9 Katherine Wadleigh struck out per 1<sup>st</sup> class 9-19  
Line 23 + 25 Jane Wood struck out per 1<sup>st</sup> class 10-18+19

4/23/23 - 11:15 am

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S.

Fort Victoria

sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda

April 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

116

April 23rd, 1923.

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Skinner

Ray

32

m

m

1891

Littleton, N.H.

2 Skinner

Helen

33

f

m

1890

S. Waterford, Mo.

3 Silver

Lillian

21

f

s

1902

Milford N.H.

4 Sarkis

Jacobson

31

m

s

1892

Naturalized 1915 at the  
County Court, Troy, N.Y.

Canaan, N.H.

Canaan, N.H.

Shushaw, N.Y.

827 Horn St. Bronx, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.







# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC KENZIE	JAMES	✓ MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	200	✓	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓ CH.F. OFFICER	27.3.23	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/10	160	✓	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓ 1ST. DO	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/11	158	✓	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓ 2ND DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/11	160	✓	✓
5	DAVIS	JOHN	✓ SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	U.S.A.	6/3	205	✓	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓ PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	BRITISH	5/8	190	✓	✓
7	GUY	RALPH	✓ ASST DO	21.1.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓	✓
8	DURLAND	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	28.2.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/11	158	✓	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓ 1ST. WIRELESS	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/10	187	✓	✓
10	CHASE	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	6/0	147	✓	✓

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

APRIL 25TH, 1923

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"  
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 155 Number of seamen deserted NIL  
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 138

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 23RD, 1923, consigned to  
MESSRS FURNESS WITTM & Co. is now lying at PIER 95, NORTH RIVER and is  
expected to sail APRIL 25TH, 1923, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA  
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN,

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>J. SWAN</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>ENGLISH</u>	<u>3.3.23 BERMUDA</u>
<u>W. EVELYN</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>6.4.23 DO</u>
<u>R. JACKSON</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>10.1.23 DO</u>
<u>G. LYNCH</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>21.2.23 NEW YORK</u>
<u>M. O'NEIL</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>ENGLISH</u>	<u>18.4.23 DO</u>

(CONTINUED OVER.)

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 1-1923

RECORD DIVISION



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	MC KENZIE	JAMES	✓ MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	200	✓	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓ CHF. OFFICER	27.3.23	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/10	160	✓	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓ 1ST. DO	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/11	158	✓	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓ 2ND DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/11	160	✓	✓
5	DAVIS	JOHN	✓ SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	U.S.A.	6/3	205	✓	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓ PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	BRITISH	5/8	190	✓	✓
7	GUY	RALPH	✓ ASST DO	21.1.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓	✓
8	DURLAND	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	28.2.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/11	158	✓	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓ 1ST. WIRELESS	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	DO			✓	✓
10	CHASE	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND												

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued.)

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
R. RODRIGUEZ	31	SPANISH	18.4.23	NEW YORK
R. SIMONS	26	BRITISH	3.3.23	BERMUDA
J. WEBSTER	22	ENGLISH	14.3.23	NEW YORK
S. STAMP	27	DO	4.4.23	DO
H. DIETRICH	22	U.S.A.	21.3.23	DO
R. BOLADO	21	SPANISH	18.4.23	DO

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
J. MARTINEZ	45	SPANISH	18.4.23	NEW YORK
J. FONTAN	27	SPANISH	4.4.23	NEW YORK
V. PASCHE	45	DO	14.3.23	DO
J. MARTINEZ	41	DO	9.12.22	DO
J. LOUREIRO	22	DO	21.3.23	DO
J. CABANOS	36	DO	14.3.23	DO
N. FABAL	40	DO	7.3.23	DO
J. FABAL	44	DO	7.3.23	DO
J. SEDANE	36	DO	3.1.23	DO
M. LOPEZ	29	DO	4.4.23	DO
J. MERANA	44	DO	4.4.23	DO
J. LAFUENTE	31	DO	11.4.23	DO
A. ALVARINO	29	DO	11.4.23	DO
P. GARCIA	26	DO	4.4.23	DO
M. MARTINEZ	30	DO	4.4.23	DO
L. FARINA	22	DO	11.4.23	DO
P. FORGA	52	DO	11.4.23	DO
G. BELLA	24	DO	11.4.23	DO
C. PINERO	31	DO	9.1.23	DO
A. YANEZ	22	DO	9.12.22	DO

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. EVELYN	25	BRITISH	J. BELL	43	ENGLISH
W. BEESON	31	ENGLISH	J. HOUNSELL	25	DO
S. BOLLIVANT	24	DO	R. WEBSTER	27	SCOTCH
R. SIMMONS	26	BRITISH	J. ENGLISH	26	ENGLISH
R. NEILD	45	ENGLISH	J. ENTWISTLE	40	U.S.A.
A. TUTINO	26	U.S.A.	R. NICHOLSON	35	DO
J. PETROLINO	20	ITALIAN	C. JACKSON	27	SCOTCH
J. FYFE	37	SCOTCH	J. RODRIGUEZ	43	U.S.A.
L. GREENBERG	42	U.S.A.	W. POTTER	32	BRITISH
F. O'CONNER	28	IRISH	B. FORBISTER	34	ENGLISH

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
M. ESCARIZ	38	SPANISH	11.4.23	NEW YORK
S. FREIGO	23	DO	DO	DO
A. RODRIGUEZ	25	DO	DO	DO
G. BARRIERO	24	DO	18.4.23	DO
M. PLAZA	22	DO	DO	DO
J. CIVIDANES	19	DO	DO	DO

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. M. R. King* Master.



[OVER.]

FORT VICTORIA



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FORT VICTORIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mc KENZIE	JAMES	✓ MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓ CHF. OFFICER	27.3.23	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓ 1ST. DO	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/11	158	✓
4	Mc MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓ 2ND DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/11	160	✓
5	DAVIS	JOHN	✓ SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	U.S.A.	6/3	205	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓ PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	BRITISH	5/8	190	✓
7	GUY	RALPH	✓ ASST DO	21.1.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓
8	DURLAND	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	28.2.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/11	158	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓ 1ST. WIRELESS	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/10	187	✓
10	CHASE	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	6/0	147	✓
11	MARTIN	CHARLES	✓ BOATSWAIN	16.2.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	43	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/8	160	✓
	GEARY	JOHN	✓ BOATSWAIN MTE	14.2.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/10	158	✓
13	SARENSEN	CHRISTIAN	✓ QUARTERMASTER	31.1.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DANISH	DANISH	5/10	180	✓
14	SWAN	JOHN	✓ DO	3.3.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	140	✓
15	HAMILTON	RICHARD	✓ DO	7.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/9	160	✓
16	CHAPMAN	WALTER	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/8	147	✓
17	EVELYN	WILLIAM	✓ MESSMAN	6.4.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/7	140	✓
18	BROWN	JAMES	✓ A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
19	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓ DO	13.4.23	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/9	150	✓
20	PHIPPS	THEOPHILUS	✓ DO	10.2.23	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/9	150	✓
21	ARCHER	HARRY	✓ DO	7.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/11	168	✓
22	JAMES	GILBERT	✓ DO	21.2.23	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/10	170	✓
23	BEAN	DUDLEY	✓ DO	10.1.23	BERMUDA						DO	5/11	180	✓
24	JACKSON	RUPERT									DO	5/10	157	✓
25	STEAD	JOHN									DO	5/7	140	✓
26	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR									DO	5/8	160	✓
27	WOODLEY	RICHARD									DO	5/9	165	✓
28	DENBROOK	THOMAS									DUTCH	5/8	160	✓
29	TOWNSEND	CHARLES									BRITISH	5/10	150	✓
30	STOWELL	JOSEPH									DO	5/7	145	✓

Form 880 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, Apr 23 1923

To the Officer, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Ft Victoria

Furness Bermuda Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board

the following named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Henry Walker asst. steward whose name does not appear on the vessel crew list

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Wm A. C. [Signature] (Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

See other side.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITHEY & CO.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & CO.

29



## MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MC KENZIE	JAMES	✓ MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓ CHF. OFFICER	27.3.23	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓ 1ST. DO	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/11	158	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓ 2ND DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/11	160	✓
5	DAVIS	JOHN	✓ SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	U.S.A.	6/3	205	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓ PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	BRITISH	5/8	190	✓
7	GUY	RALPH	✓ ASST DO	21.1.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓
8	DURLAND	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	28.2.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/11	158	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓ 1ST. WIRELESS	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/10	187	✓
10	CHASE	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	6/0	147	✓
11	MARTIN	CHARLES	✓ BOATSWAIN	16.2.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	43	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/8	160	✓
12	GEARY	JOHN	✓ BOATSWAIN MTE	14.2.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/10	158	✓
13	SARENSEN	CHRISTIAN	✓ QUARTERMASTER	31.1.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DANISH	DANISH	5/10	180	✓
14	SWAN	JOHN	✓ DO	3.3.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	140	✓
15	HAMILTON	RICHARD	✓ DO	7.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/9	160	✓
16	CHAPMAN	WALTER	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/8	147	✓
17	EVELYN	WILLIAM	✓ MESSMAN	6.4.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/7	140	✓
18	BROWN	JAMES	✓ A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
19	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓ DO	13.4.23	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/9	150	✓
20	PHIPPS	THEOPHILUS	✓ DO	10.2.23	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/9	150	✓
21	ARCHER	HARRY	✓ DO	7.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/11	168	✓
22	JAMES	GILBERT	✓ DO	21.2.23	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/10	170	✓
23	BEAN	DUDLEY	✓ DO	10.1.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/11	180	✓
24	JACKSON	RUPERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/10	157	✓
25	STEAD	JOHN	✓ DO	16.3.23	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	✓
26	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓ DO	24.2.23	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	✓
27	WOODLEY	RICHARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	✓
28	DENBROOK	THOMAS	✓ DO	30.3.23	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DUTCH	5/8	160	✓
29	TOWNSEND	CHARLES	✓ DO	14.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/10	150	✓
30	STONELL	JOSEPH	✓ NIGHTWATCHMAN	6.4.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	26	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/7	145	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITHEY & Co.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd,

day of

APRIL

1923

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 121

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	AITKEN	ROBERT	✓ CHf. ENGR.	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8	162	✓
2	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	✓
3	WRIGHT	BASIL	✓ 3RD DO	6.3.23	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/10	170	✓
4	WARRICK	HARRY	✓ 4TH DO	9.1.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/9	160	✓
5	GRIFFITH	JOHN	✓ 5TH DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	26	M	WELSH	DO	5/9	130	✓
6	FISHER	THOMAS	✓ 6TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	6/1	176	✓
7	WHITEHORN	PERCY	✓ 7TH DO	3.1.23	DO	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11	146	✓
8	PRICE	NATHANIEL	✓ 8TH DO	17.3.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	✓
9	LEAMAN	WILLIAM	✓ ELECTRICIAN	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	155	✓
10	MITCHELL	HENRY	✓ SAN. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/1	120	✓
11	FONTAN	JAMES	✓ OILER	4.4.23	DO	NO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7	155	✓
12	PASCHE	VICENTE	✓ DO	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
13	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	137	✓
14	LOUREIRO	JOSE	✓ DO	21.3.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	✓
15	CABANOS	JOSE	✓ DO	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	✓
16	FABAL	NIC.	✓ DO	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	✓
17	FABAL	JOSE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
18	SEANE	JUAN	✓ DO	3.1.23	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	✓
19	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓ DO	4.4.23	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
20	MERANA	JOSE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	✓
21	LAFUENTE	JESUS	✓ DO	11.4.23	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
22	ALVARINO	ANTONIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	✓
23	GARCIA	PEDRO	✓ FIREMAN	4.4.23	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓
24	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	✓
25	FARINA	LOUIS	✓ DO	11.4.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	✓
26	PORCA	PEDRO	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	✓
27	BELLA	GABINO	✓ DO	11.4.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	✓
28	ESCARIZ	MANUEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	✓
29	FREIGO	SAVARINO	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	✓
30	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.  
14 1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23RD,

day of

APRIL

1923

*J.W. McKenzie*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BARRIERO	GOVERNISIDO	✓ FIREMAN	18.4.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8	160	✓
2	PLAZA	MANUEL	✓ WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
3	CIVIDANES	JOSE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	✓
4	BOLADO	ROGELIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	✓
5	RODRIGUEZ	RAPHAEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	✓
6	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	✓
7	PINERO	CIVIANO	✓ MESSMAN	9.1.23	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	✓
8	YANEZ	ANTONIO	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	153	✓
9	KELLY	JOHN	✓ CHF. STWD.	3.1.23	DO	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	145	✓
10	BERG MAN	WILLIAM	✓ BARKEEPER	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	38	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	142	✓
11	EDGAR	JAMES	✓ 2ND STWD	3.1.23	DO	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11	151	✓
12	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓ DECK STWD	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/10	170	✓
13	SWEENEY	THOMAS	✓ ASST DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	DO	5/4	138	✓
14	HIBDOE	JOHN	✓ SALOON STWD.	31.1.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/9	150	✓
15	HARRIS	JOSEPH	✓ ASST DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/10	158	✓
16	OGILVIE	WILLIAM	✓ BUGLER	21.3.23	DO	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/7	160	✓
17	RAE	JAMES	✓ PRINTER	3.1.23	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	✓
18	Mc GILLIVARY	GEORGE	✓ BARBER	8.12.22	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/11	189	✓
19	CLARKE	ARTHUR	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7	154	✓
20	GILBERT	ARTHUR	✓ LINENKEEPER	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/9	160	✓
21	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH	✓ STEWARDESS	8.12.22	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	BRITISH	5/6	160	✓
22	CANDLISH	ELLEN	✓ DO	11.4.23	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	135	✓
23	GUEDDES	CAROLINE	✓ DO	7.2.23	DO	NO	YES	36	F	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5/5	156	✓
24	KENT	JACK	✓ 2ND CAB. STWD	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8	150	✓
25	Mc NULTY	JAMES	✓ ASST DO	24.1.23	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/9	155	✓
26	NEILD	ARTHUR	✓ CHF. COOK	28.3.23	DO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	155	✓
27	HAGARTY	THOMAS	✓ 2ND DO	21.2.23	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
28	SMITH	CHARLES	✓ ROAST COOK	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	✓
29	DUCKWORTH	WILLIAM	✓ FRY COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	✓
30	LYNCH	GEORGE	✓ CREW COOK	21.2.23	DO	NO	YES	38	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/10	160	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd

APRIL

19 23

J.W. McKenzie  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CAINES	ALBERT	✓ ASST CREW COOK	23.3.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	18	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5/7	145	✓
2	HARAN	THOMAS	✓ VEG. COOK	28.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/8	180	✓
3	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓ BUTCHER	9.12.23	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/6	156	✓
4	ROWAN	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND DO	11.4.23	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	BRITISH	5/6	140	✓
5	WHALLEY	FREDERICK	✓ CHF. BAKER	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	✓
6	LEONARD	CHARLES	✓ ASST DO	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓
7	O'NEILL	MORRIS	✓ 3RD DO	18.4.23	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	155	✓
8	Mc ADAM	JOHN	✓ CARVER	6.1.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	35	M	IRISH	DO	5/5	140	✓
9	IRELAND	WILLIAM	✓ SCULLION	28.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11	165	✓
10	ROWGOTTHAM	ALBERT	✓ DO	18.4.23	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	✓
11	JAMES	ARNOLD	✓ DO	30.3.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	23	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/7	156	✓
12	BASCOMBE	GEORGE	✓ DO	16.3.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	141	✓
13	SIMONS	RONALD	✓ DISHWASHER	3.3.23	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/9	166	✓
14	SWAN	SINCLAIR	✓ DO	4.4.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/8	150	✓
15	WILLIAMS	AUBREY	✓ DO	22.2.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	49	M	AFRICAN	DO	5/9	196	✓
16	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	✓ DO	2.2.23	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/11	164	✓
17	LYNCH	JOSEPH	✓ OFFICERS STWD	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11	159	✓
18	DE SILVA	CHARLES	✓ ENGRS MESS.	21.2.23	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	✓
19	COOLING	SIDNEY	✓ ASST DO	18.4.23	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
20	Mc ALLISTER	JOHN	✓ PANTRYMAN	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/7	147	✓
21	BELL	JOHN	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	144	✓
22	PARKER	JOHN	✓ NIGHTWATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/11	200	✓
23	BALL	CHARLES	✓ 2ND DO	20.10.23	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/2	147	✓
24	WEBSTER	JOSEPH	✓ ASST STWD.	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	✓
25	QUINN	PATRICK	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5/8	155	✓
26	STAMP	SIDNEY	✓ DO	4.4.23	DO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/10	165	✓
27	SHADDICK	SIDNEY	✓ DO	11.4.23	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	✓
28	KEANE	WILLIAM	✓ DO	4.4.23	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	✓
29	BROCK	GEORGE	✓ DO	7.3.23	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	✓
30	RUSSELL	JOHN	✓ DO	4.4.23	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23RD

APRIL

1923

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	KENNEDY	DAVID	✓ ASST STWD.	21.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5/10	158	✓
2	QUIGLEY	PETER	✓ DO	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	160	✓
3	DIETRICH	HERMAN	✓ DO	21.3.23	DO	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150	✓
4	BLOOMSFIELD	EDWARD	✓ DO	14.3.23	DO	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	160	✓
5	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓ DO	24.1.23	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/9	154	✓
6	PEARCE	FRANK	✓ DO	21.2.23	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	U.S.A.	5/10	170	✓
7	WHENSLEY	FRED	✓ DO	28.2.23	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	BRITISH	5/9	150	✓
8	WOOD	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
9	FOX	JOHN	✓ DO	31.1.23	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	✓
10	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓ DO	16.1.23	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/1	145	✓
11	STRINGER	ALBERT	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	149	✓
12	JONES	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/9	174	✓
13	CRUICKSHANK	ALEXANDER	✓ DO	21.3.23	DO	NO	YES	21	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/6	130	✓
14	GREENSLADE	STANLEY	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/6	153	✓
15	OLSEN	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	5/11	186	✓
16	SAYER	THOMAS	✓ DO	9.1.23	DO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	170	✓
17	O'MALLY	JOHN	✓ DO	9.12.22	DO	NO	YES	24	M	IRISH	DO	5/7	139	✓
18	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/9	156	✓
19	KNUDSEN	DAVID	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5/8	143	✓
20	WELLHAM	JACK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/7	149	✓
21	RABY	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓
22	LIDDLE	CHARLES	✓ DO	9.1.23	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	BRITISH	5/6	145	✓
23	BAIRD	ANDREW	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5/9	165	✓
24	WILSON	ERNEST	✓ DO	14.2.23	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	146	✓
25	FERRIERA	JOE	✓ DO	3.3.23	DO	NO	YES	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	150	✓
26	JOHNSTON	OSCAR	✓ DO	30.3.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	✓
27	HISLOP	DAVID	✓ DO	18.4.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8	150	✓
28	JONES	SIDNEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7	145	✓
29	TUZO	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	✓
30	DANDRADE	ROBERT	✓ CARPENTER	20.4.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	135	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

except 1-2-12-13  
728

30



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23RD

APRIL

1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD., 1923., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BALL	DANIEL	✓ NIGHTWATCHMAN	20.4.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	62	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.4	142	✓
2	WELLMAN	STANLEY	✓ A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	144	✓
3	TWEED	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	✓
4	RILEY	CAMESLEY	✓ SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	✓
5	BLACK	LORENZO	✓ DISHWASHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	✓
6	AUDREY	GEORGE	NEWMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	Failed to join ship
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd

day of APRIL, 1923

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]  
Clay Merrell,  
American Vice Consul in Charge.

155 Perma -  
6 sheets

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Hamilton, Bermuda  
(City) (Country)  
No. ....  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via New York City  
Date April 23, 1923  
The validity of this visa expires April 30, 1923  
The holder of this visa must be present at the port of arrival within the period specified.

Service No. 332  
Fee of \$2.00 paid  
in American Funds.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23RD., 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

126

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Surname	Given name		When	Where									
1	WALKER	HENRY	✓ ASST STWD.	20.4.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	160	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*W. Murphy*

*155 in crew  
1 ordered held on board no visa  
from 517 arrived  
State Dept notified 4/24/23  
OK to ship on other 4/28/23*

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owner FURNESS WITBY & CO.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MC KENZIE, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of APRIL, 1923

J.W. McKenzie  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3411 ADMIRAL 22 111111

1 1111 111111



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board the port of the United States.

129

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Francis Albert			Master	20.3.23 New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.7	155	✓
2	Banyard Leslie			Ch. Officer	13.3.23 Bermuda	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
3	Boyle James			1st Officer	13.3.23 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	175	✓
4	Roberts Charles			2nd Officer	2.4.23 New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	161	✓
5	Pitt Arthur			Purser	13.3.23 Bermuda	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
6	Eaton Wallace			Ass't Purser	22.3.23 New York	"	"	34	"	"	American	6.1	190	✓
7	Ross Theodore			Sr. Wireless	13.3.23 Bermuda	"	"	21	"	"	British	5.7	150	✓
8	Wood Clifford			Jr. Wireless	22.3.23 New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.1	160	✓
9	MacIntyre Clifford			Surgeon	11.4.23 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	178	✓
10	Butler Howard			Carpenter	13.3.23 Bermuda	"	"	22	"	"	"			✓

4-74 Fort Hamilton

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

127

PORT OF New York  
June 23rd, 1923

I, master of the British S.S. "Fort Hamilton"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 144 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
Number of seamen discharged 144 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145 Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 23rd, 1923 consigned to  
Messrs Furness Withy & Co. is now lying at Pier 95, North River and is  
expected to sail June 23rd, 1923, for Hamilton, Bermuda  
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### Seamen Signed on at This Port

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
E. Martinez	22	Spanish	N. Darea	23	Spanish
L. Rocas	29	Chilian	O. Loe	21	Brazilian
C. Fernandez	37	Peruvian	B. Aran	52	Spanish
H. Pabal	41	Spanish	F. Siman	52	da
M. Gonzalez	38	Chilian	M. Jaramaille	23	Colombian

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
JUN 25 1923  
RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of the United States.

129

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert			Master	20.3.23	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.7	165	✓
2	Banyard	Leslie			Ch. Officer	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
3	Boyle	James			1st Officer	13.3.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	175	✓
4	Roberts	Charles			2nd Officer	2.4.23	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	161	✓
5	Pitt	Arthur			Purser	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
6	Eaton	Wallace			Ass't Purser	22.3.23	New York	"	"	34	"	"	American	6.1	190	✓
7	Ross	Theodore			Sr. Wireless	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	21	"	"	British	5.7	150	✓
8	Wood	Clifford			Jr. Wireless	22.3.23	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.1	160	✓
9	MacIntyre	Clifford			Surgeon	11.4.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	178	✓
10	Butler	Howard			Carpenter	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
11	Hassell	Joseph														✓

Page 2.

## Seamen Signed on at This Port

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. Balmer	41	British	B. Willett	28	British
O. T. Lomax	36	do	V. Santucci	40	do
H. Nickerson	40	do	G. Reynolds	20	do
E. Smith	30	do	G. Williams	39	do
J. Collison	32	do	P. Larkin	25	do

## Seamen Signed at This Port

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
L. Mandell	17	U. S. A.	D. Williams	36	British
R. W. Seaman	17	do	B. Scott	22	do
G. Sheffield	17	British	M. Mc Carry	40	American
S. Hansen	18	American	E. Bassett	36	British
T. Ross	32	Roumanian	G. Outerbridge	18	do
Miss E. Kennedy	31	British	H. Mutari	20	American
Miss Alice Waters	42	do	D. O'Brien	22	British
A. Prescott	50	do	J. Cumberbatch	19	do
G. Curtiss	24	do	R. W. Peleim	20	American
L. Hyland	26	do	G. Wolfe	27	British
F. Travis	41	American	D. Richardson	23	do
R. F. Thorn	28	do	G. Methvens	38	do
S. Boulton	28	British	A. Hervieux	23	do
H. Wilhelm	28	do	G. Jeffries	22	do
F. Perkins	22	American	F. Moir	40	do
D. Jebsha	23	do	R. Wadeley	22	American
J. Sealy	31	British	A. Briston	33	British

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. R. Francis	33	British	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	20	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>
T. A. Bowman	41	do	A. Macaira	25	Spanish
W. C. Jarvis	42	do	J. Porto	23	do
S. Williams	35	do	A. Otero	33	do
R. Forbister	34	do	J. Guerra	22	do
W. Potter	32	do	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>		end of all
S. H. Bates	23	do	J. Matanala	35	Chili
J. K. Goldie	29	do	J. Bonfisco	40	do
R. A. Sproat	32	do	A. Sarbedra	39	do
J. P. English	26	do	J. Fuente	34	Spani

## Seamen Signed on at This Port

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Viera	19	Spanish	C. Garcia	22	Spanish
F. Sanchez	22	do	G. Gil	24	do
G. Molina	29	do	K. Tyson	27	do
L. Parina	23	do	J. Borquez	22	do
R. Montamara	31	Chilian	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>		<del>XXXX</del>
S. Legoria	32	do	M. Moran		do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. R. Francis*  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board the port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Francis Albert			Master	20.3.23 New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.7	165	✓
2	Banyard Leslie			Ch. Officer	13.3.23 Bermuda	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	170	✓
3	Boyle James												175	✓

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
June 23rd, 19 23

I, master of the British S. S. "Fort Hamilton"  
from port of Hamilton Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 144 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
Number of seamen discharged 144 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145 Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 23rd, 1923, consigned to  
Messrs Furness Withy & Co., is now lying at Pier 95, North River and is  
expected to sail June 23rd, 19 23 for Hamilton, Bermuda  
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Seamen Signed on at This Port (Cont'd)				Seamen Signed on at This Port (Cont'd)			
Name	Age	Nationality	Remarks	Name	Age	Nationality	Remarks
J. Flynn	30	British		H. Haren	32	British	
G. Anderson	36	American		H. Fitzgerald	29	American	
J. Catherville	25	British		T. Gaffries	26	do	
C. Wickers	26	do		F. Smith	26	do	
R. Stanley	21	do		<del>H. Haren</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>British</del>	

(CONTINUED OVER.)

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
JUN 24 1923  
RECORDS DIVISION

Line Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Company.  
Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.  
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Max *[Signature]* 8  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board the port of the United States.

129

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, 19      , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert			Master	20.3.23	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.7	165	✓
2	Banyard	Leslie			Ch. Officer	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
3	Boyle	James			1st Officer	13.3.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	175	✓
4	Roberts	Charles			2nd Officer	2.4.23	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	161	✓
5	Pitt	Arthur			Purser	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
6	Eaton	Wallace			Ass't Purser	22.3.23	New York	"	"	34	"	"	American	6.1	190	✓
7	Ross	Theodore			St. Wireless	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	21	"	"	British	5.7	150	✓
8	Wood	Clifford			Jr. Wireless	22.3.23	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.1	160	✓
9	MacIntyre	Clifford			Surgeon	11.4.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	178	✓
10	Butler	Howard			Carpenter	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓

Page 2.

## Seamen Signed on at this Port

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
P. Clark	49	British	R. Mohr	33	American
H. Swan	48	do	S. A. Fishwick	33	British
C. Holland	50	do	A. E. Travis	21	do
J. Flynn	38	do	W. Aray	26	do
R. Anderson	20	do	R. Nielsen	31	do

## Seamen Signed at this Port

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Keegan	30	British	R. W. Guy	25	British
E. Miller	36	do	J. H. Davis	55	American
C. Gethell	50	do	J. Reid	32	British
A. Hackett	53	do	A. Chase	22	do
G. Wilkins	22	do	J. Haralle	48	do
J. Bernard	21	do	F. P. Butler	22	do
M. Jamieson	25	do	J. Gibson	40	do
G. Frost	25	do	H. Taylor	27	do
C. O'Keefe	24	do	R. Kennedy	26	do
S. Jones	21	do	E. Simmons	28	do
J. Bullock	24	do	G. Solomon	42	do
J. Eden	32	do	H. Archer	41	do
J. Todd	23	do	C. Paris	32	do
L. Banyard	25	do	W. Swan	23	do
J. Boyle	24	do	G. Hayward	30	do
C. G. Roberts	23	do	P. Edward	22	do
W. B. Eaton	34	American	D. Daniels	33	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Edwards	31	British			
H. Smith	23	do			
W. Westerman	31	do			
H. Talbot	20	do			
G. Mills	41	do			
Wm. Weylinger	42	do			
D. Benjamin	35	do			
E. Bryant	28	do			
A. Hayward	29	do			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. R. Hane*  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board the port of the United States.

129

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert			Master	20.3.23	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.7	165	✓
2	Banyard	Leslie			Ch. Officer	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
3	Boyle	James			1st Officer	13.3.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	175	✓
4	Roberts	Charles			2nd Officer	2.4.23	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	161	✓
5	Fitt	Arthur			Purser	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
6	Eaton	Wallace			Ass't Purser	22.3.23	New York	"	"	34	"	"	American	6.1	190	✓
7	Rees	Theodore			Sr. Wireless	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	21	"	"	British	5.7	150	✓
8	Wood	Clifford			Jr. Wireless	22.3.23	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.1	160	✓
9	MacIntyre	Clifford			Surgeon	11.4.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	178	✓
10	Butler	Howard			Carpenter	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
11	Hassell	Joseph			Boatwain	13.3.23	"	"	"	48	"	African	"	5.9	172	✓
12	Heyliger	William			Storeroom	13.3.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	195	✓
13	Kennedy	Robert			Qr. Master	13.3.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	200	✓
14	Gibson	James			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	158	✓
15	Taylor	Henry			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
16	Westerman	Walter			Sailor	13.3.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
17	Mills	Charles			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	143	✓
18	Talbot	Henry			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
19	Hayward	George			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
20	Every	John			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	Dutch	5.6	130	✓
21	Edwards	James			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	British	5.8	140	✓
22	Daniels	David			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
23	<del>Box</del>	<del>Charles</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>13.3.23</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>132</del>	<del>✓</del>
24	Hassell	John			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	19	"	"	Dutch	5.6	135	✓
25	Johnson	Oliver			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	5.7	140	✓
26	Hopper	Charles			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	134	✓
27	Solomon	George			"	13.3.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	Dutch	5.8	164	✓
28	<del>Callahan</del>	<del>Leon</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>13.3.23</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5.8</del>	<del>154</del>	<del>✓</del>
29	Scott	Edmund			"	5.4.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	138	✓
30	Paris	Charles			Night Watch	13.3.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	180	✓
31	Benjamin	David			Messman	13.3.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	132	✓

Line Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Company.

Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

14-1140

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Re

I, **A. R. FRANCIS**, **MASTER**, of the **R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

days

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at New York via Boston, April 23, 1923, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bowman	Thomas			Chief Engineer	13.3.23	Bermuda	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	6.0	200	✓
2	Gibb	Thomas			2nd. "	13.3.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.0	170	✓
3	Williams	Samuel			3rd. "	13.3.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	160	✓
4	Perbister	Benjamin			4th. "	11.4.23	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	140	✓
5	Tulip	Marshall			5th. "	23.3.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
6	Petter	William			6th. "	23.3.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
7	Hounsell	John			7th. "	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
8	Webster	Robert			Sanitary "	24.3.23	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	155	✓
9	English	John			Electrician	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
10	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>			<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>13.3.23</del>	<del>Bermuda</del>	"	"	<del>23</del>	"	"	"	<del>5.6</del>	<del>140</del>	✓
11	Vieira	Tomas			Storkeeper	23.3.23	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	155	✓
12	Fentein	Abdon			Oiler	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	27	"	"	Chilean	5.6	130	✓
13	Verala	Pedro			✓	2.4.23	New York	"	"	37	"	"	Spanish	5.7	158	✓
14	Perto	Jose			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	142	✓
15	Garcia	Eustace			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	161	✓
16	Martinez	Alejandro			✓	2.4.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
17	Quirago	Euan			✓	2.4.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	141	✓
18	Marinero	Dienirio			✓	2.4.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	190	✓
19	Pagella	George			✓	11.4.23	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5.4	145	✓
20	Luiz	Daymine			✓	11.4.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	131	✓
21	Fortuny	John			✓	11.4.23	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	181	✓
22	Orevala	Jose			Fireman	2.4.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	141	✓
23	Casal	Pedro			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	181	✓
24	Vicites	Tomas			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
25	Valois	Theodore			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	143	✓
26	Diaz	Amandez			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	Chilean	5.6	155	✓
27	Zane	Luis			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	✓
28	Galbo	Jose			Wiper	2.4.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	Spanish	5.6	141	✓
29	Viana	Jose			✓	23.3.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	Panaman	5.8	158	✓
30	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>			✓	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	"	"	<del>21</del>	"	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>141</del>	✓
31	Sico	Venatura			✓	2.4.23	New York	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	✓

Line Bermuda & West India Steamship Company.Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.Local Agents Do.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. R. FRANCIS**, **MASTER**, of the **R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23  
Nov

day of

1923

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Powell	Wallie			✓ Wiper	24.3.23	New York	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.5	133	✓
2	Rebellede	Domingo			✓ "	11.4.23	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Chilean	5.6	142	✓
3	Arroye	Joseph			✓ "	11.4.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	155	✓
4	Villamar	Robert			✓ "	11.4.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	Ecuadorian	5.4	128	✓
5	Souza	Edwarde			✓ "	11.4.23	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.5	140	✓
6	Guiseppe	Malatesta			✓ "	11.4.23	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	Italian	5.7	135	✓
7	Smith	Jose			✓ Mesman	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	✓
8																
9																
10	Balmer	William			✓ Ch. Steward	13.3.23	Bermuda	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.7	150	✓
11	Lamax	Thomas			✓ 2nd.	13.3.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	148	✓
12	Nickerson	Alfred			✓ Steward	2.4.23	New York	"	"	40	"	"	Canadian	5.9	171	✓
13	Jones	Henry			✓ Linenkeeper	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	41	"	"	British	5.7	160	✓
14	Smith	Eldred			✓ Deck Steward	13.3.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
15	Collison	John			✓ Ch. Cook	13.3.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
16	Williams	Griffith			✓ Saloon	13.3.23	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	138	✓
17	Walker	John			✓ Off.	13.3.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	148	✓
18	Griffith	Samuel			✓ Bugler	11.4.23	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	145	✓
19	Deas	Alexander			✓ Pantryman	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	54	"	"	American	5.6	160	✓
20	Curtis	Charles			✓ 2nd.	16.3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5.8	140	✓
21	Travers	Frank			✓ Ch. Cook	13.3.23	"	"	"	41	"	African	American	5.6	165	✓
22	Thompson	Robert			✓ 2nd.	13.3.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	170	✓
23	Huggins	Thomas			✓ Crew Cook	13.3.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	British	5.11	180	✓
24	Taylor	Clifford			✓ Fry Cook	20.3.23	New York	"	"	33	"	"	American	5.7	147	✓
25	Warther	Thomas			✓ Roast Cook	6.4.23	Bermuda	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
26	Murray	Walter			✓ Greiler Cook	11.4.23	New York	"	"	30	"	"	British	5.9	165	✓
27	Johnston	David			✓ Chief Baker	19.3.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	American	5.8	150	✓
28	Doyle	Eustace			✓ 2nd. Bakery	23.3.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5.7	154	✓
29	Cree	Stanley			✓ Storekeeper	20.3.23	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.9	155	✓
30	Flood	Patrick			✓ Night Watch	20.3.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	163	✓
31	Barata	Salsa			✓ "	20.3.23	"	"	"	50	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.8	175	✓

Line Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Company.

Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Local Agents do.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1923, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ross	Theodore			✓ Barber	20.3.23	New York	No	Yes	28	M	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.7	158	✓
2	Kennedy	Euphemia			✓ Stewardess	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	31	F	English	British	5.6	145	✓
3	Waters	Alice			✓	19.3.23	New York	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.6	135	✓
4	App	John			✓ Printer	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	66	M	"	American	5.5	150	✓
5	Williams	Daniel			✓ Ch. Butcher	6.4.23	"	"	"	35	"	African	"	5.7	157	✓
6	Brennahan	John			✓ Bell Boy	11.4.23	New York	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.8	135	✓
7	Gumbiner	Nathan			✓	11.4.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	130	✓
8	Freeman	Newton			✓ Eng. Messman	19.3.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	British	5.8	155	✓
9	Emmel	Louis			✓	2.4.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	American	5.7	148	✓
10	Williams	Henry			✓ Scullion	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	28	"	African	British	5.8	150	✓
11	Sealey	James			✓	28.3.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	150	✓
12	Taylor	Daniel			✓	4.4.23	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	160	✓
13	<del>Conder</del>	<del>Edward</del>			<del>✓</del>	<del>4.4.23</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5.7</del>	<del>155</del>	<del>✓</del>
14	Roberts	Norman			✓	11.4.23	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
15	Swan	Wilton			✓ Dishwasher	20.3.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
16	Helder	Richard			✓	20.3.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	138	✓
17	<del>Grace</del>	<del>John</del>			<del>✓</del>	<del>29.3.23</del>	<del>Bermuda</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5.4</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>✓</del>
18	Saunders	Robert			✓	4.4.23	"	"	"	28	"	African	"	5.6	134	✓
19	Watton	Thomas			✓ Asst. Steward	13.3.23	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	145	✓
20	Walker	George			✓	13.3.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	146	✓
21	Rankin	John			✓	13.3.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
22	Scullin	William			✓	13.3.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
23	Kidby	Ernest			✓	13.3.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	142	✓
24	Billett	Bernard			✓	13.3.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
25	Ido	George			✓	21.3.23	New York	"	"	35	"	"	American	5.8	162	✓
26	Van Tickel	Claude			✓	2.4.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	Belgian	5.5	135	✓
27	Jeffries	Cecil			✓	21.3.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5.11	155	✓
28	Donaldson	Hugh			✓	13.3.23	Bermuda	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
29	de Mello	Arthur			✓	21.3.23	New York	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.8	175	✓
30	Cash	Fred			✓	21.3.23	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5.8	165	✓
31	Collins	Henry			✓	21.3.23	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	170	✓

Line Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Company.

Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Local Agents Do.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. R. FRANCIS** **MASTER**, of the **R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON APRIL 23, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>			Ass't. Steward	21.3.23	<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.11	180	
2	Bean	Charles				21.3.23				37				5.11	180	
3	Cummins	William				21.3.23				28				5.6	158	
4	Catherall	John				21.3.23				25				5.11	200	
5	Moir	Frank				21.3.23				40				5.6	136	
6	Hethan	Alfred				21.3.23				36				6.0	195	
7	McLaughlin	William				21.3.23				32				5.8	160	
8	Flynn	John				21.3.23				37			American	5.7	142	
9	Karp	George				21.3.23				28		Russian	Russian	5.9	148	
10	Mooney	Thomas				21.3.23				28		English	British	5.6	138	
11	Cester	Jerome				21.3.23				27			American	5.8	158	
12	Bartels	Charles				21.3.23				34		Dutch	Dutch	5.9	175	
13	Phillips	Walter				21.3.23				42		English	American	5.11	165	
14	Harris	Harry				21.3.23				32				5.7	146	
15	Girard	William				21.3.23				33			British	5.9	151	
16	Fletcher	George				21.3.23				25			American	5.7	142	
17	Hall	Albert				11.4.23				21			British	5.5	135	
18	Corliss	William				11.4.23				20				5.7	130	
19	Wallace	David				11.4.23				29			American	5.10	160	
20	Marcus	Samuel				11.4.23				28				5.4	135	
21	Aylett	Arthur				11.4.23				42			British	5.8	135	
22	Farrell	Donald				11.4.23				38				5.5	132	
23	Beach	Arthur				11.4.23				22				5.5	135	
24	Shert	William				11.4.23				24				5.10	145	
25	Orchard	Albert				11.4.23				21				5.8	152	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Company  
Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.  
Local Agents De

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. R. FRANCIS**, **MASTER**, of the **R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been issued in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,  
American Vice Consul in Charge.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 625  
Hamilton, Bermuda  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via New York  
Date: Apr. 28, 1925  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from its date, provided the passenger continues to be valid for that period.

Service No. 625  
Fee of \$2.00 paid  
in American funds.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON", arriving at NEW YORK VIA BOSTON, April 23, 1923, 1923, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Herman			Sailor	18.4.23	Bermuda	No	Yes	23	M	African	British	5.7	146	✓
2	Richardson	Donald			Scullion	do	do	No	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	129	✓
3	Taylor	Charles			Dishwasher	do	do	No	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	161	✓
4	de Silva	John				do	do	No	"	20	M	"	"	6.0	170	✓
5	Catclon	Albert				do	do	No	"	20	M	English	"	5.8	155	✓
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Takal 144*

*Max Tooley*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4 13-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. R. FRANCIS** **MASTER**, of the **R.M.S. "FORT HAMILTON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 52134 MAY 2 1923  
 I, William Vermilya, Surgeon of the ss Mexico, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

135

Punched Kotiansky  
 Date 5/3/23  
 Clerk Checked: M. Kotiansky

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Wm Vermilya  
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 23

at New York

William Vermilya  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1	21	3	20	2	10	6
17	6	2	2	2	2	27
4	2	2		4	2	10
25	29	5	22	8	12	101

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. 707

1st Cabin	20	6
2nd Cabin	2	27
3rd Cabin	10	10
Total	79	101

Citizens

1st Cabin	20	6
2nd Cabin	2	27
3rd Cabin	10	10
Total	79	101

Aliens

1st Cabin	15	5	2	2
2nd Cabin	10	0	2	12
3rd Cabin				
Total	25	5	4	14

Not  
 or who did  
 of or fulfill  
 the duty,  
 other org

frames  
 to unla  
 constructi  
 ly, of the











**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the ss. Mexico, from Veracruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Vermilye, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

*Wm Vermilye*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

*William Vermilye*  
*James J. [illegible]*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Vermilye, Surgeon of the ss Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

*Wm Vermilye*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

*William Vermilye*  
*Surgeon*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Mexico

*Passengers sailing from* Progreso, Mexico

April 17th, 1923

58

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ED  
United  
ng of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

United  
ng of

138



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. Jones** Master, of the **ss Mexico**, from **Progreso**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. E. Jones*  
Master *XXX*.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **April**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**.

*William C. Gidd*  
Immigration Officer.

14-511

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether an possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (NY), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Return to before me this 23rd day of April, 1927

at New York

1923

**Surgeon**

Form.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norweg Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. MEXICO

## Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

APRIL 9TH, 1923

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA													APRIL 9TH, 1923			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
TEMP. STAY 19710		FERRER	OSCAR	34	M	DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.	WIFE, MRS. OSCAR FERRER, GUANTANAMO, CUBA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.
TEMP. STAY "		BOSCH	LUIS	32	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	GUANTANAMO.	SISTER, ANA BOSCH MASCORT, GUANTANAMO, CUBA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.
TEMP. STAY 197		HERRERA	OTILIA TERESA	23	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA, ST. JOHNS	HUSBAND, AUGUSTO HERRERA, 10 SURUCA ST., HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.
TEMP. STAY 19701		COLEMAN	ROBERT J.	46	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEWFOUNDLAND		HOTEL BELMONT, HAVANA.	ST. JOHNS.	
TEMP. STAY 246709		REGATO	AMOS	50	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE, MARIA M. REGATO, CORRALFALSO 76, GUANABACOA, CUBA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.
6		LAGASPI	MANUEL	28	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND, EDUARDO OCHOA, 78 SAN JOSE ST., HAVANA.	N.J.	NEWARK,
TEMP. STAY 246709		CAPETILLO	CLARA A.	41	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	COUSIN, NICOLAS CASTAÑO, 51 CALZADA, VEDADO, HAVANA.	FRANCE	HAVRE
TEMP. STAY "		CAPETILLO	JOSE RAMON	19	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WITH MOTHER #7.	FRANCE	HAVRE
UNDER 16		CAPETILLO	MARIA DEL CARMEN	12	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WITH MOTHER #7.	FRANCE	HAVRE
TEMP. STAY 246708		CAPETILLO	CLARA I.	17	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WITH MOTHER #7.	FRANCE	HAVRE
TRANSIT 246708		SMITH	GEORGE	46	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM,	FRIEND, J.W. CRAWTHOR, 71 CUBA ST., HAVANA.	CANADA	MONTREAL
TRANSIT 246708		GOMEZ	RAFAEL	37	M	COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AMERICAN.	COLOMBIA	MADELLIN.	FRIEND, A. BLONCHAR, OBISPO & CUBA STS. HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
TRANSIT "		GOMEZ	ELENA	36	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AMERICAN.	COLOMBIA	MADELLIN.	WITH HUSBAND # 12.	CUBA	HAVANA
UNDER 16		GOMEZ	OSCAR	9	M	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE	COLOMBIA	SPANISH-AMERICAN.	COLOMBIA	MADELLIN.	WITH FATHER # 12.	CUBA	HAVANA
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

William Prolet Insp 10 am

59

59

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence, within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ALL PASSENGERS ONLY

... at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

19

140

No.	Name	Sex	Date of birth	Place of birth	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a passport. <small>(If no passport, state whether he has one, and if so, when it was issued.)</small>	Whether as merchant. <small>(If not as merchant, state occupation.)</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. <small>(Feet and inches)</small>	Color of hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	SELF	YES YES	DEC. 1914 N.Y.	BROTHER IN LAW, CHARLES RAMSDEN, 328 WEST 108TH ST., NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
2	SELF	YES NO	NO	FRIEND, CHARLES RAMSDEN, 328 WEST 108TH ST., NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GERONA.
3	SELF	YES YES	DEC. 1914 N.Y.	FRIEND, CASIANO DIAZ, HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
4	SELF	YES YES	FEB. 1923 N.Y.	FRIEND, RENE GATO, 66 FRONT ST., NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.7	DARK GRAY	BLUE	NONE	NEWFOUNDLAND	ST. JOHNS.
5	SELF	YES YES	2nd class 1922 N.Y.	FRIEND, CASIANO DIAZ, 391 MARKET ST., NEWARK, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
6	SELF	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
7	SELF	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIE NFUEGO.
8	MOTHER	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIE NFUEGO.
9	MOTHER	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3.8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
10	MOTHER	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
11	SELF	YES YES	with transit 1912 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL, CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.7	FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM.
12	SELF	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO PARIS, FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MADELLIN.
13	SELF	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO PARIS, FRANCE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MADELLIN.
14	SELF	YES NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE, PARIS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5.6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	MADELLIN.

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government by cause of his or their official character.



...from Havana, Cuba...  
...the information is correct and true in every respect.

*J. E. Jones*  
Master *OF THE*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

*William C. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPOR



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

141

S. S. Mexico

sailing from Havana, Cuba

April 19th, 1923, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y.

Apr 22, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Levy	Abraham	54	✓	M	Porto Rico, September 13th, 1895.	County Court of Rochester, N.Y., May 2nd, 1921.	316 West 95th St., New York
2	Martinez	Primitivo	37	✓	M	Porto Rico, September 13th, 1895.		Hotel America, N.Y., N.Y.
3	Bannigan	George	53	✓	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., June 15th, 1870.		437 Montank Ave., New London Conn]
4	Bannigan	Jennie	46	✓	F	Paterson, N.J., September 9th, 1877.		With husband No. 3.
5	Hayward	Agnes	47	✓	F	New York, N.Y., February 27th, 1876.		Benton Harbor, Mich.
6	Breidenhal	Charles H.	30	✓	M	Saxton, Penn., August 28th, 1892.		Little Falls, N.J.
7								
8								
9	(6)							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*William J. ...  
of the ...*

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

142

S. S. Mexico

sailing from Veracruz, Mexico

April 15th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

April 23rd, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Brooks	Anthony K	30	✓ M S	2334	District Court of NY - June 1920	120 B'way, New York 714 Armstead Road, Norfolk, Va.
2	Smith	Kate P	54	✓ F M	Aug. 6, 1869 - Christianberg, Va.		Cambridge, Mass.
3	Ross	Dennman	70	✓ M S	Jan. 10, 1853 - Cincinnati, O.		Cambridge, Mass.
4	Nathurst	Louise M	75	✓ F S	July 31, 1846 - Cincinnati, O.		Hotel McAlpin, New York
5	Wing	Arthur B	36	✓ M S	Aug. 3, 1886 - Boston, Mass		Binghampton, N. Y.
6	Hess	George W	57	✓ M M	Aug. 23, 1866 - Baltimore, Md.		Lincoln, R. I.
7	Wels	Robert L	29	✓ M S	Nov. 7, 1893 - Providence, R. I.	District Court of Providence, R. I. - Oct. 1, 1904	1557 Union St, Brooklyn, NY
8	Braun	Moritz	45	✓ M M	57861	Husband U S citizen	With husband - passenger 8 3144 Passyunk Ave., Phila, Pa.
9	Brauh	Celia	31	✓ F M			291 - E. 162nd St. New York 161 Pompton Road, Garden City, L. I.
10	Johnson	Daniel W	41	✓ M M	Dec. 3, 1881 - Athol, Pa.		
11	Ackerman	Roscoe C	41	✓ M M	May 18, 1881 - Jersey City, N. J.		
12	Brown	Hazel	34	✓ F M	Sept 16, 1888 - Brooklyn, New York		With mother - passenger 12
13	Brown	Donald	10	✓ M S	Sept 16, 1912 - Brooklyn, New York		With mother - passenger 12
14	Brown	Richard	6	✓ M S	Sept 20, 1916 - Brooklyn, New York		
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Vermilye, Surgeon of the ss Mexico, sailing therewith  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Wm Vermilye  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

William C. Cook  
Imm. Insp. Sup.  
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico

April 15th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
TEMP. STAY 29/11/23		Segri	Armando	25		M	S	Writer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Mexico	Mexico	None	NY New York
2		Castro	Marcos	17		M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	France	French	Mexico	Puebla	Mother - S. Castro	NY New York
TEMP. STAY 29/11/23		Montoya	Rose	38		M	S	Priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Chihuahua 54 - Puebla	Mexico Veracruz
4		Bernaldez	Adolfo C	21		M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Redemptorist Fathers	Mexico Mexico
5		Villalobos	Salvador	24		M	S	Sales man	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Pastor Church-Veracruz	Mexico Mexico
RES. U.S.A. RET.		Vega	Pedro	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Father - Adolfo Bernaldez	Mexico Mexico
																Mother - Rosario Vallalobos	Mexico Mexico
																Non 4 Soto No. 109 - Mex.	Mexico Mexico
																Mother - Rosario Vega	Cal Los Angeles
																Choir Sinaloa, Mexico	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

62

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND

Arriving at Port of New York

April 23rd, 1923

144

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.		
1	no	self	50 no no no	Friend - Helen Becker 45 Barrow St. New York	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dk	dk	br	none	Chile / Santiago
2	yes	mother	50 no no no	Friend - Lamport Manuf Co 509 B'way - New York	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	Turkey / Smyrna
3	no	self	50 yes 23 Phila	St John's College Bklyn	yes 2 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dk	dk	br	none	Spain / Allo
4	no	self	75 no no no	Friend - Otto Holland 43 White Street. N Y	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dk	dk	br	none	Mexico / Mexico
5	no	self	300 no no no	Hotel or Boarding house	yes 1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	Mexico / Mexico
6	no	self	500 yes 23 NY	Sister - Frances Vega 542 Sunset Blvd Los Angeles	yes 3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dk	dk	dk	none	Mexico / Choix

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the ss Mexico, from Veracruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master ~~Owner~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

William C. G. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. Vermilye, Surgeon of the ss Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 43 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

*Wm G Vermilye*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FULLER C. O. # 285

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 19TH, 1921.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
1		FULLER	IVY A.	23	✓	DRESS-MAKER. YES ENGLISH	4-26-10	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. ANITA. GREENWIDE. 34 SAN ISIDRO ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
2		CONSTANT	CYRIL	38	✓	CARPENTER. YES ENGLISH	2-14-6 886-6/7/36	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. NORBERT NOEN. 35 BUENA VISTA ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
3	445-216 12/11/28	GONZALEZ	HONORATO	22	✓	LABORER. YES SPANISH	1-11-13 30140	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	ORIENTE.	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
4		FERNANDEZ	ENRIQUE	22	✓	LABORER. YES SPANISH	1-10-06	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	ORIENTE.	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
5		SUTLE	LIONEL	24	✓	TEACHER. YES ENGLISH		YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. GEORGE REECE. 73 REVILLAGIGERO ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
6		BECKLES	CLARENCE	23	✓	CARPENTER. YES ENGLISH		YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. GEORGE REECE. 73 REVILLAGIGERO ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
7		BELL	ALFRED	29	✓	CLERK. YES ENGLISH		YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. FRANK WILLIAMS. 29 V. LARDE ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
		BARROWES	EUGENIA	44	✓	COOK. YES ENGLISH	2-759916-505-9/9/40	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	SISTER. ADA HARRISON. 4 HOSPITAL ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
	TEMP. STAY 6/7/16	JOHNSON	JAMES H.	42	✓	CARPENTER. YES ENGLISH		YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. MARY FULLER. 72 FLORIDA ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
	TEMP. STAY 1	JOHNSON	ROSALINE	44	✓	HOUSEWIFE. YES ENGLISH		YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	WITH HUSBAND # 9. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
11		SIMMS	MABLE	22	✓	DRESS-MAKER. YES ENGLISH		YES BRITISH	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	COUSIN. TORANCE KNIGHT. 11 M. GONZALEZ ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
12		Van Kyster	ELIZABETH	30	✓	LAUNDRESS. YES ENGLISH		Holland African	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	UNCLE. JOSE LAWRENCE. 134 CUBA ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
13	ADMITTED 21 FEB. 1921. RET.	JIMENEZ	JUAN	20	✓	MECHANIC. YES SPANISH	1-16-13	YES SPAIN	CUBAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	SISTER. ROSA KIMENEZ. CENTRAL SOLE DAD. CIENFUEGOS. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
		PIREIRO	JUAN	23	✓	LABORER. YES SPANISH	1-26-17	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	FLA.	COUSIN. MANUEL PIREIRO. 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA. N.Y. BAYONNE. ✓
15		ROBLES	LAURENTINO	24	✓	EMPLOYEE. YES SPANISH		YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FATHER. ANGEL ROBLES. CAONAO. CIENFUEGOS. CUBA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
16		MARTINEZ	MAXIMILIANO	22	✓	RADIO-OPERATOR. YES SPANISH		YES CUBA.	CUBAN.	CUBA.	STA. CLARA.	FATHER. ADOLFO MARTINEZ. 10 AGRAMONTE ST. VUE. TAB. CUBA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
	TEMP. STAY 10/7/13	PAZ	PASCUAL	31	✓	BALL-PLAYER. YES SPANISH		YES CUBA.	AFRICAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FATHER. ANTONIO PAZ. 26 MARINA ST. HAVANA. N.Y. N.Y. ✓
	TEMP. STAY 18 29/6/15	PARRONDO	CASTO	23	✓	STUDENT. YES SPANISH		YES CUBA.	CUBAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FATHER. ISIDRO PARRONDO. 25 COMPROMISO ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
19		DIAZ	HUMBERTO	21	✓	STUDENT. YES SPANISH		YES CUBA.	CUBAN.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	MOTHER. SECUNDINO G. DIAZ. 643 MONTE ST. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA. ✓
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

63

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Apr. 23, 1913

146

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash or other funds, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Length of time since last departure from the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	
				Yes	No		Yes	No													Yes
						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time since last departure from the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States		
						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time since last departure from the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States		
1	YES	SELF	\$50	NO	NO	MOTHER, LAURA, ROSE. 600 WEST 144TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
2	NO	SELF	\$60	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOXHUE CLARK. 26 WEST 99TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS
3	NO	SELF	\$60	NO	NO	FRIEND, VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 88 BANK ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS
4	NO	SELF	\$60	NO	NO	FRIEND, VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS
5	NO	SELF	\$85	NO	NO	COUSIN, LIONEL GREENNIDGE. 140 WEST 92ND ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
6	NO	SELF	\$85	NO	NO	UNCLE, JOSEPH ROSE. 56 WEST 140TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS
7	YES	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	SISTER, LILLIAM MC.GEE. 100 WEST 143RD ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS
8	YES	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	SISTER, RUPERCIA STEWART. 484 LENOX AVE. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
9	NO	SELF	\$300	NO	NO	BROTHER, AUGUSTIN USHN. 2112 6TH AVE. NEW YORK.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
10	NO	SELF	\$100	YES	NO	WITH HUSBAND # 9.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
11	YES	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	SISTER, OLGA MASSON. 262 WEST 144TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS
12	NO	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	BROTHER, JOSEPH VAN EYSTER. 91 UNION ST. BROOKLYN.	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
13	YES	SELF	\$100	YES	NO	BROTHER, ANTONIO JIMENEZ. 307 WEST 24TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	CURACAO
14	NO	SELF	\$100	YES	NO	COUSIN, JOSE CASAS. 20 "C" ST. BAYONNE, N.J.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	NONE	CUBA	DE NEUFOS
15	YES	SELF	\$100	YES	NO	FRIEND, JOSE ABALO. 339 EAST 22ND ST. NEW YORK.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
16	NO	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	BROTHER, ELLIS B. MARTINEZ. 323 WEST 19TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	ATA LARA
17	YES	SELF	\$100	YES	NO	FRIEND, ALEJANDRO POMPEX. 239 WEST 13 6TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	VUELTA
18	NO	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	COUSIN, RAFAEL DIAZ. 24 WEST 16TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19	NO	SELF	\$100	NO	NO	BROTHER, RAFAEL DIAZ. 24 WEST 16TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of the United States.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

Havana, Cuba

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the ss Mexico, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master apmxx

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 23  
at New York

William C. Gray  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. of List.
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMP



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

147

8. S. Mexico

sailing from Veracruz

April 15, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

April 23rd, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Maurice	34		M		Aug 11 1888	Father U S Citizen	Tioga, Pa.
2	Becker	Dorothy	34		F		Oct. 8, 1889 - Tioga, Pa.		Tioga, Pa.
3							William Cook		
4							I am Insp		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Vermilye, Surgeon of the ss Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148 (2)

*W. Vermilye*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923

at New York

*William C. ...*  
*James ...*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from .....Veracruz, Mexico.

April 15th

1923

[illegible]

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the ss. Mexico, from Veracruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. E. Jones*

Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 23  
at New York

*William E. Cook*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. Vermilye, Surgeon of the ss Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923

at New York

Wm G Vermilye  
Surgeon

William G. Vermilye  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MEXICO. # 285.

*Passengers sailing from* **HAVANA, CUBA.**

APRIL 19TH, 1923. 19

68

**U.S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**Abstract**



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the ss Mexico, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones  
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1923  
at New York

William C. Cook  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

165 100.00

WARD

*arrived*

4/23/28

, 19

*M.*

152

, from April

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, April 23rd, 19 23, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	4.23.23	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes		Male		U.S. Citizen			
2	Ludwigsen	George W.	1st Officer											
3	Fischer	Sebastian	2nd Officer											
4	McDonoghue	Edward	3rd Officer											

ME  
AH

4-23 Mexico

Form 689

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

153

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.  
May 1, 1923, 19

I, master of the America S. S. Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 99 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 99 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 99 Total crew this date 99

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 23rd, 1923, 19 23, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 12 E. B., and is expected to sail April 26th, 1923, 19 23, for Havana via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 2 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*William (Gardner) Ship*



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, April 23rd., 19 23, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

156

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	4-2-33	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes		Male		U.S. Citiz.			
2	Ludwigsen	George W.	1st Officer								"			
3	Fischer	Sebastian	2nd Officer								"			
4	McConlogue	Edward	3rd Officer								"			
5	Pourier	Casimiro	Carpenter					31		African	Holland	5-7		
6	Coffil	Henry	Boatswain								U.S. Citiz. Italy			
7	Martinov	Santo	Q. Master					31		Italian	xxxxxxx	5-7		

MEXICO  
APR 23 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 2000; 284: 2689-2695.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

S. S. MEXICO sailed from New York on April 28th, 1923. For Havana Voy. #286

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. E. Jones	Master	35	U. S.
C. M. Pedersen	1st Officer	27	U. S.
M. J. Mc Conlogue	2nd "	25	U. S.
D. Kosen	3rd "	44	Holl.
J. Godfried	Boatwain	24	U. S.
A. Koslov	St. Master	23	Italy
S. Martinov	"	26	U. S.
V. Wheat	"	25	Holl.
M. Kock	A. B. Seaman	44	D. W. I.
J. Britt	"	38	U. S.
J. Meyer	"	34	D. W. I.
S. Heyliger	"	33	D. W. I.
J. Hassel	"	24	D. W. I.
P. Nicolas	"	31	D. W. I.
S. Molino	"	30	Egypt I.
A. Hadl	"	26	D. W. I.
H. Manuela	Ord. Seaman	21	U. S.
A. D. Ambrosia	"	21	U. S.
F. Burg	"	23	U. S.
D. H. Rodie	Purser	26	U. S.
G. Piche	Asst. Purser	22	U. S.
E. F. Low	2nd Asst. Purser	64	U. S.
W. G. Vermilye	Surgeon	26	M. S.
S. Wise	Radio Opr.	22	U. S.
W. Keel	" " Jr.	46	" S.
E. de Rhemis	Ch. Engr.	29	U. S.
A. de Burrows	1st Asst. Engr.	25	U. S.
A. C. Schad	2nd " "	26	U. S.
J. De Sise	3rd " "	22	U. S.
J. Lawlor	Jr. Engr.	30	U. S.
R. Franklin	"	32	Wrt. Brt.
J. Mc Auliffe	"	46	U. S.
B. Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	38	Gr. Brt.
J. K. Rowie au	" Oilcr	27	Gr.
A. Sideris	" "	30	U. S.
M. Christensen	Oilcr	26	Mexican
M. Lopez	"	44	Gr.
S. Vastopolos	"	30	U. S.
C. Frank	"	33	U. S.
C. Emilia	"	43	Spain
D. Leon	"	33	"
M. Iglesias	Watertender	42	"
E. Matos	"	24	U. S.
C. Meyer	"	33	Sp.
L. Gomez	Pinner	33	Gr.
C. Conjos	"	33	Sp.
A. Lorenzo	"	27	"
V. Marco	"	30	"
M. Fernandez	"	34	Pr.
S. Antomelos	"	37	Sp.
J. Alvarez	Wiper	38	U. S.
H. Spelman	Steward	43	Gr. Brt.
F. Baker	2nd Steward	48	U. S.
A. Swartz	Stewards	41	U. S.
G. Vlachos	"	42	Grk.
G. Beres	Ch. Cook	42	Grk.
J. Lorenzo	2nd "	42	Grk.

15

**Owners**.....

Local Agents  
14-1240



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK

DEPARTMENT OF MARINE OFFICE		(1)	(2)	(3)
		No. on List	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY
			Family name	Given name
MEXICO APR 23 1923	1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master
	2	Ludwigsen	George W.	1st Officer
	3	Fischer	Sebastian	2nd Officer
	4	McConlogue	Edward	3rd Officer
	5	Pourier	Casimiro	Carpenter
	6	Coffil	Henry	Boatswain
	7	Martinez	Santo	C. Master

MEXICO  
APR 23 1923

72d

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-25

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## Overview

Local Agents

\* See list of races on page 10.

NOTE.—Failure to

F. Hernandez	Xit Helper	28	Spain
A. Silva	" "	20	Portugal
J. Caracolas	Baker	40	Greece
D. Vasquez	2nd Baker	30	Spain
J. Santalla	Butcher	32	"
L. Longa	2nd Butcher	22	"
M. Larrea	Pantryman	28	Mexico
F. Isidore	"	26	D.W.I.
E. Estaban	"	22	Spain
E. P. Conquet	Messman	30	Holland
J. Amera	"	32	Venezuela
N. Llanez	Sculleryman	24	Cuba
G. Santiago	Messboy	18	Caracoca
J. Maisonet	"	33	U.S.A.
E. Alvarez	Porter	33	Holland
J. Calas	Math Steward	54	U.S.A.
C. Hart	Deck "	57	Great Britian 1st P
J. Ruiz	2nd Class Steward	31	Spain
J. Manos	Barber	30	U.S.A.
J. Cook	Waiter	22	Great Britian
P. Sheridan	"	31	U.S.A.
S. Iagh	"	22	Denmark 1st Paper
F. Stieler	"	36	Denmark
E. B. Sindhoj	"	21	"
F. Aponte	"	24	Porto Rico
F. Manos	"	23	Spain
F. Alvarez	"	33	"
T. Mansilla	"	24	Mexico
T. Carrajal	"	23	Columbia
C. Jorgensen	"	27	U.S.
J. Stein	"	26	"
M. Galejo	"	23	Columbia
S. Feldman	"	22	U.S.
G. Fernandez	"	25	Spain
C. J. Barfield	"	23	Great Britian
R. Neyros	"	22	Spain
E. Mercera	"	34	U.S.
F. Gonzalez	"	32	Cuba
T. Rok	"	26	Holland
L. Balcaza	"	31	U.S.
B. Schor	"	19	U.S.
L. Alcala	"	32	"

155



Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW

No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SERVICE COMPANY
		Family name	Given name	
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	
2	Ludwigsen	George W.	1st Officer	
3	Fischer	Sebastian	2nd Officer	
4	McConlogue	Edward	3rd Officer	
5	Pourier	Casimiro	Carpenter	
6	Coffil	Henry	Boatsman	
7	Martinov	Santo	Q. Master	

MEXICO  
APR 23 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Total Number of crew paid off at this port.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York 20-6390 Main

[OVER.]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, April 23rd, 19 23, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

MEXICO  
APR 23 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph E.	Master	4.23.23	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes		Male		U.S. Citiz.			
2	Ludwigsen	George W.	1st Officer								"			
3	Fischer	Sebastian	2nd Officer								"			
4	McDonlogue	Edward	3rd Officer								"			
5	Pourier	Casimiro	Carpenter					31		African	Holland	5-7		
6	Coffil	Henry	Boatswain								U.S. Citiz.			
7	Martinov	Santo	C. Master					31		Italian	Italy	5-7		
8	Garcia	Adolfo	"					36		Spanish	Spain	5-6		
9	Salotk	Adolph	"					34		Austrian	Austria	5-7		
10	Godfried	John	A.B. Seaman				No	44		African	Holland	5-6		
11	DeWindt	Louis	"				Yes	33		"	Holland	5-8		
12	Vitte	Manuel	"					31		"	"	5-7		
13	Yanga	Martin	"					35		"	"	5-9		
14	Rosario	Gregorio	"					27		"	"	5-8		
15	Dorsiel	Solomon	"					30		"	"	5-8		
16	Finis	Isaac	"					30		"	"	5-9		
17	Goeloe	Petrus	"					25		"	"	5-8		
18	Coffil	Luis	"				No	29		"	"	5-9		
19	Feliciano	Damian	"				Yes				U.S. Citiz.			
20	Cerous	Constantine	Ord. Seaman					20		African	Holland	5-10		
21	Palm	Elias	"					34		"	"	5-3		
22	Rodie	Donald	Purser								U.S. Citiz.			
23	Ficke	George	Asst. Purser								"			
24	Donahue	Arthur	Radio Op.								"			
25	Seeber	George	" (Jr)								"			
26	Vernilye	William	Surgeon								"			
27	McNally	Bernard	Wells-Fargo								"			
28	deRheims	Harry	Chief Engr.								"			
29	Burrows	Amos	1st Asst "								"			
30	Schad	Walter	2nd " "								"			

*William G. ...*

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, April 23rd, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DeSize	Joseph	3rd Asst. Engr.	4.2.23	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes		Male		U.S.Citz.			
2	Lawlor	Joseph	Junior Engr.								"			
3	McAuliffe	James	" "					34		Anglo Saxon	Grt. Brit.	5-10		
4	Franklin	Frank	" "								U.S.Citz.			
5	Swanson	Bernard	Refrig. Engr.								"			
6	Sederics	Alexander	" Oiler					38		Greek	Greece	5-7		
7	Rouleau	Joseph	" "					38		Anglo Saxon	Canada	5-10		
8	Cooke	John	Oiler								U.S.Citz.			
9	Christiansen	Michael	" "								"			
10	Lopez	Manuel	" "					27		Mexican	Mexico	5-6		
11	Leon	Domingo	" "					40		Spanish	Spain	5-8		
12	Lipusih	Charles	" "					36		Austrian	Austria	5-7		
13	Raftopoulos	Spiras	" "					43		Greek	Greece	5-8		
14	Varela	Donato	Water Tender					41		Spanish	Spain	5-8		
15	Iglesias	Manuel	" "					33		"	"	5-7		
16	Matos	Emilio	" "					42		"	"	5-7		
17	Viega	Jose	Fireman					22		"	"	5-7		
18	Fernandez	Louis	" "					27		"	"	5-6		
19	Sanchez	Jose	" "					29		"	"	5-6		
20	Basoa	Demetrie	" "					36		"	"	5-7		
21	Gomez	Louis	" "					33		"	"	5-6		
22	Luijos	Constantina	" "				No	34		Greek	Greece	5-8		
23	Costello Rey	Antonio	Wiper			Yes		22		Spanish	Spain	5-7		
24	Alvarez	Hortensio	" "					37		"	"	5-7		
25	Antenelos	Spitridon	" "					34		Greek	Greece	5-10		
26	Speirman	Henry	Chf. Steward								U.S.Citz.			
27	Baker	Fred	2nd Steward					43		Anglo Saxon	Grt. Brit.	5-10		
28	Robinson	Theresa	Stewardess					35	Female	"	"	5-6		
29	Swartz	Anne	" "								U.S.Citz.			
30	Fernandez	Enelio	Chief Cook					29	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6		

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, April 23rd, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ugaldes	Jose	2nd Cook	4.23.23	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
2	Lorenzo	Juan	3rd "					31		"	"	5-6		
3	Perieraw	Antonio	4th "					23		"	"	5-7		
4	Menendez	Florentino	Kit. Helper					28		"	"	5-11		
5	Basquez	Benigno	"					30		"	"	5-7		
6	Karabias	Joaquin	Baker					40		Greek	Greece	5-7		
7	Leon	Antoniet	2nd Baker					27		So. America	Peru	5-5		
8	Santalla	Jose	Butcher					32		Spanish	Spain	5-8		
9	Lunga	Louis	2nd Butcher					22		"	"	5-7		
10	Harves	Manuel	Pantryman					27		Mexican	Mexico	5-7		
11	Isidore	Frederico	2nd "					26		African	Holland	5-7		
12	Alcala	Leoncio	3rd "					32		Cuban	Cuba	5-7		
13	Conquet	Estaban	Headman								U.S. Citiz			
14	Eners	Bernardo	"								"			
15	Schor	Benjamin	Sculleryman								"			
16	Alvarez	Ilías	Porter					31		African	Holland	5-7		
17	Ruiz	Jose	Head Cabin Steward					31		Spanish	Spain	5-7		
18	Callas	George	Bath Steward					54		Cuban	Cuba	5-7		
19	Bart	Charles	Deck Steward					37		Anglo Saxon	Grt. Brit	5-9		
20	Mannos	Joseph	Barber								U.S. Citiz			
21	Maisonet	Jesus	Head Boy								U.S. Citiz			
22	Santiago	Guillermo	"					18		African	Holland	5-7		
23	Cook	John	Waiter					52		Anglo Saxon	Grt. Brit.	5-8		
24	Gonzalez	Manuel	"					26		Spanish	Spain	5-5		
25	Stieler	Paul	"					36		Scand.	Denmark	5-8		
26	Sindjoi	Iyvind	"					21		"	"	5-9		
27	Mansilla	Theodore	"					24		Mexican	Mexico	5-7		
28	Arascuna	Jose	"					22		Spain	Spanish	5-7		
29	Munoz	Francisco	"					23		"	"	5-7		
30	Jorgensen	Carl	"								U.S. Citiz			

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, April 23rd, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ellertsen	Oscar	Waiter	4.2.23	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	19	Male	Scand.	Danish	6.		
2	Fernandez	Guillermo	"					25		Spanish	Spain	5-7		
3	Figuerola	Jose	"					41		"	"	5-6		
4	Chatel	Louis	"								U.S.Citz.			
5	Sheridan	Philip	"								"			
6	Aponte	Florentine	"								"			
7	Mecera	Edward	"								"			
8	Gonzalez	Francisco	"					32		Cuban	Cuban	5-7		
9	Pagh	Svend	"					22		Scand.	Denmark	5-11		
10	Gallejo	Manuel	"					26		So.Amer.	Colombia	5-8		
11	Rok	Tomas	"					26		African	Holland	5-8		
12	Stein	Joseph	"								U.S.Citz.			
13	Neyros	Raymond	"								"			
14	Carrajal	Herman	"					22		So.Amer.	Colombia	5-7		
15	Alvarez	Francisco	"					33		Spanish	Spain	5-7		
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Supp. Ticket*  
American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
Date APR 19 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
*James Anderson*  
Consul of the United States of America

*Closed with One hundred and five (105)*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Habana, Cuba  
No. 2793  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Direct  
*James Anderson*  
Date APR 19 1923  
Fee: Nil

Service No. 3064  
Fee: Nil

American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
Date APR 9 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
*James Anderson*  
Consul of the United States of America

*Closed with One hundred and five (105)*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Habana, Cuba  
No. 2793  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Direct  
*James Anderson*  
Date APR 9 1923  
Fee: Nil

Service No. 2793  
Fee: Nil

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-23-23

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S/S Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of April, 1923

J. E. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

William Clark  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from ~~Amelton~~ Bermuda 4/4, 1923 Arriving at port of New York

160

22-2019-2

(5<sup>th</sup> Loublin)

67

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the names of persons who are not members of the family.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of such persons should be placed in the column headed "ALIENS," and such manifest opposite the names of those members who are citizens.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in denial of citizenship to the children of the family.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of the United States.

passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the ship.

Members at the port of arrival.

possession of the United States.

APPROPRIATE FIELD OFFICE



DATE OF ARRIVAL .....  
BILL NO .....  
BY .....  
.....

6

am 4-23-34

*James E. Gove*  
*Esq.*  
*Calverton*

S/S

APR 23 1934

5 C's Cause  
Pass not counted

APR 23 1934



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Yacht Guinevere*, arriving at *New York*, *Apr 23*, 1923, from the port of *Hamilton Bermuda*.

GUINEVERE (YACHT)

APR 23 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	<i>Palmer</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Master</i>							<i>W.C.</i>				
1	<i>Lathieze</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>4/4/23</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
2	<i>Lambert</i>	<i>E. G.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
3	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>N.</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
4	<i>Pennock</i>	<i>G. W.</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
5	<i>Hutchins</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	
6	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	
7	<i>Mac Donald</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
8	<i>Wainfield</i>	<i>T.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	
9	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	
10	<i>Olney</i>	<i>H. H.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
11	<i>Silvia</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Can</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
12	<i>Hopkins</i>	<i>C.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
13	<i>Tickler</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>1st Cook</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
14	<i>Witcomb</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>3rd Steward</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	
15	<i>Rayne</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	
16	<i>Parrott</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Officer</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6 1/2</i>	
17	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>Chief</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
18	<i>Zebian</i>	<i>L.</i>	<i>Steward</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
19	<i>Perry</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Steward</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	
20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>C.</i>	<i>Steward</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C-11</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
21	<i>Blades</i>	<i>L.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	
22	<i>Kenny</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
23	<i>Quigan</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
24	<i>Bottler</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
25	<i>Michelson</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
26	<i>John</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
27	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Ormand</i>	<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
28														
29														
30														

*W. H. Turner Insp*  
*Captain Stated H. S. Constant at Hamilton made*  
*advised him that no visa was required for*  
*private owned yacht*

*All signed on in New York*

Line *Edgar Palmer*

Owens

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back of card.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



X-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Guinevere, of the Guinevere, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Edgar T. Talmu  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

Number 1

3. 8. ANNE TPA

sailing from

PORT ANTONIO

JA.

APRIL 16

19 23

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 23

1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			
1	Martin	Jonathan S.	21	M	27th August 1902, Providence R.I.	37 Howard Ave. Staten Is. N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Quarantine and Immigration

April 23/1923. [Signature]

(1)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
 BILL NO..... BILLED.....  
 NO BILL

(1)

an 4-23-23

*Investor*  
 all Trust Co

4/5

4 2025	U. S.	Tong
1st Class	1	
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
4th Class	1	7



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANNETTA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23 rd, 1923, from the port of port antonio, AMERICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Panten</i> DREWNECK.	<i>Clayton</i> PITEK	<i>None</i>	17 YEARS	1ST OFF	5/3/23	N.Y.	YES.	YES	33	MALE	RUSSIA.	U.S.A	5.9		
2	JACOBSEN.	HANS.	"	30 "	2nd "	4/3/23	"	"	"	46	"	NORWAY.	"	5.8		
3	SANDIN.	WILLE.	"	13 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SWEDEN.	"	5.9		
4	BIRCH.	CHARLES.	"	6 "	BOSEN.	"	"	"	"	23	"	B.W.I.	"	5.8		
5	DOGEN.	OSCAR.	"	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10		
6	DAVIS.	FRANK.	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9		
7	STEWART.	SAM.	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		
8	"	PIDEN.	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

APR 27 1923

13-204 D.V.S.

Local Agents

ATLANTIC FRUIT CO.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

Port of NEW YORK.April 26th 1923, 19

I, master of the U.S.A. ANNETTA,  
(Nationality) S. S. ANNETTA,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen desertedNumber of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died)Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 23rd 1923, 19, consigned to  
Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 N.Y., and is  
expected to sail April 26, 1923, for Cuba.  
via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED AFTER.]

HELP  
McDonnell at  
Port Antonio



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ANNETTA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRILE 23 rd**, 1923, from the port of **port antonio**, **AMERICA**.

ANNETTA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DREWNECK. PITE	✓	NONE	17 YEARS	1ST OFF	5/3/23	U.S.	YES.	YES	33	MALE	RUSSIA.	U.S.A.	5.9
2	JACOBSEN. HANS.	✓	"	30.	2nd "	4/3/23	"	"	"	46.	"	NORWAY.	"	5.8
3	SANDIN. WILLE.	✓	"	13 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SWEDEN.	"	5.9
4	BIRCH. CHARLES.	✓	"	6 "	BOSEN.	"	"	"	"	23	"	B.W.I.	"	5.8
5	LOREN. OSCAR.	✓	"	5.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10
6	DAVIS. FRANK.	✓	"	4.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9
7	STEWART. SAM.	✓	"	4.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7
8	KING. FLOER.	✓	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7
9	KREMER.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Clifford Mc. Donald.	25	U.S.A.	New York.
P. Davie.	28	B.W.I.	Port Antonio, J.A.
W. Griffith.	21	"	"
W. De Bethans.	21	"	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thomas Chambers	45	B.W.I.			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1003

*Cliff M. Packer*  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANNETTA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 23 rd, 1923, from the port of port antonio, AMALCA.

ANNETT

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	DREWNECK.	PIER	NONE	17 YEARS	1ST OFF	5/3/23	A.Y.	YES.	YES	33	MALE	RUSSIA.	U.S.A.	5.9
2	JACOBSEN.	HANS.	"	30.	2nd	4/3/23	"	"	"	46.	"	NORWAY.	"	5.8
3	SANDIN.	WILLE.	"	13	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SWEDEN.	"	5.9
4	BIRCH.	CHARLES.	"	6	BOSEN.	"	"	"	"	23	"	B.W.I.	"	5.8
5	LOREN.	OSCAR.	"	5.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10
6	DAVIS.	FRANK.	"	4.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9
7	STEWART.	SAM.	"	4.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7
8	KING.	PETER.	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7
9	KEENES.	SAMUEL.	"	25.	CHEF. KNC.	"	"	"	"	42	"	NORWAY.	U.S.A.	5.8
10	HANBERG.	ALF.	"	19	1st asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9
11	HAARBEK.	THORVAL.	"	10	2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6
12	NELSON.	MAGNUS.	"	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7
13	RICHARDS.	LUTHER.	"	6	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	2	B.W.I.	"	5.8
14	TURNER.	WILLIAM M.	"	9.	"	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5.8
15	RAIN.	JEREMES.	"	5.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8
16	BOSWELL.	EDWARD.	"	11.	"	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5.7
17	PRATT.	ALBERT.	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5
18	BUTTERFIELD.	JOHN.	"	10.	2 2	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9
19	WHITE.	THEODOR.	"	4.	COAL. PRESSER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5
20	WALKES.	CHARLES.	"	5.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0
21	Mc. DONALD.	CLIFFORD.	"	9.	STEWART.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	panama.	U.S.A.	5.11
22	ROBSON.	MRS.	"	5.	2nd. COOK.	"	"	"	"	29	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.9
23	PERMONT.	JOHN.	"	9.	MESS MAN.	"	"	"	"	32	2	"	"	5.7
24	AZZOPARDI.	ADISSIO.	43398	8.	RADIO.	"	"	"	"	36	"	MALTA.	U.S.A.	5.4
25														
26	DAVIS.	PERCY.	NONE.	5.	FIREMAN.	4/15/23 PORT ANTONIO.	"	"	"	28	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.8
27	GRIFFITHS.	WILFRED.	"	8	2nd COOK.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5
28	DE BETHANS.	WILFRED.	"	2	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6
29	CHAMBERS.	CHARLES.	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	Q	"	"	5.8
30														

Q 29 Taken off at Quarantine for Hoffman Island - Inspected before he was taken off - alien to radiograph

Line ANNETTIC FRUIT CO  
Owners ANNETTIC TEAMSHIP CORP  
Local Agents ATLANTIC FRUIT CO

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Not Visaed  
Not Held at  
No Consular  
at Antonio



4-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Annetta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

April

19 23

Olaf M. Parker  
Master

Immigrant Inspector

SANTIAGO de CUBA.

APR 13 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. W. Parker  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTIAGO de CUBA No. 226  
at (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Sancti Spiritus  
Date APR 13 1923  
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *White Belle*, arriving at *City Point, Va. April 24, 1923*, from the port of *St. John, N.S.*

WHITE BELLE  
APR 24 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Minicam	E T	Master	March 6	New York	Canada	Yes	47	male	Anglo	British	5-9	165	no
2	Willigan	Murray	mate	11/4/23	St. John	Canada	..	23	..	..	..	5-9	165	..
3	Balcom	Fred E	Cook	9/3/23	New York	"	..	62	..	..	American	5-8	158	..
4	Hanson	Joseph	Boat	10/3/23	"	"	..	34	..	..	..	5-9	168	Tattoo
5	Roberts	Charles	A B	11/4/23	St. John	..	..	19	..	..	English	5-10	150	no
6	Mc Cormick	Albert	A B	11/4/23	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5-8	160	no
7	Roberts	Rufus	Deck boy	11/4/23	..	..	..	21	..	..	..	5-9	152	no
8	Spier	Edward	A B	11/4/23	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5-8	145	no
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



X-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boch Whitehall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923

H. E. Kaurer  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Munn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59143 MAY 4 1923

I, Charles Kraml, Surgeon of the S.S. Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Punched by J.P. Linder  
Date 5/4/23  
Clerk C. May 8

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23

at New York, N.Y.

EWATON

Ernest J. May

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

all 4-24-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPTION FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSING
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	EMPLOYED	RES. OF U. S.	UNDER 18	UNDER 16	UNDER 14	
1st CABIN	6			45	2	62		4		1		120
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN	20	2			18	11		7				58
TOTAL	26	2		45	20	73		11	1			178

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	58	62	120
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	47	11	58
Total	105	73	178

1st Cabin	25	0	3	28
2nd Cabin	3	0	3	6

1st Cabin	11	0	1	12
2nd Cabin	1	0	0	1







**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

167

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Oriole, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 229 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. J. O'Keefe*  
Master *OK*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23  
at New York, N. Y.

*EMERSON*  
Immigration Officer.

7512

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23

at New York, N. Y.

EPRAISON

James J. May

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

**S. S. ORIZAGA**

## Passengers sailing from

AYANA, CUBA

APRIL 21ST

19<sub>23</sub>

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	With.		Country.	City or town.	
296271	TEMP. STAY	GALLEJO	MANUEL	20	M S	STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA
247622	TEMP. STAY	GRAU	MONNE JOSE	19	M S	STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA
254250	TEMP. STAY	BOULLOSA	ANA	42	F M	HOUSEWIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
254250	TEMP. STAY	BOULLOSA	BILLIE	19	F S	NONE	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
254250	TEMP. STAY	BOULLOSA	WANCY	17	F S	NONE	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
254250	UNDER 16	BOULLOSA	CONSUELO	10	F S	NONE	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
254250	RES. USA DET.	LARTIGUE	HENRY A.	42	M M	VALET	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	MAINE	PORTLAND
254250	RES. USA DET.	LARTIGUE	CATHERINE	40	F M	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	MAINE	PORTLAND
246269	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ	RAFAEL	18	M S	STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	CIRIAN	FLORENCIO	27	M S	WAITER	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	BETANCOURT	ALBERTO	36	M S	DRY GOODS	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	MELENDEZ	ALBERTO	28	M S	BOOK	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	XICART	JAIME	28	M S	LEATHER	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	ESCOUDERO	JUAN MARTIN	36	M S	GROCERY	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	GALLEGO	JUAN	26	M S	LABORER	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TEMP. STAY	BALDONEDO	OMAS	29	M S	LABORER	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA
246269	TRANSIT	FERREN	MARIE	39	F M	MAID	YES FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS
246269	WALKER	ALICE	33	F S	MILLINERY	YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	BUNGER	JULIUS	23	M M	SALES	YES SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	SPANISH	U. S. A.	N. Y.	
246269	BUNGER	AMPARO	18	F M	HOUSEWIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	ESTRADA	OSCAR	23	M S	BOOK	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	DE JUAN	ARMANDO	23	M S	BASEBALL	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	PARRADO	MANUEL	25	M S	BASEBALL	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	FERNANDEZ	FELICIANO	32	M S	MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	GUTIERREZ	JOAQUIN	29	M S	BASEBALL	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	CORBRAN	THERESA	33	F S	MAID	YES FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	HAVANA	
246269	QUENCA	NICOLAS	23	M S	GROCERY	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	LABRAZABAL	JOSE A	45	F M	HOUSEWIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	LARRAZABAL	CATALINA	23	F S	NONE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	
246269	LARRAZABAL	EUIS	21	M S	NONE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 24th

1923

169

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or disbarred, or whether alien is or has been a member of or supporter of labor? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, M. HERRMENDINGER, BOROUGH OF QUEENS, L.I., N.Y.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 9	DARKER BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN BARCELONA			
2	NO	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, JESUS SARMIENTO, 249 WEST 66TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 11	FAIR BLACK BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN BARCELONA			
3	NO	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, FEDERICO GUAZ MUKOZ, 603 WEST 111TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 5	DARK GREY BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1920 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER #3.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 5	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
5	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1920 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER #3.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1920 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER #3.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
7	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1922 N.Y.	FRIEND, CORNELIUS HARRIS, 38 SMITH ST., PORTLAND, ME.	YES	RESIDENT	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 7	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	B.W.I. ST. LUCIA		
8	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1922 KY.	WITH HUSBAND #7.	YES	RESIDENT	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	BLACK BLACK BLACK	NONE	U.S.A. COLUMBIA, S.C.		
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1919 N.Y.	MOTHER, ELELMIRA FERNANDEZ, 60 WEST 96TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 11	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	BROTHER, PEDRO CIRIANO, 208 EAST 48TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 9	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN OVIEDO			
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, VICENTE PLANEZ, 82 BANK ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 11	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, JESUS MARTINEZ, 241 EAST 24TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
13	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN BARCELONA			
14	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
15	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	BROTHER, MIGUEL GALLEGOS, 424 SIMON AVE., LACKAWANNA, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN OREISE			
16	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	BROTHER, MANUEL BALDONADO, 131 LINDER T., YONKERS, N.Y.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN CORUIA			
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL RITZ, NEW YORK.	NO 3 WEEKS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	FRANCE PARIS			
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1908 MASS.	AUNT, LILLIE GILLING, 236 WEST 136TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	JAMAICA ST. ANN			
19	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1923 N.Y.	FRIEND, MAURICE VALLES, 312 WEST 35TH ST., NEW YORK.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN BILBAO			
20	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO NO NO	WITH HUSBAND #19.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 0	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN VIGO			
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, DICK HENRIQUEZ, 4330 MARTHA AVE., NEW YORK.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 10	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
22	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, DICK HENRIQUEZ, 4330 MARTHA ST., NEW YORK.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 10	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
23	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, DICK HENRIQUEZ, 4330 MARTHA ST., NEW YORK.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6 1	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, ANTONIO SANRA, 45 CHERRY ST., NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN OVIEDO			
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, DICK HENRIQUEZ, 4330 MARTHA ST., NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
26	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1912 N.Y.	FRIEND, MATILDA PIQUIGNOT, 253 WEST 21ST ST., NEW YORK.	YES	RESIDENT	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	FRANCE EARE		
27	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND, VALENTINE AGUIRRE, 82 BANK ST., NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
28	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO NO NO	WITH HUSBAND LIST # No 19 HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
29	YES	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	WITH FATHER LIST # No 19 HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			
30	YES	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	WITH FATHER LIST # No 19 HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK.	YES 1 MONTH	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 7	DARK BROWN BROWN	NONE	4	CUBA HAVANA			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. L. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Oriaba, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. L. O'Keefe*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23  
at New York, N. Y.

*E. A. Allen*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 170

S. S. Orizaba

sailing from Havana, Cuba

April 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

APR 21 1923 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MITCHELL	William	49	M	M	New York, N.Y., February 15th, 1878.		32 West 129th ST., N.Y.C.
2	Mitchell	Bernice	30	F	M	New York, N.Y., October 9th, 1893.		With Husband No. 1.
3	Waugh	Edward B.	71	M	S	Rock Island, Ill., January 17th, 1852.		515 Fulton ST., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
4	Lewis	Angela S.	40	F	M		Husband citizen of the U.S.	Elizabeth Ave., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
5	Tiensch	Charles J.	70	M	M		Jefferson county Ky., 1873.	123 Cleveland Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Tiensch	Amanda M.	63	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio., September 9th, 1860.		With Husband No. 5.
7	Weiss	Betty	26	F	S	New York, N.Y., December 23rd, 1897.		115 West 104th ST., N.Y.C.
8	Keegan	Joseph	23	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., January 23rd, 1897.		1637 Cornelia ST., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Keegan	Caroline	25	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., July 7th, 1898.		With Husband No. 8.
10	Keegan	Caroline	2	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., May 10th, 1921.		With father No. 8.
11	Rubens	Hertha	35	F	S	New York, N.Y., December 28th, 1897.		322 West 55th ST., New York.
12	Parsons	Elsie	39	F	M	Ocean Port, N.J., March 15th, 1884.		22 Waverley Place, N.Y.
13	Loig	Stela	63	F	M	Ocean Port, N.Y., March 30th, 1863.		22 Waverley Place, N.Y.
14	Latell	Jacob J.	51	M	M		Father citizen of the U.S.	1239 Park Ave., N.Y.C.
15	Lyons	Christopher	28	M	M	New Brunswick, N.J., December 25th, 1894.		97 Ra. ST., New Brunswick, N.J.
16	Smith	George	45	M	S	New Brunswick, N.J., March 30th, 1878.		247 Delavan ST., New Brunswick, N.J.
17	Foster	George	30	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., October 29th, 1893.		1209 Alleghany Ave., Phila. Pa.
18	Foster	Edna	28	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., April 11th, 1894.		With husband No. 18.
19	Foster	Albert	63	M	M		Philadelphia, Pa., 1889.	1209 Alleghany Ave., Phila. Pa.
20	Meyer	Joseph B.	76	M	W	Freehold, N.J., March 24th, 1847.		New Vernon, N.J.
21	Mabson	Hendon	40	M	M	Montgomery, Ala., August 1st, 1882.		Fort Cumberland Hotel, Cumberland, Md.
22	Mabson	Kathleen	31	F	M		Husband citizen of the U.S. Eastern District Court of N.Y., May 4th, 1916.	With husband No. 31.
23	Tales	Robert	33	M	M			765 Pelham Road, New Rochelle, N.Y.
24	Wetherbee	Charles F.	33	M	S	New Haven, Conn., January 20th, 1897.		74-5th ST., New Haven, Conn.
25	Reynolds	William J.	41	M	S	New Haven, Conn., September 15th, 1881.		35 Lawrence ST., New Haven, Conn.
26	Lawrence	George W.	48	M	M	South Berdener, Me., September 14th, 1875.		189 Federal ST., Greenfield, Mass.
27	Lawrence	Alice	40	F	M	Columbus, Ohio.		With Husband No. 26.
28	Widmer	Frederick T.	45	M	S	Boston, Mass., July 4th, 1878.		108 Colberg Ave., Boston, Mass.
29	Widmer	Grace	40	F	S	Boston, Mass., June 21st, 1882.		With brother No. 28.
30	Widmer	Fanny E.	35	F	S	Boston, Mass., April 13th, 1888.		With brother No. 28.

30

Widmer Sup 8th Ave

71

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

171

S. S. Orizaba sailing from Havana, Cuba April 31st, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. APRIL 24th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Swissvale Daniel J.	29	M	S	New York, N.Y., 1912.	10503 Superior Ave., Cleveland Ohio.
2	Koenler Julius	57	M	M	Brocklyn, N.Y., May 8th, 1866.	1274 Bergen ST., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Des Champs Josephine H.	32	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., February 11th, 1883.	3219 West Penn ST., Queen Lane Manor Phila., Pa]
4	Nightingale William	55	M	M	Bridgeport, Conn., August 27th, 1838.	356 -4th, Ave] New York.
5	Dolan Edward G.	53	M	S	Troy, N.Y., January 12th, 1870.	32 Astin Place, Staton Island N.Y.,
6	Vasey Nicholas J.	48	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa., April 12th, 1875.	9 Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill Phila., Pa.
7	Conrod Douglas	29	M	M	Portland, Me., December 11th, 1893.	420 West 30th ST., New York.
8	Bader Joseph	65	M	M	New York City, N.Y., August 7th, 1857.	140 Pearl St., New York, N.Y.
9	Greaney John J.	43	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa., 1904.	940 Franklyn Ave., W. Ogilawn, Pa]
10	Brosman John	57	M	S	New York, N.Y.,	Cornwall on Hudson., N.Y.
11	Buckingham Erastus M.	62	M	M	New York, N.Y., April 30th, 1860.	15 Washington St., Warren, R.I.
12	Buckingham Hannah	63	F	M	Providence, R.I., May 25th, 1859.	With husband No. 11.
13	Kernohan Frank L.	55	M	S	New York, N.Y., July 30th, 1868.	30 Church St., New York.
14	Burke Francis X.	33	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind., October 13th, 1889.	46 East 29th St., New York
15	Hickborn John K.	27	M	S	Canton, S.D., November 24th, 1895.	485 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y.
16	Rios Rafael	35	M	M	Porto Rico, May 24th, 1888.	25 Broadway, N.Y.
17	Loughran John J.	52	M	S	Scranton, Pa. September 26th, 1871.	633 Orchard ST., Scranton, Pa.
18	Loughran Helen	28	F	S	Scranton, Pa., April 31st, 1895.	10 Fort Washington Ave., New York City
19	Meenan Huberta	26	F	S	Nesquehoning, Pa., August 18th, 1897.	1814 Pittston Ave., Scranton Pa.
20	Chapin Horton A.	59	M	M	New York, N.Y., August 3th, 1834.	149 Broadway, N.Y.
21	HASKINS WILLIAM J	41	M	M	NEW JERSEY, JERSEY CITY, MARCH 9, 1882.	PIER 9 NORTH RIVER, N.Y.C.
22	SMITH ALICE	21	F	M	DETROIT, MICH. MAY 24TH 1902.	210 WEST 41ST ST. NEWYORK.
23	READ HENRY H.	5	M	M	MOBURN, MASS. JAN. 25TH 1837.	225 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.
24	RILEY JOSEPH F.	36	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 8TH. 1887.	1241 STATE ST. BOSTON, MASS
25	HEAP JOHN	65	M	M	OCT. 18. 1888. SUPERIOR CO RT. SAN BERNARDINO CAL.	22 PARK ST. PITTSBURG, MAINE
26	Mo CARROLL THOMAS	50	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. DEC. 11th 1873.	117 YURO ST. NEWPORT, R.I.
27	COTE ALBINA	51	F	M	PLYMOUTH, MASS. JULY 21ST 1871.	215 SUMMER ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS
28	BENNETT MARGARET	32	F	M	HOLYOPE, MASS. SEPT. 23RD 1892.	75 SPRING ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS
29	BENNETT ERNA	2	F	S	PLYMOUTH, MASS. APRIL 16TH 1920.	WITH MOTHER No. 28
30	BURTINO MARIE	23	F	M	WITH HUSBAND LIST NO 8 LINE 4 HUSBAND BORN IN CORYDON IOWA	HOTEL FULTON NEW YORK CITY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

172

S. S. ORIZABA

sailing from HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 24th, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RINGLING	ETTA	32	F	M	DOVER N. J. JUNE 4th 1891	HUSBAND U.S.CIZ LIST NO 8 LINE 1	2125 AMSTERDAM AVE N.Y.C.
2	RINGLING	JANE	1	F	-	PORT MYERS FLA FEB 11th 1922	WITH MOTHER No 1	2125 AMSTERDAM AVE N.Y.C.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*own home Sup. 845 Ave*

(2)

73

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Charles Kreml M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23

at New York, N. Y.

*Edna J. Ford*

*James J. Ford*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA. # 51.

*Passengers sailing from HAWAII, CUBA.*

APRIL 21ST 1923. 19

Total passengers	.....	1
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Aliens	.....	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of unknown persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ED

United  
King of

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 24th

1923

174

List 7

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for relative, or whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA. STA. CLARA.
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I. BARBADOS
3	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	LACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN. ALMERIA.
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE	CHINA. CANTON.
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	LT BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA. RIGA.
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. J. Orizaba, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*M. J. O'Keefe*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York, N. Y.

*E. P. Allen*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual, or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1881-1882, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Register Sheet*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Orisaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

*Charles Kreml M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York, N. Y.

*E. P. Atwood*

*James J. May*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 24th

1923

176

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth					
			Yes or No	Year or period of years																
1	NO	SELF	YES	1922-3/20	FRIEND. FRANCISCO GARCIA. 101 WEST 76TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	STA. CLARA.
2	NO	SELF	YES	1907-N.Y.	COUSIN. MARY GALINA. 1862 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
3	NO	SELF	YES	1912 to Feb 24	BROTHER. EMILIO ADAY. 1260 WEST 26TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	STA. CLARA
4	NO	SELF	YES	1890-10/13	BROTHER. RAFAEL SANTA CRUZ. 25 WEST 65TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN. RAUL BETANCOURT. 200 WEST 145TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
6	NO	SELF	YES	1920-N.Y.	UNCLE. JOSE P. COTE. 361 WEST 30TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
7	YES	SELF	YES	1920-2/16	UNCLE. PAGO ARANA. 322 WEST 20TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. FRANCISCO SENDAM. 45 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	STA. CLARA.
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. FRANCISCA SENDA. 45 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	STA. CLARA.
10	YES	SELF	YES	1918-6/1922	COUSIN. WILLIAM FERNANDEZ. 135 WEST 61ST ST. NEW YORK.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER. HAROLD LUNSEN. 362 WEST 62ND ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA.
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HUSBAND. SAMUEL WELSH. 2162 7TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	GRENADE.
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	WITH MOTHER # 12.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	GRENADE.
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	WITH MOTHER # 12.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	GRENADE.
15	NO	SELF	YES	NO	SISTER. MILICENT HARRIS. 119 WEST 138TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	MONSERRATE.
16	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER-IN-LAW. RUBEN SAMUELS. 222 WEST 139TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS.
17	NO	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN. MARTHA MUNDUCK. 1525 FAIRMONT AVE. PHILA. PA.	NO 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA.
18	NO	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. ADOLFO REGO. 2308 55TH ST. CLEVELAND, O.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN.	CORDUBA.
19	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER-IN-LAW. ADOLFO REGO. 2308 55TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BLOND	NONE	SPAIN.	LUGO.
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND. LUIS ABAD. 403 WEST 19TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN.	LERIDA.
21	YES	SELF	YES	1920-2/23	FRIEND. JOSE GALTAR. 208 EAST 15TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	NONE	SPAIN.	GRANADA.
22	YES	SELF	YES	1921-3/21	FRIEND. JOSE RODRIGUEZ. 175 PERRY ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	NONE	SPAIN.	OVIEDO.
23	YES	SELF	YES	1921-12/21	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	NONE	SPAIN.	ALMERIA.
24	YES	SELF	YES	1921-12/21	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	NONE	SPAIN.	ALMERIA.
25	YES	SELF	YES	1920-12/8	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	NONE	PORTUGAL.	DOURO.
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA.	HONG KONG.
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA.	HONG KONG.
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA.	HONG KONG.
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA.	HONG KONG.
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	NONE	CHINA.	HONG KONG.

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **E. J. O'Keefe, Master**, of the **S. S. Oriaba**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. J. O'Keefe*  
Master **O'KEEFE**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **April**, 19**23**  
at **New York, N. Y.**

*J. P. K. K.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." A full or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ORIZABA. # 51.

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 21ST, 1979

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

177

. 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
X 1	RINGLING	ADOLPH	34 ✓	M M	NEWARK, N.J., OCT. 13TH. 1889.		2125 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
X 2	<del>XX</del>						
X 3	<del>XX</del>						
4	BURTINO	BURT	44 ✓	M M	CORYDON, PA. JUNE. 13TH. 1878.		HOTEL FULTON, NEW YORK, N.Y.
X 5	<del>XX</del>						
6	SCARDULLA	ANNA	37 ✓	F	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 22ND. 1886.		301 ST. NICHOLAS ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	VALLEGO	JOSE	20 ✓	M S	TAMPA, FLA. AUG. 21ST. 1903.		322 WEST 30TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	SMITH	EDWARD	27 ✓	M M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 6TH. 1897.		110 WEST 45TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	<del>XX</del>						
10	ZEBERTAIRCUS	ANTHONY	27 ✓	M M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. NOV. 20TH. 1895.		415 LYTHER ST. MINERVILLE, PA.
11	ZEBERTAIRCUS	ANNA	5 ✓	F	S. MINERSVILLE, PA. SEPT. 9TH. 1917.		WITH FATHER # 10.
12	ZEBERTAIRCUS	HELENA M.	4 ✓	M S	S. MINERSVILLE, PA. DEC. 23RD. 1918.		WITH FATHER # 10.
13	ZEBERTAIRCUS	MAGDALENA	2 ✓	F	S. MINERSVILLE, PA. DEC. 12TH. 1920.		WITH FATHER # 10.
14	SANTOS	ANGEL	20 ✓	M S	BELLA ALTA, PORTO RICO, OCT. 2ND. 1902.		82 BANK ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	SIRLINSKI	WILLIAM	42 ✓	M S		Court of Comm <sup>d</sup> Pleas March 30 1906 Bridgeport Conn	215 W. 23rd Stb N.Y. C.
16	8/2 Etta Ringling 8/3 Jane Ringling 8/5 Marie Burtine are 1st class passengers and are listed as such on list 2/30-3/1-3/2 Freeholder						
17	8/9 JOE GARE DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS VESSEL AND IS NOT A PASSENGER Freeholder PURSER						
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

76

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10-284



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

178

No.

S. S. Orizaba (Ward) arrived 4/24/23, 19 M., from April Martin

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
33 m. 1.	Harris Samuel	6	15	1 L.P.C. R. Def. Hap on arr.	32° Burke											4/25/23	146	182								
27 m. 2.	Aday Evelio	6	3	1 L.P.C. & L.D.	Burke 4/28/23																					

APR 24 1923

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

APR 24 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When      Where	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Keefe	Edmund			Master	April 11    New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
2	Pedersen	Gert			1st Officer	April 11    New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
3	Cavanagh	George			2nd Officer	April 11    New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
4	Harrison	William			3rd Officer	April 11    New York	Paid off					"			
5	Lambert	John			4th Officer	April 11    New York	Paid off					"			
6	Mato	Joseph			Carpenter	April 11 1/2	New York Paid off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	135	None
7	Consentino	Mannuel		25 Yrs	Boatswain	April 11	New York Paid off	Yes	44	M	Italian	Italy	5'5"	165	None
8	Mortensen	Carl		5 Yrs	Master	April 11	New York Paid off	Yes	20	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'8"	160	None

## 179

PORT OF New York, N. Y.  
May 15th, 1923., 19

Total crew at time of arrival	114	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	114	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	114	Total crew this date	114

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		HOME	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

as (2), (3), (6), and (7)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of deserted or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1313

RECEIVED  
MAY 16 1923  
RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **New York, N. Y.**, **April 24**, 19**23**, from the port of **Havana, Cuba** **182**

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(8) When	(9) Where	(10) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(11) Whether able to read	(12) Age	(13) Sex	(14) Race	(15) Nationality	(16) Height	(17) Weight	(18) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Keefe	Edmund			Master	April 11	New York	Paid off						U.S.Cis.			
2	Pedersen	Oort			1st Officer	April 11	New York	Paid off						U.S.Cis.			
3	Cavanaugh	George			2nd Officer	April 11	New York	Paid off						U.S.Cis.			
4	Harrison	William			3rd Officer	April 11	New York	Paid off						"			
5	Lambert	John			4th Officer	April 11	New York	Paid off						"			
6	Mato	Joseph			Carpenter	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	135	None	
7				25 Yrs	Boatswain	April			Yes	44	M	Italian	Italy	5'5"	165	None	
8																	

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

S. S. ORIZABA, sailed from New York on May 12, 1923 for Havana, Voy. 452

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
E. J. O'Keefe	Master		American
E. M. Pedersen	1st Officer	38	U.S.
G. Cavanaugh	2nd "	30	U.S.
W. Harrison	3rd "	40	U.S.
J. Lambert	4th "	22	U.S.
C. Fourier	Carpenter	31	H. S.
A. Baker	Boatswain	37	D. W. I.
R. J. Grisoles	Qt. Master	23	U.S.
S. Martino	"	21	U.S.
S. Archibald	"	24	U.S.
J. Petterson	"	31	U.S.
S. Hegler	"	40	U.S.
J. Hassell	"	34	U.S.
S. Molino	"	33	U.S.
E. Oldilia	"	31	U.S.
R. Marchena	"	31	U.S.
P. Nicolas	"	25	U.S.
Y. Manuela	"	29	U.S.
C. Adghael	"	28	U.S.
E. Cosentino	"	22	U.S.
C. Rogers	"	45	U.S.
P. W. O'Donnell	Purser	26	U.S.
E. L. Seamish	Ass't. Purser	21	U.S.
E. F. Low	2nd Ass't. Purser	22	U.S.
O. Hrael	Doctor	47	U.S.
W. Brown	Wireless Opr.	22	U.S.
P. Hendricks	Ass't. Wireless Opr.	38	U.S.
A. S. Koslovsky	Qt. Master	24	U.S.
A. Toneson	Ch. Engr.	29	U.S.
C. Anderson	1st Ass't. Engr.	29	U.S.
V. Drew	2nd "	29	U.S.
W. Garay	3rd "	29	U.S.
O. F. Kerley	4th "	31	U.S.
A. Eliadis	Jr. Engineer	34	U.S.
J. Alvares	"	34	U.S.
G. Jones	"	30	U.S.
A. Nickolas	Ref. Engr.	31	U.S.
G. Pappadopoulos	" Oiler	32	U.S.
V. Iglesias	" Oiler	34	U.S.
O. Backoven	Oiler	19	U.S.
W. Shea	"	17	U.S.
A. Nunes	"	34	U.S.
J. M. Bousa	"	40	U.S.
T. Nunes	"	32	U.S.
E. Nunes	"	37	U.S.
A. Dertiles	Watertender	32	U.S.
A. Kallageres	"	25	U.S.
E. Pita	"	38	U.S.
S. Volgares	Plumber	31	U.S.
E. J. Rockholt	Electrician	28	U.S.
J. Palaoselas	Fireman	34	U.S.
J. Sigas	"	31	U.S.
J. Tompe	"	36	U.S.
J. Abden	"	42	U.S.
C. Sypriana	"	30	U.S.

180

Line Ward Line

Owners N. Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.

Local Agents N. Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at New York, N. Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's own pany
1	O'Keefe	Edmund	✓	✓	Master
2	Pedersen	Gert	✓	✓	1st Officer
3	Cavanagh	George	✓	✓	2nd Officer
4	Harrison	William	✓	✓	3rd Officer
5	Lambert	John	✓	✓	4th Officer
6	Mato	Joseph	✓	✓	Carpenter
7	Consentino	Kenneth	✓	26 Yrs	Boatswain
8	Mortensen	Carl	✓	8 Yrs	Quartermaster

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**NOTE**

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NAME	AGE	COUNTRY
Anastasio Veseria	25	Creek
T. Kolaris	20	"
W. Prekowalki	10	U. S.
E. Beder	20	U. S.
J. Ward	30	U. S.
A. Ogando	35	U. S.
E. Van Schack	50	U. S.
E. Markee	38	U. S.
M. Zabala	35	Spain
M. Alvares	24	"
B. Alegria	23	"
R. Aispurro	20	U. S.
W. Cutting	45	U. S.
J. Bilbao	20	SPAIN
E. Renteria	28	"
P. Ugalde	34	Cuba
V. Valdes	38	U. S.
A. Angera	43	U. S.
D. Perez	28	U. S.
R. Mansonett	30	U. S.
L. Jacobus	17	Spain
F. Sandagorta	25	U. S.
S. Levinski	36	B. W. I.
D. Lopes	25	U. S.
N. Maisonet	30	Cuba
B. Nunes	25	U. S.
F. Hathaway	71	Spain
H. Alvares	20	U. S.
E. Demutt	52	Spain
J. Lagris	41	U. S.
J. Samuels	19	French
M. Briffas	45	Spain
J. M. Couto	35	U. S.
J. Gasbay	52	Spain
M. Urtigas	47	U. S.
W. Ellis	35	Spain
J. Nieto	52	Cuba
A. Rodriguez	20	U. S.
C. Gimenez	23	Port.
A. Esters	54	U. S.
A. Martouta	27	Spain
C. Gunco	29	U. S.
S. Escalera	20	U. S.
R. Stagnell	40	U. S.
A. Gaskall	33	Eng.
J. Esposito	34	U. S.
R. Rottedge	23	U. S.
F. Mc Caffrey	22	U. S.
W. Russo	19	UU S.
J. Camano	23	Spain
J. Kerr	22	U. S.
J. Schfield	22	U. S.
E. Breisler	28	Cuba
E. Radillo	39	U. S.
C. Cummins	20	Brit.

trival at a

(15)

cal marks,  
larities, or  
isease

184

17



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in full or in part of the

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at New York, N. Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Signature
1	O'Keefe	Edmund			Master	
2	Pedersen	Cort			1st Officer	
3	Cavanaugh	George			2nd Officer	
4	Harrison	William			3rd Officer	
5	Lambert	John			4th Officer	
6	Mato	Joseph			Carpenter	
7	Cosentino	Kennamel		26 Yrs	Boatswain	
8	Mortensen	Carl		5 Yrs	Quartermaster	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the appropriate authorities.

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

{OVER.}

and (7)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **New York, N. Y.**, **April 24**, 1923, from the port of **Havana, Cuba** 182

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Keefe	Edmund			Master	April 11 New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
2	Pedersen	Cort			1st Officer	April 11 New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
3	Cavanagh	George			2nd Officer	April 11 New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
4	Harrison	William			3rd Officer	April 11 New York	Paid off					"			
5	Lambert	John			4th Officer	April 11 New York	Paid off					"			
6	Mato	Joseph			Carpenter	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	135	None
7	Gesentino	Mamannel		26 Yrs	Boatswain	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	Italian	Italy	5'5"	165	None
8	Mortensen	Carl		5 Yrs	Quartermaster	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	20	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'6"	160	None
9	Grisilo	Romuald		6 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	Italian	Italy	5'6"	160	None
10	Minn	Herbert			"	April 11 New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
11	Bassell	Joseph		17 Yrs	A.B. Seaman	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	32	M	African	Holland	5'9"	145	None
12	Nicolas	Policiana		12 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'8"	150	None
13	Peterson	John		22 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	40	M	"	"	5'8"	145	None
14	Moline	Selestine		14 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'6"	145	None
15	Marchena	Rafael		12 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	None
16	Santiago	William		5 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'10"	150	None
17	Heyliger	Samuel		15 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'8"	150	None
18	Laker	Alex		23 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'8"	160	None
19	Joelce	John		8 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'6"	145	None
20	Archbold	Simon		6 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'9"	145	None
21	Sameler	Geronimo		7 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'9"	160	None
22	Martino	Juan		4 Yrs	"	April 13 New York	Paid off	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	145	None
23	Edghill	Cyril		7 Yrs	Ord. Seaman	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	21	M	British	British	5'6"	150	None
24	Molino	Henri		3 Yrs	"	April 11 New York	Paid off	Yes	22	M	African	West Indies	5'6"	150	None
25	Freeman	Peter		2 Yrs	"	April 13 New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'9"	145	None
26	Morre	Ernest		3 Yrs	"	April 13 New York	Paid off	Yes				U.S.Cis.			
27	O'Donnell	Francis			Purser	April 11 New York	Paid off					"			
28	Beauchamp	Ernest			Asst."	April 11 New York	Paid off					"			
29	Low	R. Frederick			Jr."	April 11 New York	Paid off					"			
30	Kraml	Charles			Surgeon	April 11 New York	Paid off					"			

*Overseer Insp.*

Line **Ward Line**  
 Owners **N. Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.**  
 Local Agents **N. Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration officer boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall not be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating how they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with ~~the names of such alien~~ so lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom ~~no correct list is not delivered~~ or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

"EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10 - S. 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 168

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, regulating, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liffe* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	J. 2. 2. 2.
Armenian.	Lithuanian. 2. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Bohemian.	Magyar. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Bosnian.	Mexican. 2. 1. 2. 2.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin. 2. 1. 2. 2.
Chinese.	Moravian. 2. 1. 2. 2.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Cuban.	Polish. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Dutch.	Romanian. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
East Indian.	Russian. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak). 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Flemish.	Scotch. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
French.	Servian. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
German.	Slovak. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Greek.	Slovenian. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Hebrew.	Spanish. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Irish.	Syrian. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Italian (north).	Turkish. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Italian (south).	Welsh. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban). 1. 2. 2. 2. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **New York, N. Y.**, **April 24**, 1923, from the port of **Havana, Cuba** 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Brown	Walter			Sr. Wireless	April 11	New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
2	Wise	Samuel			Jr. Wireless	April 12	New York	Paid off					"			
3	Torresen	Albert			Ch'f. Eng.	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
4	Anderson	Charles			1st Asst.	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
5	Drew	Verne			2nd "	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
6	Curry	William			3rd "	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
7	Kerley	Cermen			4th "	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
8	Nelson	Joseph			Jr. Eng.	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
9	Jonas	Archibald			"	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
10	Albarino	Jose			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	145	None
11	Nirles	Angelio			Refrig. Eng.	April 11	New York	Paid off					U.S.Cis.			
12	Papadopolous	George			Asst. "	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
13	Iglesias	Venancio			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	146	None
14	Castro	Alejandro			Oiler	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Sanchez	Francisco			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
16	Nunes	Aniceto			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
17	Shea	William			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes				U.S.Cis.			
18	Backhouse	Cyril			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	English	Gt. Bdn.	6'2"	175	None
19	Carlstrom	Alexander			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	160	"
20	Derteles	Anastasios			Water tender	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5'7"	145	"
21	Pitta	Emilio			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	130	"
22	Morrissey	William			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes				U.S.Cis.			
23	Houlgaris	Havros			Plumber	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5'8"	140	None
24	Rosholt	Evard			Electrician	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	Scand.	Norway	5'8"	160	"
25	Barros	Andrew			Pipeman	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	140	"
26	Palasuelos	Guillermo			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
27	Sygas	Jesus			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Bousa	Jose			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	40	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"
29	Dopico	Mmanuel			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	21	M	"	"	5'5"	135	"
30	Bermudes	Manuel			"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"

*owlem Leap*

Line **Ward Line**  
Owners **N. Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.**  
Local Agents **N. Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Two .....

val at a

marks,  
ies, or  
so

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

6.52.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom entries have not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

•

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at New York, N. Y., April 24, 1923, from the port of Havana, Cuba

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Moscoso	Juan	Fireman	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	140	None
2	Acosta	Acquerio	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Meiris	Theodore	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5'8"	140	"
4	Ronte	Fernando	Wiper	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	138	"
5	Kalligeris	Angeló	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5'6"	145	"
6	Mortega	Aquilino	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	150	"
7	Ward	Joseph	Ch'f. Stew.	April 11	New York	Paid off					U.S.Ciz.			
8	Ogundo	Avelino	2nd "	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	135	None
9	Merkle	Amelia	Stewardess	April 11	New York	Paid off					U.S.Ciz.			
10	Van Schaick	Amelia	"	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
11	Zabala	Mariano	Ch'f. Cook	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	160	None
12	Alvarez	Miguel	2nd "	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'7"	130	"
13	Alegria	Benito	3rd "	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'5"	135	"
14	Aispuru	Ramon	4th "	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	48	M	"	"	5'5"	135	"
15	Cutting	Walter	Baker	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes				U.S.Ciz.			
16	Milboa	Juan	2nd "	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	140	None
17	Montoria	Diego	Butcher	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'4"	130	"
18	Ugaldé	Pedro	Kitchen Helper	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'3"	135	"
19	Diaz	Sartoria	"	April 12	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
20	Amara	Antonio	Porter	April 11	New York	Paid off					U.S.Ciz.			
21	Perez	Donlizo	2nd "	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5'7"	140	"
22	Sorensen	Kai	Message	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'6"	135	"
23	Lopez	Dognald	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	M	African	West Indies	5'9"	145	"
24	Soudagorte	Francisco	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	145	"
25	Jones	Francis	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	Canadian	St. B'n.	5'8"	160	"
26	Miras	Edward	Sculptor	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	135	"
27	Iglesias	Jose	"	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Peters	August	Porter	April 13	New York	Paid off					U.S.Ciz.			
29	Hathaway	Frank	Printer	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
30	Monaco	Salvatore	Barber	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			

*owhem Insp*

Line Hard Line

Owners Y. & O. M. S. Co.

Local Agent Y. & O. M. S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23.

Master, M. J. O'Keefe

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **New York, N. Y.**, **April 24**, 19**23**, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Samuels	Jasper	Boys	April 12	New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	African	British West Indies	5'5"	145	None
2	Valdez	Vincent		April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"	135	"
3	Alvarez	Henry	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	145	"
4	Dreyfus	Marcel	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	M	French	France	5'7"	145	"
5	Daniell	Russell	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes				U.S.Ciz.			
6	Spehr	John	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
7	Ore	Cristobal	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
8	Wolf	Louis	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
9	Arson	Fred	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off					"			
10	Illie	Walter	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	34	M	Land	St. Bn.	5'5"	140	None
11	Snow	Walter	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	34	M	Canadian	"	5'7"	145	"
12	Castay	James	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	53	M	English	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Pimenez	Cipriano	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'5"	135	"
14	Mataritta	Arturo	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	Costa Rican	Costa Rica	5'5"	145	"
15	Amoro	Jose	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'1"	140	"
16	Junco	Cesareo	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
17	Quano	Juan	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"
18	Art	Mamel	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	46	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"
19	Souto	Jose	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Steto	Jose	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'3"	130	"
21	Perrandez	Severino	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
22	Escalera	Antonio	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	South	"	5'6"	140	"
23	Bonilla	Marcel	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	American	Argentina	5'8"	140	"
24	Levitsky	Berge	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	Russian	Russia	5'9"	150	"
25	Rodriguez	Antonio	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	36	M	Porto Rican	Porto Rico	5'7"	145	"
26	Mathiesen	Erik	Boys	April 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'6"	145	"
27	Madillo	Joseph	Boys	April 12	New York	Paid off	Yes				U.S.Ciz.			
28	Cowell	Jack	Boys	April 12	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	English	St. Bn.	5'7"	150	"
29	Nunez	Valentine	Boys	April 12	New York	Paid off	Yes							
30	Scordella	Christopher	Boys	April 12	New York	Paid off	Yes							

Lineard Line

Owens, Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.

Local Agents Y. & C. M. S. S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, of the S. S. Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at New York N.Y., April 24th, 1923, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vieja	Man	Waiter	April 20	Havana	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	145	None
2	Alfonsen	Andres	Waiter	April 20	Havana	Discharged	Yes	35	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	6'1"	180	reship None
3	Vega	Nicolas	Waiter	April 20	Havana	Discharged	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	150	None
4	Vega	Picador	Waiter	April 20	Havana	Discharged	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	140	reship None
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate, Habana, Cuba  
APR 24 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this paper has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Consul  
J. M. Anderson

Close with  
one hundred  
and twenty two  
(122)

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Habana, Cuba  
City (Country)  
SEEN  
For the Consul  
J. M. Anderson  
Date APR 21 1923

Service No. 3118  
Fee Nil

Line WARD LINE  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



X-24-23

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. J. O'Keefe Master, of the Steamship Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

5 Sheets

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923

E. J. O'Keefe  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7512

Apr. 23-24-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 22 1943, 194.....

*Eric Bassan*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 22 1943

Date

*Clarence Pearson*

Camera Operator



INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

APRIL 24th, 1923.

VOLUME #7513

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Apr. 24th	Baltic	Liverpool	69
	Canada	Marseilles	37
	Bolivar	Puerto Colombo	4
	Malgache	Marseilles	2
	Harold Walker	Tampico	3
	Liberty	Havre	3
	C. Maud Gaskill	N. Brunswick	1
	Annabel Cameron	Nova Scotia	1
	Albatross	Cuba	1
	Albania	London	11

7513

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7513

Apr. 24 - 1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 22 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....NOV 22 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



5240

MAY 3 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Wm. H. Robinson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. N. C. T.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Punched E. Robinson  
Date May 3 1923  
Clerk E. Robinson

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 19 23  
at New York

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7513  
Ch. 20  
1923

	DIRECT PLAD TAX	S. I.	M. F.	Tam.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
BIN	10		1													
AM	306	7	1													
S. PAGE	275	20	1													
TOTAL	595	27	3													

MALE	10	7	1	18	65
FEMALE	20	1	1	12	34
UNDER 10	5	2	1	12	17

MALE	10	7	1	18	314
FEMALE	2	27	10	10	57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                  |  |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.          | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.   | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.           | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North). |  |
| Chinese.         | Italian.         |  |

1st	20	1	11
2nd	27	10	37
3rd	10	8	18
Total	57	19	66







States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

I, Wm. Erasmus Robertson, Surgeon of the 1st Baltic,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt of the U.S.  
and that

States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

L.I.V.E.B.L.O.C.I.

April 24th

19 27

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Engaged in business, or industry, or profession, or occupation, or agriculture, or fishing, or hunting, or sports, or other lawful occupation, or is he unemployed?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who belongs to or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the forcible overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the forcible overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any political subdivision thereof.	Whether coming by reason of any other extraordinary privilege, or agreement, or contract, or other special arrangement, or is he a member of the United States.	Whether alien is previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Firm	1900	c/o Folcard & Lawrence, Yes Yes 1921 N.Y. & 19, Madison Ave, N.Y.C.			Yes	In trans	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO		5	Fr	It	Blue & P. wrist	✓	Finland	Stroud	✓	
2	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1922	N.Y. Manhattan Hotel, New York		In trans to Valparaiso,		12 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO		6	Fr	Bn	Dk	None	✓	Finland	Neuchâtel	✓
3	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1909	In painting		In trans to Japan	Yes	1	with	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO		5	Fr	Bk	Bn	None	✓	Japan	Tokio	✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believe or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assumption of ruling of an other organized government because of his or their belief or character.

[illegible]



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. C. Robertson, Surgeon of the SS. Baltic,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert, Master of the SS. Baltic, from Liverpool, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Robert  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of April, 1933.  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be  
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in deter

African (black).	Greek.	E
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	H	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes  
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates  
or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in  
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the lawful assumption of the duty of an  
other organized government because of his or their official position.

the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,  
public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member  
of any organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches  
the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches  
the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches



## List

St. Louis - Sherborn

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Greek,	E
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	<del>Hebrew.</del>	

Yes the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,  
public officials, or who advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member  
of an organization which has as its purpose the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches  
the same to public individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States.



This (pink) sheet is for the listing

the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law-  
ful officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member  
of an organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches  
the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law-  
ful officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member  
of an organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

N E N Y C B K

April 24th

19 27

6

[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Roberts <sup>Master</sup>, of the Yel. Baltic, from Suevport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

at New York  
M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Erasmus Robertson, Surgeon of the SS "Baltic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.C.D.N.H.C.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923,  
at New York.

Dr. Erasmus Robertson

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BAUTIC" Passengers sailing from [redacted]

This (pink) sheet is for the list of passengers sailing from [redacted] to [redacted].

### Passengers sailing from

This (pink) sheet is for the listi

1924

S. S. "BALTIMORE"													Passengers sailing from		LIVERPOOL		APRIL 14th		1924	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* handled future permanent residence)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1		Berlinson	Emily Fannie	27	M	None	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	J.J. McEldown, Newlands,	N.Y. New York							
2		Kingston	Harold C.	28	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	F. Screaton, Cite Paradis,	N.Y. New York							
3		Hagan	Francis William	60	M	Crocher-dist	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Miss C.C. Hagan, 10, Warwick	N.Y. Carmel							
4		Moran	Caroline Marshall	43	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes British	American	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	10, Warwick St., Leamington	N.Y. Carmel							
5		Eate	Alfred Orle	49	M	Ident	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Mr. Clark, General Bldg.	N.Y. N.Y.C.							
6		Proger	Charles James	43	M	Impor-	ter	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S.A. New Rochelle	Mrs. Fraser, 2, Bay View Ave.,	N.Y. New Rochelle						
7		Catty	Margaret Mary	42	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes British	English	U.S.A. Stamford	W.V. Cooper, 7, Park Cottage,	Conn Stamford							
8		Catty	Viola Margaret	9	F	S. Nil	Yes	English	Yes British	English	U.S.A. Stamford	3, Park Cottage, London N.W.1.	Conn Stamford							
9		Catty	Barbara Mary	2	F	S. Nil	NO		British	English	U.S.A. Stamford	3, Park Cottage, London N.W.1.	Conn Stamford							
10		Catty	Rebecca	28	F	S. Nil	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	U.S.A. Stamford	3, Park Cottage, London N.W.1.	Conn Stamford							
11		Behr	Walter G.L.	40	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes British	English	U.S.A. San Francisco	Friend - A.V. Latham & Co.,	Calif. S. Francisco							
12		Behr	John W.	41	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes British	English	U.S.A. San Francisco	17, Philpot Lane, London E.C.4.	Calif. S. Francisco							
13		Grisher	John Francis	45	M	S. Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England Melton Mowbray	Brother C.B. Grisher	N.Y. New York							

Mar. Reilly

8/30/22

Mar. 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

3

**U. S. citizens**

Abernethy

Robertson Emily

Not On Board

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 24th

1925

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of a license to carry and possess of a firearm, or is in possession of a license to carry and possess of a dangerous weapon?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Husband - Edward V. Robertson, Corby, Wyoming	Home	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Scotland, Glasgow
2	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes 24 N.Y.C.	4, East 46 St, N.Y.C.	NO	Indef	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Canada, Toronto
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 20 N.Y.C.	Home - Carmel, N.Y.	Indef	Indef	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Ireland, Dublin
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes born U.S.	Carmel, N.Y.	Indef	Indef	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	U.S.A., Charleston
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 17 N.Y.	Home - Mrs. Fraser, 9, Bay View Ave, New Rochelle	Indef	Indef	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Canada, Peterborough
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 20 N.Y.C.	Home - Mrs. Fraser, 9, Bay View Ave, New Rochelle	Indef	Indef	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Scotland, Glasgow
7	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 17 N.Y.	Highfields, Stamford, Conn	NO	Home	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	England, London
8	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 14 N.Y.	Highfields, Stamford, Conn	NO	Home	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	England, London
9	N.Y.	Parents	NO	Yes 94 N.Y.	Highfields, Stamford, Conn	NO	Home	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	U.S.A., New York
10	N.Y.	Parents	NO	Yes 24 N.Y.	Highfields, Stamford, Conn	NO	Home	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	U.S.A., Stamford
11	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 11 N.Y.	Highfields, Stamford, Conn	NO	Home	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Scotland, Glasgow
12	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 S.F.	101 California St, S. Francisco	Life	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	England, London
13	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 S.F.	101 California St, San Francisco	Life	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	New York, New York
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 10 N.Y.	Home - 741, 1st Avenue, New York	Life	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	Canada, Montreal
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1919/22 N.Y.	119th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 1 Month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	None	England, Merton

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 24th

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Roberts <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> ~~master~~ of the sp. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1928.  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Robertson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923.

at New York

Wm Robertson

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

This (pink) sheet is for the li

19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

April 24th

19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of June, 19 12.

at

San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Home or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien claims to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly be entered under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country (now) in which they resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence recorded on the manifests.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country (now) in which they resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence recorded on the manifests. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether possession of passport, visa, etc.).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection, shown in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. H. Hester, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1923  
at Newport V.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

### Passengers sailing from

19

Sheet 3 Lines 18/12

McEachren John and Joannie  
Martyn Marcia

Not On Board

Total passengers

U.S. citizens . . .

Абена

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of notes will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

41511 24 th

19.

ii.

**NOTE:**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization for affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of May, 1920.

at San Francisco

John J. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Holding status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass fitter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (if alien is unable to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with alien status and remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at port of

11

April 24th

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WITH WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bonner Robert Edwin	34	M	N.Y.C.		Lenox, Mass.
2	Bonner Kate M.S.	34	F	N.Y.C.		Lenox, Mass.
3	Bonner Kate	34	F	N.Y.C.		Lenox, Mass.
4	Brownell Isaac Anthony	34	M	London, Eng.		Lenox, Mass.
5	Dunlop William	34	M			100 American Station 041 10, 10 Broadway, New York
6	Dunlop Louis North	34	M	Boston, Mass.	Dist. Court Boston	10, Intan Circle, Atlanta, Ga.
7	Duykinck P. Butler	34	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.		11, Intan Circle, Atlanta, Ga.
8	Duykinck Marion L.	34	F	East Orange, N.J.		17, Charlton Ave., S. Orange, N.J.
9	Haroy James H.	34	M	N.Y.C.		17, Charlton Ave., S. Orange, N.J.
10	Haroy Day F.	34	F	N.Y.C.		16, West 40th St., N.Y.C.
11	McGowan John William	34	M			16, West 40th St., N.Y.C.
12	Overs Walter Henry	34	M		Naturalized through father's papers	Home - 100 N. 10th St., Philadelphia
13	Pickering Nelson Winslow	34	M	Cambridge, Mass.		Bishop of Liberia, Monrovia, N.Y.
14	Pickering Amy Humeinath	34	F		By Marriage	Home - 71, William St., Ansonia, Conn.
15	Pickering Nancy	34	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.		71, William St., Ansonia, Conn.
16	Pickering Emma	34	F	Washington, D.C.		71, William St., Ansonia, Conn.
17	Quirk Elmer Kinley	34	M		By Marriage	71, William St., Ansonia, Conn.
18	Quirk Helen Kinley	34	F	Mexico City 5.10.1906		610 A.M. Clerk, 104, 9th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Quirk Thomas Kinley	34	M	Mexico City 28.11.1907		104, 9th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Stevenson George	34	M	Philadelphia, Pa.		104, 9th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Stevenson Margaret F.	34	F	Atlantic City, N.J.		Milton, Conn.
22	White Elmer Brainer	34	M	Lenoxville, Pa.		Milton, Conn.
23	White Alice Jack	34	F	Wilmington, Del.		104, W. Seymour St., Germantown, Phila.
24	White Jack Brainer	34	M	London		104, W. Seymour St., Germantown, Phila.
25	White Henry Brainer	34	M	London		104, W. Seymour St., Germantown, Phila.
26	Becker Augusta J.	34	F	N.Y.C.		104, W. Seymour St., Germantown, Phila.
27	McIntosh George V.	34	M	Greenfield, Mass.		James McGowan & Co., 104, 9th Ave., N.Y.C.
28	McIntosh George G.	34	M	Greenfield, Mass.		James McGowan & Co., 104, 9th Ave., N.Y.C.
29	McIntosh Emil	34	M	N.Y.C.		104, 9th Ave., N.Y.C.
30	Appleton James A.	34	M	N.Y.C.		104, 9th Ave., N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Report on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

8.8.

sailing from

19... Arriving at port of

24th April

19...

No. on list	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Menel						
2	Menel						
3	Gernon						
4	Gernon						
5	Gernon						
6	Robison						
7	Gray						
8	Stuart						
9	Leymolis						
10	Leymolis						
11	Byrne						
12	Kiskallen						
13	Hollander						
14	Noble						
15	Lukens						
16	Linleman						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. C. Brown, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1913.

at New York

Wm. C. Brown

Wm. C. Brown

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(19)



ALI ALIENS

THE AMERICAN REVIEW

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALDIE"

Passengers sailing from LEONH (LEONHSTOWN)..... 18th. April. 19..

3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either by any person or persons, and whether or not acting in the name of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ITED.

inental United  
the listing of

925.

destination.

(present residence.)

ty or town.

ly,  
ralia.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1923

14

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, or if so, when and where he became an alien.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien, or if so, when and where he became an alien.	Whether alien, or if so, when and where he became an alien.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$50	In Canada.	Home: The Priory, Waverly, New South Wales, Australia.	In Transit to Australia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5'10"	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Lisseyvassey, Co. Clare
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master of the SS. Italia, from San Francisco to San Pedro de Macoris, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923

at New York

J. Roberts  
Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not employ as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (This to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—Show that of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by manifest properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either, "Cubans or Negroes."

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America (Italy or any other country), should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America (Italy or any other country), should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, agent, friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (B (Other in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—These questions should give in each case the individual of family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Age).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien.

Column 21 (If alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Cameron, Surgeon of the U.S. Pacific, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.C.S. N.C.F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Mr. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of April, 1915.  
at New York.

W. H. Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-C.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

Irish, Arr.

, 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column to be used by Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Indicate where permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read. Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1	48725879	Warron	Josephine	30	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Killenahilly, Co. Tipperary.	Mother, Mary Warron, Crohane, Co. Tipperary. N.Y. New York
2	61/134	Davern	Mina	37	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Knocklong, Co. Limerick.	Mother, Mary Davern, Hospital, Knocklong, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
3	487615	Wooler	Amelia	18	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Wooler, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
4	551129	Riordan	Bridge	20	Domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
5	487615	Scully	Maria	54	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
6	872857	Scully	William	19	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
7	9/30/32	Sweeney	William	25	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
8		Waller	Mary	19	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
9		Waller	Michael	55	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
10		Waller	Michael	65	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
11		Whelan	Julia	59	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York
12		Crowley	Ever	22	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick.	Father, Martin Riordan, Ballynacorney, Co. Limerick. N.Y. New York

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful securing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



UNITED  
of continental United  
is for the listing of  
, 191

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 1 24th

1917

List 63  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

16

Final destination.  
(and other permanent residence)

City or town.

New York

New York

St. Louis

Bronx

Brooklyn

Brooklyn

Brooklyn

Brooklyn

Baltimore

Baltimore

Waterbury

Dorchester

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the G. A. R.	Whether a member of the P. O. S. N.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the L. O. J. P.	Whether a member of the K. P.	Whether a member of the M. P.	Whether a member of the N. P.	Whether a member of the O. P.	Whether a member of the Q. P.	Whether a member of the R. P.	Whether a member of the S. P.	Whether a member of the T. P.	Whether a member of the U. P.	Whether a member of the V. P.	Whether a member of the W. P.	Whether a member of the X. P.	Whether a member of the Y. P.	Whether a member of the Z. P.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	New York	Brother, Laurence Barrett, 506, Columbia Avenue, New York City	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 4	Fresh Fair Grey	None	Ireland Killenault, Co. Tipperary
2	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Cousin, Miss Catherine Finn, 1478, Elm Place, New York City.	on a	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None	Ireland Hospital, Co. Limerick
3	No	Self	\$50	No		Aunt, Mother Mary Michael, St. Joseph's Convent of Mercy, Webster 2002, St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None	Ireland Mungret, Co. Limerick
4	Yes	Self	\$25	No		Brother, William Gordon, 546, East 137th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 3	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland Roberbee, Co. Cork
5	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Son, Richard Scully, 453, 2nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland Ankeaton, Co. Limerick
6	Yes	Mother	\$50	No		Brother, Richard Scully, 453, 2nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Limerick
7	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Sister, Mrs. Nora Caplin, 49, East 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	on a	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 7	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland Bonkey, Co. Limerick
8	Yes	Aunt	\$50	No		Cousin, Richard Scully, 453, 2nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 6	Fresh Fair Brown	None	Ireland Dublin
9	No	Self	\$50	Yes	6 months	Sister, Mother Urban Tierney, Bon Secours Hospital 2003 La Fayette Street, Baltimore, Md.	Yes	months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 3	Fair Fair Grey	None	Ireland Cork City
10	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	6 months	Sister, Mother Urban Tierney, Bon Secours Hospital 2003 La Fayette Street, Baltimore, Md.	Yes	months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 3	Dark Grey Blue	None	Ireland Churchtown, Cork
11	No	Self	\$50	Yes	6 months	Friend, Mrs. Shirley Fulton, 170, Hillside Avenue, Waterbury, Conn.	on a	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland Bathdowney, Queens Co.
12	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Friend, Lizie Fraher, 14, Newhall Avenue, Dorchester, Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland Balllanders, Co. Limerick

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Baker, Master of the Atlantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1913, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
- A disunion should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence shown. The entire manifest purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence under head of country of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed as "United States."
- Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 17 (Whether an occasional \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. James Robertson, Surgeon of the SS. Atlantic, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. S. A. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York

M. Cunningham  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

15th APRIL

1914

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Barnett	Nelie	28	F	Domestic S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Ardfert, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. Syracuse.
2		Bradley	Thomas	37	M	S. Wright	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Ringaskiddy, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
3		Clarke	Mary	31	F	M. H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Cork.	Pittsburgh.
4	UNDER 16	Clarke	Violet	16	F	Infant	No	Age	No	British	Ireland	Cork.	Pittsburgh.
5		Collins	Mary	20	F	S. maid.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Newmarket, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
6		Conway	Mary M.	18	F	S. Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Limerick.	N.Y. New York.
7		Crowe	Ellen	49	F	M. H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	New York.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
8		Crowley	Nellie	27	F	S. Spinster	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Cork.	N.Y. New York.
9		Dore	Hannah	26	F	S. Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Templeglantine, Co. Limerick.	N.Y. New York.
10		Dowling	Catherine	35	F	Domestic S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	New York.	N.Y. New York.
11		Falvey	Nellie	29	F	Domestic S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	New York.	N.Y. New York.
12		Fitzgerald	Ellen	19	F	S. Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Cork City.	N.Y. New York.
13		Fitzgibbon	Joseph	37	M	S. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Limerick.	Mo. Kansas.
14		Fitzgibbon	Nemie	40	F	M. K. per.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Limerick.	Mo. Kansas.
15		Griffin	Gerald	24	M	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York.
16		Griffin	Elizabeth	19	F	S. maid.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Clare.	N.Y. New York.
17		Kilmartin	Margaret	28	F	S. maid.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Clare.	N.Y. New York.
18		Hayes	Patrick	35	M	S. Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Kilross, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y. New York.
19		Hogan	Thomas	23	M	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Waterford.	N.Y. New York.
20		Judge	Patrick	26	M	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York.
21		Knolles	Richard S.	46	M	M. Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Cork.	Pa. Davenport.
22		Knolles	Robert W.	17	M	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Cork.	Pa. Davenport.
23		Leonard	Catherine	28	F	Domestic S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belclare, Co. Galway.	P.A. Philadelphia.
24		Maloney	Lizzie	17	F	Domestic S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
25		O'Brien	Catherine	35	F	S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
26		O'Connell	Mary J.	24	F	S. Maid.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
27		O'Keefe	Patrick	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
28		O'Keefe	John	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
29		O'Mahony	Lizzie	18	F	S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork.	N.Y. Bronx.
30		O'Regan	Edward	3	M	M. Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Queenstown, Co. Cork.	N.Y. New York.

10

Sheet 33 Line 24 Mahoney Missing Not On Board.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1912

18

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Brother	\$25 No	No	Brother, Michael Barnett, 1414 Spring Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	Yes 7 years	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland, Ardfer, Co. Kerry.
2	Brother	\$25 No	No	Brother Michael Bradley, 466 East 13th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Auburn Hazel	None	Ireland, Carrigaline, Co. Cork.
3	Husband	\$50 No	No	Husband, Mr. Laurence Clarke, 1411 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Castletown, Co. Cork.
4	Father	No	No	Father, Mr. Laurence Clarke, 1411 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Castletown, Co. Cork.
5	Self	\$25 No	No	Aunt, Mrs. T. Buckley, 80 Lewis Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Cork.
6	Aunt	\$25 No	No	Aunt, Mrs. O'Shaughnessy, 185 East 155th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Newmarket, Co. Cork.
7	Self	\$30 Yes 1921	New York	Son, Mr. John Crowe, 410 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Black Grey	None	Ireland, Limerick.
8	Self	\$25 No	No	Aunt, Miss Lizzie Spillane 214 West 87th Street, New York City.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Pale Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Killarney, Co. Kerry.
9	Sister	\$25 No	No	Sister, Miss Mary Dore, 584 East 18th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Hazel	None	Ireland, Co. Tipperary.
10	Self	\$200 Yes 10	New York	Sister, Mrs. D. Raynor, Box 56 New Suffolk, Long Island, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None	Ireland, Templeglantine, Co. Limerick.
11	Self	\$50 Yes 1911	New York	Home, 94 Lancelot Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5	Pale Brown Grey	None	Ireland, Macollop, Co. Waterford.
12	Friend	\$25 No	No	Friend, Frank Mitchell, 242 West 8th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown Blue	Mark over left eye.	Ireland, Dunsannon, Co. Cork.
13	Self	\$50 Yes 9	Kansas, Missouri	Home, 3301 Brooklyn Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Cork City.
14	Husband	\$50 Yes 6	Kansas	Home, 3301 Brooklyn Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Grey Blue	None	Ireland, Ballingarry, Co. Limerick.
15	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother, Mr. T. Griffin, 597 Manhattan Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Ballingarry, Co. Limerick.
16	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother, Thomas Griffin, 289 West 117th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Black Grey	None	Ireland, Laragh, Co. Galway.
17	Self	\$25 No	No	Cousin, Thomas Griffin, 289 West 117th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.
18	Self	\$25 No	No	Friend, James Murphy, 527 West 151 Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland, Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.
19	Self	\$25 No	No	Aunt, Mr. Hutchinson, 151 West 98th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland, Kilross, Co. Tipperary.
20	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother, John Judge, 285 Bronx Place, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Waterford.
21	Self	\$25 No	No	Going to the Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa.	Yes 1 1/2 years	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Black Grey	None	Ireland, Co. Waterford.
22	Father	\$50 No	No	Going to study Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa.	Yes 1 1/2 years	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Dark Grey	None	Ireland, Ballymoe, Co. Galway.
23	Self	\$50 Yes 7	Philadelphia	Cousin, Mrs. P. McGillin, 21517 North Boulevard Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Dark Grey	None	Ireland, Cork.
24	Self	\$25 No	No	Sister, Miss Nora O'Shaughnessy, 215 East 18th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown Grey	None	Ireland, Fum, Co. Galway.
25	Self	\$200 Yes 16	New York	Sister, Mrs. William Sutton, 1674 3rd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Black Brown	None	Ireland, Boherbee, Co. Cork.
26	Self	\$50 Yes 2	New York	Cousin, Catherine A. Finn, 2473 Elm Place, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Ruddy Black Brown	None	Ireland, Ballyduff, Co. Waterford.
27	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother, Denis O'Keefe, 2037 Valentine Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Hospital, Co. Limerick.
28	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother, Denis O'Keefe, 2037 Valentine Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Black Grey	None	Ireland, Boherbee, Co. Cork.
29	Self	\$25 No	No	Sister, Miss Nora O'Mahony, 346 East 139th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes 6 years	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Boherbee, Co. Cork.
30	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother, Denis O'Regan, 376 East 141st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Boherbee, Co. Cork.
													5 7 1/2	Fresh Black Brown	None	Ireland, Courne Abbey, Co. Cork.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Colver Master of the Sp. 1. Belie from Superior, Wisconsin do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Colver  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at Shawano, Wis.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reconsideration should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. L. Loomis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. O. T. C. T.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 14th

1922

1 passengers sailing from													19 22	
LIVERPOOL													APRIL 14th	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read. Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Hughes	Thomas	35	✓ M	S. Master	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	Pt. Pleasant	Mother, Mrs. Hughes, Podendab, Maryland, A. G. G. G.	N. J. Pt. Pleasant
2		Stevenson	Ernest	28	✓ M	S. Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs. Janet Stevenson, 8 Marlow Street, Inverurie.	N. Y. New York.
3		Heathcote	Thomas	40	✓ M	M. Dyer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Macclesfield	Father, John Heathcote, 68 Pitt Street, Macclesfield.	N. J. Asbury Park.
4		Mulvihill	Mary	16	✓ F	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mantua	Mother Annie Mulvihill, A. G. G. G. Mantua, Co. Roscommon.	N. Y. New York.
5		Duffy	Katie	21	✓ F	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Magherabey	Mother Bridget Duffy, Magherabey, Ireland.	N. J. Merriestown.
6		Coady	Elizabeth	67	✓ F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cardle	Son, John Coady, Ballinacorney, Co. Cardle, Ireland. Ill.	Chicago
7	UNDER 16	Katkin	Nechama	13	✓ F	S. Student	Yes Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kalishki	Grandmother, Riva Cager, Kalishki, Russia.	N. Y. Brooklyn
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York.

April 24th

19 23

20

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts Master, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1915.  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



OFFICE OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Cameron, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. D. C. F. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 19 23.

at New York

Wm. J. Cameron  
Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HE ST (T) to Co. off.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	UND
8	UND
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	TRANSIT
16	
17	
18	
19	UND
20	
21	UND
22	UN
23	TRANSIT
24	
25	TRANSIT
26	TRANSIT
27	
28	
29	
30	



List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED\*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIK"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 14th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		McMillan	Robert	35	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, Mr. David McMillan 64, Baggay Hill, Springburn, Glasgow N.Y.	New York
2		McMillan	Catherine	24	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother/Law Mr. David McMillan 64, Baggay Hill, Springburn, Glasgow N.Y.	New York
3	347801	Abbott	Ivan Abbott	17	M. S.	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bude	Father, Mr. John Abbott Belle View, Bude, Cornwall	Wis. Milwaukee
4		Patterson	Patrick	39	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Wife, Mrs. Mary Patterson 23, Wexford St., Wexford	N.Y. New York
5		McIntyre	Janet	42	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Bella Anderson 12, Rupert Street, Glasgow	Mich. Detroit
6		Mackenzie	Catherine	34	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Detroit	Mother, Mrs. Bella Anderson 12, Rupert St., Glasgow	Mich. Detroit
7	UNDER 16	Mackenzie	Isabel	7	F. S.	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Detroit	Grandmother, Mrs. Bella Anderson 12, Rupert St., Glasgow	Mich. Detroit
8	UNDER 16	Mackenzie	William	4	M. S.	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Detroit	Grandmother, Mrs. Bella Anderson 12, Rupert Street, Glasgow	Mich. Detroit
9		Smiley	John	39	M. S.	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother, Mrs. A. Smiley 22, Rossmore Ave., Belfast	N.J. Newark
10		McStay	John	20	M. S.	Motor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother, Mrs. Ellen McStay Island Lodge, Ormeau Rd., Belfast	N.Y. New York
11		Iarsen	Karen Margrethe	20	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father, Mr. M. Iarsen Veolveys, Copenhagen, Denmark	Ill. Chicago
12		Pasa	Clifford Alexander	31	M. S.	Refinery Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Skewen	Grandmother, Miss R. Evans 20, Stanley Rd., Skewen, Wales	N.Y. New York
13		Evans	Trevor Parkhouse	26	M. S.	Refinery Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Skewen	Father, Mr. Evans 20, Stanley Road Skewen	N.Y. New York
14		Pearce	George	25	M. S.	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother, Mrs. Mary Pearce 8, Rosalie Place, Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
15		Lyach	Charlotta	22	F. S.	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	London	Aunt, Mrs. K. Lyach 20, Wexley Rd., Southsea, Eng.	N.J. Summit
16		Stewart	Charles William	46	M. M.	Deputy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Durham	Mother, Mrs. Stewart 11, Gilroy Road, Liverpool	N.Y. New York
17		Stewart	Margaret Ann	42	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Durham	Sister, Martha Gibson Hawthwaite Hall, Cookermouth, Eng.	N.J. Union Hill
18		Stewart	Charles Travis	15	M. S.	Apprentice	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Durham	Sister/Law, Martha Gibson Hawthwaite Hall, Cookermouth, Eng.	N.J. Union Hill
19	UNDER 16	Rutledge	Mary Elizabeth	49	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Woolton	Aunt, Martha Gibson Hawthwaite Hall, Cookermouth, Eng.	N.J. Union Hill
20		Rutledge	Maria Joyce	10	F. S.	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Woolton	Friend, Mrs. Humphreys Glasgow, Glasgow, Wales	Mich. Grand Blanc
21	UNDER 16	Rutledge	Thomas Henry	8	M. S.	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Woolton	Friend, Mrs. Humphreys Glasgow, Glasgow, Wales	Mich. Grand Blanc
22	UNDER 16	Edwards	William Pierce	56	M. M.	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mrs. Humphreys Glasgow, Glasgow, Wales	Mich. Grand Blanc
23		Doherty	Mary Catherine	20	F. S.	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Coole	Wife, Mrs. Edwards 11, Gilroy Road, Liverpool	N.Y. New York
24		Marshall	Robert Morrow	33	M. M.	Business	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Patrick Doherty Williamstown, Coole, Co. Westmeath	N.Y. New York
25		Marshall	Maud Elizabeth	35	F. S.	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife, Mrs. L. Marshall 18, Cedar Ave., Belfast	N.Y. New York
26		McFarland	Delia	31	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. D. Marshall 24, Landscape Terr., Belfast	N.Y. New York
27		Antill	Edith Maud	47	F. S.	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. McFarland Coburg, Corry P.O., Co. Leitrim	N.Y. Brooklyn
28		Oryan	John	28	M. M.	Man	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Friend, Mrs. Campbell 21, Bakers St., Oxford St., London	Wash. Seattle
29		Watson	Lewis Milroy	57	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	S. Shields	Wife, Mrs. Dorothy Oryan 1, Walker Street, Paisley	Ill. Joliet
30							Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	S. Shields	Daughter/Law, Ada Watson 17, Simonside, S. Shields, Eng.	Ind. Kokomo

Sheet 15 Line 4 Finn Patrick Not On Board.

16 Cresser John Transferred to First Class April 17th 1923. 5/15.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, security, or propriety of the service of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1925

22

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien, as defined in the Immigration Act of 1917.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. Joseph McMillan, 3, Sheriff St., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair. Fair. Gray	Tattoo both arms	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes Husband	Yes No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. Joseph McMillan, 3, Sheriff St., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark. Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Uncle, Mr. A.C. Penney, 657, Frederick Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brn. Blue	Nole L. Arm	England	Bude
4	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Brother, Michael Ryan, 70 West 109th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Ireland	Brackpach
5	No Self	Yes No	-	-	Husband, William G. McHenry, 1125, Euclid Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Br. Brn.	None	Scotland	Gambuslang
6	No Self	Yes Yes	1922 Mich.	-	Husband, James Mackenzie, 1125, Euclid Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair. Brk. Brn.	None	Scotland	Gambuslang
7	No Mother	Yes Yes	1922 Mich.	-	Father, James Mackenzie, 1125, Euclid Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Canada	Walkerville
8	No Mother	Yes Yes	1922 Mich.	-	Father, James Mackenzie, 1125, Euclid Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Canada	Walkerville
9	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1922 Mich.	-	Brother, William Smiley, 564, Boulevard, Newark, N.J.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Dark Brn.	None	Ireland	Belfast
10	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Brother, Mr. Jas. D. McStay, 62, White St., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brk. Brn.	None	Ireland	Belfast
11	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	C/O The Moody Bible Institute, Chicago, Ill., 830 N. LaSalle St.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair. Fair. Blue	None	Denmark	Gentofte
12	No Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend T. Ries, Hamma, Ohio	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Wales	Swansea
13	No Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend T. Ries, Hamma, Ohio	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brn. Gray	None	Wales	Skewen
14	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1922 Mich.	-	Brother, Mr. Fred McWhar, 700 E 175th St., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland	Midburn
15	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1920 Mich.	-	Mother, Mrs. J. J. Smith, 110, Prospect St., Rahway, N.J.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Brn. Hazel	None	S.A.	Newark
16	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Brother, Mr. Thomas Brown, 419, Kossuth St., Erie, Pa.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brk. Gray	None	England	Workington
17	No Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Thomas Brown, 419, Kossuth St., Erie, Pa.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England	Newcastle
18	No Husband	Yes No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Thomas Brown, 419, Kossuth St., Erie, Pa.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England	Gateshead
19	No Father	Yes No	-	-	Husband, Mr. T.H. Rutledge, C/O Rev. W.P. Alsworth, Grand Blain, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	Wales	Darby
20	No Husband	Yes No	-	-	Father, Mr. T.H. Rutledge, C/O Rev. W.P. Alsworth, Grand Blain, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Wales	Buaben
21	No Father	Yes No	-	-	Father, Mr. T.H. Rutledge, C/O Rev. W.P. Alsworth, Grand Blain, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Wales	Buaben
22	No Father	Yes No	-	-	Father, Mr. T.H. Rutledge, C/O Rev. W.P. Alsworth, Grand Blain, Mich.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Wales	Buaben
23	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1920 Mich.	-	Joining s.s. "Vandyck", C/O Lamport & Holt, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Fair Gray Blue	None	England	Liverpool
24	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Cousin, Miss Mary Pagan, 47, East 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brk. Blue	None	England	Goole
25	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Sister, Miss N. Marshall, 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
26	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Sister, Miss N. Marshall, 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Ireland	Belfast
27	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1923 Mich.	-	Sister, Miss N. Marshall, 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	Ireland	Ganbeg
28	No Brother	Yes No	-	-	Brother, Mr. C.W. Ansell, 706, West Howe St., Seattle, Wash.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Florid Brn. Gray	None	England	London
29	No Self	Yes No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Mary McOivern, 116, Glenwood Ave., Joliet, Ill.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
30	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend, Albert Jones, 1247 East Taylor St., Kokomo, Ind.	No	always	Yes No	No No No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Gray Brn.	None	Scotland	Leith

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Roberto Master, of the sp. Bello, from Savona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roberto

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1923.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Steamship status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Robertson, Surgeon of the SS. The Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of T. C. D. R. C. T. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923.

at New York

James Robertson

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Robertson, Surgeon of the Atlantic, sailing Therapist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of T. C. D. R. C. T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923.  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BALTIMORE" Passenger list of

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIMORE"

### Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

APRIL, 14th

19 27

13

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

19

24

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, when and where? If no, for what purpose? If no, for what purpose? If no, for what purpose?	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes Self	Yes	Yes I. Transit	Home 128th Street, Bruno to, Alberta, Canada.	I transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bru	Hazel	None	England	Orewa
2	Yes Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. Wm. R. Donaldson, No. 3, Cosborne, Toronto, Ont.	I transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bru	Bru	None	Ireland	Boothtown
3	Yes Self	Yes	Yes I. Transit	Friend, Mr. R.W. Y. R. 319, Albert St. E. Saint Ste. Marie, Ont.	I transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bru	Bru	None	England	Wallasey

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts Master, of the "Atlantic", from Europe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Lawrence J. O'Brien, Surgeon of the SS. Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. S. O. (C. S. O.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BAL TIC"

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 1473

1927

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 26th

19

26

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing.	Whether alien intended to be employed in domestic or menial service.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.	Whether alien intended to be employed in any other occupation.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	No	-	Father-in-law, Albert Riley Washington Ave, Tyrore, Pa.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark Brn.	Blue	None	England Barnsley
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	Father, Albert Riley Washington Ave, Tyrore, Pa.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark Brn.	Blue	None	England Barnsley
3	No	Father	Yes	No	Grandfather, Albert Riley Washington Ave, Tyrore, Pa.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark Brn.	Blue	None	England Barnsley
4	Yes	Self	Yes	14 yrs	Brother, Stephen Magoe 123 Willis Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Barnsley
5	Yes	Self	No	-	Brother, Fred Wilson 800, Abbott Rd, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Barnsley
6	Yes	Self	No	-	Step-father, Mr. Geo. Martin 229-13 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Dark Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland Motherwell
7	Yes	Self	No	-	Mr. J.E. Watson 207, Hightower St, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland Greenock
8	Yes	Self	No	-	Cousin, Chadwick Union St, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. J. Chadwick Union St, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Dark Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. J. Chadwick Union St, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. J. Chadwick Union St, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	2 yrs	Husband, Mr. J. Whitely 99, Nassau St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Dark Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
13	Yes	Father	Yes	2 yrs	Father, Mr. J. Whitely 99, Nassau St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
14	Yes	Self	Yes	7 yrs	Friend, Rev. Fr. White 1100, North Jefferson Ave, St. Louis, Mo.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Clogh
15	Yes	Sister	No	-	Sister, Katherine Durkin Lake View, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Clogh
16	Yes	Self	No	-	Uncle, Miss Mary Macnamara 1223, Elm St, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Clogh
17	Yes	Self	No	-	Uncle, Thomas Tomany 52, Pluch Street, Rochester, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Clogh
18	Yes	Self	No	-	Brother, Mr. A. Daugherty 430, Park Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.10	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
19	No	Self	No	-	Uncle, Mr. Cecil Pascoe 3975, Convent Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Gateshead
20	Yes	Self	No	-	Son, Mr. P. Godwin U.S. Navy, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Helston
21	No	Self	No	-	Uncle, Mr. Richard Smith 307, Foote Ave, Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
22	No	Husband	No	-	Uncle, Mr. Richard Smith 307, Foote Ave, Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
23	No	Self	No	-	Uncle, Mr. Richard Smith 307, Foote Ave, Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
24	Yes	Self	No	-	Uncle, Hugh M. Gordon 514-5th Ave, Astoria Park, N.J.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
25	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Uncle, Hugh M. Gordon 514-5th Ave, Astoria Park, N.J.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bradford
26	Yes	Self	No	-	Husband, Mr. A.C. Farley 637, Frederick Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland Portsmouth
27	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Father, Mr. A.C. Farley 637, Frederick Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bude
28	Yes	Sister	No	-	Sister, Miss M.F. Moberg New York, N.Y. 279 West 72nd St.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	England Bude
29	Yes	Sister	No	-	Sister, Miss M.F. Moberg New York, N.Y. 279 West 72nd St.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Clogh
30	Yes	Self	No	-	Sister, Miss Joseph P. Doyle 230, Railroad Ave, Greenwich, Conn.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland Clogh

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert, Master of the Italy, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Robert  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ernest R. Foster, Surgeon of the U.S. Atlantic, Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.C.S. H.S.T. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD-TA STATUS.
1	
2	25
3	
4	3648
5	
6	UNDER
7	
8	
9	464
10	
11	UNDER
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	105
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APR-1, 14th

19 23

it must

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Robinson	23	M.	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Donaghadee	Mother, Mrs. Robinson 30, Fleming St., Maryport, B.K.
2	25/10/12	Southwell	22	M.	S. Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Maryport	Brother, Mr. Michael Shields 10 Richmond Terrace, Aberdeen, N.Y., New York
3		Shields	17	F.	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Donaghadee	Father, George Sutherland 37, Stanfield St., Sunderland
4	36/4/03	Sutherland	26	M.	S. Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Aberdeen	Mother, Miss E. Campbell 37, Stanfield St., Sunderland
5		Sands	30	F.	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A., Jersey City	Mother, Miss E. Campbell 37, Stanfield St., Sunderland
6	UNDER 10	Sands	6	F.	S. Child	-	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A., Jersey City	Wife, Mrs. C. Scott 10, Graham Street, Airdrie
7	25/10/12	Scott	32	M.	N. Balancer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Airdrie	Mother, Mrs. Frank 10, Graham Street, Airdrie
8		Solloway	26	F.	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A., Boston	Mother, Mrs. Frank 10, Graham Street, Airdrie
9	4/4/03	Smith	31	F.	S. Nurse	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A., Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs. Smith 160, Marland Rd., Brooklands, E. E. Pa.
10		Smyth	24	F.	Wd. Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Portadown	Sister, Mrs. Idly Bain 79, Portadown St., Portadown
11	UNDER 10	Smyth	3	F.	S. Child	-	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Portadown	Mother, Mrs. Patricia Simpson 19, Dunside St., Dumfries
12		Simpson	37	M.	M. Miller	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Dumfries	Daughter, Miss Annie Smith 9, Barbadoes Rd., Kilmarnock
13		Smith	63	F.	Wd. Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Kilmarnock	Mother, Mrs. Stratton Station House, Dilling, Blossop
14	7/1/12	Stratton	32	F.	S. Typist	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Glossop	Mother, Mrs. S. Taylor 10a, The Quay, Appleton, Devon
15		Taylor	39	M.	M. Carpenter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Birkenhead	Sister, Miss C. Taylor 84, New Park Rd., Stratham, London
16		Taylor	27	F.	S. Typist	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, London	Mother, Mrs. E. Taylor Julia Place, Portfar
17		Taylor	26	M.	S. Fitter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Portfar	Mother, Mrs. E. Taylor Julia Place, Portfar
18		Thomas	30	M.	S. Painter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales, Portmadoc	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Thornton 37, East Street, Shipley, B.G.
19		Thornton	28	M.	M. Decorator	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Bradford	Parents, Mrs. & Mrs. Craven 11, Mar Hall, Shipley, B.G.
20		Thornton	24	F.	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Bradford	Son, Henry Watson 27 East St., Newowlands, Co. Down
21		Watson	67	F.	Wd. Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Newowlands	Mother, Mrs. Watson 27 East St., Newowlands, Co. Down
22		Wilson	24	M.	M. Chemist	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Wincoburn	Mother, Mrs. Watson 27 East St., Newowlands, Co. Down
23		Wilson	26	F.	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Wincoburn	Brother, Mr. Whitman 9, Church Street, Colmar, Yorks.
24		Whitman	36	M.	M. Man	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Colmar	Mother, Mrs. F.V.A. Rimmer 41, Bridge St., Sladthwaite, Yorks.
25		Whitman	34	F.	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Colmar	Father, Mr. Willie 04, Brechin Rd., Ambroth, Scot.
26	10/5/12	Willie	25	M.	S. Joiner	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	England, Leeds	Son, Jack Wolff 3, Bath Terr., Gosforth, Newcastle
27		Wolff	44	M.	M. Butcher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England, Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mother, Mrs. Williams 07, Glenville St., Stockport
28		Wolff	40	F.	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England, Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mother, Mrs. Williams 07, Glenville St., Stockport
29		Williams	20	M.	S. Chemist	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England, Stockport	Mother, Mrs. Williams 07, Glenville St., Stockport
30		Waters	21	F.	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Cashelgallon	Mother, Mrs. Williams 07, Glenville St., Stockport

30 ✓ MANIFEST 10. Miss M.F. Waters (Not on board)

11 Robinson Hugh

5. ~~Fields~~ Annie

22/5 Wilson James & Ann

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1925

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time already in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town
1	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. David James	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
2	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. Robert Reed	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
3	Sister	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
4	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
5	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Murtle
6	Mother	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	England, Bunderland
7	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	England, Bunderland
8	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Coatbridge
9	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
10	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
11	Mother	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
12	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
13	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Dumfries
14	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Gatehead
15	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
16	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
17	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Mod. Dark Brn.	Burn mark on right thumb	England, Forest Gate
18	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Dundee
19	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
20	Husband	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn. Blue	Ballet wound mark L arm	England, Shipley
21	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
22	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
23	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
24	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Murtle
25	Husband	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	England, Maryport
26	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
27	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	Scotland, Murtle
28	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
29	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport
30	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Mr. J. Hillendale	Friend	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brn. Gray	None	England, Maryport

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Robert  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at San Francisco.

W. H. Cummings  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## List

23

St. Lucie. H. Bertson

at Houston K.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	<del>Scottish</del> .
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

19

[illegible]

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

April 24th

1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, inches	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town				
1	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. Samuel Ramage	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Samuel Ramage	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	Uncle	No	Uncle, Mr. J. Underwood	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mrs. Elizabeth Ramage	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Self	No	Employers, Messrs. Neunhoff & Co., San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	Husband	No	Husband's Employers, Neunhoff & Co., San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	No	Friend Mrs. Ryan, 1217 Crescent St., Kansas City, Mo.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
8	Yes	Self	No	Friend Mrs. Ryan, 1217 Crescent St., Kansas City, Mo.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
9	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. L. L. Ray	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
10	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. James McDowell	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
11	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. James McDowell	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
12	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. James McDowell	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
13	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. James McDowell	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
14	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. James Porter	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
15	Yes	Husband	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. James Porter	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
16	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, Mr. James Porter	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
17	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, Mr. James Porter	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
18	Yes	Husband	No	Relative, Mr. William Lindley	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
19	Yes	Self	No	Relative, Mr. William Lindley	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
20	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mrs. Kelly	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
21	Yes	Aunt	No	Friend, Mrs. Anne Ryan	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
22	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. D. Robinson	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
23	No	Self	No	Son, Mr. Alec Ramage	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
24	No	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Alec Ramage	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
25	No	Husband	No	Husband, Mr. Alwyn Redfern	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
26	Yes	Father	No	Father, Mr. Alwyn Redfern	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
27	Yes	Father	No	Father, Mr. Alwyn Redfern	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
28	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Rev. J. K. Schaffer	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
29	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, Mr. J. G. Richards	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport
30	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. Edward Ryan	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8. 1/2	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Southport

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, Dr. Samuel H. Brown Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. W. D. C. T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BALTIQ". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, April 14th, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married & single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended return permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Marks	Ethel	26	✓	✓	Garment maker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Brother, Mr. N. Marks	248, Rochdale Rd, Manchester	ILL.	Chicago
2		Moir	Colin	26	✓	✓	Monotype Oper.	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother, Mrs. C. Moir	May Cottage, Newfield Place, Aberdeen	Cal.	San Francisco
3		Miles	Elizabeth Crawford	57	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Husband, Mr. James Miles	3, Collieston Terr, 149 Neilston Rd, Paisley	N.J.	Jersey City
4		Miles	Jane Watson	34	✓	✓	Confectioner	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, Mr. James Miles	3, Collieston Terr, 149 Neilston Rd, Paisley	N.J.	Jersey City
5		Musgrove	Louisa Ada	41	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Daughter, Mrs. Barker	34, Durham St, Harpurley, Manchester	N.Y.	Rochester
6		Mitchell	Edward	41	✓	✓	Carpenter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Ballinamore	Father/Law, William Booth	Tully, Ballinamore, Ire.	N.Y.	West Chester
7		Mitchell	Mary Ellen Ida	40	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Ballinamore	Father, William Booth	Tully, Ballinamore	N.Y.	West Chester
8 UNDER 16		Mitchell	Grace	12	✓	✓	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Ballinamore	Grandfather, William Booth	Tully, Ballinamore	N.Y.	West Chester
9 UNDER 16		Mitchell	Nellie	9	✓	✓	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Ballinamore	Grandfather, William Booth	Tully, Ballinamore	N.Y.	West Chester
10 UNDER 16		Mitchell	John	6	✓	✓	Child	-	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Ballinamore	Grandfather, William Booth	Tully, Ballinamore	N.Y.	West Chester
11 UNDER 16		Mitchell	Edward	3	✓	✓	Child	-	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Ballinamore	Grandfather, William Booth	Tully, Ballinamore	N.Y.	West Chester
12		Marico	Ernest	68	✓	✓	Retired	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Golwyn Bay	Sister, Miss L. Marico	240, Brixton Rd, London, S.W. E.G.	Cal.	Brea
13		Neahman	Sarah	23	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	Manchester	<del>Father, James Neahman</del>	<del>116, Darcy New Rd, Manchester</del>	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Niven	Ruth Mary	23	✓	✓	Teacher	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Manchester	Father, James Niven	20, Dalison Rd, Victoria Park, Man.	Mass.	Boston
15		Nairn	Catherine	23	✓	✓	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, George Lockart Nairn	42, Jibber St, Edinburgh, Scot.	Pa.	Philadelphia
16		Owens	Bridget	20	✓	✓	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castleduff	Father, Thomas Owens	Castleduff, Carracastle, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York
17		O'Connell	James	53	✓	✓	Insur. Agent	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Crook	Brother, T. O'Connor	Wilson Street, Crook,	N.Y.	Rochester
18		Officer	George Alexander	29	✓	✓	Smith	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother, Margaret Officer	17, Brown Constable St, Dundee	Conn.	Bridgeport
19		Owen	Arnold Griffith	23	✓	✓	Tram Conductor	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. C. Owen	19, Chetwynd St, Liverpool	N.J.	West Orange
20		Osler	Alexander Galloway	56	✓	✓	Machineist	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Monteith	Mother/Law, Elis. Pratt Inches	39, Strathmoan Rd, Dundee, Scot.	N.J.	Trenton
21		Osler	Elizabeth Pratt	55	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Monteith	Mother, Elis. Pratt Inches	39, Strathmoan Rd, Dundee, Scot.	N.J.	Trenton
22		Osler	James Nicholson	14	✓	✓	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Monteith	Grand-mother, Elis. Pratt Inches	39, Strathmoan Rd, Dundee, Scot.	N.J.	Trenton
23		Provan	Alexander	26	✓	✓	Miner	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, A. Provan	Coylus, Mark Kerrigs, Paisley	N.J.	Arlington
24		Provan	Elis.	29	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father/Law, A. Provan	Coylus, Mark Kerrigs, Paisley	N.J.	Arlington
25		Pitches	George Allen	52	✓	✓	Clerk	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke/Trent	Brother/Law, R. Lowkin	Duke of York Inn, Baxteston, Stoke/Trent	N.J.	Orange
26		Pitches	Agnes	48	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke/Trent	Brother, R. Lowkin	Duke of York Inn, Baxteston, Stoke/Trent	N.J.	Orange
27		Paxton	John	34	✓	✓	Maker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Brother, Frank Paxton	Calderduns, Airdrie	N.Y.	Long Island
28		Paxton	Jessie	31	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Brother/Law, Frank Paxton	Calderduns, Airdrie	N.Y.	Long Island
29 UNDER 16		Paxton	Margaret	1	✓	✓	Infant	-	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Uncle, Frank Paxton	Calderduns, Airdrie	N.Y.	Long Island
30		Patterson	James Chambers	40	✓	✓	House Painter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Wife, Charlotte B. Patterson	24, Ladylaw Place, Hawick.	ILL.	Chicago

MANIFEST 8. No. 13. Mrs G. Nachman (Not on board)

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Abstract



## 3.5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert, Master, of the SS. Italia, from Superior, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1923.

at New York

W. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. McLaughlin, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19 28.

at New York.

J. J. McLaughlin  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Jackson, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The U.S. Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1928  
at Harmon, N.J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	



Lis

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED•

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BALTIC"

*Passengers sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**

APRIL 14th 1923

1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if alphabet, name, or what group). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		McEwan	Amie	23.	✓ F. S.	Domestic. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Glasgow	Aunt, Mrs McEwan Garnock St, Glasgow, Scotland.	Cal.	San Francisco
2		Macdonald	William	46.	✓ M. M.	Engineer. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Gourock	Wife, Mrs Eliza Macdonald 46, Cardwell Rd, Gourock	N.J.	Newark
3		Mauro	William	22.	✓ M. S.	Draughtsman. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Aberdeen	Father, Mr. Hugh Mauro 108, High St, Old Aberdeen, Scot.	Mass.	Boston
4	ADMITTED	McDonagh	Mellie	23.	✓ F. S.	Nurse. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Glan	Father, Pat McDonagh Glan, Oughterard, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
5	ADMITTED	Moran	James	22.	✓ M. S.	Labourer. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Toormore	Brother, Michael Moran Toormore, Kiltimagh, Ireland.	Ill.	Chicago
6	ADMITTED	Moran	Thomas Patrick	7.	✓ M. S.	Scholar. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Toormore	Brother, Michael Moran Toormore, Kiltimagh, Ireland.	Ill.	Chicago
7		Marr	Herbert Andrew	23.	✓ M. S.	Jeweller. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Hawick	Father, L. P. Marr L. P. Marr, Hawick	N.H.	Boston
8		Murphy	Margaret	40.	✓ F. S.	Domestic. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	England, London	Father, William Murphy "Mina Mar", King St, Dulce, N.E.	N.Y.	New York
9		Madio	Robert	25.	✓ M. S.	Carpenter. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Glasgow	Father, Robert Madio 42, Paisley Rd, W. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		McKay	William	42.	✓ M. M.	Blacksmith. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Scotland, Glasgow	Wife, Mrs Sarah McKay 27, Mathieson St, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
11		McManus	Samuel James	39.	✓ M. M.	Blacksmith. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Larne	Wife, Mrs Molanus Thorndale Ave, Larne, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
12		Malcolm	Lawrence	26.	✓ M. S.	Blacksmith. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Glasgow	Mother, Mrs H. Malcolm 3, India St, Charing Cross, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
13		McFarlane	Andrew	39.	✓ M. M.	Moulder. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Kilmarnock	Father, Thos. McFarlane 62, York Place, Kilmarnock	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		McFarlane	Amie	30.	✓ F. M.	Housewife. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Kilmarnock	Father/Law, Thos. McFarlane 62, York Place, Kilmarnock	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	UNDER 16	McFarlane	Thomas	3.	✓ M. S.	Child	-	-	Gt. Britain, Scotch	Grandfather, Thos. McFarlane 62, York Place, Kilmarnock	Pa.	Philadelphia
16		Mathers	James	26.	✓ M. M.	Labourer. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	Mother, Mrs Mathers 98, Mayo Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York
17		Mathers	Mate	26.	✓ F. M.	Housewife. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	Mother/Law, Mrs Mathers 98, Mayo Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York
18	UNDER 16	Mathers	Hannah	-	✓ F. S.	Infant	-	-	Gt. Britain, Irish	Grandmother, Mrs Mathers 98, Mayo Street, Belfast	N.Y.	New York
19		McChristie	Sarah	38.	✓ F. M.	Housewife. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Kilmarnock	Brother, Mr. Geo. Armour 16, North Hamilton St, Kilmarnock	Ill.	Gillespie
20	UNDER 16	McChristie	Mary	14.	✓ F. S.	Scholar. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Kilmarnock	Brother, Mr. Geo. Armour 16, North Hamilton St, Kilmarnock	Ill.	Gillespie
21		Maver	John George	20.	✓ M. S.	Engineer. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Aberdeen	Father, Archibald Maver 31, Grosvenor Place, Aberdeen	Ill.	Chicago
22		Moore	Thomas Talke	50.	✓ M. M.	Machinist. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England, Sheffield	Wife, Mrs Moore 30, Gloucester St, Sheffield	N.J.	Fair Hills
23		McCandless	Sarah	28.	✓ F. S.	Keelworker. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	Aunt, Mrs Ellen Eyre Shankhill Ave P.O. Belfast	N.J.	Little Ferry
24		McCandless	Amie	26.	✓ F. S.	Glark. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	Aunt, Mrs Ellen Eyre Shankhill Ave P.O. Belfast	N.J.	Little Ferry
25		McCandless	Mary	21.	✓ F. S.	Typist. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Belfast	Aunt, Mrs Ellen Eyre Shankhill Ave P.O. Belfast	N.J.	Little Ferry
26		Murphy	Alfred	24.	✓ M. S.	Carpenter. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Dundee	Parents, Mr Alfred Mur ay Birkhill Fens, Dundee	N.J.	Travton
27		McPartlan	Michael	23.	✓ M. S.	Labourer. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Cor y P.O.	Father, Michael Mcpartlan Camberg, Cor y P.O. Drunkenan, Co. Ldtrim.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Mallen	Margaret	28.	✓ F. S.	Domestic. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	England, Liverpool	Friend, Mrs J. O'Neill 51, Shelley St, Bootle, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
29		McMillan	Thomas	38.	✓ M. M.	Worker. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Hamilton	Wife, Mrs F. McMillan 6, Johnstone St, Hamilton,	N.Y.	New York
30		Murphy	Katie	24.	✓ F. S.	Domestic. Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland, Claremorris	Mother, Mrs Mur ay Moselock, Ballinastonford, Claremorris.	N.Y.	Long Island

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

April 24th

1923

34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of identification	Place of birth	Country	City or town					
			Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. Mary Adamson	129, Duboce Ave., San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Filbimide	
2	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mrs. Mary Adamson	129, Duboce Ave., San Francisco, Cal.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Filbimide	
3	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr. Wm. McHill	10, Hanson St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England	Tollerton
4	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Robert McDonagh	1170, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Tom Moran	5750, Aberdeen St., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Glan
6	Yes	Mother	No	Brother, Tom Moran	5750, Aberdeen St., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Glan
7	Yes	Self	No	Friend, R. V. Sandberg	333 Walnut Street, Manchester, N.H.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.	Chicago
8	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. W. Franks	360 East 158th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Harick
9	No	Self	No	Friend, William Johnston	29, S. Portland Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. John Campbell	14, Wall Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. John Campbell	14, Wall Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballymena
12	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mrs. Oronoide	244 W 26th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole upper lip	Ireland	Larne
13	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Thos. McPartland	2029, Grand St., Frankfort, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Husband	No	Brother-in-law, Thos. McPartland	2029, Grand St., Frankfort, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
15	Yes	Father	No	Brother, Thos. McPartland	2029, Grand St., Frankfort, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Hullford
16	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Dr. Harold Hays	2178, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
17	Yes	Husband	No	Friend, Dr. Harold Hays	2178, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
18	Yes	Father	No	Friend, Dr. Harold Hays	2178, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
19	Yes	Self	No	Husband, Mr. D. McChristie	Box 425, Gillespie, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
20	Yes	Mother	No	Friend, Mr. D. McChristie	Box 425, Gillespie, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
21	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. N. Winchester	400 Lawe Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
22	Yes	Daughter	No	Daughter, Mrs. J. Lewis	Far Hills, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Herbert Montgomery	Garden St., Little Ferry, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Boston
24	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Herbert Montgomery	Garden St., Little Ferry, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
25	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Herbert Montgomery	Garden St., Little Ferry, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
26	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr. Alex. Oslor	1214, Adelphi St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
27	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. M. Keenan	121 - 3rd place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Birkhill
28	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Edward Moohan	218 E 117th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Corry P.O.
29	No	Self	No	Brother, Mrs. James Wilson	347, Deane St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Bootsdown
30	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. M. Keenan	121 - 3rd place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
				Sister, Mrs. M. Keenan	121 - 3rd place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Claremorris

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert Macle, of the U.S.S. Baltic, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Robert Macle  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.  
at New York

W. D. Murray  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 9 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." ~~Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.~~

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, Dr. J. M. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.  
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 5  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

List

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED•

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "H. H. F. L. C." Passengers sailing from LAVERGNE, APRIL 14th, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Jones	William	25	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Mr. W. Jones	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Maunoe	Henry Howard	34	M	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	English	Ireland	Dublin	Wife, Mrs. Clara Maunoe	N.Y.	Long Island
3		Killick	Marnoe Martin	30	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Bertall, 10, Caville Row, London, W.	N.Y.	Long Island
4		Kitts	Richard	29	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Newark	Father, Mr. R. Kitts, 32, Arkyle St., Belfast, Lancs.	N.J.	Newark
5		Kelly	Anna	20	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Glenn	Father, Mr. Martin Kelly	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Kent	William Ferguson	30	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Josephine Kent, 32, Pies on St., Govanhill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
7		Kerr	William	39	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife, Mrs. Isabel Kerr, 6, Johnstone St., Hamilton.	Fla.	Miami
8		Kear	Alexander	22	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Inverurie	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Kear, 30, Broadwood House, Inverurie, Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Kellip	Douglas Graham	31	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Manchester	Mother, Mrs. Kellip, 37, Brunswick Street, Manchester.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Kelly	William	45	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend, Mr. R. Kane, King Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Kwall	James	43	M	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	Aunt, Miss Fraser, 9, Stuart Street, Arbroath.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		Kwall	Margory	42	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	Aunt, Miss Fraser, 9, Stuart Street, Arbroath.	Pa.	Philadelphia
13		Kracker	Isaiah	49	M	Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	Daughter, Mrs. Dora Kracker, 3, Bath St., Newcastle-on-Tyne.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Kok	Joannes Hendriks	40	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father, Mr. A. A. Kok, Kockengen, Holland.	N.Y.	New York
15		Korge	Thomas	60	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Barnes	Wife, Mrs. Barnes, 118, Lyric Road, Barnes, London, S.W.	N.Y.	New York
16		Lloyd	John	30	M	Heaver	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Barty	Sister, Mrs. Longthorn, Bank View, Redden, Nr. Skipton.	Cal.	Stockton
17		Lloyd	Elizabeth Ann	31	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Barty	Sister, Mrs. Longthorn, Bank View, Redden, Nr. Skipton.	Cal.	Stockton
18		Leat	Aldyth May	21	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Bolton, 38, Newdigate St., Crewe, England.	N.Y.	New York
19		Logan	Ken oen John	31	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	Wife, Mrs. Logan, 11, Friars Street, Inverness.	Conn.	Merford
20		Loxley	Samuel	45	M	Laver	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Inverness	Wife, Mrs. Loxley, 15, Union Street, Barrow-in-Furness.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Loxley	Charles	41	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	English	U.S.A.	Long Island	Mother, Mrs. Lawrence, 18, Victoria St., Bolton, Lancashire, England.	N.Y.	Long Island
22		Logan	Thomas Middel	20	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Mr. Hugh Logan, 180, Clarendon Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Loxley	Florence	38	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	U.S.A.	Orange	Mother, Mrs. O'Connell, 42, Central Rd., Farnworth, England.	N.Y.	Orange
24		Loxley	Robert Allen	28	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	England	Greenhead	Father, Mr. Loxley, 101, Park Rd., Tranmere, head.	N.Y.	Flushing
25		McKinney	James	21	M	Plater	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	England	Birkenhead	Father, Mr. McKinney, 2, Rosedale Rd., Tranmere, head.	N.Y.	Flushing
26		Loxley	William George	24	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Birkenhead	Son, Mr. W. G. Lee, 22, Woodchurch Rd., Birkenhead.	N.Y.	Flushing
27		Mulligan	Martin	20	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Midleboro	Father, Mr. John Mulligan, Gray Street, Middleboro, England.	N.J.	Jersey City
28		Mitofsky	George	13	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Mr. A. Mitofsky, 25, Eyebury Street, Dublin, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
29		McGuloch	James	50	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Mrs. Agnes McGuloch, 3, Joan St., Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
30		McGuinness	Terese	25	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	England	Warrington	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. McGuinness, 2, Maxwell Road, Dundalk, Ireland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Sheet 5 Line 5 Kelly Anne Not On Board.

21. Lawrence Charles. do

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

19

36

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?																Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. Robert W. Jones Highway Ave. New Hartford, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9" Fair	Blue	None	Wales	Swansea
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Mr. L. Wise. 340, Prince St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7" Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Mr. J. Fisher 100, North St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11" Fair	Blue	None	England	Levenshaye
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 to Dec.	Home	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4" Fair	Blue	None	England	St. Helens
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mrs. M. M. Jones 103, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Glenn
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. Wm. Hall 380, West 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. Richard Kerr Station A, Box 4024, Miami, Fla.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. J. S. Roe 130, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	No	Relative	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. J. S. Roe 130, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Med.	Blue	None	England	Manchester
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Brother, Mr. Robert Kelly 3, Kensington Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Infant	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6" Fair	Blue	None	England	Cleator
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mother, Mrs. Annie Hall 3401, Ridge Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Mother, Mrs. Annie Hall 3401, Ridge Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	No	Self	Yes	No		Sister, Mrs. H. Hall 114, Castle St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4" Fair	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. Spardel New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6" Fair	Blue	None	England	Accrington
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. J. S. Roe 130, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11" Fair	Blue	None	England	Edgworth
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin, Mrs. A. Brown R5, Box 234, Stockton, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Fair	Blue	None	England	Barby
17	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Cousin, Mrs. A. Brown R5, Box 234, Stockton, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4" Fair	Blue	None	England	Barby
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband, Mr. Arthur Lee 101, West 24th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 1" Fair	Blue	None	England	Crewe
19	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. Robert Kelly 3, Kensington Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Friend, Mr. J. S. Roe 130, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9" Fair	Blue	None	England	Workington
21	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. J. S. Roe 130, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11" Fair	Blue	None	England	Workington
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. J. S. Roe 130, Madison St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Husband, Mr. Frederick Lee 230, Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7" Med.	Blue	None	England	Bolton
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sole, Mr. David Lee 33, North Prince St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11" Fair	Blue	None	England	Bolton
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sole, Mr. David Lee 33, North Prince St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8" Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Son, Mr. John G. Lee 127, Union Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4" Fair	Blue	None	England	Birkenhead
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister, Mrs. Mary Mulligan 171, Grand St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3" Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Swansea
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin, Mr. H. Hall Holland Bldg. 270-28th Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 1" Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mrs. Wm. Hall 707, East 13th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4" Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No		Aunt, Mrs. Wm. Hall 1104, President St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5" Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundalk

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, master, of the apt. Atlantic, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1923.

at New York.

M. J. McGinnis  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James H. Hester, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. E. C. H. F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York  
James H. Hester  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED•

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HALLIB" 13

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

APRIL 14 1964

19<sup>23</sup>

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL APRIL 14th 1923														
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* denoted future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Greally	Patrick	19	M	S. Labourer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glanemore is	Father, Mr. P. Greally Olooshambo, Glanemore is, Ire.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Geyner	Catherine	17	F	S. Domestic, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Oldcastle	Mother, Mrs. Annie Gaytor Corneet, Ballyjamesduff, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York
3		Gilmour	Andrew	21	M	S. Labourer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Marion Gilmour 4, Arundal Drive, Laingside, Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		Greer	Haarsh May	23	F	M. Housewife, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother, Mrs. Eliza Stevenson Dudhope North Lodge, Dundee	N.Y.	Geneva
5		Gorton	William	44	M	S. Weaver, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Painworth	Mother, Sarah A. Gorton 196, Albert Rd, Painworth	Pa.	Gettysburg
6		Gibbon	John	53	M	M. Rivetter, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Thornaby	Brother, Matthew Gibbon, 8, Park Terr, Thornaby	N.Y.	Orange
7		Glowrey	Mary Kate	18	F	S. Clerk, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Oldcastle	Father, Michael Glowrey Promote, Oldcastle, Co. Meath	N.Y.	Newark
8		Griffiths	David Thomas	26	M	S. Labourer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Bala	Sister, Miss Annie Griffiths 1, Church Road, Bala	N.Y.	New Hartford
9		Gilmore	Delia	29	F	S. Domestic, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glanmaddy	Father, Edward Gilmore Leitara, Glanmaddy, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York
10		Gill	William	19	M	S. Engineer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Father, Hugh Gill Newtownards, Ireland	Ill.	Chicago
11		Heasley	William	26	M	S. Engineer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Mr. Heasley 19, Manor Drive, Belfast	R.I.	Warren
12		Hardy	William	31	M	M. Engineer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Father, William Hardy 18, Drumfronham Rd, Greenock	N.Y.	Schenectady
13		Henderson	Jean	28	F	S. Sales-woman, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inchithgow	Father, Mr. Wm. Henderson 257, High Street, Inchithgow	Pa.	Beaverfalls
14		Hocking	Robert Bertwistle	51	M	M. Supervisor, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wallasey	Wife, Mrs. Hocking 29, Birkenhead Rd, Seacombe, Chas.	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		Healy	Peter	42	M	S. Joiner, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Manchester	Mother, Mrs. Ann Healy Glossingham, Rushey, Col. Ind. Trin.	Mass.	Brighton
16		Hudson	Mary	28	F	M. Housewife, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hamsterly Colliery	Friend, Carolia Tolford 12, Jubilee Terr, Hamsterly Colliery Pa.	Union Town	
17	UNDER 18	Hudson	Millie Maud	2	F	S. Child	-	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hamsterly Colliery	Friend, Carolia Tolford 12, Jubilee Terr, Hamsterly Colliery Pa.	Union Town	
18		Hardner	Eva	12	F	M. Housewife, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hamsterly Colliery	Friend, Carolia Tolford 12, Jubilee Terr, Hamsterly Colliery Pa.	Union Town	
19		Hillooat	Lilly	30	F	M. Housewife, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Mr. H. Marsh 14, Bathgate Drive, Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	UNDER 18	Hillooat	Phyllis Victoria	3	F	S. Child	-	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast	Grand-father, Mr. H. Marsh 14, Bathgate Drive, Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Hodgson	Robert	30	M	S. Plasterer, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	W. Hartlepool	Mother, Mrs. M. Hodgson 26, Collingwood Rd, W. Hartlepool	Ill.	Chicago
22		Hillooat	James Morinley	27	M	S. Accountant, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	London	Sister, Miss Agnes Hilooat 150, Raeburny St, Glasgow, Scot.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Hoolohan	Teresa	31	F	S. Tailoress, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sister, Mrs. Lloyd 5, Oakwood Rd, Moss Side, Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	UNDER 18	Hoolohan	Eileen	7	F	S. Scholar	-	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Aunt, Mrs. Lloyd 5, Oakwood Rd, Moss Side, Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Irvine	Elizabeth	52	F	M. Housewife, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, James Wallis Tullyvalley, Newtown Hamilton, Co. Armagh, Ire	N.Y.	New York
26	UNDER 18	Irvine	Willie	14	M	S. Student, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, James Wallis Tullyvalley, Newtown Hamilton, Co. Armagh, Ire	N.Y.	New York
27	TRANSIT	Jones	Elizabeth	39	F	M. Housewife, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Southport	Husband, Mr. Jones 45, Norwood Ave, Southport	England	Boston
28	TRANSIT	Jones	David Joseph	16	M	S. Clerk, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Southport	Father, Mr. Jones 45, Norwood Ave, Southport	England	Boston
29		Hawxwell	Robert	38	M	M. Joiner, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds	Wife, Mrs. Hawxwell 4, Grape Lane, Whitby, Eng.	N.Y.	Eaglewood
30		Jardine	Margaret	42	F	S. Domestic, Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Sister, Miss Mary Jardine 26, Arthur Street, Leith	Ohio	Cleveland

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . 11

Alens . . . . . 23

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

19 25

38

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.						
		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	None.	
1	Yes Self	No													5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
2	Yes Self	No													5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
3	Yes Mother	No													5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
4	No Self	No													5	10	Red	Ambr.	Gray	None
5	Yes Self	No													5	1	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
6	Yes Self	No													5	3	Pale	Brown	Blue	None
7	No Brother	No													5	10	Fresh	Blk.	Blue	None
8	Yes Self	No													5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
9	Yes Self	No													6	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
10	Yes Father	No													5	5	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None
11	No Self	No													5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	No Self	No													5	7	Fair	Fair	Green	None
13	No Self	No													5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	None
14	Yes Self	No													5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
15	Yes Self	No													5	2	Fresh	Gray	Hazel	None
16	No Self	No													5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
17	No Mother	No													5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	No Self	No													5	3	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
19	Yes Self	No													5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
20	Yes Mother	No													5	11	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
21	No Self	No													5	11	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
22	Yes Self	No													5	8	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
23	Yes Self	No													5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
24	Yes Mother	No													5	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
25	Yes Self	No													5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
26	Yes Mother	No													5	4	Fair	Blk.	Gray	None
27	Yes Self	No													5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Yes Self	No													5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
29	No Self	No													5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	None

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF SUBORNA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Roberts, Master of the Spitelle, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

W. H. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. W. W. W., Surgeon of the 1st Regt., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N. Y.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1923.

at Haverhill

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Pohah.	
German	Portuguese.	











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James M. Smith, Master, of the SS. Atlantic, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1923, at New York.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-lar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmaster, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, another indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:  
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be especially revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country of last permanent residence should be stated in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries should be made in accordance with the actual residence of the alien. It is important for the purpose of statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence. Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien comes).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should be made in accordance with the actual residence of the alien. It is important for the purpose of statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence. Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc. (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Anderson, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, First Lieutenant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Marine Corps, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York.

W. J. Anderson  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

14th April 1948

Sheet 3 Line 3 Coughlin Catherine Transferred to sheet 14/3  
/ 29 Delan Dina Next On Board.

Total passengers . . . . . 1000

U. S. citizens . . . . . 112

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
A list of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 1 24 1947

19 23

42

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, Sailing the ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Marine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1928,  
at New York.

W. J. Sullivan  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be stated on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 14th 1923

MANIFEST 2. No. 8. Miss F. Bernstein (Not on board)  
C. Anderson John

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1925

Number  
List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time when last in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. J. Norman	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Edinburgh
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. Albert Price	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Felling, N.Y.
3	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	218, Washington St., Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Glasgow
4	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	Yes	630, Palisade Ave., West New York, N.J.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Glasgow
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. K. McDonald	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Glasgow
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousins, Messrs. Trainor & McGuire	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Sligo
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. W. McDonald	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Co. Monaghan
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Bates	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Belfast
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Rev. Eric Booth-Clifford	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Gateshead, N.Y.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, B. Miller	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. London
11	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Friend, B. Miller	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Holland. Amsterdam
12	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend, B. Miller	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. George	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Ellastone
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. George	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Macolfield
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. George	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Peterhead
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Thomas Moore	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Peterhead
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Thomas Moore	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Milnathort
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Thomas Sinclair	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Glasgow
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Home, Laurence	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Greenock
20	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Home, Laurence	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Greenock
21	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Home, Laurence	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Newtownard
22	No	Father	Yes	No	Home, Laurence	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Newtownard
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. J. Brookbank	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	U.S.A. Pittsburg
24	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Percy O. Jones	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Barrow, N.Y.
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Moran	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Barrow, N.Y.
26	No	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. John Armour	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England. Stockport
27	No	Husband	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. John Armour	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Glaxamor
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband, Joseph Bar	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Glasgow
29	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Harry Klinebank	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Scotland. Uddington
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. T. Coupland	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland. Portadown

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the Yp. Ballie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and gains exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuban or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoplespeak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

45

S. S.

sailing from

April 14th, 1934

1934

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jarr	21	F	✓		Supreme Court, Washington, D.C. Jan. 4th, 1921.	32, Third St., Long Island, N.Y.
2	Craven	30	F	✓		Supreme Court, Washington, D.C. Nov. 1921	424 Street, South East, Washington, D.C.
3	Dilworth	62	F	✓		by marriage.	Sept. 21st, 1912. 30, Lincoln Street, Jersey City, N.J.
4	Flaherty	49	F	✓		by marriage.	30, Randolph Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
5	Gordon	34	M	✓		U.S. Military Ct., Boston, Mass. June 24th, 1918.	Jefferson County Jail, Watertown, N.J.
6	Gordon	34	F	✓		by marriage.	Jefferson County Jail, Watertown, N.J.
7	Greenough	66	M	✓		Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sept. 1894. 111, Leese Ave., Belle Vue, Pa.
8	Griffin	37	M	✓		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	July 1918. 220, Wall St., New York, N.Y.
9	Hopkins	39	M	✓		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	April 1916. 344, West 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Healy	47	F	✓	Brooklyn N.Y.	March 8th 1896.	1204 3rd Ave., New York N.Y.
11	Henry	25	M	✓	Pittsburgh, Pa.	April 11th, 1898.	36 19th Ave., Detroit, Mich.
12	Mitchell	63	M	✓		District Court of Manchester N. H. Nov. 3rd 1888.	24, Burgess Place, Rahway, N.J.
13	Neville	36	M	✓		Supreme Court, Rochester, N.Y.	July 1917. 183, Prospect Street, New York, N.Y.
14	Swartzfager	44	M	✓	Erie Pa.	Aug. 24th, 1881.	1922 French St., Erie, Pa.
15	Swartzfager	41	F	✓		by marriage.	1922 French St., Erie, Pa.
16	Siroert	41	F	✓	Belvidere Vermont.	1892. March 30th	99 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Stewart	50	M	✓		Hartfield County, N.Y.	Feb. 2nd, 1916. 1000 St., Plainville, Conn.
18	Tanney	16	M	✓	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 26th, 1907.	105, East 90th Street, New York, N.Y.
19	Tully	24	F	✓		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	June 7th, 1922. Princeton, N.J.
20	Telling	41	M	✓		Circuit Court, Freeport, Ill. Sept. 3rd, 1915.	515 W. Clark Street, Freeport, Ill.
21	Telling	34	F	✓		by marriage.	515 W. Clark Street, Freeport, Ill.
22	Wild	63	M	✓		Circuit Court, St. Louis, Mo. 1900.	243, Ivy St., Elmhurst, Long Island, N.Y.
23	White	32	M	✓		Quarter Sessions Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 3rd Oct. 1897.	107, Kingsley Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	White	16	F	✓		father naturalized.	107, Kingsley Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Ward	47	M	✓		St. Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 29th, 1921.	1712, Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Wright	30	F	✓	St. Joseph, Miss.	July 15th, 1894.	2022, Gate St., St. Joseph, Miss.
27	Osley	50	M	✓		Dist. Ct. Western Dist. of Pa.	385, Larimer Ave., Turle Creek, Pa.
28	Miller	36	F	✓		by marriage.	25, Waldo Place, Englewood, N.J.
29	Coates	43	M	✓	Ivins, Iowa. March 23, 1880		1141, South Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
30	Coates	45	F	✓	Larimer, Pa. Nov. 5, 1877		1141, South Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.

MANIFEST 1. No. 3 & 4 Mr & Mrs Gordon (Not on board)  
28 Miller Mary On Board at Quenstown. A. 4

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

46

S. S.

"H. I. G."

sailing from

LI TRIPOLI

April 14th, 1925, Arriving at Port of April 24th 25 New York.

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Kashin	Gelia	44	M		Supr. Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 17, 1921	Husband's Naturalization. 277, Moon Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Kashin	Nechama	12	S		By Father's Naturalization.	277, Moon Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Coughlin	Catherine	32	F		Supreme Court of New York June 7th 1921	140 East 71st Street, New York.
4	Mertimer	William	72	M		Circuit Court of Boston Mass. Oct 26th, 1882	853 North Ritter Ave. Indianapolis

*Offered for naturalization*

*Except 2*

*845*

*2*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **91**  
47

14-27

S. S. "BALTIK"

sailing from

CORH (QUEENSTOWN) DE LA RELE

1923 Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 11 24th 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Doonan	Francis	23	M	S		Naturalized, District Court, Newark, N.J. 10th. October, 1921.	Home, 340, Hillside Avenue, Newark, N.J.
2	Downey	Maurice Ray.	39	M	S		Naturalized, District Court, Beaver City, Pa. March 1920.	Home, Cambridge, Nebraska. Aunt, Miss R. McCarthy, 308, 1st. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Leahy	John J.	19	M	S	Born Brooklyn N.Y. 9th. June, 1903.		Cousin, Mrs. Stephen Drimane, 23, Walse Lane, Englewood, N.J.
4	Miller	Mary	56	F	W		Husband Born, Philadel-phia, A. 10th. December, 1865. Husband Naturalized, Holds U.S. passport 189485, 15th. May, 1922.	Husband, Michael Teganus, 379, Third Avenue, New York City.
5	Teganus	Julia	39	F	M			Father, Michael Teganus, 379, Third Avenue, New York City.
6	Teganus	Anna	9	F	S	Born, New York City. 22nd April 1913		Father, Michael Teganus, 379, Third Avenue, New York City.
7	Teganus	Mary	7	F	S	Born, New York City. 7th. January, 1916.		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Ernest Robertson, Surgeon of the Sp. Baltio, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

(21)

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.

at

New York

M. J. McGowan  
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List*

*List*

The entries on this card must  
be typewritten or printed.

to the immigration office

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York.

April 24th

19

43

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such land destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien came to United States for the purpose of securing permanent residence there.	Length of time alien has resided in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to fine for care and treatment of insanity? If so, specify by what authority, and for how long?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming to receive of one alien industrial training or instruction, or to acquire scientific knowledge, or to engage in business, or to perform service in the United States.	Whether alien had been deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.																			
1	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, Mr. Michael Egan, 286 Watchung Avenue, West Orange, N.J.	Yes	Byrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Montua																		
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin, Katie O'Brien, 321 Hick St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Grey	Grey	Scar behind left ear	Ireland Drammore																		
3	No	Self	No	Friend, John Fallon, 300 S. Wayne Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	Blue	None	England West Herrington																		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband, Samuel Blackwood, Charles St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Belfast																		
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mrs. John O'Connell, 203 West 47th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Auburn	Brown	None	Ireland Galway																		
6	Yes	Self	No	Brother-in-law, Albert Petero, 10th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon																		
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Albert Petero, Baptist Tabernacle, Chattanooga, Tenn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Grey	Blue	None	U.S.A. Illinois																		
8	Yes	Husband	No	Highland Springs, Richmond, Va.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England Stoke-on-Trent																		
9	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, Albert Petero, Highland Springs, Richmond, Va.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England Stoke-on-Trent																		
10	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, Albert Petero, Highland Springs, Richmond, Va.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England Stoke-on-Trent																		
11	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. MacBride, 321 Dorfur Street, Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	U.S.A. Richmond, Va.																		
12	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. MacBride, 321 Dorfur Street, Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Wales Maesteg																		
13	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. MacBride, 321 Dorfur Street, Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Wales Maesteg																		
14	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. MacBride, 321 Dorfur Street, Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1	Dark Dark Blue	Blue	None	Wales Maesteg																		
15	Yes	Husband	Yes	Temp. Res. at 13th Avenue Long Island, N. Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Wales Maesteg																		
16																																							
17																																							
18																																							
19																																							
20																																							
21																																							
22																																							
23																																							
24																																							
25																																							
26																																							
27																																							
28																																							
29																																							
30																																							

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Roberts, Master, of the Sp. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Roberts  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

M. J. McClellan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. L. Graham Robertson, Surgeon of the ss "Baltic", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C. & R.C.F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.

at New York.

Wm. L. Graham Robertson  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# IN QUAR. 4/25 - 47 for LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED\*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIMORE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th APRIL, 1925

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	REPORTED	Cooper	✓ Thomas	19	✓ M.	S. Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Liberia	Black	Liberia	Monrovia	Guardian, Bishop House, Monrovia, Liberia, N.Y. Schenectady
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Priggo 4/24/25

23

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must  
—written or printed.

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed

5

[illegible]

**NOTE.** — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Maxwell, of the sp. Baltic, from Tampere, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York

W. H. McGowan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Graham Robertson, Surgeon of the Sp. Baltic, Sailing Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. R. C. P. each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1933.  
at New York.

*(Signature)*  
Notary Public  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver into customs a list of such passengers, in duplicate, as follows:

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April 2 2014

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Nora. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the Sp. Baltic, from Swampscott, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1923.  
at New York

Roberts  
Master Officer

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Laemle Robertson, Surgeon of the Sp. Baltic, Sailing Throath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. F. C. F. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York  
Wm. Laemle Robertson  
Wm. Laemle Robertson  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
<del>Chinese.</del>	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

APRIL 14th 1923

30

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

New York

April 24th

19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the Sp. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

M. J. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Entry of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States").

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Laumei Robertson, Surgeon of the sp. Baltic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. C. & C. F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

IN QUAR. 14/3-64 M.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BALETC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 14th

1923

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													APRIL 14th		19 23			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)						
									Family name.	Given name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	Duffy	Bridget	22	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	2-567	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cortoon	Father James Duffy Cortoon, Ballaghaderreen Ireland	N. J.	Newark
2		Mockler	Martin	24	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	3-452	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castleplunket	Father John Mockler, Castleplunket, Ireland	Ohio	Akron
3		Welsh	Harry	23	W	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	3-200	Yes	Of Britain	English	England	Lincoln	Father Mr. J. Welsh, Prison, Gt. Lincoln, England	Mass	Lowell
4		Taylor	Edward Dymore	41	W	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	2-460	Yes	Of Britain	English	England	Lincoln	Sister Mrs. Taylor, 11 Rosemary Lane, Lincoln, England	Ill.	Chicago
5		Hilson	Samuel	24	W	M	S Painter	Yes	English	3-505	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Westfast	Father Mr. G. Hilson, 63 Antrim Rd., Westfast, Ireland	N. Y.	New York
6		Lewis	Lewis	18	W	M	M Quarry	Yes	English	2-100	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales	Peniarth	Son Morris Lewis, 14 Jones St., Peniarth, Pembrokeshire, Wales	N. Y.	Albion
7		Lewis	Ann	18	W	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	2-100	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales	Peniarth	Son Morris Lewis, 14 Jones St., Peniarth, Pembrokeshire, Wales	N. Y.	Albion
8		Fleming	Margaret	18	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Williamsburg	Aunt Mary Fleming, Williamsburg, Virginia, U.S.A.	N. Y.	Westchester
9		Harvey	James	31	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	3-565	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Reakey	Father James Harvey, Reakey, Wexford, Ireland	N. Y.	New York
10		Lydon	Thomas	24	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	3-402	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	England	London	Father M. Thomas Lydon, Sunnacric, Mayo, Ireland	Ill.	Chicago
11	REPORTED	Lloyd	Thomas	40	W	M	M Collector	Yes	English	5-462	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pengam	Edith Lloyd, 6 Manby St., Pengam, Wales	Ohio	Cleveland
12		Sherran	Owen	24	W	M	S Carpenter	Yes	English	2-400	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Donra	Father John Sherran, Donra, County Kerry, Ireland	N. Y.	Brooklyn
13		Nolan	Thomas	30	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	2-300	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Adrian	Father James Nolan, Adrian, Co. Clare, Ireland	N. Y.	New York
14		Owen	Thomas	21	W	M	M Miner	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	English	England	Walsden	Father Edgar Owen, 14 Dale St., Walsden, England	Ohio	Liverpool
15		Meehan	Thomas	26	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	3-565	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Curry	Father Thomas Meehan, Curry, Ireland	Ill.	Chicago
16		Hennigan	Thomas	18	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	2-460	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumlagan	Mother Mrs. Hennigan, Drumlagan, Lifford, Co. Wick, Ireland	N. Y.	New York
17		Hennigan	Marie	17	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	2-567	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumlagan	Mother Mrs. Hennigan, Drumlagan, Lifford, Co. Wick, Ireland	N. Y.	New York
18		Johnston	Ann	14	W	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	3-567	Yes	Of Britain	English	England	Midleton	Mother Mrs. Ward, 30 Mandate Rd., Thorne, England	N. J.	Bloomfield
19	UNDER 18	Johnston	Annie Ward	14	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-567	Yes	Of Britain	English	England	Midleton	Mother Mrs. Ward, 30 Mandate Rd., Thorne, England	N. J.	Bloomfield
20		Macpherson	James	19	W	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	3-565	Yes	Of Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lockhart	Father John Macpherson, 127 McLean St., Scot. Scotland	N. Y.	Oyster Bay
21		Kerrins	Henry	28	W	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumlagan	Father Patrick Kerrins, Drumlagan, Lifford, Co. Wick, Ireland	Kansas	Livonia
22		Millen	Minnie	16	W	F	S Dressmaker	Yes	English	2-602	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Aunt M. Millen, 11 Castle St. Newry, Ireland	N. Y.	Staten Island
23		Moran	John	22	W	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacoy	Father Patrick Moran, Ballinacoy, Lifford, Co. Wick, Ireland	N. Y.	Brooklyn
24		Malone	Margaret	21	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-567	Yes	Of Britain	English	Scotland	Marshall	Mother Mrs. Malone, 12 Mandate Rd., Thorne, England	N. J.	Clayton
25		O'Brien	Annie	23	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinsford	Father Patrick O'Brien, Kiltico, Killybeg, Ireland	Pa.	Hester
26		O'Brien	Annie	19	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	Father Patrick O'Brien, Kiltico, Killybeg, Ireland	Pa.	Germanstown
27		Tierman	Annie	19	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Father Patrick Tierman, Roscommon, Ireland	R. I.	Pawtucket
28		Allen	Catherine	19	W	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	3-462	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father John Allen, Armagh, Ireland	R. I.	Pawtucket

Sheet 9 Line 18 Campbell Patrick No. 100, 100, 100

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1923

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on list	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a society or organization the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Whether a member of a society or organization the object of which is the commission of any crime.	Whether a member of a society or organization the object of which is the commission of any crime.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Cousin	No	No	Cousin Frank Falkner 35 South St. Newark, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Corteen
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Patrick Mannion 778 1/2 Ave. Akron, Ohio	Yes	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Kilkern
3	Yes	Self	No	No	806 Roger St., Lowell Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 11	Fresh	Blue	None	England Darham
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, Mr. H. J. Taylor 37 1/2 St. S. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fresh	Blue	None	England Newbury
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend Thomas Casey 235 East 53rd Street New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Holfair
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Ben Evan Lewis 146 1/2 Ave. N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Fresh	Blue	None	Wales Fawfynydd
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Ben Evan Lewis 146 1/2 Ave. N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Fresh	Blue	None	Wales Fawfynydd
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Ben Evan Lewis 146 1/2 Ave. N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Fresh	Blue	None	Wales Fawfynydd
9	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister Mary Heavey 1 Washington Square New York	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Williamsown
10	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother Michael Lydon 1284 Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 11	Med	Blue	None	Ireland Runnecris
11	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother David John Lloyd 3908 E 74th St. S.W. Ohio	Yes	6 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Dark	Blue	None	Wales Rhymney
12	No	Self	No	No	Brother Thomas Sheehan 19 Ashland Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Donra
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother William Sheehan 121 1/2 St. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Fresh	Blue	None	Ireland Barrin
14	No	Self	No	No	Father Mr. O'Connell 901 Ligon St. E. Liverpool, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 10	Dark	Blue	None	England Burslem
15	No	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs. Sheehan 2018 Glasgow Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Carranahane
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Mrs. E. Tallan 32 W 14th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Dromleary
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Mrs. Tallan 32 W 14th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Fresh	Blue	None	Ireland Dromleary
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Father Mr. O'Connell 901 Ligon St. E. Liverpool, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 10	Dark	Blue	None	England Burslem
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Daughter Mrs. Dawson 16 Shearman Court, Bloomfield, N.J.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England Birmingham
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs. Dawson 16 Shearman Court, Bloomfield, N.J.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England Birmingham
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin Peter Morrison The Paddocks Oyster Bay, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland Lockhart
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs. M. Willock Liberals, Kansas	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Dromleary
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother E. M. Tallan 3010 Richmond St. Station Island N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fresh	Blue	None	Ireland Newry
24	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister Mary Moran 23 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Leitrim
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Mrs. Sheehan 301 Haver St., Mayson, N.Y.	Yes	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Barrieston
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Kate Kane 101 W 3rd St., New York, Pa.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Kiltico
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Mrs. M. P. Tallan 111 Haver St., Mayson, Pa.	Yes	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fresh	Blue	None	Ireland Charlesown
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin Mrs. Sheehan 17 South St., Pawtucket, R.I.	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Scramogue
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother E. M. Tallan 3010 Richmond St. Station Island N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Leitrim
30	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Brother E. M. Tallan 3010 Richmond St. Station Island N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Leitrim

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts master of the St. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the lesser people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Lincoln Johnston, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. C. D. C. T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.

at New York

My dear Mary

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish. <sup>87</sup>	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-2



List

# IN QUAR.

4-23  
6.47  $\mu\text{m}$

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th APRIL

19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													14th APRIL		1920	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or town.			
1		Todd, Frank Frederick	23	M	S Hairdresser	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	English	England Liverpool	Mother, Frances George Todd, 7 Andessa Rd, Walton, Liverpool, Eng. N.Y. Brooklyn					
2		Treendale, Timothy	23	F	S Weaver	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathfriland	Sister, Mrs. Gladys Hampden, 75 Cecil St, Dublin, Eng. N.J. Arlington					
3		Tarton, Frederick	24	M	S Miner	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	English	England Dublin, Eng.	Father, Arthur Barton, 3 Sunderland St, Westley Hill, N.Y. Harrisburg					
4		Vincent, James	20	M	S Farmer	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Drogheda	Father, Arthur Vincent, 10 Kent Rd, Plymouth, England N.Y. New York					
5		Vodden, Walter	30	M	M Boilermkr	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	English	Scotland Edinburgh	Father, Arthur Vodden, 20 Kent Rd, Plymouth, England N.Y. New York					
6		Vodden, Dorothy	30	F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	English	Scotland Edinburgh	Father-in-law, Arthur Vodden, 20 Kent Rd, Plymouth, England N.Y. New York					
7		Ward, James	20	M	S Farmer	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Clonabane	Father, William Ward, Clonabane, Clonabane, Co. Galway, Ireland Conn. Newington					
8		Walsh, Rose	20	F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	England St Helens	Grandfather, Mrs. Margaret Walsh, 245 Derbyshire Hill Rd, St Helens, N.Y. New York					
9		Walsh, John	7	M	S Scholar	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	England St Helens	Grandfather, Mrs. Margaret Walsh, 245 Derbyshire Hill Rd, St Helens, N.Y. New York					
10		Winstone, Henry	21	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Hebrew	England Manchester	Wife, Beattie Wilson, 10 Bell St, Hockton, Manchester, Eng. N.Y. Vineyard					
11		Winstone, Morris	21	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Hebrew	England Leeds	Father, S. Winstone, 13 St Lukes St, Leeds, Eng. N.Y. Brooklyn					
12		Winstone, Thomas Regan	24	M	M Laver	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathfriland	Sister, Mrs. Gladys Hampden, 75 Cecil St, Dublin, Eng. N.J. Arlington					
13		McNamee, Philip	21	M	S Farmer	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathfriland	Father, Michael McNamee, Killean, Co. Antrim, Ireland N.Y. New York					
14		McKenna, James	21	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathfriland	Father, Michael McKenna, Amackalin, Derry, Co. Londonderry, Ireland N.Y. Mount Airy					
15		Docherty, James Stevenson	21	M	M Moulder	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathfriland	Father, Michael Docherty, Manora Bank, Keptie Rd, Rathfriland, Scotland N.Y. Pittsburgh					
16		Gilhooley, Michael	24	M	S Driver	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathfriland	Father, Michael Gilhooley, Rathfriland, Co. Sligo, Ireland Mich. Detroit					
17		Campbell, John	19	M	S General Dealer	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	English	England Birkenhead	Mother, Mrs. Campbell, 30 Brook St, Birkenhead, Eng. N.Y. New York					
18		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
19		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
20		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
21		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
22		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
23		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
24		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
25		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
26		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
27		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
28		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
29		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					
30		Bourne, Harry	37	M	S Farm Lab.	Yes English	Yes	Of Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanerfyl	Father, Thomas Bourne, Llanerfyl, Mont. Wales Ohio. Gomer					

Sheet	Line	Name	Position
8	2	Taylor William	Not on Board
	5	Travers Thomas	do
	6	Vincent James	do
	18	Wienstein Morris	do
	26	Wannion Francis	do

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1923

59

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after last departure from the United States.	Whether alien landed in a country of the United States.	Whether in possession of a valid passport or other document of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet, Inches	Hair, Eyes		Country, City or town.
1	Yes Father	No		Father, John William Todd, 305 Bond St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None	England, Leicester
2	No Self	No		Mrs. John Gordon, 312 Madison St., Richmond, Va.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Rathfriland
3	Yes Cousin	No		Cousin, Miss E. A. Stett, 337 Davis Avenue, Arlington, N.J.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None	England, Dukinfield
4	Yes Self	No		Brother, Arthur Torton, Box 41, Harrisburg, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown Hazel	None	England, Durham
5	Yes Self	No		Sister, Mrs. M. J. O'Brien, 115 West 17th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Drogheda
6	Yes Self	No		Brother, James Vincent, 172 East St., Little Rock, Ark.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Killybegs
7	Yes Brother	No		Brother, George Henry Vadden, R.H.2, DeKalb, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	None	England, Barnstaple
8	Yes Brother-in-law	No		Brother-in-law, George Henry Vadden, R.H.2, DeKalb, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None	Wales, Pembroke Dock
9	Yes Aunt	No		Aunt, Mrs. Price, 70 Oak St., Millville, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	Scar on stomach	Ireland, Belfast
10	Yes Sister	No		Brother, Patrick Wolfe, 1744 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Grey	None	Ireland, Headford
11	No Uncle	No		Uncle, Thomas Ward, Newington, Conn.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Grey	None	Ireland, Clonberne
12	Yes Sister	No		Sister, Miss Elizabeth Ward, 270 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Mohill
13	Yes Self	No		Husband, Mr. John Walsh, 121 La Salle St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Down
14	Yes Mother	No		Father, Mr. John Walsh, 121 La Salle St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	U.S.A., New York
15	Yes Mother	No		Father, Mr. John Walsh, 121 La Salle St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	England, St. Helens
16	Yes Self	No		Friend, Mrs. J. Burns, 340 North 4th St., Vineland, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England, Manchester
17	Yes Self	No		Brother, Edwin Winestone, 2139 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	England, Leeds
18	Yes Self	No		Brother, Mr. Winestone, 2139 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	England, Leeds
19	No Self	No		Sister, Mrs. Sel Kirk, Homer City, Indiana	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Dark Grey	None	England, Morton Colliery
20	Yes Self	No		Uncle, Patrick McNamee, 200 East 30th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Dark Blue	None	Ireland, Killybegs
21	Yes Self	No		Cousin, Joseph McKenna, 220 E. Durham St., Mount Airy, Pa.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Aughnacloy
22	Yes Self	No		Brother-in-law, Mr. George Bryn, 300 Felix Avenue, Gratton Heights, N.Y.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Grey	None	Scotland, Harbert
23	Yes Self	No		Sister, Mrs. John J. O'Brien, 1045 Putnam Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Fair Grey	None	Ireland, Sligo
24	Yes Aunt	No		Uncle, Mr. George Long, 412 East 14th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Blue	None	England, Birkenhead
25	Yes Self	No		Brother, John Bourne, Elida, R.F.D. 1, Comer, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Grey	None	Wales, Llanerfyl
26	Yes Self	No		Brother, Mr. John Bourne, 100 Belmont Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Dark Blue	None	Ireland, Carrigrohilly

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the St. Patrick, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

M. J. McGinnis  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated). If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Laemmel Holston, Surgeon of the sp. Baltic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. S. K. C. F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923.

at New York

Wm. Laemmel Holston  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

19

25

61

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
2	Yes Self	Yes New York	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
3	Yes Self	Yes No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
4	No Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
5	Yes Uncle	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
6	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
7	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
8	Yes Sister	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
9	Yes Uncle	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
10	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
11	No Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
12	Yes Ann	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
13	Yes Sister	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
14	No Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
15	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
16	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
17	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
18	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
19	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
20	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
21	No Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
22	No Father	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
23	Yes Sister	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
24	Yes Sister	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
25	Yes Brother	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
26	Yes Sister	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
27	No Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
28	Yes Father	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
29	Yes Self	No	John P. O'Brien, 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes, to join family	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Limerick
30													

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Robert Masie, of the Sp. Italia, from Suezpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923, at New York.

J. Robert Masie  
Master, Officer.

Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should state: country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Casimir Robertson, Surgeon of the apt. Baltic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. R. C. T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York

M. J. Cunningham  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD STATE (This column for use by Customs officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24<sup>th</sup>

19 28

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the ephaetic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1928, at New York.

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Armed Toberson, Surgeon of the sp. Baltic, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1923.

at New York

W. C. Montgomery  
Quincy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Asaemel Tobason, Surgeon of the Apollitic, sailing vessel, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1600 A.C.F.  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923

at New York

Moscow

the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APR 11 14th

1933

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL															This (white) sheet is for the listing of	
															APRIL 14th 1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Mrs. Mss.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		Jenninos	Thomas	23	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cloonfad	Father. John Jenninos Kiltobar Cloonfad Ireland	N Y New York		
2		Keene	Nellie	20	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Gurteen	Mother Mrs Catherine Keene, Gurteen Cloonfad, Ireland	N Y New York		
3		Kennedy	Marie	32	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cooja	Mother - Mrs Kennedy Cooja Rathlea Co Sligo Ireland	N Y New York		
4		Kearney	Patrick	58	M	wd Traveller	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Annagh	Daughter Rose Murphy, Adavale Co Armagh Ireland	N Y New York		
5		Kearney	Michael	31	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Annagh	Father Patrick Kearney, Annagh, Co Armagh Ireland	N Y New York		
6		Kennedy	Michael	22	M	S assistant	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Wicklow	Father Patrick Kennedy Kelsa Killegar Ireland	N J Elizabeth		
7		McKenna	Bridget	34	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Mary McKenna, Ardagh, Claghane, Ireland	N Y New York		
8		Kenny	Michael Joseph	30	M	S driver	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother J Kenny, 13 Dominick St Mullingar W Meath	N Y New York		
9		Kay	Robert	28	M	S Mechanist	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clydebank	Mother Mrs Kay 89 Kilmane Rd, Clydebank Scotland	N J Newark		
10		Lynch	John	19	M	S Farmer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Gurteen	Father Mr Lynch Gurteen Droghda, Ireland	N Y Park West		
11		Lewis	Walter	20	M	S Miner	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Brynmaur	Father Thomas Lewis, 4 Greenland Rd, Brynmaur Brecon Wales	Ind Clinton		
12		Lewis	Walter	20	M	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinsford	Father Mr Lewis, Swinsford, Ireland	Pa Wilkinsburg		
13		Lynch	Thomas	19	M	S Carpenter	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father P Lynch, Kilbride Swinsford Ireland	N Y New York		
14		Leahen	Patrick	40	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinsford	Father John Leahen, Swinsford, Ireland	Ohio Columbus		
15		McPartlan	Wyles	21	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rossbeg	Father John McPartlan Rossbeg, Drumkeerin Ireland	N Y New York		
16		McPartlan	Annie	21	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rossbeg	Father John McPartlan, Rossbeg, Drumkeerin Ireland	N Y New York		
17		Mullanev	John	32	M	S Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballaughaderreen	Mother Ellen Mullanev Ballaughaderreen Ireland	N Y New York		
18		McLoughlin	Edmund	19	M	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinsford	Father James McLoughlin Swinsford, Co Mayo Ireland	Conn		
19		McLoughlin	Daniel	23	M	S Mechanist	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinsford	Father Ed McLoughlin 57 Holmscroft St Greenock Scotland	Mass Medford		
20		Mara	Nelly	24	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Grallagh	Mother Mrs Mara, Grallagh, Frenchpark Ireland	Ill Chicago		
21		Mullarkey	Sarah	19	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cloovocool	Father Patrick Mullarkey, Masshill, Cloovocool Ireland	N Y New York		
22		Mullarkey	Wanda	19	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinsford	Mother Mrs Mara, Grallagh, Frenchpark Ireland	Ill Chicago		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Line 12 Lyden Mary Nelson Board  
13 Lyden M

17 Nathan Mary

18 ✓ McLeish, J.

[illegible]

283 ✓ Monitor No.

24 ✓ MALTBY NEW

26 / Mod 10 Re b

Permanent residence with  
List of

List of races will be found

100

✓

Sheet 5 Line 30 Mullen Mary Not on Board  
manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

14-218

100



## List

States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

19

65

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, and the destruction of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1908

65

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	
City or town.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.	Whether alien is known to the immigration officer.		
1	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister Mrs Luke Finnegan 436 Cherry St New York N.Y.	Yes	8 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Viltobar
2	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Thomas Keane, 1545 Lurting Ave W. Chester New York	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Carteen
3	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Pat Kennedy, 39 West 80 St New York N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Coora
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Daughter, Alice Nollen, 343 44 St Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	8 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Annakala
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother in law Mr W. J. McLeavey, 163 East 96 St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Annakala
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother John Kennedy, 1065 Lafayette St Elizabeth N.J.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Annakala
7	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Cousin Mrs Jas Cullen, 831 E Drinker St Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Kelsho
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother John, 340 East 47th St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
9	No	Self	Yes	No	John Kay, 96 Chadwick Ave. Newark N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Mary Lynch, 31 Mount Morris Park West N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Scotland	Clydebank
11	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Thos Lewis, 839 Sycamore St Clinton Ind.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Carteen
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Thos Lewis, 15 Jones Place Yonkers N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Carteen
13	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs Heston, 640 Mifflin St Wilkesburg Pa.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Carteen
14	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Michael Lynch, 334 East 95 St New York N.Y.	No	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Carteen
15	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister Mary Tynan, 56 East 12th St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
16	Yes	Br in law	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thos Duffy, 1090 Third Ave. New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
17	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister Mary McCoach, 178 McDonald St Columbus Ohio	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Bridget Brennan, 4 Davis Court Brookline Mass	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mr Michael McCoach, 58 Boyton St Boston	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Bridget McPartlan, 150 West 88 St New York N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Maggie McPartlan, 150 West 88 St New York N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs Cair, 5 West 101 St New York N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle John McPartlan, 101 St New York N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
24	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs McPartlan, 242 Harris Ave Long Island N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend John McPartlan, 6 Jewett St Medford Mass	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend John McPartlan, 101 St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle, Thomas Loomer, 1138 S Keller Ave Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Martin Bradley, 54 18th Avenue Long Island N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Edward McPartlan, 3010 McDonald St New York N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Edward McPartlan, 3010 McDonald St New York N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ireland	Ballymore

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the ss. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.

at New York

M. J. McGowan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Isaac H. Robertson, Surgeon of the SS. Baltic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. R. C. F. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York.

[Signature]  
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

HEAD  
STA  
(This  
for  
Cover  
officials)

UNDER

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5

5







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

67

New York

APR 24 47

1923

*Note.*— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States ~~of all forms of law~~ or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property ~~or the unlawful destruction of~~ or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property ~~is~~ the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Roberts <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master of the St. Baltic, from Turkey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

M. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Country of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. If alien is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. L. Samuelson, Surgeon of the s.s. Baltic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. R. C. T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York

M. Montgomery  
(Signature and Title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400



IN QUAR. 609 210 122

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. BALTIMORE. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S.

BA 7 m 70

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 14th

1933

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													APRIL 14th, 1938	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.		State. City or town.		
1		Christy	John James	21	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Thos Christy, Low Rower Arigna Ireland	N Y New York	
2		Corcoran	Martin	23	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fairymount	Father, James Corcoran, Fairymount, Frenchpark Ireland	Mass Fall River	
3		Callaghan	Katie	19	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Curry East	Father, Michael Callaghan, Curry East Co Sligo Ireland	N Y New York	
4		Carney	Kathleen Mary	17	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Treenleagh	Father, John Carney, Treenleagh Kiltimagh Ireland	N Y New York	
5		Christy	Winifred	18	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Stravawane	Father, James Christy, Stravawane Arigna Roscommon Ire. Ohio-Cleveland	N Y New York	
6		Cassidy	Winnie	18	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark	Father, Bernard Cassidy, Claghagh Frenchpark, Ireland	N Y New York	
7		Corbett	William	23	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ross	Father, Danl Corbett, Ross Headford Ireland	N Y Brooklyn	
8		Costello	Nelly	19	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Currawagh	Math. Costello, Currawagh Hallinaclos Ireland	N Y New York	
9		Cullen	Patrick	40	M. M. Driver	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Blackbrook	Wife Mrs Cullen, 7 Georges Ave Blackbrook Dublin Ire. N.J. Morristown	Pa. Johnstownburg	
10		Care	Rose	54	F. S. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Birmingham	Friend Mrs Larent, 88 Victoria Rd Aston Birmingham	N Y New York	
11		Conway	Bridget	19	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rathlee	Father, John Conway, Rathlee Co Sligo Ireland	N Y New York	
12		Close	James William	20	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Portavogie	William Close, Portavogie, Kircubbin Ireland	Ill. Chicago	
13		Corcoran	Margaret Ellen	21	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lisduff	Father, Harry Corcoran, Lisduff Frenchpark, Ireland	N.J. Red Bank	
14		Cosgrove	James	21	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair	Sister Mary Ann Cosgrove, Beagh Dromahair, Ireland	N Y New York	
15		Doherty	Martin	22	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshadereen	Father, Martin Doherty, Kiltomane Ballyshadereen Ireland	N Y New York	
16		Dolan	Michael	20	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Beagh	Father, Michael Dolan, Beagh Dromahair Ireland	N Y New York	
17		Dooner	Thomas	17	M. S. Farm work	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Father, Patrick Dooner, Kiltewan Roscommon Ireland	N.J. Jersey City	
18		Dwyer	Margaret Mary	18	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, M. Dwyer, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
19		Dillon	Patrick	23	M. S. Sheetiron	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Patrick Dillon, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
20		Doherty	Michael	23	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Michael Doherty, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
21		Dreelan	John	42	M. S. Tradesman	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, John Dreelan, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
22		Dolan	Robert	22	M. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Robert Dolan, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
23		Dolan	Alice	17	F. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Alice Dolan, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
24		Dolan	Michael	20	M. S. Laborer	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Michael Dolan, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	
25		Dolan	Thomas	26	M. S. Farm lab	Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Arigna	Father, Thomas Dolan, Arigna Roscommon Ireland	N Y New York	

Sheet 3 Line 3 v/ Callaghan Katie  
Dolan, Kate  
Nelson Board

Sheet 3 Line 8 ✓ Callaghan Katie  
9 Casey Katie Not on Board

Total measurement

U. S. citizens

**Abstract**

Permanent residents within the meaning of this manifest shall be persons who have resided or intended residence of one year or more in the United States.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1923

69

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Brother	No		Brother Michael Christy, 327 East 65 St New York N Y	Yes, 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Low Rover
2	Yes	Br in law	No		Sister Mrs Williamson 135 Jaglison River, Mass	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Fairymount
3	Yes	Sister	No		Sister Miss Elizabeth Callahan 125 West 4th Ave New York N Y	Yes, 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Curry East
4	Yes	Uncle	No		Uncle James O'Hara, 55 Union Ave, Belleville Newark N J	Yes 6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Treenayleath
5	Yes	Aunt	No		Aunt Mary Christy, 115 East 115 St Cleveland Ohio	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Treenayleath
6	Yes	Self	No		Sister Mrs M Casagidy, 180 East 82 St New York N Y	Yes 9 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Stravawane
7	Yes	Self	No		Sister Mrs M Casagidy, 180 East 82 St New York N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Frenchpark
8	Yes	Father	No		Nora Madden Cousin, 103 St Apt 30 New York N Y	Yes 6 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Ross
9	Yes	Self	No		Sister M Casey, 1410 Point St Philadelphia Pa	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Carraneach
10	No	Self	No		Brother Francis Cullen, Convent Station Morristown N J	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Merrion
11	No	Self	No		Brother Wm Jinks, 111, Comb St Johnstonburg Pa	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Merrion
12	Yes	Self	No		Aunt Mrs W Tansey, 188 East 96 St New York N Y	Yes 5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Birmingham
13	Yes	Self	No		Uncle Thos James Close Arvister Works Cybome Ave Chicago	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Rethee
14	Yes	Self	No		Brother Pat Corcoran Mrs Nagle, Headrow Crn Red Bank	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Fircutbin
15	Yes	Self	No		Cousin John Kenny, 375 West 145 St New York N Y	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Lisduff
16	Yes	Self	No		Brother Michael Dolan, 150 East 126 St New York N Y	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Dromahair
17	Yes	Self	No		Sister Mary Doherty, 31 West 48th St New York N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Beach
18	Yes	Brother	No		Brother James Dolan, 211 East 69 St New York N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Ballachaderean
19	Yes	Self	No		Brother James Dooner, 13 Landlow Ave Jersey City N J	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Beach
20	Yes	Self	No		Uncle Thos James Close Arvister Works Cybome Ave Chicago	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
21	Yes	Self	No		Aunt Mrs Higgins	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
22	Yes	Self	No		Cousin John Kenny, 375 West 145 St New York N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
23	Yes	Self	No		Cousin John Kenny, 375 West 145 St New York N Y	Yes 8 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
24	No	Self	No		Miss Maria McMahon, 4727 Shields Ave Chicago Ill	Yes 15 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
25	Yes	Self	No		Cousin John Kenny, 375 West 145 St New York N Y	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
26	Yes	Sister	No		Sister Mary Durkin, 2121 Pine St Marcus Hook Phila	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
27	Yes	Brother	No		Brother James Dolan, 230 East 100 St New York N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
28	Yes	Brother	No		Brother James Dolan, 211 East 69 St New York N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
29	Yes	Sister	No		Sister Miss Fitzpatrick, 763 St Johns Place Brooklyn N Y	No always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberto, Master, of the sp. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York.  
M. J. Cunningham  
Immigration Officer.

J. Roberto  
Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money and, if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respicitation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Graham Robertson, Surgeon of the sp. Baltic, sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. S. R. C. F.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

ALL ALIENS

S. S.

"BALATIC"

IN QUAR. 647 PM 4/22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th APRIL, 1925. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from													LIVERPOOL		14th APRIL		1925	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.						
322197		Adams	Clifford Herbert	20	✓ M S	Miner Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Wales Brynmawr		Urbana						
32362		Adison	Alfred	20	✓ M S	Writer Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Sunderland								
314894		Hynes	Peter	25	✓ M S	Driver Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Manorhamilton		Brooklyn						
323467		Brownlee	Robert James	20	✓ M S	Pitter Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Belfast		Spring City						
323468		Barter	Gertrude Ellen	20	✓ F M	Housewife Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Birmingham		Ridgway						
323469		Brien	Cornelius	30	✓ M S	Policeman Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Dublin		New Rochelle						
323470		Broome	George	30	✓ M S	Carver Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Manchester		Brooklyn						
323471		Brady	Andrew	20	✓ M S	Farmer Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Gortnakiller		New York						
323472		Bagley	James	25	✓ M M	Welder Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Blackheath		Newcastle						
323473		Burke	Thomas	19	✓ M S	Farm Lab Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Roscommon		Jersey City						
323474		Broome	James William	30	✓ M M	Miner Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England N. Neaton		Shady Side						
323475		Broome	May	28	✓ F M	Domestic Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England N. Neaton		Shady Side						
323476		Broome	Fred	3	✓ M S	Infant	-	Gt Britain	English	England N. Neaton		Shady Side						
323477		Brennan	Bridget	19	✓ F S	Domestic Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Galtrasney		Brooklyn						
323478		Bergin	Michael	22	✓ M S	Laborer Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Derrykeel		New Rochelle						
323479		Barter	Frank	19	✓ M S	Laborer Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Curledan		New York						
323480		Brophy	Martin	30	✓ M M	Farm Lab Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Derrymore		Philadelphia						
323481		Barker	Sarah	34	✓ F M	Domestic Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Birmingham		New Rochelle						
323482		Barker	George	34	✓ M S	Scholar Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Birmingham		Ridgway						
323483		Barker	George	34	✓ M S	Scholar Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England Birmingham		Ridgway						
323484		Cleary	Michael	34	✓ M S	Laborer Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Crossmolina		Chicago						
323485		Cleary	Sarah	34	✓ F S	Domestic Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Glennamaddy		Amsterdam						
323486		Cleary	Deirda	34	✓ F S	Domestic Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Glennamaddy		Amsterdam						
323487		Cunningham	Mary	19	✓ F S	Domestic Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Glennamaddy		New York						
323488		Conneally	John	20	✓ M S	Laborer Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland Glennamaddy		Greenwich						
323489		Crotty	Patrick	20	✓ M S	Iron Worker Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock		Long Island						
323490		Crotty	Patrick	20	✓ M S	Iron Worker Yes English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock		Brooklyn						

Sheet 2 Line 11  
20 Baylen Thomas  
21 Conneally Patrick

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1923

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether coming from a foreign country or from the United States	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is known to citizens of the United States	Has he been in United States for more than 1 year?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town		
1	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle, Gordon Watkin, 701 Indiana Avenue, Urbana, Ill.	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Wales Brynmarr
2	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Tom Seaton, 49 Penn Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England Sunderland
3	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Monaghan, 300-2nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Monesk
4	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. Bertie Mcimpsey, Main St. Spring City, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Belfast
5	No	Husband	No	Husband, Mr. Barker, 22 North Broad St. Ridgway, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England Birmingham
6	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Patrick H. Ley, 21 Clinton Crescent Avenue, New Rochelle, N.Y.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Cork
7	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Samuel Broome, 20 3rd Planchet, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Manchester
8	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Della Kelly, 440 West 5th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Gortnakilly
9	No	Self	Yes	Friend, Mr. John Beale, 20 2nd St. Newcastle, Delaware.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Blackdeath
10	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. Jas. Dooner, 22 Laidlaw Avenue, Jersey City Heights, N.J.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
11	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mr. Jas. Dooner, 22 Laidlaw Avenue, Jersey City Heights, N.J.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Roscommon
12	Yes	Self	No	Brother-in-law, Wm. Winfield, Shady Side, Mr. Belaires, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England Heath Hayes
13	Yes	Husband	No	Brother, Wm. Winfield, Shady Side, Mr. Belaires, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Am	Grey	None	England Norton Canes
14	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, Wm. Winfield, Shady Side, Mr. Belaires, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	England Mineaton
15	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mary Brennan, 420 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland C. Strasney
16	Yes	Cousin	No	Uncle, Patrick Bergin, 50 Morris St. New Rochelle, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Derrykeel
17	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Terence Barker, 200 West 62 Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Deradda
18	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Mrs. Margaret Boylan, 1744 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Slanehee
19	Yes	Sister-in-law	No	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Tierney, Daisy Farm, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Tullamore
20	No	Son	No	Son, Mr. J. Barker, 92 North Broad St. Ridgway, Pa.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Langley Green
21	No	Husband	No	Husband, Mr. J. Barker, 92 North Broad St. Ridgway, Pa.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England Leeds
22	Yes	Father	No	Father, Mr. J. Barker, 92 North Broad St. Ridgway, Pa.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	England Birmingham
23	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mary Ellen Connolly, 200 West 62 Street, New York, N.Y.	Uncert	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Charlestown
24	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Thomas Cleary, 1984 Irving Park, Bone, Chicago, Ill.	Uncert	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland Crossmolina
25	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Hicks, 19 Division St. Amsterdam, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Glenamaddy
26	Yes	Self	No	Mistress, Mrs. H. Hicks, 19 Division St. Amsterdam, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Glenamaddy
27	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Stephen O'Brien, East 141 Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Glenamaddy
28	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss Nellie Connolly, 24 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Conn.	Yes	Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Glenamaddy
29	Yes	Self	No	Daughter, Mrs. Harrison, Lynbrook, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland Lettermoney
30	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, John Jamison, 251 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Scotland Gretnock

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, master, of the Sp. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.

at New York.

M. J. Murray  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the nearer people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. L. L. Robertson, Surgeon of the sp. Baltic, sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.C. & D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1933.  
at New York.  
M. H. [Signature]  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.
- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Dahomian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russlak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



IN QUAR.

List 26

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "HALLIC" Passengers sailing from COON (QUEENSTOWN), 15th April, 1913.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	3/30550-EP 6/12/33 4743	Costelloe	James	25	✓	M	Farm Labourer	✓	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane, Co. Tipperary.	Brother, William Costelloe, Clon-ibane, Borrisokane, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York
2		Wilson	Liside	19	✓	F	Domestic Servant	✓	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Balla, Co. Mayo.	Father, James Wilson, Ave, Balla, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York
3		Thomas	Dan	24	✓	M	Clark	✓	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	Michael Thomas, Balla, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Jersey City
4		Mannion	Francis	22	✓	M	Farm Labourer	✓	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Balla, Co. Mayo	Father, Francis Mannion, Carrow-keel, Balla, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Jersey City
5																	
6																	
7																	
8		Jierney	Patrik	18	✓	M	Blacksmith	✓	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Fane		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sheet 93 Line 3 Tenny Den. Not On Board.

33

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York 11

APR 24 1964

191 23

73

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, master, of the St. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1923.  
at New York

M. J. Roberts  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Laeme Robertson, Surgeon of the sp. Baltic, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. D. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.  
at New York  
Wm. Laeme Robertson  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## 406-6-12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the sp. Ballie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923, at New York.

M. H. Haggerty  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Samuel H. H. H., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.C.D. H.C.T., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, VI in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923.  
at New York

M. J. H. H.  
H. H. H.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# IN QUAR.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED•

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "BAL TIC"

## Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

APRIL 15th 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		McCaughy	Julia	20	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
2		McCaughy	Holena	22	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
3		McCaughy	Thomas	20	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
4		McCaughy	Thomas	20	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
5		McCaughy	Edward	19	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
6		McCaughy	John	32	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
7		McKenna	Michael	20	M	S. Worker	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
8		McNamara	Daniel	25	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
9		McNamara	Mary	19	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
10		Nash	Mary	16	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
11		O'Brien	Silvester	21	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
12		O'Brien	Julia	18	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
13		O'Brien	Michael J.	20	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
14		O'Brien	Michael	18	M	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
15		O'Connor	Michael	29	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
16		O'Connor	Cornelius	25	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
17		O'Keefe	Patrick	21	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
18		O'Leary	Margaret	19	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
19		O'Sullivan	James	23	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
20		Portley	Dominic	23	M	S. Clerk	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
21		Power	Mary	19	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
22		Power	Mary	18	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
23		Quigley	Thomas	21	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
24		Quigley	Thomas	21	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
25		Ryan	Catherine	20	F	S. Maid	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
26		Rourke	Nora	22	F	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
27		Sheehy	Ellen	25	M	S. Servant	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
28		Sheehan	Daniel	22	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
29		Sheehan	Thomas	21	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway
30		Sheehan	Thomas	20	M	S. Labourer	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford, Co. Galway

Sheet 28 Line 1 McCaughy Julia  
2 McGrath Thomas  
3 McInerney John  
4 O'Brien Michael  
5 O'Brien Julia  
6 O'Brien Thomas  
7 O'Brien James  
8 O'Brien Timothy

Sheet 29 Line 1 McGrath Thomas  
2 McGrath Michael  
3 McGrath Julia  
4 McGrath Thomas  
5 McGrath James  
6 McGrath Timothy

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

\*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-0



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1923

77

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Place of birth
			If yes— Year or period of years									Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	Country City or town
1			No		Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Gray	Ireland Headford, Co. Galway
2			No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brown Brown	Ireland D'O'Callaghan's Mills, Co. Clare
3			No		Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Brown	Ireland Kilmurry McMahon, Co. Clare
4		Brother	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown Gray	Ireland Ballylanders, Co. Limerick
5		Sister	No		Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown Brown	Ireland Rivestown, Co. Sligo
6		Brother	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue	Ireland Kilkee, Co. Clare
7		Self	No		Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick
8		Self	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Beakle, Co. Clare
9		Brother	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue	Ireland Mountshannon, Co. Clare
10		Aunt	No		Yes 5 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry
11		Self	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	Ireland Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare
12		Self	No		On a visit	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Brown	Ireland Kilgarra, Co. Kerry
13		Sister	No		Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue	Ireland Cahirlyvean, Co. Kerry
14		Self	No		On a visit	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Brown	Ireland Knockmanagh, Co. Cork
15		Self	No		Yes 8 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Knockmagogahel, Co. Kerry
16		Self	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	Ireland Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick
17		Uncle	No		On a visit	Indefinite	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue	Ireland Kiskeam, Co. Cork
18		Uncle	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	Ireland Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare
19		Self	No		Yes 6 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh Brown Blue	Ireland Bantry, Co. Cork
20		Father	No		Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Gray	Ireland Caheremallish, Co. Limerick
21		Sister	No		Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Dark Brown	Ireland Capraugh, Co. Waterford
22		Uncle	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Dark Brown	Ireland Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry
23		Self	No		Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Dark Brown	Ireland Kilmurry McMahon, Co. Clare
24		Brother	No		Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown Blue	Ireland Tulla, Co. Clare
25		Sister	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Blue	Ireland Golden, Co. Tipperary
26		Sister	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	Ireland Burrin, Co. Clare
27		Self	No		Yes 5 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Black Brown	Ireland Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick
28		Self	No		Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Black Blue	Ireland Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick
29		Uncle	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Fair Gray	Ireland Glanagar, Co. Kerry
30		Sister	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Dark Brown	Ireland Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the Atlantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1928.

at New York

M. J. McGuire  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. James Robertson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had my years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923, at New York.

W. C. Murphy  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







79

4-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kolak Master, of the s/s "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1923.

at New York

M. J. McQuinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Robertson, Surgeon of the apt. Baltic, sailing from at, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of V. C. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
at New York

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



19.

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

April 24th

19

81

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.											Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes				No	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Self	28=	Sister, Miss Mary Allan, 32 Edge-wood Road, Larchmont, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Red	Blue	None	X	Ireland	Mt. Shannon, Co. Clare.
2	Self	25=	Brother, John Blake, 76 Amity Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None		Ireland	Golden, Co. Tipperary
3	Self	30=	Uncle, Michael Taylor, 4559 Minnerty Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	None		Ireland	Mt. Shannon, Co. Clare
4	Sister	28=	Sister, Mrs. M. Coughlin, 827 West Baldon Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Tarbert, Co. Kerry
5	Self	23=	Sister, Miss Nora Casey, 2520 Stratford Road, Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None		Ireland	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick
6	Self	25=	Sister, Miss Dempsey, 207 East 25th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Derrygoolan, Co. Galway
7	Self	25=	Uncle, John Dwyer, 90 Nassau Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
8	Sister	25=	Sister, Mary Connellan, 530 South Sangamon Street, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Penkno, Co. Clare
9	Self	25=	Uncle, John Dwyer, 90 Nassau Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
10	Aunt	25=	Aunt, Miss M. Garry, 433 West 120th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
11	Self	25=	Cousin, John McNamee, 75 West 102nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None		Ireland	Boarriff, Co. Clare
12	Aunt	25=	Aunt, Mrs. Edward Carroll, 318 53rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
13	Sister	25=	Sister, Miss Mary Daly, 800 West 126th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	X	Ireland	Castledisland, Co. Kerry
14	Self	25=	Sister, Mrs. Mary O'Sullivan, 200 West 120th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
15	Self	25=	Cousin, Patrick Dolan, 1412 North 34th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
16	Self	25=	Cousin Miss A. Sullivan, 73 Maple Avenue, Greenwich, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Headford, Co. Kerry
17	Self	25=	Stepbrother John Keefe, 243 Franklin Avenue, Hartford, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Blue	None		Ireland	Rathormac, Co. Cork
18	Sister	25=	Sister, Mrs. J. Shanahan, 226 East 34th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Grey	None		Ireland	Rathormac, Co. Tipperary
19	Self	25=	Sister, Mrs. Ellen Barry, 235 East 53rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Penkno, Co. Clare
20	Self	25=	Sister, Mrs. Ellen Barry, 235 East 53rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Penkno, Co. Clare
21	Self	25=	Sister, Mrs. Ellen Barry, 235 East 53rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Penkno, Co. Clare
22	Self	25=	Uncle, John Dwyer, 90 Nassau Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
23	Cousin	25=	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Liston, 508 East 160th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None		Ireland	Lisleton, Co. Kerry
24	Sister	25=	Sister, Agnes Crowley, 2700 Astor Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	8 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
25	Sister	25=	Sister, Agnes Crowley, 2700 Astor Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
26	Aunt	25=	Sister, Mrs. Maria Costelloe,	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
27	Brother	25=	Brother, Patrick Guiney, 1632 West 34th Street, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None		Ireland	Kiskeam, Co. Cork
28	Self	25=	Aunt, Mrs. Nora Fogarty, 842 8th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Kiskeam, Co. Cork
29	Sister	25=	Sister, Mrs. Mary O'Sullivan, 200 West 120th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Wilton, Co. Clare
30	Self	25=	Uncle, Mr. John Murphy, 151 West 120th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	8 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None		Ireland	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts, Master, of the sp. Baltic, from Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

at New York.

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

"BALTIC"

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

15th APRIL

1922, Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th 25

19

Number

82

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Breuder	George	30	M	Naturalized District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. January 12th 1917.	415-3rd Street, San Francisco, California.
2	Coffey	Daniel	30	M	Naturalized District Court, Camp Dix, N.J. September 25th, 1911.	Home, 165 80th Street, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
3	Griffin	James	36	M	Naturalized, Supreme Court, Syracuse, N.Y. 21st. November 1914.	Home, Eastwood, Syracuse, N.Y.
4	Griffin	Nerah	36	F	Husband, Naturalized, Supreme Court, Syracuse, N.Y. 21st. November 1914.	Home, Eastwood, Syracuse, N.Y.
5	Griffin	James	9	M	Born Eastwood, Syracuse, N.Y. 3rd. July. 1913	Home, Eastwood, Syracuse, N.Y.
6	O'Sullivan	Francis	10	F		
7	Hogan	Denis	20	M		
8	Kenely	Michael	58	M	Naturalized, Supreme Court, Yonkers, N.Y. 22nd. July 1920.	Home, 45 St. Joseph's Avenue, Yonkers, New York.
9	Kenely	Kate	50	F	Husband, Naturalized, Supreme Court, N.Y. 22nd. July. 1920	Home, 45 St. Joseph's Avenue, Yonkers, New York.
10	McCarthy	Daniel	28	M	Naturalized District Court, August 14th 1918.	Sister, Mrs. G. Deidrick, 210 East 52nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
11	McCarthy	Beatrice	24	F	Holder U.S. Passport No. 147423 issued Washington April 17th 1922.	Husband, Hugh McCarthy, 380 Motto Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
12	McCarthy	Thomas F.	1	M	Born Bronx, New York. January 23rd, 1922.	Father, Hugh McCarthy, 380 Motto Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
13	McManus	Margaret	16	F	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. June 18th 1907.	Aunt, Miss Julia Murphy, 285 West 80th Street, New York City, N.Y.
14	McNamara	Patrick	17	M	Born Manhattan, N.Y. May 25th 1905.	Father, Sergeant Patrick McNamara, 537 Clinton Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
15	Smith	Katherine	28	F		Husband, Russell Smith, 1187 Putnam Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Smith	Pierce	3	M	Father born Philadelphia, Pa. July 2nd, 1886.	Father, Russell Smith, 1187 Putnam Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Smith	Patrick	2	M	Born Jersey City, N.J. October 11th, 1920.	Father, Russell Smith, 1187 Putnam Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Moloney	Lawrence	45	M		Naturalized Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. January 20th 1921.
19	Barrett	William	11	M	Born New York City, June 15th, 1911. Birth Cert. 6071, N.Y. City	Home, 1014 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ills.
20	Spillane	John Patrick	45	M		Naturalized Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. October 15th, 1897.
21	Bodkin	Michael	42	M		Naturalized Eastern Penn. Court, Philadelphia, April 6th 1920.
22	Donchue	Francis	25	M	Born Glen Falls, N.Y. January 24th 1898	Brother, Patrick Bodkin, 4423 North 19th Street, Philadelphia, P.A.
23	Gannon	William P.	27	M	Born Albany, N.Y. October 17th, 1895.	Home, 134 Orange Street, Albany, N.Y.
24	O'Brien	John J.	32	M		Naturalized District Court, Boston, Mass. September 29th, 1920.
25	Foley	Delia	30	F	Husband naturalized District Court, Boston, Mass. 1914.	Home, 66 North Hawk Street, Albany, N.Y.
26	Foley	Mary	7	F	Born Boston, Mass. June 2nd, 1915.	Home, 41 Perham Street, West Roxbury, Mass.
27	Lynan	Edward	23	M		Husband, Timothy P. Foley, 24 Baker Park, Dorchester, Mass.
28	Lynan	Margaret	50	F		Father, Timothy P. Foley, 24 Baker Park, Dorchester, Mass.
29	O'Reilly	William	41	M		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York. January 11th, 1900.
30						Husband naturalized Supreme Court, New York. January 11th, 1900.

no. 19 Bishop, Insp. 4-24-23

Sheet Q5 Line 1 Breuder George N.Y. O'Sullivan

6 O'Sullivan Frances do

7 Hogan Denis do

10 McCarthy Daniel do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

BALTIMORE

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 14th

1933

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE OR SPOUSE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Reylan	John	31	M	S		District Court of Pa. 28 Feb 1918	5100 Morris Ave Pittsburgh Pa
2	Brown	John Frederick	58	M	M		Nov 1903, Brookland Kings Co.	107 West Ave Bathoshe Long Island
3	Brown	Nellie	55	F	M		By Marriage	7 West Ave Bathoshe L.I.
4	Dean	Mary	16	F	S	San Francisco Calif Aug. 9, 1907		869 Thornhill Drive Cleveland Ohio
5	Egan	Catherine	52	F	M		Newark N.J. July 16 1909	268 Watching Ave West Orange N.J.
6	Finn	Patrick Joseph	53	M	wd		Providence R.I. Dec 28, 1897	207 Monticello Ave, Jersey City N.J.
7	Hopkins	Thomas	54	M	S		Probate Court Cleveland Ohio. 14 Nov. 1891	3226 East 55 St Cleveland Ohio
8	Calloway	David	41	M	M	Sept 13 1881 Iragoia Ill		Baptist Tabernacle, Chatham Mass
9	Kenny	Nellie	32	F	wd		Superior Court of New York By Husband's Papers March 28th 1919.	1559 Lexington Ave New York N.Y.
10	Murray	Michael Francis	36	M	S		Delaware Court, 13 June 1921	852 DuPont St 1005 Chestnut St Wilmington Del.
11	McGinnity	James	35	M	S	Dec 24 1888 Chelsea Mass		415 East 34 St New York N.Y.
12	McCarty	John	60	M	M		Superior Court, New York N.Y. 11 Oct. 1886,	#13 141 Greenville, N.J. (141 Fairfield Ave)
13	McCarty	Ellen	40	F	M		By Marriage	Greenville N.J. (141 Fairfield Ave)
14	McKnight	Alexander	31	M	S		Court of Common Pleas N.J. May 31st 1918	9112, Lake Shore Blvd, Cleveland Ohio
15	Parker	Edwin Graham	28	M	S	April 29, 1894, Hartford, Co Md.		Conneautville, Pa
16	Quinn	James	35	M	S		Eastern District of Pa 9 Oct. 1918	366 Estate St Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Callahan	James	39	M	S		District Court, of Fla. 24 Aug. 1918	6817 93 810 Elton Ave New York N.Y.
18	Milerand	Peter	34	M	M		By Marriage	1401 West 9th St Cleveland Ohio
19	Milerand	Julia	34	F	M		By Marriage	1401 West 9th St Cleveland Ohio
20	Gumotich	Stois	16	M	S	17th January 1906 Pennsylvania Pa		80 East 116th Street, New York.
21	Ferguson	Ann Ellen	38	F	M		Newark N.J. 11th July, 1901	137 Davis Ave, Arlington N.J.
22	Ferguson	Murah Ripley	9	F	S		By Father's Naturalization	137 Davis Ave, Arlington N.J.
23	Ferguson	Frank Chester	4	M	S	Arlington N.J.	18th June 1918	137 Davis Ave, Arlington, N.J.
24	Clutton	Michael	51	M	S		Probate Court, Boston Mass. Oct. 1895	78 Hillside St, Roxbury Mass
25	Clutton	William	37	M	S		U.S District Court, Chicago 1918 November	4814 Woodlawn Ave, Chicago Ill
26	McClafferty	Andrew	42	M	S		San Francisco, February 1917	499 West 134th St, New York, N.Y.
27	Cahill	Lillian B	24	F	M		By marriage	117 75th St, New York, N.Y.
28	Clutton	William	37	M	S		By Father's Naturalization. Jan 7th 1921	201 East 174th St Bronx, N.Y.
29	Lyne	John George	59	M	M		By marriage	119 North Division St, Buffalo N.Y.
30	Lyne	Margaret	39	F	M		By marriage	119 N Division St, Buffalo N.Y.

Sheet 1 Line 1 Reylan John N.Y. & B. 1903  
8 Calloway David. do  
19 Milerand Julia Transferred to Sheet 12 17

no 7, 16, 20

John H. Lamb  
Asst. Purser  
# 5 Thompson  
# 17 Thompson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



12

DEPT OF LABOR  
SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

"BALTIMORE"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th APRIL

, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24th

84

25, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Larsen	Robert	40		M	S		April 1917, Baker, Oregon	81 Bowers New York N Y
2	Muldoon	John	21		M	S	24th February 1897, New York City, N.Y.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
3	Wilkinson	William	23		M	S	9th May 1895 New York City	XXXXXXXX	25 North Street New York N Y
4	Radice	John	33		M	S	3rd Sept 1899, New York N Y		173 Clinton Ave N Hoboken N J
5	Logue	Robert	33		M	S	Philadelphia Penn. December 13th 1890		153 East 23rd New York Cy.
6	McKay	Frank	38		M	S	24th February 1893, New York, Cleveland Ohio		222 Southern Boulevard, Bronx, N.Y.
7	Phillips	John	27		M	S	5th November 1895, Philadelphia, Pa.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
8	Smith	Harry	32		M	S	28.8.89, Newton Maslany Mass.		75 Parker St, Newton, Mass.
9	McCormack	Joseph Alexander	37		M	S	28th September, 1881, Boston, Mass.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
10	Blake	William	31		M	S	25th March 1892, Bolivar, N.Y.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
11	Grover	Mark	49		M	S	7th May 1875, Minneapolis, Minn.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
12	Redmond	Frank	40		M	S	14th March 1893, New Haven, Conn.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
13	Donahue	Martin	47		M	S	7th December 1874, Brooklyn, N.Y.		45 Desmond St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Walsh	Thomas	41		M	S	28th June 1841, Boston, Mass.		426 West 19th St New York N Y
15	Egan	Frank	40		M	S	25th August 1882, New York, N.Y.		25 Bowers New York N Y
16	Dunn	John	39		M	S	4th January 1884, New York City, N.Y.		Fire Headquarters, New Haven, Conn.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

845  
a

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



13  
U. S.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

85

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th APRIL

19

Arriving at Port of New York April 24th

1923

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Rosseau	Thomas	20	✓	M	✓	New York City. May 9th 1891.		107 - 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	Rosseau	Lily	7	✓	F	✓		By Marriage	17 - 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
3	Rosseau	Lorraine	4	✓	F	✓	New York City June 14th 1918		1070 - 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
4	Rosseau	Marion	4	✓	F	✓	New York City Oct. 4th 1920.		1070 - 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
5	Rosseau	Eileen	21	✓	F	✓	New York City. May 3rd 1922.		107 - 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
6	O'Halloran	Mathew	39	✓	M	✓		October 1905, Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill.	347 - 52nd Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
7	O'Halloran	Anna	37	✓	F	✓		By Marriage	350 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
8	Peeney	Helen	21	✓	F	✓	24th March 1897, New York, N.Y.		344 East 55th Street, New York, N.Y.
9	McLeod	Angus	31	✓	M	✓		July 1905, Superior Court of California.	The Radios, Oyster Bay, New York.
10	Willwood	Robert James	39	✓	M	✓		24th Dec 1914 Superior Court.	P.O. Reno Nevada.
11	May	James	75	✓	M	✓		Fairfield Cal.	1877
12	Flood	Estare R	45	✓	M	✓		By Father's Naturalisation.	1877
13	Peck	Henry E	32	✓	M	✓	Cleveland Ohio May 31 1890		Thompson Ohio.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 80

S. S.

BALTIMORE

White Star Line

arrived Apr. 24, 1923

192

*M.*

*from*

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	
✓ 1	DOLAN, Alice	1:10	3	27	1		To call
✓ 2	CORCORAN, Margaret	1:10	3	14	1		" call
✓ 3	HEFFERNAN, Annie	1:10	Q2	2	1		" call
✓ 4	CONWAY, Bridget	1:10	3	12	1		" call
✓ 5	McNAMARA, Mary	1:20	Q3	9	1		" call
✓ 6	MELLETT, Ellen	1:20	Q4	20	1		" call
✓ 7	FARRAGHER, Julia	1:21	Q4	17	1		" call
✓ 8	RYAN, Catharine	1:20	Q3	25	1		" call
✓ 9	POWER, Mary	1:20	Q3	21	1		" call
✓ 10	CARNEY, Kathleen	1:25	3	4	1		" call
✓ 11	WOODS, Margaret	1:22	Q4	8	1		" call
✓ 12	MULVHILL, Eliza	1:25	Q2	20	1		" call
✓ 13	CASSIDY, Winnie	1:25	3	6	1		" call
✓ 14	O'TOOLE, Annie	1:28	Q4	22	1		" call
✓ 15	MURPHY, Lena	1:30	6	21	1		" call
✓ 16	SHEEHY, Ellen	1:25	Q3	27	1		" call
✓ 17	POWER, Mary	1:25	Q3	22	1		" call
✓ 18	HOWARD, Ellen	1:23	4	26	1		" call
✓ 19	COSTELLO, Nelly	1:25	3	8	1		" call
✓ 20	MAGUIRE, Maggie	1:30	6	22	1		" call
✓ 21	BUCKLEY, Greta	1:23	Q4	9	1		" call
✓ 22	KENNEDY, Helena	1:30	Q2	8/9/10	3		" call
	oh. Mary						
	" Samuel						
✓ 23	MELIA, Mary	1:30	6	9	1		To call
✓ 24	HALL, Anna	1:24	4	25	1		" call
✓ 25	FOLEY, Mary	1:30	Q1	23	1		" call
✓ 26	SHERIDAN, Bridget	1:25	Q4	23	1		" call
✓ 27	WILSON, Lizzie	1:35	Q6	2	1		" call

SS BALTIC WHITE STAR LINE 4/24/23

NAME	ADDRESS	REL	DATE	TIME	AMOUNT	REMARKS
Bro. Michael	207 E. 124 St nyc	Behl	4/24	11 <sup>12</sup>		
Bro. Patrick	Box 57, Headdens Corner, Red Bank	"	"	22 <sup>1</sup>		
Leas. Mrs. Josephine Tracy	568 E. 166th St. nyc	Behl	4/25	11 <sup>10</sup>	1	1
aunt Katie Tansey	168 E. 96 St nyc	Di Mi	4/24	21 <sup>15</sup>		
Bro John	75 W. 102 St. nyc	Behl	"	22 <sup>8</sup>		
Sis Mary Barrett	442 E. 144 St. nyc	Di Mi	"	3 <sup>50</sup>		
Sis Bridget Gay	245 Brook Ave. Bronx ny	"	"	23 <sup>0</sup>		
Sis Mary	1456 Bedford Ave. Bklyn ny	"	"	"		
Sis. Nora Power	1946 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn ny	Di Mi	4/25	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	1
uncle James O'Hara	55 Union Ave. Bklyn ny	Di Mi	4/24	41 <sup>0</sup>		
cous. Mrs. Mary Seapsey	207 E. 25 St nyc	Behl	"	23 <sup>0</sup>		
Bro. John	982 Myrtle Ave. Bklyn ny	"	"	22 <sup>1</sup>		
Sis. Mary	146 W. 83th St. nyc	John	4/25	12 <sup>10</sup>	1	1
Sis Mrs. Sarah Loran	20 Main St. ny	Behl	4/24	22 <sup>0</sup>		
Sis Mrs. Mary Hughes	114 W. 101 St. nyc	"	"	21 <sup>5</sup>		
Bro. Patrick	150 Grand Ave. Astoria D.	Di Mi	"	24 <sup>0</sup>		
aunt Mrs. Mary Shanahan	211 Jefferson St. Bklyn ny	Behl	"	"		
Home for Irish Girls	7 State St. nyc	"	"	41 <sup>5</sup>		
cous. Nora Bradford	409 W. 45 St nyc	Di Mi	"	24 <sup>15</sup>		
Bro Thomas	340 E. 66 St. nyc	"	"	"		
cous. Nellie Hayes	226 E. 33 St. nyc	Behl	"	25 <sup>0</sup>		
husb. William	38 Vineyard Ave. Yonkers ny	Di Mi	"	"		
do		"	"	"		
do		"	"	"		
Cous. Mrs. Nora Ferguson	699 E. 137 St. nyc	Behl	"	4		
Sis Mary Hall	391 W. End Ave. nyc	Di Mi	"	3		
aunt Mary Liston	568 E. 166 St. Bronx nyc	"	"	"		
Aunt Mrs. Bridget Joyce	105 Rogers Ave. Bklyn ny	Behl	4/25	9 <sup>15</sup>	1	1
aunt Annie Wilson	205 Nostrand Ave. Bklyn	Di Mi	4/24	3		



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

87

TO S.S. BALTIC White star Line arrived Apr. 24, 1923, 192 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	NUMBER OF ALIENS	One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
									By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 28	McCarthy, Kathleen	1:40	Q2	28/29	2		To call	uncle father Peter McCarthy 111 Morningside Rd. Behl 4/24 330						
	(nephew) Michael							Yonkers ny						
✓ 29	ALLEN, Kate	1:55	Q1	1	1		To call	Sister Mary Allen, 205 E 105th St. N.Y.C. Smith 4/25 1110 1-1						
✓ 30	GUINEY, Katie	1:45	Q1	28	1		" call	Aunt Mrs. Norah Fogarty 2642-8 Ave nyc Behl 4/24 400						
✓ 31	BUTLER, Mary	1:40	Q4	10	1		" call	cous. Mrs. Mary Sullivan 562 Grand St. W.K. ny						
✓ 32	KIELY, Mary	1:40	Q2	11	1		" call	Mrs. Kate Kiely 127-9 Ave nyc						
✓ 33	DALT, Annie	1:45	Q1	13	1		" call	Sis Mary 600 W. 116 St. nyc						
✓ 34	HINCH ON, Eileen	1:50	Q2	4	1		" call	aunt Mary Donovan, 14 Morris St. nyc DiMi						
✓ 35	SPALLON, Mary	1:46	7	18	1		" call	cous. Mrs. Mary Dolan, Juncton Ave, Sch. L. ny Behl 4 240						
✓ 36	SLOWEY, Kathleen	1:45	7	21	1		" call	Sis Susan 252 W. 71 St. nyc						
✓ 37	MINOGUE, Delia	1:45	Q2	16	1		" call	cous. Anthony Minogue, 455 E. 144 St. nyc DiMi						
✓ 38	KEENAN, Theresa	1:50	Q2	7	1		" call	Sis Kathleen, Kings Co. Hospital, Bklyn ny						
✓ 39	CAVANAGH, Marie	1:46	Q4	13	1		" call	aunt Bridget Varley 199 E. 100 St. nyc						
✓ 40	TWEEDALE, Tabitha	1:45	8	3	1		" call	cous. Eva Slott 537 Davis Ave. Arlington N.J.						
✓ 41	CUNNINGHAM, Mary	1:50	2	27	1		" call	Aunt Mrs. Nora O'Brien, 66 E. 121st St. N.Y.C. John 4/25 1010 1-1						
✓ 42	KENNEDY, Maggie	1:50	5	3	1		" call	Bro Patrick 39 W. 60th St. nyc DiMi 4/24 230						
✓ 43	ALTMANN, Saul	1:47	10	10;11	2		To get money	Aunt Mrs. Eva Altmann 163 Greenpoint Ave Behl 4/27 1-6-6-6						
	his wife Ester							do						
✓ 44	HOAFY, Ellie	1:55	Q2	1	1		To call	uncle Patrick Enright, Rowan Pl. Woodside Behl 4/24 400						
✓ 45	MULLANE, Mary	1:55	Q2	19	1		" call	aunt Margaret Stack 137 Bainbridge St. DiMi 4 220						
✓ 46	MURPHY, Margaret	2:00	Q 2	21	1		" call	Sis Mary 196 St. Marks Ave. Bklyn ny Behl 4 4						
	sis. Hannah													
✓ 47	FLEMING, Margaret	1:55	9	8	1		To call	cous. Mary Brennan, 3925 Harrington Ave DiMi 4/25 1015 1-1						
✓ 48	MULLARKEY, Sarah	1:55	5	28	1		" call	cous. Martin Bradley 54-18 Ave. ny Behl 4/24 320						
✓ 49	MCCARTHY, Hannah	2:05	Q2	24	1		" call	Bro John 217 Park Pl. Astoria L.I. ny DiMi 4 340						
✓ 50	JOHNSTON, Annie Louisa	2:02	9	19/20	2		" call	Son John, 2 Washington St. Behl 4 240						
	oh. Annie Ward							Harrison N.J.						
✓ 51	DUNNE, Christine	2:10	Q1	18	1		To call	Sis Mary Agnes Sheehan 226 E. 3rd Ave DiMi 4 3						
✓ 52	BRENNAN, Bridget	2:15	2	15	1		" call	Sis Mary Brennan 429 Fulton St. Bk. ny						

SS BALTIC WHITE STAR LINE 4/24/23

BALTIC 4/24/23



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BAL T I O White Star Line arrived Apr. 24, 1923, 192, M., from 88

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 53	BANAHAN, Katie	2:14	15	6	1	To call	Aunt Mrs Kate Switt 662 10th Ave, NY.C	John	4/25/11 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 54	MULLEN, Delia	2:12	15	5	1	" call	Cous. Margaret Denton, 203 W. 66 St. NYC	D. Mi	4/24	4			
✓ 55	McGABE, Elizabeth	2:50	6	27	1	" call	Sis Beatrice Nulty 2461-82 Ave NYC	Behl					
✓ 56	OWEN, Thomas	2:40	9	14	1	" call or tel.	RR Father Thos Owen 906 1st St. S. Chicago, Ill		4/25/11 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 57	HARRINGTON, Annie	2:33	15	1	1	" call	Aunt Catharine Egan, 268 8th Ave NYC	Luick	4/25/11	1	1	1	
✓ 58	CLOSE, James	3:10	3	13	1	" tel.	RR Underboss J. Close, 5121 May St. Chicago, Ill	D. Mi	4/25/11	1	1	1	
✓ 59	LEWIS, Lewis	3:40	9	6-7	2	" call	Son Evan 1146 Seymour Ave. Utica N.Y.	D. Mi	4/24	4 <sup>10</sup>			
	wife Ann						do						
✓ 60	OWENS, Bridget - 11 cab.	4:00	8	16	1	Held for Mental	Sis Mary Owens, 161 West 108th St. NYC	D. Mi	4/25/11 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1	
✓ 61	OSLER, Alex. Galloway - 11 cab.	4:00	8	20/22	3	Held for further med.	Son Alexander Osler, 186 Center St. Boston	Luick	4/25/11	9 <sup>20</sup>	3	1	3
	wife Eliz. - ratt						do						
	ch. James Nicholas						do						
✓	Gr Keane, Nellie	5	1		1	Indosp 4/25	Sis Law Mrs Mary Keane, 525 Leetings Ave Behl		4/25/11 <sup>20</sup>				

SS BAL T I O WHITE STAR LINE 4/24/23

PAID

4/24/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

30

S. S. BALATIG WHITE STAR

arrived 4/24/23

19

M.

from 83

No. \_\_\_\_\_

MEALS

Dinner  
Supper

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST	GROUP. No.	No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
							DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
28m	1	CANZANELLA Salvatore	10	14	1	LPC Q E Criminal	1:15	WATSON	4/25 138 213													
28m	2	SWAEN Hugo Adriaan	10	13	1	Q E	1:05	"	4/25 138 213													
26f	3	BARKER Gertrude E.	2	5	1	LPC PH D	1:15	DALLIAH	4/25 45 110													
15f	4	CULLIVAN Mary	Q4	14	1	LPC Un 16	1:41	PIAGGIO	4/25 110 115													
30f	5	MOLLOY Dora	6	17	1	LPC	1:50	BISHARA	4/25 166 112													
12f	6	O'SULLIVAN Francis	Q4	26	1	LPC Un 16	1:51	PIAGGIO	4/25 12 3													
26m	7	BAUTZER Elias	10	5	1	"	1:43	WATSON	4/25 138 213													
19m	8	COOPER Nathan	14	1	1	" Q E	1:50	PIAGGIO	4/25 7 11													
23m	9	MOLLINS Alvah	11	2	1	" NO PP	1:30	RICHARDS	4/25 186 114													
40m	10	HAYDEN Robert	11	3	1	" " "	1:30	"	4/25 190 114													
40m	11	CLARKE Albert	11	1	1	" " "	1:30	"	4/25 193 114													
23m	12	COSTELLOE John	Q1	11	1	Un read LPC	1:50	"	4/25 45 110													
18f	13	DALEY Margaret	15	12	3	LPC Un 16	1:59	WATSON	4/25 163 112													
16f		Sarah																				
14m		John																				
58f	14	CROTTY Margaret	2	29	1	LPC PH D	2:45	DALLIAH	4/25 110 115													
22f	15	DUFFY Bridget	9	1	1	LPC PH D	2:30	WATSON	4/25 168 112													
50f	16	MULLEN Elizabeth	6	1/4	5	LPC	3:15	BISHARA	Landed 5/8/23-1045 Am													
15f		Margaret																				
12m		Peter																				
9m		Bernard																				
18f		Minnie																				
21m	17	BLACK Julia 2nd CAB	2	29	1	C.L. Asstd Alien	3:30	MURPHY	4/25 66 110													
26m	18	KOK Johannes H J 2nd CAB	6	14	1	Q E LPC	3:30	JR MOIT	4/25 13 213													
22m	19	MORAN James 2nd C.B	7	5/6	2	LPC Un 16 unac	3:30	MING	4/25 31 112													
7m		Thos. P																				
57f	20	COADY Elizabeth 2nd CAB	15	6	1	LPC ASSTD PH D Un read	3:00	JR MOIT	4/25 160 114													
36m	21	Pieman Robert	9	1	1	LPC			4/25 110 115													
22m	22	O'Keefe Patrick	22	3/4	2	LPC			4/25 110 115													
12m		John							4/25 110 115													

BALATIG 4/24/23

2222



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

30

S. S. *Baltic*

*White Star Line*

*4/24/20*, 19

*M.*

, from

MEALS.

Breakfast.  
Dinner.  
Supper.

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.  
Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

REPORTED.

SHIP.

MEALS.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

*from 23 Lloyd Thomas James 9 11.1.206 Phil Def Watson 4-28-1920*

*2-5/4 leading May 443*  
*not*

*4/24/20*



## 9

PORT OF New York.....

April 28th....., 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Baltic  
(Nationality.)

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 447 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... 23

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 436

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24th, 1923, consigned to

White Star Line is now lying at Pier 60 N River and is

expected to sail Noon, April 28th., 1923, for ..... Liverpool via Queenstown.....

via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States

this voyage was . . . New York . . .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Seddon G.	22	British	Liverpool 14/4/23
O'Toole B.	21	do	do
Thompson W.	28	do	do
Cox W.	32	do	do
Reynolds A.	26	do	do

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED

11-1953

RECORD DIVISION

No.	Age	Name	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Health	Character	Notes
16	17	Whitty William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 180
17	18	Thomas William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.5 140
18	19	Russell Daniel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.4 120
19	20	Belso Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 140
20	21	Madin Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 164
21	22	Williams James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 150
22	23	Hughes Benjamin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 160
23	24	Dworeant John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 140
24	25	Edwards George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 184
25	26	Mariga James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 154
26	27	Fitzgerald John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 140
27	28	Walsh John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.5 130
28	29	Anger William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 160
29	30	Williams Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 160

Line

Overall,

### Local Agents.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notices.

1 April 2005



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Riley H. J.	25	British	Liverpool 14/4/23
Molyneux J.	50	do	do
O'Brien D.	20	do	do
Jones J.	22	do	do
Langstaffe J.	29	do	do

**Deserted**  
**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johnson C. E.	21	British	Liverpool 14/4/23
Kelly E.	30	do	do
Werner M.	26	do	do
Savage A.	39	do	do
Toole V.	29	do	do
Jones W.	46	do	do
Roche P.	27	do	do
Daveis J.	42	do	do
McCormick E.	40	do	do
Usher J.	38	do	do
Taylor T.	49	do	do
Furvis G.	29	do	do
Keene J	21	do	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Loughran J.	36	U. S. A.	Windebank C.	25	British
Jones W.	44	British			
Hayes Richard	39	do			
Hutchins J.	31	do			
Williamson G.	28	do			
Howatt M.	24	do			
Drumm W.	26	do			
Coulter T.	26	do			
Irlam J.	21	do			
McLeod P.	27	do			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

{OVER.

No.	Age	Name	Rank	Service	Pay	Gratuity	Total
17	18	Thomas	William	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	19	Russell	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	20	Belso	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	21	Madin	Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	22	Williams	James	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	23	Dughee	Benjamin	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	24	Davies	John	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	25	Edwards	George	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	26	Morgan	James	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	27	Fitzgerald	John	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	28	Walsh	John	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	29	Linger	William	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	30	Williams	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓

Line

**Owners**

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other instructions.

Line

Owens

Loc



SUPPLEMENTARY

PORT OF NEW YORK

April 28th 1923

I, master of the British SS S. S. BAL TIC

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 447 Number of seamen deserted 25

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12..... Total crew this date 436.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ... 24th April 1939, consigned to

White Star Line; is now lying at New York, and is

expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States

this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<del>Guillermo Salvator</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>xxxxxx</del>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Age	Name	Rank	Service	Remarks	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other
17	18	Thomas William	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.5 140
18	19	Burke Daniel	✓	Ship?	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.4 120
19	20	Belso Andrew	✓	Ship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 140
20	21	Macdon Sydney	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 164
21	22	Williams James	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 150
22	23	Douglas Benjamin	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 160
23	24	Doverant John	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 140
24	25	Edwards George	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 184
25	26	Morgan James	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 154
26	27	Fitzgerald John	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 140
27	28	Walsh John	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.5 130
28	29	Anger William	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 160
29	30	Williams Samuel	✓	Land's AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6 160

Line

OWG:815

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A circular library stamp from the University of Michigan Library. The text "UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY" is curved along the top inner edge. The date "13 APR 1967" is stamped in the center. The text "LIBRARY" is curved along the bottom inner edge.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Twyman Robert	24	British

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Robert

love

[illegible]

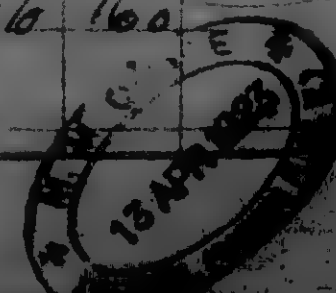
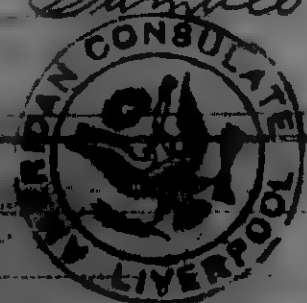
Line

**Owzette**

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Cont)

Form 438

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

RED ON AT THIS PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Page 22 of 22 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor hereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL.  
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew  
- stowaway, etc.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

(Title of person signing receipt.)

### Assistant Inspector

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

[over]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Religion	Marital Status	Value
13	Dawson	John	41	M				58 180
16	Whitty	William	34	M				55 140
17	Thomas	William	38	M				54 120
18	Russell	Samuel	38	M				54 120
19	Belso	Andrew	38	M				56 140
20	Madin	Sydney	36	M				58 160
21	Williams	James	38	M				58 160
22	Dugher	Thyamin	45	M				56 160
23	Ducourt	John	32	M				58 140
24	Edwards	George	36	M				58 180
25	Manga	James	39	M				58 150
26	Fitzgerald	John	30	M				56 140
27	Walsh	John	33	M				55 130
28	Anger	William	31	M				56 160
29	Williams	Samuel	30	M				56 160



A circular ink stamp from the FBI New York office. The date '13 APR 1963' is stamped in the center. The words 'FBI - NEW YORK' are curved along the bottom inner edge of the circle. The stamp is slightly tilted and has some ink bleed-through from the reverse side.

Line

**Owners**

Local Agents  
14-1960

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notices.



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Daltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool 34

BALTIMORE  
APR 24 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Roberts	James	✓ Master	14/4/23	Liverpool	✓ No	✓ 7/2	55	M	Welsh	Eng. British	5'7"	156	
2	Williams	Robert	✓ 1st mate			✓		48		Eng.		5'11"	180	
3	Saunders	William	✓ 2nd mate			✓		46				5'9"	164	
4	Styres	Austin	✓ 3rd mate			✓		40				5'8"	160	
5	Weller	Albert	✓ 4th mate			✓		34				5'7"	148	
6	Calos	George	✓ 5th mate			✓		28				5'11"	153	
7	Bell	Bernard	✓ 6th mate			✓		34				5'5"	138	
8	Graeme-Robinson	William	✓ Surgeon			✓		43			Canadian	5'6"	148	
9	Edwards	Robert	✓ Purser			✓		43			British	5'8"	160	
10	Lambie	John	✓ 1st Purser			✓		26				5'6"	150	
11	Lummins	Leslie	✓ 2nd Purser			✓		21				5'10"	140	
12	Horton	Charles	✓ 3rd Purser			✓		41				5'7 1/2"	140	
13	Bell	James	✓ 4th Purser			✓		31				5'3"	131	
14	Buepelaar	Peter	✓ 5th Purser			✓		30				5'10"	212	
15	Kennedy	David	✓ 6th Purser			✓		38				5'8"	180	
16	Dawson	John	✓ 7th Purser			✓		45				5'8"	150	
17	Whitty	William	✓ 8th Purser			✓		41				5'8"	150	
18	Thomas	William	✓ 9th Purser			✓		34				5'5"	140	
19	Burke	Samuel	✓ 10th Purser			✓		38		Irish		5'4"	150	
20	Belso	Andrew	✓ 11th Purser			✓		58		Scottish		5'6"	144	
21	Madam	Sydney	✓ 12th Purser			✓		36		Eng.		5'8"	164	
22	Williams	James	✓ 13th Purser			✓		38				5'8"	150	
23	Hughes	Benjamin	✓ 14th Purser			✓		45		Welsh		5'6"	160	
24	Davies	John	✓ 15th Purser			✓		32		Eng.		5'8"	140	
25	Edwards	George	✓ 16th Purser			✓		36				5'8"	184	
26	Mariga	James	✓ 17th Purser			✓		39		Irish		5'8"	154	
27	Fitzgerald	John	✓ 18th Purser			✓		30				5'6"	140	
28	Walsh	John	✓ 19th Purser			✓		33		Eng.		5'5"	130	
29	Linger	William	✓ 20th Purser			✓		34				5'6"	160	
30	Williams	Samuel	✓ 21st Purser			✓		30				5'6"	160	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The li  
inspector b  
vessel. TH  
board, but

EXT

Sec. 36  
place it sh  
principal in  
aliens empl  
pany, when  
paid off and  
as the Secre  
it shall be t  
officer, in w  
from the ve  
lead to his  
such owner,  
containing  
arrival bu  
those, if any  
or landed;  
either of the  
cases of des  
Secretary of  
of arrival is  
ered or a tru  
ance pendin  
and, in the e  
or refunded  
question up

STUD. 3  
shall be mar  
cordance wi  
tion to that  
(b) Cle  
been furnis  
by said sec  
in Rule 28



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pattie, arriving at New York 24<sup>th</sup> April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

95

No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
30	1	Johnson	Fred.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	Eng.	British	5' 7"	147	
32	2	Shenall	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22				5' 7"	156	
34	3	Anderson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 9"	140	
34	4	Shepherd	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 3"	112	
35	5	Blotie	Chas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24				5' 9"	161	
36	6	Weston	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5' 3"	140	
36	7	McGregor	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	62		Scotch		5' 1"	138	
38	8	Callaghan	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24		Eng.		5' 8"	169	
39	9	Cavanagh	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5' 4"	130	
40	10	Palmer	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 7"	160	
40	11	Gallon	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24				5' 6"	150	
41	12	Lee	Leonard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23				6' 0"	161	
42	13	Jones	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38				5' 6"	140	
43	14	Tenson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 6"	140	
43	15	Ebbey	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18				5' 6"	148	
44	16	Rice	Leonard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28				5' 8"	144	
46	17	Jones	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5' 7"	154	
48	18	Monton	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18				5' 1"	124	
48	19	Linco	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19				5' 8"	128	
50	20	Williams	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20				5' 4"	124	
50	21	Gregg	Donaco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18				5' 11"	100	
51	22	Kuttyra	Donaco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19				5' 8"	140	
51	23	Cavanagh	Terence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16				5' 3"	121	
54	24	Saggar	Douglas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16		Welsh		5' 2"	120	
54	25	Dingles	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14		Eng.		5' 3"	130	
56	26	Irwin	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20				5' 6"	140	
57	27	Fisher	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16				5' 8"	124	
58	28	Spearing	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18				5' 5"	140	
58	29	Doyle	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 9"	154	
59	30	Butterworth	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5' 7"	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).




LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24<sup>th</sup> April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
60	Burrows	John		17/4/23	Liverpool	No		27	M	Eng	British	5'4"	120	
61	O'Driscoll	Arthur						27				5'6"	148	
62	Goodfellow	Cameron						21				5'9"	140	
63														
64														
65														




Line

Own-eth

Local Agents  
14-1300

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See *other side*.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

81	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 10 altc arriving at New York 24 April, 1923, from the port of Swansea

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
81	1	Glen	William	✓	14/11/1923 Liverpool	✓	✓	34	M.	Irish	British	6-1	122	
2	2	Newley	Joshua	✓		✓	✓	38		Eng.		5-6	140	
3	3	Gartnett	Michael	✓		✓	✓	35		Irish		6-0	164	
4	4	Mitchell	Robert	✓		✓	✓	35		Eng.		5-7	160	
5	5	Goda	Fred.	✓		✓	✓	36				5-11	164	
6	6	Bresford	Charles	✓		✓	✓	30				5-7	148	
7	7	Owens	James	✓		✓	✓	28				5-4	140	
8	8	Atkinson	Alfred	✓		✓	✓	29				5-7	147	
9	9	Blanchard	George	✓		✓	✓	24				5-8	150	
10	10	Orme	Ernest	✓		✓	✓	26				5-10	160	
11	11	Blythe	Herbert	✓		✓	✓	24				5-11	150	
12	12	Williams	David	✓		✓	✓	23				5-8	148	
13	13			✓		✓	✓							
14	14	Shedden	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	44				5-7	150	
15	15	Indorhouse	James	✓		✓	✓	34				5-9	152	
16	16	Robbins	Charles	✓		✓	✓	28				5-11	165	
17	17	Wras	George	✓		✓	✓	25				5-8	130	
18	18	Duncan	Kolana	✓		✓	✓	21				5-8	160	
19	19	Gumbell	Alfred	✓		✓	✓	32				5-8	160	
20	20	Clapela	James	✓		✓	✓	33				5-7	140	
21	21	Morgan	Michael	✓		✓	✓	27				5-6	158	
22	22	Harrison	Henry	✓		✓	✓	26				5-6	150	
23	23	Malone	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	30				5-9	215	
24	24	Campbell	William	✓		✓	✓	47				5-11	180	
25	25	Furlong	William	✓		✓	✓	25				5-8	160	
26	26	McLisane	Richard	✓		✓	✓	43				5-5	146	
27	27	Finnen	Bernard	✓		✓	✓	34				5-8	140	
28	28	Campbell	John	✓		✓	✓	41				5-5	160	
29	29	Maguire	Joseph	✓		✓	✓	23				5-7	144	
30	30	Stylana	James	✓		✓	✓	31				5-6	140	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1953, from the port of Liverpool

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
111	1	Rochford	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	Eng	British	5' 10"	180	-
112	2	Wallace	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	50				5' 6"	186	-
113	3	Bowden	Grea	✓	✓	✓	✓	41				5' 7"	184	-
114	4	Johnson	Augustus	✓	✓	✓	✓	31				5' 10"	180	-
115	5	Walsh	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	50		Irish		5' 9"	220	-
116	6	Bynes	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	32		Eng		5' 8"	140	-
117	7	Elgum	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	32				5' 9"	169	-
118	8	Richards	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	28				5' 9"	140	-
119	9	Lewis	Marv	✓	✓	✓	✓	27				5' 7"	160	-
120	10	Ballagher	Dominiator	✓	✓	✓	✓	31				5' 9"	184	-
121	11	Moore	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	43				5' 6"	140	-
122	12	Fangshaw	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	41				5' 3"	154	-
123	13	Turnbull	Alex	✓	✓	✓	✓	36				5' 10"	168	-
124	14	Swigg	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5' 7"	160	-
125	15	Howler	Knock	✓	✓	✓	✓	28				5' 8"	140	-
126	16	Colligan	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	32				5' 2"	140	-
127	17	Pond	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5' 6"	160	-
128	18	Parker	Edwin	✓	✓	✓	✓	40				5' 10"	180	-
129	19	Smith	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 5"	130	-
130	20	Wade	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	34				5' 4"	154	-
131	21	Khall	Francis	✓	✓	✓	✓	20				5' 8"	136	-
132	22	McLiam	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	38		Scotch		5' 11"	140	-
133	23	Gellins	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	31		Eng		5' 4"	130	-
134	24	Fangstappe	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5' 0"	165	-
135	25	Taylor	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5' 10"	140	-
136	26	Kelly	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	28				5' 4"	182	-
137	27	Swigg	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	27				5' 7"	140	-
138	28	Ludimer	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	25				5' 6"	180	-
139	29	Kelly	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	45		Scotch		5' 7"	180	-
140	30	Stungin	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	38		Eng		5' 7"	140	-



*W. J. Murphy*



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and that then notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OFFICE  
13 APR 1925



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Baltic*, arriving at *New York*, *24 April*, 19*23*, from the port of *Liverpool*.

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
141	1	Thomas	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M.	Eng.	British	5'9	174	
2	2	Waga	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	22				5'6	150	
3	3	Rooney	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	26				5'6	130	
4	4	Woods	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	22				5'10	170	
145	5	Stanley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	25				5'10	168	
6	6	McVey	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	44				5'7 1/2	134	
7	7	Holmes	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	33				5'6	180	
8	8	Welsh	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	36				5'2 1/2	145	
9	9	Woods	Ralph	✓	✓	✓	✓	25				5'6	159	
10	10	Boyle	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	32				5'1	132	
11	11	Grant	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	39				5'5	140	
12	12	Prescott	Isaac	✓	✓	✓	✓	38				5'9	141	
13	13	Gallon	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	24		Irish		5'5	120	
14	14	Bolger	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	35		Eng.		5'4	140	
15	15	Molpout	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5'6	144	
16	16	Dunn	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	24				5'8	151	
17	17	Singleton	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	26				5'4	144	
18	18	Thompson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	28				5'5	140	
19	19	Box	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	32				5'9	154	
20	20	Cunningham	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	33				5'7	154	
21	21	Dolan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	18				5'4	144	
22	22	Buchanan	Chris	✓	✓	✓	✓	22		Scott		5'6	154	
23	23	Spanus	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	22		Eng.		5'5	131	
24	24	Baker	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	23		Scott		5'11	141	
25	25	Johnson	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	22		Eng.		5'9	140	
26	26	Andrews	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5'8	140	
27	27	Fry	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5'2	138	
28	28	McLaughlin	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	23				5'6	140	
29	29	Chandell	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5'4	140	
30	30	Shelan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	33		Irish		5'9	140	



*W. Montgomery* Captain



Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1320

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

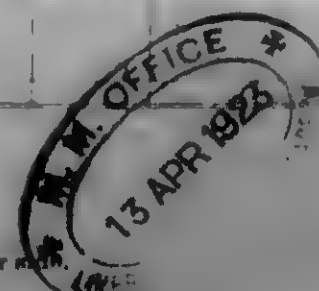
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baric, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923 from the port of Liverpool 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
171	1	Gunn	Denis	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Eng	British	5.11	134	
172	2	O'Leary	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Irish		5.5	140	
173	3	Johnson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Eng		5.4	136	
174	4	Johnson	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M			5.7	141	
175	5	Fairfield	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M			5.1	140	
176	6	Sloan	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M			5.8	140	
177	7	Wells	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M			5.6	140	
178	8	Moran	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M			5.2	114	
179	9	Griffin	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M			5.8	140	
180	10	Goley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M			5.6	130	
181	11	Boole	Bernard	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Irish		5.6	112	
182	12	Vernon	Matthew	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Eng		5.4	118	
183	13	Kier	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	Irish		5.3	147	
184	14	Riley	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M	Eng		5.6	138	
185	15	Bradford	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M			5.4	112	
186	16	Turner	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M			5.7	136	
187	17	Seaton	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M			5.7	144	
188	18	McDemott	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M			5.4	147	
189	19	Carman	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M			5.4	140	
190	20	Maher	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M			5.6	132	
191	21	Orme	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M			5.6	138	
192	22	Jones	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M			5.4	134	
193	23	O'Brien	Denis	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M			5.6	130	
194	24	Levy	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M			5.9	136	
195	25	McLellan	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M			5.8	144	
196	26	McLellan	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M			5.7	134	
197	27	Wynne	Chris	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M			5.1	127	
198	28	Reynolds	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M			5.3	140	
199	29	Hughes	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M			5.6	134	
200	30	Thomas	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M			5.7	140	



*Wm. J. Jones*  
Captain



Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The  
inspect  
vessel  
board, I  
  
EX  
  
Se  
place it  
princip  
aliens e  
pany, w  
paid of  
as the  
it shall  
officer,  
from th  
lead to  
such of  
contain  
arrival  
those,  
or land  
either  
cases o  
Secret  
of arri  
ered o  
ance p  
and, in  
or ref  
questi  
  
S  
shall  
cord  
tion.  
  
been  
by s  
in R



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
301	Lill	Thomas	✓	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	Yps	21	M	Eng	British	5'7	144	-
302	Campbell	Wiel	✓					24		Scotch		5'7	164	-
303	 													
304														
305														
306														
307														
308														
309														
310														
311														
312														
313														
314														
315														
316														
317														
318														
319														
320														
321														
322														
323														
324														
325														
326														
327														
328														
329														
330														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13 APR 1923  
LIVERPOOL



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)	(2)
261	1
262	2
263	3
264	4
265	5
266	6
267	7
268	8
269	9
270	10
271	11
272	12
273	13
274	14
275	15
276	16
277	17
278	18
279	19
280	20
281	21
282	22
283	23
284	24
285	25
286	26
287	27
288	28
289	29
290	30

Line  
Own  
Loca



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pallie, arriving at New York 24 April, 1933, from the port of Liverpool 102

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
261	1	Hattrick	Arthur	✓	14/4/33	Liverpool	No	✓	48	m	Eng.	British	5-8	174	
262	2	Buitow	F. Harry	✓				✓	44				5-10	178	
263	3	Morton	William	✓				✓	42				5-10	180	
264	4	Hirst	Fredrick	✓				✓	39				5-7	140	
265	5	Edge	George	✓				✓	42				5-8	150	
266	6	Andrews	George	✓				✓	37				5-8	168	
267	7	Jenkins	Edward	✓				✓	31				5-7	144	
268	8	Dye	George	✓				✓	39				5-8	150	
269	9	Wood	Arthur	✓				✓	45				5-8	185	
270	10	Dix	George	✓				✓	26				5-10	145	
271	11														
272	12	Stanton	Fredrick	✓				✓	41		Eng.		5-8	148	
273	13	Burns	Charles	✓				✓	21				5-5	140	
274	14														
275	15	McCalre	Frank	✓				✓	36		Eng.		5-10	165	
276	16	Wray	John	✓				✓	32				5-9	160	
277	17	Kirner	Max E.	✓				✓	36				5-10	178	
278	18	Mygann	John E.	✓				✓	28				5-8	146	
279	19	Cassin	David	✓				✓	27				5-6	155	
280	20	Widas	Stanley	✓				✓	32				5-7	140	
281	21	Kelly	Joseph B.	✓				✓	36				5-5	144	
282	22	Wodin	Ed	✓				✓	43				5-6	156	
283	23	Brown	Alfred	✓				✓	23				5-8	156	
284	24	Howlands	William	✓				✓	42				5-9	150	
285	25	Thompson	John	✓				✓	35				5-6	132	
286	26	Reynolds	Luke	✓				✓	51				5-4	140	
287	27	Pitchard	Sidney	✓				✓	33				5-4	112	
288	28	Owen	Robert	✓				✓	26				5-3	112	
289	29	Hardy	Frank	✓				✓	45				5-10	160	
290	30	Roddis	Edward	✓				✓	42				5-8	158	



\* See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

The  
inspector  
vessel. T  
board, but

EXT

Sec.  
place it s  
principal  
aliens em  
pany, wh  
paid off a  
as the Sec  
it shall b  
officer, in  
from the  
lead to h  
such own  
containin  
arrival b  
those, if  
or landed  
either of  
cases of  
Secretary  
of arriva  
ered or a  
ance per  
and, in t  
or refun  
question

Sh  
shall be  
ordanc  
tion to  
Q  
been f  
by nat  
in Bu



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

291	1
292	2
293	3
294	4
295	5
296	6
297	7
298	8
299	9
300	10
1	11
2	12
3	13
4	14
5	15
6	16
7	17
8	18
9	19
10	20
11	21
12	22
13	23
14	24
15	25
16	26
17	27
18	28
19	29
20	30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1933 from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
291	1	Savage	Arthur C.	Steward	14/4/33	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	M	Eng.	British	5-11	150	
292	2	Harrison	George Thomas						26				5-9	154	
293	3	Hughes	Frank						28				5-9	142	
294	4	Houghton	Alfred						32				5-5	150	
295	5	McDonald	George						34				5-11	170	
296	6	Clark	Stanley						29				5-8	139	
297	7	Dickinson	Joseph						39				5-4	136	
298	8	Johnson	George						42				5-3	156	
299	9	Ellis	William						39				5-6	154	
300	10	Smith	Harry						36				5-9	163	
	11	Byrson	William						45				5-10	162	
	12	Lord	Arthur						19				5-6	135	
	13	Jones	David						28				5-8	142	
	14	Simpson	Fredrick						39				5-5	140	
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														



*M. J. [Signature]*  
Inspector



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

350	1
351	2
352	3
353	4
354	5
355	6
356	7
357	8
358	9
359	10
360	11
361	12
362	13
363	14
364	15
X 365	16
366	17
367	18
368	19
369	20
370	21
371	22
372	23
373	24
374	25
375	26
376	27
377	28
378	29
379	30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 23<sup>rd</sup> April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
350	1	Jones	Rugh	Deck Sewara	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	27/2	34	M	Eng	5-8	150	
351	2													
352	3	Yates	Cecil	Engl.				20		Eng		5-6	160	
353	4	Langshaw	John	Sen rge				39				5-4	140	
354	5													
355	6	Wales	William	Deck				29		Eng		5-9	150	
356	7	Rushon	James	S.R.				48				5-7	165	
357	8													
358	9	Olsen	James F	Deck				41		Eng		5-5	136	
359	10	McCann	Thomas H.	Deck				16				5-0	110	
360	11	Kiefferman	John					14				5-1	115	
361	12	Shelpe	John					15				4-10	80	
362	13	Stiel	Stewart					16				5-3	87	
363	14	Harrison	George	Deck				41				5-4	150	
364	15	Fox	Alfred P.	Deck				42				5-6	160	
365	16	James	Peter	Deck				42		English		5-3	135	
366	17	Self	Sidney J.					53		English		5-6	148	
367	18	Jones	Edward					40				5-5	150	
368	19	Stiel	George H.	Deck				30				5-5	140	
369	20	Vernon	Joseph					40				5-5	150	
370	21	Melville	Clarence					42				5-8 1/2	143	
371	22	Jones	Thomas A.					38				5-7	140	
372	23	Edtner	John					39				5-8	150	
373	24	Johnson	Thomas R.					39				5-6	150	
374	25	McDonald	William J.					41				5-8 1/2	180	
375	26	Highy	John					40				5-7 1/2	140	
376	27	Howltham	Thomas					40				5-6 1/2	144	
377	28	Schaefer	William F.					35				5-4 1/2	145	
378	29	Salvey	Edward					50				5-11	150	
379	30	Sanders	George					31				5-8	165	



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923 from the port of Liverpool 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
380	1	Rogers	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	M	Eng.	British	5-10	150	
381	2	Thomas	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	26				5-9	135	
382	3	McCloud	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	59				5-7	160	
383	4	Danks	Matthew	✓	✓	✓	✓	36				5-9	162	
384	5	Staines	Kumphy	✓	✓	✓	✓	31				5-8	140	
385	6	Reddington	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	31				5-10	165	
386	7	Hidleton	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	52				5-6	160	
387	8	Lamin	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5-10	180	
388	9	Wood	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	22				5-8	140	
389	10	Simpson	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	29				5-7	140	
390	11	Gordon	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	44		Irish		5-6	154	
391	12	Morris	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	22		Eng.		5-7	140	
392	13		State Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓							
393	14	Murphy	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	17		Irish		5-5	136	
394	15			✓	✓	✓	✓							
395	16	Taylor	Selwyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	20		Eng.		5-9	145	
396	17	Dawson	Thomas J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	17				5-1	112	
397	18			✓	✓	✓	✓							
398	19			✓	✓	✓	✓							
399	20			✓	✓	✓	✓							
400	21			✓	✓	✓	✓							
401	22	Scott	George Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	44		Eng.		5-5	150	
402	23	Kenny	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	22				5-7	120	
403	24	Brown	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	26				5-2	112	
404	25	Smith	Isiah	✓	✓	✓	✓	42				5-5	135	
405	26	Swann	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	35				5-0	130	
406	27			✓	✓	✓	✓							
407	28	McKay	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	40		Scotts		5-9	170	
408	29	Hushe	Fredrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	43		Eng.		5-6	130	
409	30	Turner	Geo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30				5-10	149	



Line

OWERS

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4 410  
4 411  
4 412  
4 413  
4 414  
4 415  
4 416  
4 417  
4 418  
4 419  
4 420  
4 421  
4 422  
4 423  
4 424  
4 425  
4 426  
4 427  
4 428  
4 429  
4 430  
4 431  
4 432  
4 433  
4 434  
4 435  
4 436  
4 437  
4 438  
4 439



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
410	Schuster	Alice	Steward	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	Hebrew	British	5-7	144	
411	Willis	Anthony						49		Eng.	British	5-6	150	
412	Canavan	Peter						45				5-6	150	
413	Piggett	William						30				5-3	130	
414	Wilson	David						29				5-9	152	
415	James	Fredrick						21				5-10 1/2	150	
416	Toole	Vincent						29				5-6 1/2	140	
417	Colvin	William						33				5-6	142	
418	Kavanagh	Patrick						31		Irish		5-1	126	
419	Pennington	William						30		Eng.		5-9	140	
420	Williams	James						23				5-10	145	
421	Tutcher	George						43				5-7	147	
422	Young	Harold						26				5-7	140	
423	Doollittle	George						42				5-9	140	
424	Brereton	Robert						35				5-7	140	
425	Kegan	Kivian						30				5-6	140	
426	Farmer	John						22				5-6	142	
427	Dempsey	William						55				5-6 1/2	150	
428	Pullman	Herbert						38				5-6	135	
429	Graves	John						24				5-5	148	
430	Pollitt	Albert						39				5-6 1/2	148	
431	James	John						28				5-6	137	
432	Horne	William						36				5-7	135	
433	Williams	Fredrick						39				5-8 1/2	155	
434	Jardine	Joseph	Steward					33				5-6	135	
435	McLure	John	Steward					36				5-11 1/2	140	
436	Phase	Albert Edward	Boat					22				5-9 1/2	142	
437	McMill	Arthur C.						22				5-9	140	
438	Penrose	William	Steward					31				5-8	145	
439	Jones	Thomas A.	Steward					39		Irish		5-6	139	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

440 1  
441 2  
442 3  
443 4  
444 5  
445 6  
446 7  
447 8  
448 9  
449 10  
450 11  
451 12  
452 13  
453 14  
454 15  
455 16  
456 17  
457 18  
458 19  
459 20  
460 21  
461 22  
462 23  
463 24  
464 25  
465 26  
466 27  
467 28  
468 29  
469 30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pallie, arriving at New York 23 April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
440	1	Cargrove	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
441	2	Todd	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-7 1/2	151	
442	3	Wicks	John S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	144	
443	4	Williams	Hubert	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-6	152	
444	5	McGabe	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-10	160	
445	6	Thomas	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-8	170	
446	7	Sullivan	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
447	8	Bullen	Matthew	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-8	142	
448	9	Ellaby	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-9	120	
449	10	Thomas	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
450	11	Connelly	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9	145	
451	12	Rigley	Abraham	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
452	13	Nelson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-9	135	
453	14	Farrell	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120	
454	15	Worcraft	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	125	
455	16	Thomas	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
456	17			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
457	18			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
458	19			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
459	20			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
460	21			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
461	22	Worrell	Edith	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-7	112	
462	23	Lesdres	Isabel	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-7	195	
463	24	Greenleaf	Violet	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
464	25	Wishie	Maggie	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-6	125	
465	26	Brown	Lilly	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-8	168	
466	27	Allen	Sarah	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126	
467	28	Reich	Marie	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-5	125	
468	29	Morton	Mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-6	136	
469	30	McLaren	Margaret	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126	



Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	No. on list	Family name
470	1	Bouch
471	2	Morpa
472	3	
473	4	
474	5	
475	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1933 from the port of Liverpool

at a

marks,  
or  
be

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
470	Bonehill	Julia	✓	14/4/33	Liverpool	To	✓	40	F	Eng.	British	5.6	140	
471	Morgan		✓				✓	40	V					
472							✓							
473							✓							
474							✓							
475							✓							
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line.....

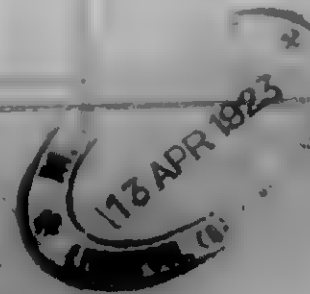
Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

501	1
502	2
503	3
504	4
505	5
506	6
507	7
508	8
509	9
510	10
511	11
512	12
513	13
514	14
515	15
516	16
517	17
518	18
519	19
520	20
521	21
522	22
523	23
524	24
525	25
526	26
527	27
528	28
529	29
530	30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bullie, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923 from the port of Liverpool

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
501	1	Bryant	John	4/4/23	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	Eng.	British	5-4	160	
502	2	Quicken	Robert					32				5-6	148	
503	3	Kropac	Benjamin					51		Scholar	Russian	5-10	142	
504	4	Petrie	William					36		English	British	5-9	156	
505	5	Rimmer	Joseph					20				5-9	140	
506	6	Jones	Walter					46				5-10	160	
507	7													
508	8	Jones	Herbert					30		Welsh		5-7	150	
509	9	Davies	Alfred					27		Eng.		5-8	130	
510	10	Whiston	Harry					31				5-5	131	
511	11	Brighton	Albert					23				5-6	140	
512	12	Ryan	Andrew					41				6-0	175	
513	13	Woodworth	Joseph					30				5-6	140	
514	14	Swanson	George					46				5-8	37	
515	15	Reeve	Harold					31				5-8	145	
516	16	Hilligan	Albert					35				5-9	148	
517	17	Brown	Charles					23				5-10	145	
518	18	Jones	Frank H					53				5-7	140	
519	19	Bulfield	Frederick					42				5-6	146	
520	20	Jones	Joseph H					43				5-7	140	
521	21	Whitfield	Steven					43				5-6	140	
522	22	O'Connor	John					26		Irish		5-6	150	
523	23	Wilson	John					23		Eng.		5-10	128	
524	24	Holland	George					42				5-9	200	
525	25	Davies	James					42				5-4	126	
526	26	McBormack	Edwin					38		Irish		5-7	162	
527	27	Morgan	James					49		Eng.		5-7	160	
528	28	Jones	Arthur					31				5-8	152	
529	29	Stocker	Henry					28				5-3	128	
530	30	McMolle	Charles					31				5-4	125	



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The li  
inspector b  
vessel. TH  
board, but

EXTI

Sec. 3  
place it sh  
principal i  
aliens empl  
pany, wher  
paid off an  
as the Sec  
it shall be  
officer, in v  
from the v  
lead to his  
such owner  
containing  
arrival but  
those, if an  
or landed;  
either of th  
cases of de  
Secretary o  
of arrival i  
ered or a tr  
ance pendi  
and, in the  
or refunded  
question up

STAD.  
shall be m  
cordance v  
tion to the  
(b) Cl  
been furni  
by said se  
in Rule 2



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requ

Vessel

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

531	1
532	2
533	3
534	4
535	5
536	6
537	7
538	8
539	9
540	10
541	11
542	12
543	13
544	14
545	15
546	16
547	17
548	18
549	19
550	20
551	21
552	22
553	23
554	24
555	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

Line  
Owner  
Local



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 23 April, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
531	Postlethwaite	William	Steward	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	British	5.6	140	
532	Wiel	Arthur						19				5.5	130	
533	Hughes	Harold						47				5.8	140	
534	Maher	John						39				5.5	134	
535	Key	Fredrick						49				5.7	126	
536	Taylor	Thomas						49				5.5	130	
537	Simpson	Harold						31				5.7	150	
538	Griffis	John						50				5.6	140	
539	Barkey	Eugene						44				5.7	142	
540	Mountford	Frank						28				5.8	140	
541	Sandall	Wm. Thor						32				5.9	112	
542	Purvis	Charles						28				5.8	134	
543	Stafford	Bartholomew						30				5.5	142	
544	Parkinson	William						51				5.3	147	
545	Baron	George						27				5.6	135	
546	Fitzpatrick	Thomas						31		Irish		5.6	130	
547	Bunningham	James						40		Eng		5.7	163	
548	Shields	Charles						32				5.6	140	
549	Keane	James						42				5.10	140	
550	Dowse	Charles						28				5.7	160	
551	Hinslante	Samuel						19				5.2	58	
552	Edwards	Owen						50				5.6	150	
553	Pierrot	John						24				5.6	145	
554														
555														
556														
557														
558														
559														
560														
561														
562														
563														
564														
565														
566														
567														
568														
569														
570														



Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

Line

Owner

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A circular postmark from Liverpool, England, dated 13 APR 1923. The text "LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND" is curved along the bottom, and "13 APR 1923" is in the center. There are small stars on the sides.

The li  
inspector b  
vessel. TH  
board, but

EXTRA

place it shall be the principal in the aliens employment, when paid off and as the Secretary it shall be the officer, in view from the vessel lead to his such owner, containing the arrival but those, if any, or landed; and either of the cases of death of the Secretary of arrival is entered or a true and pending and, in the case or refunded the question upon

SUBD. 3 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the constitution to that effect.

(b) Clerks shall not be furnished with copies of the record by said section in Rule 28.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

621	1
622	2
623	3
624	4
625	5
626	6
627	7
628	8
629	9
630	10
631	11
632	12
633	13
634	14
635	15
636	16
637	17
638	18
639	19
640	20
641	21
642	22
643	23
644	24
645	25
646	26
647	27
648	28
649	29
650	30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pallie, arriving at New York 24 April, 1923 from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
631	Hannan	Thomas	✓ Chief	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	✓	55	M	Eng.	British	5.8	156	
632	McBlenna	Francis	✓				✓	39	✓	Irish		5.9	132	
633														
634	Doane	George	✓				✓	28	✓	Eng.		5.8	147	
635	Williams	Albert	✓				✓	30	✓			5.11	146	
636	Edwards	William	✓				✓	44	✓			5.7	160	
637	Donohue	Peter	✓				✓	24	✓	Irish		5.6	140	
638	Lage	Joseph	✓				✓	40	✓	Eng.		5.65	154	
639	Hood	Herbert	✓				✓	31	✓			5.4	120	
630	Lande	Walter	✓				✓	21	✓			5.11	175	
631	Kentre	Michael	✓				✓	20	✓			5.8	134	
632	Cepaldi	Robert	✓				✓	30	✓			5.3	130	
633	Horton	Fred	✓				✓	28	✓			5.9	150	
634														
635														
636														
637														
638	Williams	James	✓				✓	28	✓			5.6	145	
639	Brine	Robert	✓				✓	21	✓			5.7	157	
640	Smith	Thomas	✓				✓	26	✓			5.3	112	
641	Mullen	Wm. Henry	✓				✓	29	✓			5.65	122	
642	O'Rourke	James	✓				✓	27	✓	Irish		5.5	120	
643	Atkinson	Wm. Henry	✓				✓	23	✓	Eng.		5.9	150	
644														
645														
646														
647	Mathews	Wm. H.	✓				✓	45	✓	Eng.		5.65	140	
648	Lyne	John H.	✓				✓	20	✓			5.8	152	
649														
650	Stearns	Charles	✓				✓	20	✓	Hebrew		5.7	190	



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pallie arriving at New York 23 April, 1923 from the port of Liverpool

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
651	Garry	Edward	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	✓	29	M	Eng	British	5.8	140	
652						✓							
653						✓							
654						✓	39	M	Eng		5.8	144	
655	Connolly	William	✓		✓	✓	35	M			5.6	132	
656	Hurley	Daniel	✓		✓	✓	23	M			5.9	140	
657	Brown	George David	✓		✓	✓	37	M			5.5	168	
658	Smith	Richard	✓		✓	✓	28	M			5.5	132	
659	Cummins	William	✓		✓	✓	46	M			5.7	140	
660	Clarke	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	39	M			5.4	130	
661	Jones	John David	✓		✓	✓	27	M	Irish		5.6	151	
662	Roche	Patrick	✓		✓	✓	26	M	Eng		5.7	148	
663	Dunn	Patrick	✓		✓	✓	25	M			5.6	137	
664	Skelland	Samuel	✓		✓	✓	25	M			5.3	114	
665	Elliott	Thomas	✓		✓	✓							
666						✓							
667						✓							
668						✓							
669						✓	45	M	Eng		5.8	160	
670	Lee	Frank	✓		✓	✓	39	M			5.10	162	
671	Kaspry	George	✓		✓	✓	36	M			5.10	160	
672	Forster	Tom	✓		✓	✓	34	M			5.7	150	
673	Edgerly	Fredrick	✓		✓	✓	45	M			5.8	142	
674	Warner	George	✓		✓	✓	48	M			5.8	165	
675	Thygesen	August	✓		✓	✓							
676						✓							
677						✓	46	M			5.4	140	
678	Steele	John B.	✓		✓	✓	42	M	American		5.8	158	
679	Ryan	George	✓		✓	✓	57	M	British		5.11	165	
680	Graham	William	✓		✓	✓							



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Listed  
Owners  
Local Agents



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OFFICE  
18 APR 1923



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

*Baltic*, arriving at *New York* April *24*, 192*3*, from the port of *Suva*

114

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No on list	NAME IN FULL.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where								
681	1	Mills	Arthur	N. W.	11/1/23	Liverpool	no	45	M	Eng.	British	5-7	170
2	2	Gradale	John					39				5-10 1/2	175
3	3	Beane	John					48				5-7	160
4	4	Clarke	George					58				5-8	155
685	5	Ronayne	Philip					52		Irish		5-9	140
6	6	Vernon	Albert C.					29		Eng.		5-8	148
7	7	Murphy	George	Bandmaster				25				5-6	140
8	8	Bennett	Thomas	Bandman				23				5-8	145
9	9	Townsend	Percy					28				5-5	134
690	10	Luittag	Edward					32				5-11	168
1	11	Mills	Thomas Henry					49				5-6	136
691	12	Darby	Sydney	Plate Stn.				33				5-4	125
13	13												
14	14												
695	15												
16	16												
17	17												
18	18												
19	19												
20	20												
21	21												
22	22												
23	23												
24	24												
25	25												
26	26												
27	27												
28	28												
29	29												
30	30												

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. 4248  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.  
I hereby certify that the vessel  
entered to this crew list has been granted  
in accordance with regulations prescribed  
by the Department of State.  
JOHN W. DUNN  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via...  
Seal  
Fee  
14 APR 1923  
The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
remains continued to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
APR 14 1923  
ENGLAND

PERSONS HAVING  
produced this visa to the  
authorities of the United States  
and the United Kingdom of Great Britain  
and Ireland, and the Dominion of Wales  
and Town of Berwick, and the  
Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands,  
shall be entitled to land and to  
remain in the United Kingdom of Great Britain  
and Ireland, and the Dominion of Wales  
and Town of Berwick, and the Isle of Man,  
and the Channel Islands, for the period  
of twelve months from the date of the  
issuance of this visa, provided the  
passport remains continued to be valid  
for that period.

W. R. Eastwood  
Master.

18 APR 1923



I CERTIFY that the persons have produced to me the nationalities stated on this list and are under an agreement to serve on the vessel. They are the members of the crew.

Master.

*W. R. Eastwood* *Ship*



Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Roberto Master, of the SS Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

sheet 1, 21 and supply.

J. Robert  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923.

Immigrant Inspector

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baltic, arriving at New York 24 April, 1953 from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When When	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
203	Stewart John			Chief Officer	14/4/23	Liverpool	No	42	M	Eng	British	5-8	155	
204	Hinds Christopher			Fireman				27				5-1	98	
205	Woods Thomas			do				26				5-5 1/2	150	
43	Rhodes Arthur			Asst Surgeon				28		Irish		5-6	130	
93	Owen Ernest			Deck Engineer				23		Welsh		5-9	180	
49	Woods Frank			Stewardess				23	F	Eng		5-7	140	
693	Mars Agnes			Matron				27	F			5-6	135	
692	Crawford James			Steward				20	M			5-4	140	
9	<p>Seen American Consulate Liverpool England April 14 1953. Suppl. Union No 4249 No fee assessed</p>													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and that they are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roberts Master of the Rp Ballie do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. Sheet 1, 21 and supply

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup> day of April

1923

J. Roberts  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles J. Roman, Surgeon of the U.S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

O. Henry  
Notary

D. Aubrey  
am 4-24-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Imm. in transit	U. S. Citizens	Imm. in transit	U. S. Citizens	Imm. in transit	U. S. Citizens	
1st Cabin	9	1	1		42				1	54
2nd Cabin	14	25			3	24				66
STEERAGE	5	88	14		16	71			13	256
TOTAL	27	114	15		19	137			14	376

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
Female	23	12	29	64
Under 16	3	7	29	39

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
Female	10	12	35	57
Under 16	1	0	16	17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin 12 42 54  
2nd Cabin 14 25 39  
Steerage 5 88 14 93  
Total 27 114 15 137  
4 How many sick



6

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CANADA

Passengers sailing from

MONACO

APRIL 7TH

1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.			
1	CL. USC	SALE HILL	HARLEN	66	✓ F. W.	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	Jersey	N Y	NEW YORK
2		GARDEN	EMILE	34	✓ M. M.	AGENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRANCE	N Y	NEW YORK
3		GARDEN	JEAN TRUDE	32	✓ F. M.	NONE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRENCH	FRANCE	N Y	NEW YORK
4		OSBENT	Jeanne	20	✓ f	Governess	yes	French English	yes	SWISS	French SWITZERLAND ZURICH	N Y	GENESCO
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

of continental United  
is for the listing of

, 1913

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 24, 191

117

List 6

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether, in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	30 y.	Baltimore	MRS TAYLOR 56 E. 73TH ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	fair, gray	yellow	none	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE		
2	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	30 y.	NEW YORK	150 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	ERENOBLE	
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	30 y.	NEW YORK	AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLO.	GRAY	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN	
4	YES	Mrs Celt	YES	NO	NO	-	Mrs Celt Genesee N.Y.	YES	3 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	fair	chest.	gray	none	China	Peking

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis J. Carr, Master of the SS Cananda, from Massachusetts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 23  
at New York  
G. H. Carey  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred J. J. J., Surgeon of the U.S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York City  
Henry  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1	2	HEAD-TAX STATUS.
No. on List.		(This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	1	
12	2	
13	3	UNDER 16
14	4	
15	5	
16	6	EXEMPTED
25	7	
26	8	
29	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

April

10th

1923

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.					State.	City or town.					
1	1	IOVINO	STANISEAO	36	✓	M	✓	M merchant yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	wife Giuseppina Ingegne NAPOLI Via Carrozzeri 42	NY	New York								
12	2	GIULIANO	MARIA	42	✓	F	✓	M artist yes teatrical	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	NY	Bklyn								
13	3	UNDER 16	BIFULCO	CARMELA	4	✓	F	S	584623-515-10-26-38	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	NY	Bklyn									
14	4	BIFULCO	LUISA	21	✓	F	✓	S artist yes teatrical	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	NY	Bklyn								
15	5	FORMICOLA	CONCETTA	32	✓	F	✓	S artist yes teatrical	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	father Ciro CASTELLAMARE STABIA	NY	Bklyn								
16	6	PUNGITORE	MARIA ERMINIA	27	✓	F	✓	M housewife yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Grimaldi	father Francesco GRIMALDI	Oregon	Portland								
25	7	PERRETTA	GIULIA	16	✓	F	✓	M tourist yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	NY	New York								
26	8	VACCA	LETIZIA	28	✓	F	✓	S pianist yes	Italian	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	NY	New York								
29	9	Total passengers 9																							
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24 1954

119

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Final destination. (where permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time already known to Immigration Service.	Whether alien already known to Immigration Service.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
New York	1	-	self	\$16000	no	-	going to New York for his trade	yes 5 Month	yes	no	no	no	no	good	5	fair	chestnut	-	Italy	Napoli
Bklyn	2	-	self	50	yes	912-920 NY	going to Bklyn being engaged by the Family Theatre	yes temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4 fair	chestnut	-	Italy	Napoli
Bklyn	3	-	mother	-	born in the U S A	-	sail with her mother GIULIANI MARIA	disto	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	U S A	New York
Bklyn	4	-	self	50	yes	912-920 NY	going to Bklyn being engaged by the family theatre	yes temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	fair	chestnut	-	Italy	Napoli
Bklyn	5	-	self	50	no	-	going to Bklyn being engaged by the Family Theatre	yes temporary	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	fair	chestnut	-	Italy	Castellammare
Portland	6	-	self	100	no	-	husband Benaventura Anselmo 204 1/2 Older St PORTLAND OREGON	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	5	6 brown	chestnut	-	Italy	Cosenza
New York	7	-	self	yes	no	-	accompanying her daughter	yes 2 month	yes	no	no	no	no	good	5	4 fair	gray chestnut	-	Italy	Ebboli
New York	8	-	self	yes	no	-	going to New York for a touring trip	yes 1 month	yes	no	no	no	no	good	5	4 fair	chestnut	-	Italy	Auletta
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			
	31																			
	32																			
	33																			

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Davis, Master of the S.S. Canada, from Yonkers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923  
at New York  
O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as student, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2	1	WO
3	2	WO
4	3	WO
5	4	WO
6	5	PO
7	6	WO
8	7	LO
9	8	LO
10	9	CO
11	10	RE
17	11	RO
18	12	DU
19	13	DE
20	14	FO
21	15	NE
22	16	WO
23	17	VO
24	18	FO
27	19	SI
28	20	SI



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

120

S. S. CANADA sailing from NAPLES APRIL 10th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 24, 1923

No. ON LIST		NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
2	1	WOODFORD	HOWE Marion	29	V	F	New York June 16th 1894	22170	317 West 105 St NEW YORK City
3	2	WOODFORD	WALTER E.	60	V	M	New York July 19th 1863	21791	317 West 105 St NEW YORK City
4	3	WOODFORD	WALTER E.	60	V	F	New York May 22th 1863	do	317 West 105 St NEW YORK City
5	4	<del>XX</del>							
6	5	POMEROY	RICHARD	27	V	M	S Gloucester Mass	23182	224 Washington St GLOUCESTER, Mass
7	6	<del>XX</del>							
8	7	LOCKWOOD	HANCOCK H.N.	63	V	M	New York October 2th 1859	14641	230 Palmet Dine PASADENA California
9	8	LOCKWOOD	LANNETT H.N.	58	V	F	St Paul Minn June 1861	do	230 Palmet Dine PASADENA California
10	9	COAD	PETER A.	53	V	M	Jenestown Pa 1870	214041	XXXXXXXXXX St Mary's college Emmitsburgh Md.
11	10	RENDTER	AUGUST	59	V	M	Shenystown Pa 1864	214141	SHENYSTOWN Pa
17	11	ROZEY ROLEN	ANNETTE J.	30	V	F	New York 1893	14133 City Hall	1300 Fulton, Cincinnati, CLEVELAND, Ohio
18	12	DUBLEY FRANK	POORE DUBLEY	29	V	M	Cedar Rapids September 6th 1893	222566	3 Washingtwn NEW YORK City
19	13	DE SANTEIRON	JULIES	58	V	M		211811 Superior Court of Cook County Ill	120 N. Lasalle St CHICAGO Ill
20	14	FOX	LUCY M.	24	V	F	New York October 25th 1897	222955	New York - ...
21	15	NEILL	ROY WILLIAM	35	V	M	San Francisco Cal. September 4th 1887	221501	Bayside LB NY
22	16	WOOLDRIDGE	WARD P.	41	V	M	Pittsburg Pa October 22th 1881	221541	Bogata NY
23	17	FOX	KATHARINE	40	V	F	Chicago Ill	223011	Pasodera Cal. 223 North Orange Iron ave.
24	18	Fox	William	40	V	M	St Louis Mo	do	Pasodera Cal as above
27	19	SIRS FILAS	REBECCA	40	V	F	Phila Pa	222422	Phila Pa 214 E Penn st. Germantown,
28	20	SIRS Lo.	MARY	38	V	F	Pottsville Pa	221353	Phila Pa as above
21									
22									
23		(K)							
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*[Signature]*  
**Master**

4 CROWMINSHIRE Edward and 7 FAIRBANKS Helen did not sail.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

121

S. S. sailing from MARSEILLES, APRIL 6TH, 1924, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, APR 24, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WASSON	MARGUERITE	25	F	S	PARIS 1898		612 UNIVERSITY AV. CHICAGO
2	HARRY	RALPH	55	M	S	PHILADELPHIA 1868		THE BASIN, BROOKLYN
3	CRESSWELL	ELISE	19	F	S	ABILENE 1904		ABILENE, TEXAS
4	MOORE	ELIZABETH	23	F	S	NEW YORK 1900		1025 WATERBURY AVE. PLAINFIELD
5	MOORE	ANN	57	F	M	PHILADELPHIA 1866		AS ABOVE
6	HARDING	WILLIAM	28	M	M	NEW YORK 1895		135 EASTERN PARKWAY BROOKLYN
7	HARDING	HELENA	24	F	M	NEW YORK 1899		AS ABOVE
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8. 8.

No.  
on  
List

1. COLT

2. COLT

3. COLT

4. COLT

5. Mo LE

6. Mo LE

7. ANNE

8. POLY

9. KELLS

10. GWYER

11. GWYER

12. KEARNS

13. ROSE

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

122

S. S.

CANADA

sailing from

MONACO

April 7th

1923

Arriving at port of

NEW-YORK

April

24

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Marked or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLT	Julia R.	47		f	m	St Louis	H 85540	Genesee Livingston Co New-York
2	COLT	Julia	14	3	f	s	Genesee New-York		as above
3	COLT	Constance	8	2	f	s	as above		as above
4	COLT	Alice	7		f	s	as above		as above
5	Mc LELLAN	James Henry	59	9	m	m	Bath Me.	H 222741	85 Exchange St. Portland Me.
6	Mc LELLAN	Harrie Johnson	52	9	f	m	Portland Maine		as above
7	ANNESLEY	Laura	70	4	f	m	Albany N.Y.	H 215852	Bridgeton New-Jersey
8	FOLEY	Matthew F.	65		m	s	Boston Mass.	H 244966	Falmouth Mass.
9	NEILSON	Anne	66	7	f	m	Herristown	H 251057	510 Park Av. New-York
10	GWYER	Charles Llewellyn	31	4	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	H 248707	130 Columbia Heights Brooklyn N.Y.
11	GWYER	Helen Beckford	31	5	f	m	New-Haven Conn.		as above
12	KEARNEY	Robert	47	1	m	m	Boston Mass.	H 241304	286 Blue Hill Ave Boston Mass.
13	ROSE	Lee Robert	59	2	m	m	Buckingham Virg.	H 241335	San Francisco Cal.

#1-15476 Wayne Chicago

Master

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *12345*

sailing from *PALESTINE*

19 *1911*

Arriving at Port of *New-York*

APR 24

19 *1911*

No. one line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	STEWART	JAMES	60	M	OSWEGO N.Y. 1862 september 17th	<i>487150</i>	Returning Home New York 422 W 261st street.
2	STEWART	EDNA	54	F	LAFAYETTE IND. 1868 september	<i>487150</i>	Returning Home New York 422 W 261st Street.
3	DOUGLAS MERRITT	ETHEL	39	F	NEW-YORK 1896	<i>487150</i>	Returning Home New York 30 West 45 St
4	ABOARAB	ELIAS	26	M	New-York 1896 Juni 5th	<i>487150</i>	Returning Home 84 Washington St N.Y.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

master

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

53



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24 1911

125

List

12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.							Feet.	Color of—	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
14																			
15	Self	50	no	no	Brother Nicholas Attardo 1647 1st Ave New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ventimiglia	
16	Self	50	yes	1913/21 N.Y.	Cousin di Salvo Pasquale 342 1st 11 st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Bagheria	
17	Husband	no	no	no	Cousin as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Bagheria	
18	himself	50	yes	1907 y. Milwaukee	godfather Giuseppe Valenti 374 Case st. Milwaukee	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair chestnut	Sicily	Pestocello	
19	Self	50	yes	1913/21 N.Y.	Cousin Maria Michele 607 E. 14th st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Parco	
20	Self	50	yes	1913/21 N.Y.	Brother Giovanni 336 Chartres st La Salle Ill	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Parco	
21	Self	50	yes	1913/21 N.Y.	Brother Lo Manto, Rosario Curtis st Gloversville N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Canicatti	
22	Self	50	yes	1913/21 N.Y.	Brother Filippo Barbagallo 77 st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Giarre	
23	Husband	yes	1920/22 N.Y.	Brother in law as above		no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Giarre	
24	Self	50	yes	1913/21 N.Y.	Wife Serafina Pentola 2321 Princetown Ave Chicago Ill	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ambuca	
25	Self	50	yes	1909/22 N.Y.	Nephew Jannino Sebastiano 864 Franklin st Baltimore	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Augusta	
26	himself	50	no	no	Cousin Bance Rice Ortalone 120 Erie st. Buffalo	yes undecided	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair chestnut	Sicily	Palermo	
27	himself	50	no	no	brother in law Luigi Guarino 19 Locust st. Brooklyn	yes undecided	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair chestnut	Sicily	Palermo	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George P. C. of the S. S. Canada, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 23  
at New York

E. H. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Coal miner, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick maker, painter, cooper, miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, miller, etc., or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien incapable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country of birth does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, "Cubans or Negroes."

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives that inhabited Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Simone Bonanza, Surgeon of the S/S Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION

List

1 2  
No. on List. HEAD-TA STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)

21

52

ADMITTED  
ADMITTED

115

126

148

9

ADMITTED

TRANSIT 296717

1812

1913

2114

2215

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

2819

TRANSIT 296716

2819

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

..APRIL

20 th

19<sub>23</sub>

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exceptions claimed, on what ground).						
21												
52												
ADMITTED		BACCARI	FILIPPO	70	✓ M M	proprietor yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Providence	brother in law Giovanni Giudice	
ADMITTED		TANTELO BACCARI	ROSINA	68	✓ F M	housewife no sail with her husband	- Italian	SoItalian	U S A Providence	AIROLO BENVENUTO	RI Providence	
115												
126												
148		NIGRO	ANGELA	61	✓ F W	housewife no returning in six months delay	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Bklyn NY	son NIGRO Ageline	NY Bklyn	
9												
ADMITTED		MARCOCCIO	PASQUALE	34	✓ M M	labourer yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Providence	wife Tedeschi Brigida ARCE	RI Providence
TRANSIT		ANSELMO	CARMELA	24	✓ F M	housewife yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Grimaldi	father Serafio CRINALDI	Canada New York
1812												
1913												
2114		DE MARTINA	FORTUNATA	40	✓ F S	nun yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Napoli	father Francesco De Martino Napoli	NY New York
2215		DELLA MONICA	CARMELA	43	✓ F S	nun yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Napoli	della Monica Antonetta	NAPOLI NY New York
ADMITTED		MASSARO	PASQUALE	45	✓ M M	peasant no returning in six month delay	Italian	SoItalian	U S A bridgeport	wife Carmela Ciambiello	MOIANO Conn Bridgeport	
ADMITTED		DI COCCO	NICOLA	32	✓ M M	peasant no returning in six month delay	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Benwood W Va	wife Elvira Landario	FONTECHIARI W Va Benwood	
ADMITTED		CHIODI	ANTONIO	38	✓ M M	peasant yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Kekomo	wife Margherita GALLO	Ind Kekomo
2619												
TRANSIT		BIFANO	EMILIO	24	✓ M M	peasant yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Grimaldi	wife Rosa Calisto GRIMALDI	Canada London
TRANSIT		BIFANO	PIETRO	36	✓ M M	peasant yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Grimaldi	wife Emilia GRIMALDI	Canada London
ADMITTED		GIACOVELLI	FILIPPO	59	✓ M M	peasant no returning in six month delay	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Utica	Wia Chapa Leora Tenta Bari	NY Utica	
ADMITTED		PALMISANO GIACOVELLI	COMASIA	54	✓ F M	peasant no returning in six month delay	Italian	SoItalian	U S A Utica	as above	NY Utica	
ADMITTED		LUONGO	VINCENZO	26	✓ M S	merchant yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Altaville I	mother Domenica Tirni ALTAVILLA I.	NY New York
ADMITTED		MYELE	SABATO DOMENICO	33	✓ M S	merchant yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy Altavilla Ir.	father salvatore ALTAVILLA IRPINA	NY New York
ADMITTED		CRISCIANELLO	PASQUALE	60	✓ M M	merchant yes	Italian yes	Italian	SoItalian	U S A New York	brother Carmelo Crisciottelle	NY New York
ADMITTED		RIVETTA	COSTANZA	62	✓ F M	housewife no sail with her husband	- Italian	SoItalian	U S A New York	as above	NY New York	

1 FOLINELLI Gennaro 5 and 6 ANTONELLI Carmine and Anterie 8 GIACOVELLI Filippo 9 PALMISANO Cosmasia 12 PANICCI Giacinto 13 BARLOTTA Antonio 19 PISCOPO Giuseppe  
2 TORQUATO Giovanni  
DID NOT RAIL

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 24 1944

No. on list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country, whether he came after expiration of time for which he was permitted to enter the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or under bond for care and treatment of any kind? If yes, state date and place of confinement.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
3	self	\$1000 yes yes	890-921 RI son Enrice 665 Ender St	no always yes	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Benvento ✓
4	self	yes yes	890-922 RI son Enrice 665 Ender St	no always yes	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Scafati ✓
7	self	\$10 yes yes	905-922 NY daughter Luisa 324 Vincent St <i>Luisina Scorsone 116. Charmey</i>	no 4 ways yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair grey chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Celladano ✓
10	self	\$45 yes yes	820-922 RI brother Eleuterio 38 Main St	no always yes	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Arco ✓
	self	\$45 yes no	- husband Stanato Pietro Box 54	in transit	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Grimaldi ✓
14	ster Elisabettine	yes no -	- going to the convent of the sister Elisabettine	yes undetermined	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Nappi ✓
15	ster Elisabettine	yes no -	- going to the convent of the sister Elisabettine	yes undetermined	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Napoli ✓
16	self	yes yes	910-921 Conn cousin Frank Pirelli Box 509	no always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair balk blk	-	Italy ✓ Meiano ✓
17	self	\$100 yes	913-922 W Va. brother Giacomo Mic Main St 744	no always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Fontechiani ✓
18	self	\$100 yes	916-921 Ind. cousin Pasquale Palumbo Waicl E 1106	no always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	brown balk blk	-	Italy ✓ Galle ✓
20	self	\$100 yes no	- friend Galle Giuseppe Box 52	- in transit	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Grimaldi ✓
21	self	\$135 yes no	- friend Galle Giuseppe Box 52	- in transit	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Grimaldi ✓
22	self	\$100 yes yes	907-921 NY son Angelantonio Catherin St 922	no always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Loceretond ✓
23	self	yes yes	907-921 NY son Angelantonio Catherin St 922	no always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair grey chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Loceretond ✓
24	self	\$112 yes no	- going to Newark for his trade	yes temporary	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Altavilla ✓
25	self	\$160 yes no	- going to New York for his trade	yes temporary	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Altavilla ✓
26	self	\$100 yes yes	882-921 NY son Pellegrino 128-121 Mulberry St	no always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chestnut	-	Italy ✓ Mercogliano ✓
27	self	yes yes	882-921 NY son Pellegrino 128-121 Mulberry St	no Always yes	no	ways yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chestnut grey	-	Italy ✓ Arienzo ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of this Government or the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



sheet must  
ted.

33

of birth.

City or town.

Benvento

Scafati

Cellidano

Arco

Grimaldi

Napoli

Napoli

Neiano

Fontechiari

Galle

Grimaldi

Grimaldi

Leccerotondo

Leccerotondo

Altavilla

Altavilla

Mercogliano

Arienzo

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Davis, Master of the S/S Canada, from Danville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Name) - The name should be written in full, including the surname. The space

is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) - The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) - The answer should be M (married), S (single), WM (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) - The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ship company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write) - This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or (unless the alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality) - Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence) - Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. This country should be shown on the manifest and should be repeated in the answer to question 12.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) - The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination) - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (By whom your passage paid) - The answer should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether possession of \$50, and if so, how much) - The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) - The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33 - These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Luigi V. Vinnico, Surgeon of the Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

at New York

[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

File for list of names in rear of

List

1 2  
 No. on List HEAD-TAX STATUS.  
 (This column for use of Government officials only.)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CANADA Passengers sailing from MONACO, APRIL 7TH, 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1														
2		MANI	ANGELO	27	M	SEAMAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	PIA DELOGOTI	ANTONIO MANI PIANDELAGOTI	N Y GENESCO
3		BRANDI	CONCETTA	24	F	COOK	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	PIANDELAGOTI	ANTONIO BRANDI PIANDELAGOTI	N Y GENESCO
4	410303 5/12/2023	BRANDI	LUBIA	27	F	SEAMAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	PIANDELAGOTI	AS ABOVE	N Y GENESCO
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

55  
3 SEAMEN: Able did not sail.

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **9**  
The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 24, 1919

129

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice medicine or pharmacy in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice law in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice medicine or pharmacy in the United States.								Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice law in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
2	NO. LRS. COLT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	CHES.	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	PIANDOLA
3	NO. LRS. COLT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CHES.	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	PIANDOLA
4	NO. LRS. COLT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO.	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	PIANDOLA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louise P. Harte, of the 3/4 Canada, from Massachusetts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernando P. Canzari, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 23

at New York E. Steiner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORIDA. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, APRIL 4TH, 1923

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ED  
ental United  
listing of

23  
10-431

nation.  
passenger.)  
or town.

CINCINNATI  
LOUIS  
AND  
CESTER  
AM MANOR  
YORK  
TON

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 24, 19

List

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Feet.	Inches.										Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.					
1	YES AR BOYA	YES	NO	NO	NO	BRIDETROOK HARABED BOYAJIAN	NO. ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	SIVAS
2	NO MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	3434 OLIVE ST. ST. LOUIS	YES 3 YEARS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	STREAS
3	NO MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	1480 7TH ST. OAKLAND	YES 3 YEARS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	TRIPOLI
4	NO MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	90 SHORE DRIVE WINTHROP BEACH	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	FEENAS
5	YES MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER LUC STOLLING ISHAM	YES 6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
6	YES MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NAPOLEON RAPTORCULO	YES ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	CHATEL
7	NO MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	188 CHESTNUT AVE. PHILADEL.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	ROMA

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Journe Rose, of the S/S Canada, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 23  
at New York  
E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

132

S. S. CANADA sailing from MARSEILLES, APRIL 6TH, 1935, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 24 1935

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mr. BALLY	CHARLES	59	M	ALEXANDRIA, VA. 1863 November 15th	1615 SPILS ST. PHILADELPHIA
2	BAZ	HERMOUR	35	F	AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE 1/11/25	131 MAPLE ST. MAUGATUCK CON.
3	BAZ	MASSOUD	25	M	Waterbury Court December 15th 1926	AS ABOVE
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

58



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CANADA

sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 10th

1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

133

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	PANZA	GIACCHINO	50	M	H 167546 County Washington June 6th 1912	341 Union St BKLYN NY
2	PANZA	ANNA	51	F	wife of an United States Citizen	341 Union St BKLYN NY
3	GUGLIEMETTI	ALEX	37	M	H 222423 County Providence March 11th 1922	Main St 27 ALBION RI
4	GUGLIEMETTI	MARIA	34	F	wife of an United States Citizen	Main St 27 ALBION RI
5	GUGLIEMETTI	ELENA	14	F	Albion RI February 10th 1910	Main St 27 ALBION RI
6	GUGLIEMETTI	FILIPPINA	9	F	Providence February 7th 1915	Main St 27 ALBION RI
7	PETRILLO	GIUSEPPE	37	M	H 206415 County Providence September 23rd October 1910	157 Main St PROVIDENCE RI
8	PETRILLO	LECIA	34	F	wife of an United States Citizen	157 Main St PROVIDENCE RI
9	MARINO	DOMENICO	39	M	H 83364 County Bklyn January 25th 1921	70 Bay 17th BKLYN NY
10	VALERI	LOUIS	34	M	H 222584 Court West Chester Pa September 22th 1919	Dupont St 501 WILMINGTON DEL
11	VALERI	FANNIE	29	F	Wilmington Del April 25th 1894	Dupont St 501 WILMINGTON DEL
12	VALERI	ERCOLINA	11	F	Wilmington Del September 25th 1912	Dupont St 501 WILMINGTON DEL
13	VALERI	NORA	9	F	Wilmington Del April 26th 1914	Dupont St 501 WILMINGTON DEL
14	VALERI	VITTORIA	7	F	Wilmington Del April 17th 1923	Dupont St 501 WILMINGTON DEL
15	DE VITO	ROCCO	34	M	H 22251 County Jackavanna October 1903	SQUEN PA YOUNGSTOWN, Ohio
16	DI LAURO	NICK MAURO	29	M	H 188261 County Bergen October 25th 1911	NEW YORK 2321 st Boulevard Bronx

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

134

S. S. CANADA

sailing from FALL RIVER

, 11A 3:23, 19... Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 24 1911

No. or List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GOVERNALF CASTRENZE	37	M		New-York Court September 12th 1911	Returning Home 780 6th Ave N.Y.
2	GOVERNALF GIOVANNA	31	F		Wife of an A.C.	Returning Home as above
3	GOVERNALF GIROLAMO	16	M	New-York 1913 June 11th		Returning Home as above
4	GOVERNALF ANTONIO	8	M	New-York 1915 February 29th		Returning Home as above
5	STABILE ANNA	25	F			Returning Home 418 Grant st Brooklyn N.Y.

master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







List

64

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *ITALIA*

Passengers sailing from *PALESTINE*

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1	DEPORTED	CRISTINO	GIUSEPPE	30	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Monteleone	Wife Cecchiare Rosalia via Bari Monteleone	Mo.	Detroit
3	DEPORTED	BLANDA <i>Tracano</i>	CARMELO	46	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Erba Teresa 11 Viale Artarino Palermo	Pa.	Bentleyville
4	DEPORTED	PICANO	ANTONIO	42	M	M	labourer	already in U.S.	no	Italian	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Castellaccio	Wife Veturia Julia 12 via Manca Castellaccio	Ill.	Urbana
5	DEPORTED	SPECIALE	GIROLAMO	40	M	M	labourer	already in U.S.	no	Italian	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Castellaccio	Wife Maria Speciale 13 St Vincenzo Castellaccio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	DEPORTED	GAGLIANO	BIAGIO	34	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Catolica	Wife Giuseppe Vaccaro via Merce Catolica	N.Y.	New-York
7	DEPORTED	BORSELLINO	LIBORIO	36	M	M	labourer	already in U.S.	no	Italian	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Catolica	Wife Josua Onaragna 63 via Santissima Catolica	N.J.	New-Jersey
8	ADMITTED	STRAMUNDO	GIUSEPPE	17	F	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Valverde	Aunt Giuseppa Stramunda 107 via V. Emanuele	R.I.	Providence
9	ADMITTED	STRAMUNDA	VENERA	16	F	S		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Valverde	as above Valverde	R.I.	Providence
10	ADMITTED	STRAMUNDA	ANTONINO	14	M	S		no	undaged	no	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Valverde	as above	R.I.	Providence
11	ADMITTED	MULE	GRAZIA	23	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Montevago	father Demetrio Mule Montevago	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	ADMITTED	ARCURI	MARCO	2	M	S		no	undaged	no	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Montevago	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	
56																	
57																	
58																	
59																	
60																	
61																	
62																	
63																	
64																	
65																	
66																	
67																	
68																	
69																	
70																	
71																	
72																	
73																	
74																	
75																	
76																	
77																	
78																	
79																	
80																	
81																	
82																	
83																	
84																	
85																	
86																	
87																	
88																	
89																	
90																	
91																	
92																	
93																	
94																	

61

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24, 19

136

List 64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.	Whether alien has ever been in the United States.				
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1																							
2	no	himself	yes	1907	Brother in law Jack Varsalis	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none	X	Sicily	Mentelebe
3	no	himself	yes	1916	Sister Blanda Angela	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	red	chestnut	none		Sicily	Palermo
4	no	himself	yes	1916	Brother Picoane Paolo	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Castellaccio
5	no	himself	yes	1916	Cousin Antonio Speciale	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Castellaccio
6	no	himself	yes	1916	Brother Giuseppe Gagliano	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Catolica
7	yes	himself	yes	1916	Brother Jesse Bersellime	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Catolica
8	yes	himself	yes	1916	Father Giuseppe Stramando	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Valverde
9	yes	mother	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Valverde
10	yes	mother	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Valverde
11	no	herself	yes	1916	Brooklyn Husband Mule 12 Wantwood place	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Patterson
12	no	mother	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chestnut	none		Sicily	Mentevage

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. MacFarlane, of the Canada, from Marcellus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York Chas. H. Hurd  
Immigration Officer.

Mentelero

Palermo

Castedaccia

Castedaccia

Castelica

Castelica

Valverde

Valverde

Valverde

Patterson

Montevago

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hed for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, painter, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not native engineer, millwright, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided into the following questions:

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence during the year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, or, if no such intention is shown, the country of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid for, self, husband, father, brother, another relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of passport and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family, last name, first name, and initials). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23. Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







List

633

Q 4<sup>27</sup> B<sup>24</sup>

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADA

Passengers sailing from **PALESTINE**

116 + 19 = 135

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.						
1	ADMITTED	BIANNUCLE	VINCENZO	35	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Calatafimi	Mother Rosa Di Gregorio St Rocco Calatafimi	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	PALAZZOLO	FRANCESCO	35	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Cinisi	Wife Biondo Vincenza Cinisi	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	ADMITTED	CASTRONOVO	FILIPPO	34	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Bagheria	Wife Sparacino Maria Corso Butera Palermo	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	ADMITTED	PICILI	ANTONINO	39	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Canicatti	Mother Arnone Angela 26 Rosoloni pile Canicatti	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE
5	ADMITTED	CASSARO	MARIA	30	F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Canicatti	Mother in law Arnone Angela	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE
6	ADMITTED	PICILI	GIUSEPPE	4	M	M	Boy	no	underaged	-	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Canicatti	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE
7	ADMITTED	PICILI	ANGELINA	2	F	S	Baby	no	underaged	-	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Canicatti	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE
8	ADMITTED	CANDOLA	FRANCESCO	25	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Father Vincenzo Candola Municipio Mt St Giuliano	Mich.	DETROIT
9	ADMITTED	QUENCO	STEFANO	31	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Candela Antonina Mt St Giuliano	Mich.	DETROIT
10	ADMITTED	NOTO	BIAGIO	45	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. GIULIANO	Wife Paliceringo Grazia	Mich.	DETROIT
11	ADMITTED	MILANO	ROSARIO	44	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Gioala Caterina Mt St Giuliano	Mich.	DETROIT
12	ADMITTED	CICALA	TOMMASO	37	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Bica Francesca Mt St Giuliano	Mich.	DETROIT
13	ADMITTED	TERMINI	GIOVANNI	39	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Castrogiovanni	Wife Orfice Grazia via Bocca Passerignole	Mass.	CAMBRIDGE
14	ADMITTED	GAOLIANO	GIUSEPPE	25	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Bagheria	Wife Caltanissetta Rosalina Bagheria	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	ADMITTED	AMATO	VINCENZO	40	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Narc	Wife Rialdo Caterina via Landolina mare Ciggenti	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16																
17																
18																
19	ADMITTED	CROCHIOLO	SALVATORE	39	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Terrasini	Wife Ciaramitaro castrenze 33 via Municipio Terrasini	Mich.	DETROIT
20	ADMITTED	COTTONI	VINCENZO	29	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Balestrate	Wife Iacopelli Giuseppe via Florio Balestrate	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
21	ADMITTED	MURATORE	FILIPPO	32	M	M	Chaffeur	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Palermo	Wife Sinatra Giovanna via Biancamano Palermo	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22	ADMITTED	CIPOLLA	ANTONINO	30	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Costa Vincenza Corso V. Emanuele St Vite	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23	ADMITTED	LO IACONO	OTTAVIO	52	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Palermo	Wife Seidita Maria 14 Vezzo Stosa Palermo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
24	ADMITTED	PIZZO	FRANCESCO	25	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Cinisi	Wife Dianella Onofria 54 via Nove Cinisi	Ill.	CHICAGO
25	ADMITTED	AQRUSA	VINCENZO	34	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Cinisi	Wife Mazzola Maria 135 via Cava Cinisi	N.Y.	GRAND RAPID
26	ADMITTED	CUSIMANO	CRISTOFORO	25	M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Corleone	Wife Fontana Maria 30 via Balistrato Corleone	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27	ADMITTED	DALCAMO	FRANCESCA	36	F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Palermo	Sister in law D'Alcamo Prov. videnza Palermo	N.Y.	KANSAS CITY
28	ADMITTED	SPANO	ROSA	2	F	S	Girl	no	underaged	-	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	KANSAS CITY
29	ADMITTED	SPANO	ANGELA	12	F	S	Girl	no	underaged	-	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	KANSAS CITY
30	ADMITTED	SPANO	FRANCESCA	8	F	S	Girl	no	underaged	-	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	KANSAS CITY
16-17-18 CANTARO Francesco, Costanzo and Calogero did not sail.																

16-17-18 CANTANO Francesco, Gastone and Calogero did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens.

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. *Abstract*



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24, 19

List

63

The entries must be typewritten or printed

133

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Destination. (If permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
NEW YORK	1	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1906/19 N.Y.	Wife Di Mino Maria 215 Elizabeth st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Calatafimi
NEW YORK	2	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1910/19 N.Y.	Uncle Palazzolo Giuseppe 183 Allen st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Cinisi
NEW YORK	3	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1915/22 N.Y.	Uncle Sorce Angelo 901 Sedwig st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Bagheria
NEW YORK	4	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1920/22 N.Y.	Brother in law Cassaro Giuseppe 69 Fulton st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Canicatti
NEW YORK	5	yes	Husband	no	no	Brother as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Canicatti
NEW YORK	6	yes	father	no	no	Uncle as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Canicatti
NEW YORK	7	yes	father	no	no	Uncle as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
NEW YORK	8	no	Self	\$50	yes 1920/22 Det	Cousin saluto Baldassare 2950 Antietam st Detroit	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
NEW YORK	9	no	Self	\$50	yes 1912/21 Det	Brother in law Giuseppe 1512 Blecker st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
NEW YORK	10	no	Self	\$50	yes 1905/24 Det	Brother in law Todaro Nicolone 1018 Division st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
NEW YORK	11	no	Self	\$50	yes 1915/22 N.Y.	Brother in law Cicola Vitene 6203 Townsend st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
NEW YORK	12	no	Self	\$50	yes 1915/22 Det	Brother Vito 6203 Townsend st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
NEW YORK	13	no	Self	\$50	yes 1917/22 Mass	Nephew termini Luigi 19 School st Cambridge Mass	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Bagheria
NEW YORK	14	no	himself	\$50	yes 1924 N.Y.	Uncle Franco Maranzella 220 Chrystie st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Naro
NEW YORK	15	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1912/20 N.Y.	Nephew Arcadia Rosario 215 217 Ave A N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Naro
NEW YORK	16	no	Self	\$50	yes 1911/21 Det	Brother in law Caradonna Salvatore 185 Fourth st Detroit	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Terrasini
NEW YORK	17	no	Self	\$50	yes 1920/22 N.Y.	Brother Cottone Salvatore 183 Sullivan st Brooklyn N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Palermo
NEW YORK	18	no	Self	\$50	yes 1911/22 N.Y.	Uncle Sinatra Michele 233 New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Trapani
NEW YORK	19	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1915/22 N.Y.	Cousin Palmeri Leonardo 2741 Cleveland st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Palermo
NEW YORK	20	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1914/21 Chic	Brother in law Giannola Domenico 558 Dicoen st Chicago Ill	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Cinisi
NEW YORK	21	no	Self	\$50	yes 1911/19 N.Y.	Br other Agrusa Cesare 271 Grand Rapids N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Corleone
NEW YORK	22	no	Self	\$50	yes 1921/22 N.Y.	Brother Luigi 1190 Madison N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	Sicily	Palermo
NEW YORK	23	no	Self	\$50	yes 1906/22 N.Y.	Husband Spano Salvatore 6028 1st Kansas City Mo	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy chestnut	U.S.A.	New York
NEW YORK	24	no	Mother	yes	Born	father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	U.S.A.	New York
NEW YORK	25	no	Mother	yes	Born	father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	U.S.A.	New York
NEW YORK	26	no	Mother	yes	Born	father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	U.S.A.	New York

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James P. MacFarlane, of the Canada, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York

Edw. J. Conroy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled with the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, Boston, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel H. Hargrave, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York  
E. Henry  
Notary Public

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

1	ADMITTED
2	ADMITTED
3	ADMITTED
4	ADMITTED
5	ADMITTED
6	ADMITTED
7	ADMITTED
8	ADMITTED
9	ADMITTED
10	ADMITTED
11	ADMITTED
12	ADMITTED
13	ADMITTED
14	ADMITTED
15	ADMITTED
16	ADMITTED
17	ADMITTED
18	ADMITTED
19	ADMITTED
20	ADMITTED
21	ADMITTED
22	ADMITTED
23	ADMITTED
24	ADMITTED
25	ADMITTED
26	ADMITTED
27	ADMITTED



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. U. H. H. H.

### Passengers sailing from

, 11A R + 343

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if none, what language spoken).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	CALI	FRANCESCO	39	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Graminivhele	Wife <sup>2</sup> Carofalo Domerica St Michele le Catania	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	MAZZONE	PAOLINA	31	F	tailor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Lioecia	Father in law Sebastiano Was via Mangolina Lioecia	Mass.	Boston
3	U.S. CIT.	MAZZARINO	ANGELA	2	F	-	no undamaged	no	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Lioecia	as above	Mass.	Boston
4	ADMITTED	GIOTA	GIUSEPPE	31	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	S. Michele	Wife <sup>2</sup> Esina Starlina S. Michele	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	ADMITTED	VENTILE	SALVATORE	37	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	S. Michele	Wife Grazia Leonarda S. Michele Catania	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	ADMITTED	VENTILE	GIUSEPPE	10	M	Boy	no undamaged	no	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	S. Michele	Mother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	ADMITTED	SOTERA	LUCIA	27	F	tailor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Nicolesi	Father <sup>2</sup> Mario Sotera via Giuseppe Verdi Nicolesi	Mass.	Lawrence
8	U.S. CIT.	FURNARI	LUCIA	8	F	-	no undamaged	no	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Nicolesi	as above	Mass.	Lawrence
9	U.S. CIT.	FURNARI	ANTONINA	6	F	-	no undamaged	no	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Nicolesi	as above	Mass.	Lawrence
10	U.S. CIT.	FURNARI	NATALA	4	F	-	no undamaged	no	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Nicolesi	as above	Mass.	Lawrence
11	U.S. CIT.	FURNARI	ANGELINA	3	F	-	no undamaged	no	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Nicolesi	as above	Mass.	Lawrence
12	ADMITTED	LAURICELLA	NICCOLO	43	M	barber yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Aderno	Wife Nunziata Cultraro 3 via Fraelle Aderno	N.Y.	New-York
13	ADMITTED	NICOLOSI	ALFIO	47	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Catania	Wife Angela Longo Nicolesi Catania	Mass.	Lawrence
14	ADMITTED	DI PRATO	SEBASTIANO	41	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Melilli	Wife Doeci Emanuela Melilli	Conn	MIDDLETON
15	ADMITTED	MANIACI	ANTONINO	36	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Terrasini	Wife Elena Trupiano 48 via Perna Terrasini	Ohio	AKRON
16	ADMITTED	CULTRORE	LUCIANO	30	M	Paralab yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Canicattini	Wife Ganci Lucia Canicattini	Mass	BOSTON
17	ADMITTED	FERRARO	GIUSEPPE	46	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Florida	Wife Clemente Concetta via Palestre Florida	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	ADMITTED	FERRARA	SALVA TORE	42	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Ragusa	Father Giovanni Ferraro Ragusa	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	ADMITTED	SEGGIO	SALVATRICE	42	F	Housewife yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Ragusa	Father in law as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20	ADMITTED	FERRARA	PIETRO	17	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Ragusa	Grand Father as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21	ADMITTED	SANSARO	GIUSEPPE	32	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Sortino	Wife Giardina Sofia Sortino	Conn	BERLIN
22	ADMITTED	GIUSEPPE	SALVATORE	32	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Barrafranca	Mother Filippa Rabita Barrafranca	Pa	Janerette
23	ADMITTED	GIUSEPPE	NICCOLO	29	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Dorotea M.S. Giuliano	Mich	DETROIT
24	ADMITTED	GIARLO	ANTONINO	41	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Letizia Agosta M.S. Giuliano	Mich	DETROIT
25	ADMITTED	GURRARI	GIUSEPPE	50	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Custonaci	Wife Cintonina Rosa Custonaci via Mt St Giuliano Trapani	Mich	DETROIT
26	ADMITTED	MARRANZANO	MARIO	27	M	labourer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	M.S. Giuliano	Wife Fanclemente Giuseppe M.S. Giuliano	Mich	DETROIT
27	ADMITTED	DI ROCCO	GIUSEPPE	12	M	Boy yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South Sicily	Canicatti	Grand Mother Ferro Ingaglio armela Canicatti	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE
15 DI PRATO Giuseppina transferred on U.S.C. list. 15 ACCARIO Giovanni 23 BOMBATI Sebastiano did not sail.														

15 ST PRATO citizenship transferred on U.S. Consist.  
15 ACCARIO Giovanni 25 BONGHARI Sebastiano did not sail

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

Also

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-81



UNITED

continental United  
for the listing of

19

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24 1919

140

List

62

The entries must  
be typewritten or printed

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
al destination. (nature permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
NEW YORK	1	yes	Self	50	yes	1919/22 N.Y. Brother Cali Calogero 91 Patterson st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Grammichele
Boston	2	no	herself	20	yes	2 y Boston Husband Mazzarino Sebastiano 8 Prince St. Boston	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair chestnut	none	Sicily Liepidia
Boston	3	no	mother	20	yes	Boston as above	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair chestnut	none	Mass. Boston
NEW YORK	4	yes	Self	50	yes	1920/22 N.Y. Cousin Petralia Francesco 154 Brunswick st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily S. Michele
NEW YORK	5	yes	Self	50	yes	1907/22 N.Y. Sister in law Biondi Francesca Cleveland Ohio	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily S. Michele
NEW YORK	6	yes	Father	90	yes	Born as above N.Y. 2 y	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. Cleveland
Lawrence	7	yes	Self	50	yes	1905/20 N.Y. Husband Furnari Alfie 74 Common st. Lawrence	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	none	Sicily Melilli
Lawrence	8	yes	mother	yes	-	Lawrence as above	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair chestnut	none	Mass. Lawrence
Lawrence	9	yes	mother	yes	-	Lawrence as above	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair chestnut	none	Mass. Lawrence
Lawrence	10	yes	mother	yes	-	Lawrence as above	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair chestnut	none	Mass. Lawrence
Lawrence	11	yes	mother	yes	-	Lawrence as above	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair chestnut	none	Mass. Lawrence
New-York	12	yes	himself	yes	yes	2 y N.Y. Son Auricelle Agatino 72 9th ave. New-York	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	none	Sicily Aderne
Lawrence	13	yes	himself	yes	yes	15 Lawrence Brother in law Domenico Seaside Common st. Lawrence	no always	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair chestnut	none	Sicily Niccolosi
MIDDLETON	14	yes	Self	50	yes	1905/21 N.Y. Brother Di Prato Giuseppe 57 Ware st Middleton Conn	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Melilli
AKRON	16	no	Self	40	yes	1920/22 Akron Brother in law La Rocca Francesco 400 West st Akron O	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Terrasini
BOSTON	17	no	Self	50	yes	1915/21 Boston Nephew Cultrera Sebastiano 18 North square Boston Mass	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Canicattini
NEW YORK	18	yes	Self	40	yes	1910/22 N.Y. Cousin Brancato Salvatore 510 Front st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Florida
NEW YORK	20	yes	Self	50	yes	1906/22 N.Y. Brother Giuse ppe 17th st West New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Ragusa
NEW YORK	21	yes	Husband	yes	1911/22 N.Y. Brother in law as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Ragusa
NEW YORK	22	yes	Father	yes	1911/22 N.Y. Uncle as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Ragusa
BERLIN	24	no	Self	40	yes	1910/22 Berlin Brother Sebastiano I East Berlin Conn	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Sortino
Janerette	25	no	Self	40	yes	1919/23 Janerette Cousin Nola Luigi 343 Fourth st Janerette Pa	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Barrafranca
DETROIT	26	no	Self	40	yes	1913/22 Det Brother Leonardo 1927 Stamben st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily M.S. Giuliani
DETROIT	27	no	Self	40	yes	1913/21 Detroit Uncle Palmeri Vincenzo 431 Pont st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily M.S. Giuliani
DETROIT	28	no	Self	40	yes	1906/22 Detroit Son Alberto 922 Lechet st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Customaci
DETROIT	29	no	Self	40	yes	1913/21 Detroit Brother Francesco 9642 Kindall Ave Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily M.S. Giuliani
GLOVERSVILLE	30	no	Self	50	yes	Born as above at Gloverville N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. Gloverville

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



33	
of birth.	
City or town.	
Oranmichele	
Lioedia	
Besten	
S. Michele	
S. Michele	
Cleveland	
Melilli	
Lawrence	
Lawrence	
Lawrence	
Lawrence	
Aderne	
Nicolesi	
Melilli	
Terrasini	
Canicattini	
Florida	
Ragusa	
Ragusa	
Ragusa	
Sortino	
Barrafranca	
M.S. Giulio	
M.S. Giulio	
Customs	
M.S. Giulio	
Gloversville	

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1920

1. The first of these is the fact that the
 2.
 3.
 4.
 5.
 6.
 7.
 8.
 9.
 10.
 11.
 12.
 13.
 14.
 15.
 16.
 17.
 18.
 19.
 20.
 21.
 22.
 23.
 24.
 25.
 26.
 27.
 28.
 29.
 30.
 31.
 32.
 33.
 34.
 35.
 36.
 37.
 38.
 39.
 40.
 41.
 42.
 43.
 44.
 45.
 46.
 47.
 48.
 49.
 50.
 51.
 52.
 53.
 54.
 55.
 56.
 57.
 58.
 59.
 60.
 61.
 62.
 63.
 64.
 65.
 66.
 67.
 68.
 69.
 70.
 71.
 72.
 73.
 74.
 75.
 76.
 77.
 78.
 79.
 80.
 81.
 82.
 83.
 84.
 85.
 86.
 87.
 88.
 89.
 90.
 91.
 92.
 93.
 94.
 95.
 96.
 97.
 98.
 99.
 100.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the Ticino in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants (whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gædic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian south" (Column II, *last permanent residence*) - Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who arrived in the United States and

Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13, *Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination* The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)

Column 16: *By whom was passage paid?*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *(Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much)*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) -- The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33 — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. Morgan, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Canada, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923  
at New York E. Henry

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.  
The condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no suspicion exists with the vessel, the affidavit of a crewman shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Serbian.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Slovak.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Swedish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION  
**60**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* **PALESTINE** *11/2/1923*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Includes future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		CANNIZZARO	GIORGIO	43	M	W Sweet maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Ragusa	Doughter Giovannina Ragusa	N.Y.	PATERSON	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	ADMITTED	MONTI	MICHEE	40	M	M Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Ficarazzi	Brother Tommaso Ficarazzi	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
7	ADMITTED	MONTI	SALVATORE	8	M	S Boy	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Ficarazzi	Uncle as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
8	ADMITTED	DISPENZA	ROSA	34	F	M Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Ficarazzi	Brother in law as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
9	ADMITTED	MONTI	GIUSEPPINA	12	F	S Girl	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Ficarazzi	Uncle as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
10	ADMITTED	PIZZO	PAOLO	26	M	S Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Morreale	Mother Zangara Maria Morreale	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	
11	ADMITTED	ALIA	SANTO	26	M	M Fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Balestrate	Wife Bologna Caterina Bologna	Cal	S.FRANCISCO	
12		MESSINA	ARCANGELA	47	F	W Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Castellamare	Mother Gioia Francesca Castellamare	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
13		MESSINA	GIUSEPPE	65	M	M Sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Castellamare	Wife Calazzo Rosalia Castellamara	Mich	DETROIT	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	DEPARTED	GIARLO	TOMMASO	33	M	M Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	M.S.Giuliano	Wife Gambetta Anna M.S.Giuliano	Mich	DETROIT	
21	ADMITTED	ALMENTA	CORRADO	37	M	M Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Canicattini	Wife Chiofalo Antonia Canicattini Bagni	Pa	AMBLER	
22	ADMITTED	LICATA	GIUSEPPE	47	M	M Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Girgenti	Brother Licata Liborio via Rocelle Licata Girgenti	Ohio	CLEVELAND	
23	ADMITTED	ADAMO	VITO	35	M	M Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Vizzini	Mother Carfi Francesca Vizzini	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
24	ADMITTED	VANELLA	CONCETTA	26	F	M Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Vizzini	Mother in law as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
25	UNDER 18	ADAMO	FRANCESCA	2	F	S Girl	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Vizzino	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
26	DEPARTED	MARINO	GIUSEPPE	49	M	M Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South Sicily	Masala	Wife Vita Peteggie 179 via Mariomaci Masala	Mich	DETROIT	
27																
28																
29																
30																
3-5 FRANCIA Antonio and Paolina 4 FRINA Arcangela 5 FRANCIA Lucia 14 MARINO Pietro 15 ROMA Vito 16 ANICO Maria 17-18-19-20 ROMA Vito, Antonino, Antonino and Stel 22-23 TOSIMANO piagio and Vincense transferred on another list.																

2-3 ELUCIA Antonio and Paolina 4 FRINA Arcangela 5 PIROGIA Lucia 14 MARINO Pietro 15 ROMA Vito 16 AMICO Maria 17-18-19-20 ROMA Vito, Antonino, Antonina and Stella 21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30 (MARINO) Maria and Vincenzo transferred on another list.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-52



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24, 1919

142

List 60

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of - Hair, Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
			If yes - Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?								Feet, Inches.			Country. City or town.			
1	no	Self	30 years 1913/23 Paterson	Brother Rosario Cannizzaro 61 Gross st Paterson N.Y.	Mail Cook - 1023 1/2 Gross st Paterson N.Y.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ragusa
2				Bonami La													
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	yes	Self	50 years 1905/20 N.Y.	Brothers Antonino & Benedetto 217 102 st New York		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ficarazzi
7		Father	yes Born	Uncles as above		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ficarazzi
8		Husband	yes 1905/20 N.Y.	Brothers in law as above		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ficarazzi
9		Father	yes Born	Uncles as above		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Ficarazzi
10	yes	Self	50 years 1920/22 N.Y.	Uncle Gastano De Nicola 81 Degrad st Brooklyn N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Morreale
11	no	Self	30 years 1913/22 N.Y.	Brother in law Biolina Domenico S. Francisco		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Trappeto
12	yes	Self	50 years 1915/22 N.Y.	Daughter Biolina Antonina 541 w 13th st N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Castellammare
13	no	Self	50 years 1901/22 Detroit	Son Messina Gaspare 2714 Antietam st Detroit Mich		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Castellammare
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	yes	Self	50 years 1912/22 N.Y.	Brother in law Gambitti Vito 4314 Lakepoint Detroit Mich		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	M.S. Giuliano
22	no	Self	50 years 1916/22 Ambler Pa.	Cousin Giuseppe Olivadate 270 Ambler Pa		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Canicattini
23	no	Self	50 years 1912/22 Cleveland	Wife Giuseppa Panarisi 244 E 14th st Cleveland Ohio		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Girgenti
24	yes	Self	50 years 1912/21 N.Y.	Brother Addio Salvatore 162 Peter st N.Y.		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Vizzini
25		Husband	yes 1916/22 N.Y.	Brother in law as above		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Vizzini
26		Father	no	Uncle as above		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Vizzini
27	no	Self	50 years 1912/22 Detroit	Brother in law Giuseppe Ferrarantoni 1300 W Astorway Chicago		no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 rosy chestnut	Sicily	Masala
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note: - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederic S. Masters the Master of the Canada, from Montreal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1928  
at New York  
Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Name).—The name should be given in full, including the name of the mother.

Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in the case of infants under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people. An alien German or Italian arriving by night should properly come under the heading of French if, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if so, how acquired).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the personal possessions of the family.

Column 18 (Whether alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, in 1891-1907, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, in 1891-1907, Philadelphia).

Column 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Lincze, Surgeon of the Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Guelph, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York City

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magy.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC

CL. USC



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

Q. 4/24 - 12/24

S. S. CANADA

Passengers sailing from FALLING

11/20/2019, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		CUSIMANO	BIAGIO	48	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Gaetano Biagia	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
2	CL. USC	CUSIMANO	VINCENZA	17	F	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Mother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
3	CL. USC	CUSIMANO	FRANCESCA	18	F	House Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Mother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
4	CL. USC	CUSIMANO	ANGELA	20	F	House Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Mother as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
5	CL. USC	LENA	ANTONIA	20	F	House Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father Lena Vincenzo	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
6	CL. USC	LENA	MARIA	19	F	House Maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
7		GIORDANO	VITO	24	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father Giordano Salvatore	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
8		TARRANTINO	ANTONINO	30	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father Tarrantino Giuseppe	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
9		BELLOMO	LIBORIO	44	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Caterina Giuseppe	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
10		ROMANO	GASPARO	45	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Canello Francesca	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	
11		LA MONICA	GIUSEPPE	40	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Brother La Monica Nicolo	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
12		ROSATI	GIUSEPPINA	40	F	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Brother in law as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
13	ORDER 10	LA MONICA	TOMASINA	16	F	Girl	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Uncle	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
14		BRULLO	ROCCO	39	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father in law Di Stefano	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
15		DI STEFANO	MARIANNA	33	F	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
16		GIULLO	GIROLAMO	53	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Palazzolo Maria Grazia	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
17		SPANGLIO	FILIPPO	30	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Mother Madda Francesca	Ohio	CLEVELAND	
18		QICIA	SALVATORE	32	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Qicia Leonarda	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
19	CL. USC	MARRACINO	FRANCESCO	18	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father Carlo Marracino	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
20	CL. USC	MARRACINO	CATERINA	14	F	Girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
21		MINARDI	GIUSEPPE	52	M	Pioneer	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Vera Lucia Ragusa	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
22		PELLERITO	SALVATORE	39	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Palazzolo Antonina	Ill	CHICAGO	
23	U. S. CIT.	OLIVA	VINCENZA	15	F	Girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Uncle Oliva Vincenzo C. Mare	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
24		CELANO	VITO	34	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Santa Toia Balestrate	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
25		ROSOLINI	FRANCESCO	49	M	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Caterina Messina	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
26		TRAMUTA	CATERINA	26	F	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Husband Tramuta Ignazio	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
27	ORDER 16	TRAMUTA	GIUSEPPINA	16	F	Girl	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Father as above	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
28		FIRRIQUOLI	ANGELA	30	F	Housewife	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.	South Sicily	Roccamena	Brother Manuele Firrinoli	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
29 TRAMUTA Giovanni did not sail.																	

17 ~~THORNTON~~ Giovanni did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Acknowledgments

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24, 1914

144

List

61

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether a political refugee.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a gang.	Whether a member of a band.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Self	50	yes 1910/20 N.Y.	Sister Cusumano P. P. 53 E First st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Roccamena
2		Father	no	-	Aunt as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Roccamena
3		Father	no	-	Aunt as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Roccamena
4		Father	no	-	Aunt as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Roccamena
5	yes	Self	50	yes Born	Aunt Lena Francesca 53 E First st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
6		Self	yes	Born	Aunt Lena Francesca 53 E First st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
7	yes	Self	50	yes 1911/21 N.Y.	Brother Giordano Salvatore 104 1/2 18th st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Partanna
8	yes	himself	50	yes 1911/21 N.Y.	Brother in law Ballo 374 Cass St. Milwaukee	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Porticelle
9	yes	Self	50	yes 1911/21 N.Y.	Brother in law Ballo 374 Cass St. Milwaukee	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Corleone
10	yes	Self	50	yes 1911/21 N.Y.	Nephew Romano Gaspare 115 Columbia st Brooklyn N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Trapani
11	yes	Self	50	yes 1911/21 N.Y.	Brother in law Ballo 374 Cass St. Milwaukee	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Trapani
12		Husband	yes	1912/22 N.Y.	Brother in law as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
13		Father	yes	Born	Uncle as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Vizzini
14	yes	Self	50	yes 1910/20 N.Y.	Friend Verga Vito 56 Elisabeth st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Vizzini
15		Husband	yes	1912/22 N.Y.	Friend as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Balestrate
16	yes	Self	50	yes 1903/21 N.Y.	Son Palazzolo Gintorino 5547 Bergar at Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Termini
17	no	Self	50	yes 1914/21 N.Y.	Sister Spanolo Rosina 117 Chanzimen road Cleveland Ohio	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Castellamar
18	yes	Self	50	yes 1914/21 N.Y.	Cousin Gioia Francesca 8 Prince st N.Y.	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
19	yes	Self	50	yes Born	Aunt Milazzo Anna 215-217 Avenue A New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
20		Self	yes	Born	Aunt as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Ragusa
21	yes	Self	50	yes 1903/21 N.Y.	Nephew Li Citra Giovanni 29 Munroe st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Cinisi
22	no	Self	50	yes 1920/21 N.Y.	Brother in law Palazzolo Natale 2808 -20 word Chicago Ill	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
23	yes	Self	50	yes Born	Father Oliva Antonino 541 West 13th st New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Balestrate
24	yes	Self	50	yes 1903/21 N.Y.	Brother Celano Giuseppe 21 Tromb st Detroit Mich	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Palermo
25	yes	himself	yes	1911/21 N.Y.	Brother in law Franco Cellano 186 Jefferson st. Milwaukee	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Villafraanca
26	yes	Self	50	yes 1907/22 N.Y.	Father Francesco Pirrone 137 Ave New York	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	U.S.A. New York
27		Mother	yes	Born	Grand father as above	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Ragusa
28	no	himself	yes	1910/20 N.Y.	Husband De Martine Carmelo 718 4th st. Camden	no forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy chestnut	-	Sicily Ragusa
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## FIGURES



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel P. Macgo, Surgeon of the U.S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

*[Faint, mostly illegible text from the affidavit form, including a signature and a note about the surgeon's oath.]*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 10th DAY OF APRIL*

Total passengers . . . .	
U. S. citizens . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24, 1914

List

6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with, or is being aided by, any person known to be a member of the Communist Party, or is being aided by any person known to be a member of the Communist Party.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Com-plex-ion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	himself	yes	915/22	Ohio his cousin Orlene Francesco	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	chest.	-	Italy	Correpoli
2	no	himself	yes	918/22	Dell his friend Collete Antonio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	chest.	-	Italy	Civitella
3	no	himself	yes	920/22	Detroit his brother Carmine Pelsinalli	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	chest.	-	Italy	del tronto
4	no	himself	yes	920/22	Pa. his son Carmine Franchitti	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	white	sky-b.	-	Italy	Alvito
5	no	himself	yes	913/22	Hobok. his nephew Glovine Sergio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow	chest.	-	Italy	Villa L.
6	no	himself	yes	920/22	Minn. his cousin Miniere Carmelo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brow	brow	chest.	scar chin	Italy	Molfetta
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Notes.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amiano, Vincenzo, Surgeon of the U.S. Canada do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of passengers shall be noted on the manifest before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular or authorized trade administrator.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Profession	Religion	Education	Health	Character	Other
1	John Doe	35	M	Married	New York	Teacher	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
2	Jane Doe	32	F	Married	New York	Teacher	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
3	John Smith	28	M	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
4	Jane Smith	25	F	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
5	John Brown	45	M	Married	New York	Farmer	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
6	Jane Brown	42	F	Married	New York	Farmer	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
7	John White	30	M	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
8	Jane White	28	F	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
9	John Black	25	M	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
10	Jane Black	22	F	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
11	John Green	38	M	Married	New York	Teacher	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
12	Jane Green	35	F	Married	New York	Teacher	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
13	John Gray	40	M	Married	New York	Farmer	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
14	Jane Gray	38	F	Married	New York	Farmer	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
15	John Blue	20	M	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
16	Jane Blue	18	F	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
17	John Red	33	M	Married	New York	Teacher	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
18	Jane Red	30	F	Married	New York	Teacher	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
19	John Purple	27	M	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	
20	Jane Purple	25	F	Single	New York	Student	Protestant	High School	Good	Lawful	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES  
 "Baster people" to be determined by the check from which descent springs and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish-Amerindian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Myan.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

List ..

HEAD-  
STATU  
(This col  
for use  
Governm  
officials or

3

1

3

6

7

8 L

9 L

6

1

2

3

4

5  
77

16 10

170

10

13

20

2

10

1

1

1





List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CANADA Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON THE 10th DAY OF APRIL, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
01		GORGONZOLO	FRANCESCO	32	m	a barber yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. NEW-YORK	his wife TERESA APICELLA MAIORI SALERNO	N.Y. NEW-YORK
02		POLISSEMI	PIETRO	26	m	a mechanic yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN ITALY FANTANALINI	his wife CARMELA POLISSEMI FANTANALINI CASERTA	N.Y. ROCHESTER
23		BIRRETTI	PASQUALE	28	m	a sailor yes	italian	yes	ITALY	SEE S.S. Mamelonia 9/20/20	his wife TATOLI SEAYINA MOLFETTA BARI	N.Y. HOBOKEN
34		ALTAMURA	ANGELANTONIO	32	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN	his wife LUCIA DELL'OLIO MOLFETTA BARI	N.Y. HOBOKEN
45		COFFOLECCHIO	GIACOMO	32	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN	his wife CATALINA ANGELA MOLFETTA BARI	N.Y. HOBOKEN
56		GAETA	VITO	58	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN ITALY PALO DEL C.	his brother in law LUIGI RASO PALO DEL COLLE BARI	N.Y. BROOKLYN
67		RASO	ROSA	53	f	a house-w. no	she travels with her husband	ITALY	So. ITALIAN ITALY PALO DEL C.	her brother LUIGI RASO PALO DEL COLLE BARI	N.Y. BROOKLYN	
8	U.S. CIT.	GAETA	LUIGI	10	m	-	underaged	-	ITALY	So. ITALIAN ITALY PALO DEL C.	his father	N.Y. BROOKLYN
79	U.S. CIT.	GAETA	PASQUALE	16	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN ITALY PALO DEL C.	his uncle LUIGI RASO PALO DEL COLLE	N.Y. BROOKLYN
810		CIOFFI	LUIGI	44	m	a workm. yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. ALBANY	his wife LUCIA MICELLI ALESSANDRO LECCE	N.Y. ALBANY
911		PARISI	DONATO	44	m	a laborer yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. MILLBOURN	his sister ROSA PARISI PICHINO POTENZA	N.Y. MILLBOURN
1012		CORRITORE	GIOVANNI	25	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. PITTSBURG	his mother VIOLETTA SOLLAZZO BARKLE POTENZA	Pa. PITTSBURG
13		PAONE	GIUSEPPE	37	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. NEW-ON HOOK	his wife MARIA COLACINI GAGLIANO CATANZARO	N.Y. NEWTON HOOK
14		GIGOTTI	FRANCESCO	35	m	a laborer yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife GIOVINE ISABELLA MOLFETTA BARI	N.Y. HOBOKEN
15		CIRILLI	ONOFRIO	29	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife FARENGOLA LAURA MOLFETTA BARI	N.Y. HOBOKEN
16		DE PINO	NICOLA	31	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife ROSA DE NICHILLO VIA MASSIMO D'AZERLIO 188 MOLFETTA	N.Y. HOBOKEN
17		BOCCAFFINI	LEONARDO	31	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife MINERVINI OTTAVIA Via S. Rosa No 7 MOLFETTA	N.Y. HOBOKEN
18		DE Ceglie	VITO	36	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife ELISA GERMINARIO Via Cappellini No 5 MOLFETTA	N.Y. HOBOKEN
19		GADALETA	SEBASTIANO	30	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife GUASADISEGNO FRIGIDA Via Pellegrini Matteucci 78 MOLFETTA	N.Y. HOBOKEN
20		PARINOLA	LIBORIO	29	m	a sailor yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife ANNUNZIATA TERESA Via Trieste No 20 Molfetta Bari	N.Y. HOBOKEN
21		GADALETA	SERGIO	34	m	a sailor yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife Giannina Gadaleta Via Goffredi Monelli No 45 Molfetta	N.Y. HOBOKEN
22		LAMPIGNANO	GIOVANNI	30	m	a laborer yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN ITALY TRIGGIANO	his wife MARIA FIORE Triggiano Bari	Ill. CHICAGO
23		DE GENNARO	CORRADO	32	m	a sailor yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife De Candia Anna Via Paradiso No 55 Molfetta Bari	N.Y. HOBOKEN
24		NARDONE	LUIGI	32	m	a cook yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA	his father Angelo Nardone Casale Caserta	Pa. PHILADELPHIA
25	S. CIT.	Nardone	Angelo	10	m	-	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA	his grand-father Angelo Nardone Casale Caserta	Pa. PHILADELPHIA
26	U.S. CIT.	Nardone	Elia	5	m	-	underaged	-	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA	his grand-father Angelo Nardone Casale Caserta	Pa. Philadelphia
27	U.S. CIT.	SUSAN	LUISA	29	f	a house-w. yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA	her father in law Angelo Nardone Casale Caserta	Pa. Philadelphia
28		Scardiglio	Domenico	28	m	a laborer yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife Minervini Elia Via Arco Roma 141 Molfetta Bari	N.Y. HOBOKEN
29		Solaro	Giovanni	33	m	a workm. yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. HOBOKEN N.Y.	his wife Rosa Germinario Via Giordano Bruno 95 Molfetta Bari	N.Y. HOBOKEN
30		Masellis	Vincenzo	26	m	a peasant yes	italian	yes	ITALY	So. ITALIAN U.S.A. WES-WOOD	his father Masellis Bitritto Bari	Calif. Westwood

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

143

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Lee Haden of the S/S Canada, from Sparsville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing through, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York

James Lee Haden  
Master or Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space for these entries is for the use of the Immigration Service only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bookbinder, millwright, miner, painter, steel erector, farmer, laborer, etc. If the alien is a farmer, he should be designated as such, and if he is a laborer, he should be designated as such. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they receive.  
Column 8 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 9 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 10 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 11 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 12 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 13 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 14 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 15 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 16 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 17 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 18 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 19 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 20 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 21 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 22 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 23 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 24 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 25 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 26 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 27 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 28 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 29 (First name).—The first name of the alien should be entered in this column.  
Column 30 (Last name).—The last name of the alien should be entered in this column.

Column 1 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 2 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 3 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 4 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 5 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 6 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 7 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 8 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 9 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 10 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 11 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 12 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 13 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 14 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 15 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 16 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 17 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 18 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 19 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 20 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 21 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 22 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 23 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 24 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 25 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 26 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 27 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 28 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 29 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.  
Column 30 (Header status).—The answer to this question should be entered in this column. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Lorenzo, Surgeon of the U.S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely a list of names or details related to the affidavit.]*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*[Handwritten signature or note.]*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
List  
No. on List  
HEAD-TAX STATUS.  
(This column for use of Government officials only.)  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
UNDER



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

April 10th

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-212



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 24, 1923 150

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
			If yes— Yes or No. Year or years of years. When?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	steerage	yes 10	1910	Cousin Pasquale Polci 78 Orange St. Newark N.Y.	yes undecided	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair chestnut	none	Italy Giuliano-Roma
2	steerage	yes 8	1912	as above	yes undecided	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair chestnut	none	Italy Giuliano-Roma
3	steerage	no	-	Sister Maria Carmine Graziano 893 Kent ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes undecided	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair brown	none	Italy Laure
4	steerage	-	-	Brother Eduardo Ferraro 170 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.	yes undecided	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 brown brown	none	Italy Taurano
5													
6													
7	Self	yes	1902	1904 18th St. Buffalo	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		Russia Petersburg
8	Wife	yes	1904	24 E 18th St. Chicago	yes	no	no	no	good	no			Russia Petersburg
9	Child	yes	1904	no address	yes	no	no	no	good	no			Russia Petersburg
10	Child	yes	1904	no address	yes	no	no	no	good	no			Russia Petersburg
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Paul Foster of the S/S Canada, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of April, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as shown in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Simon S. Swartz, Surgeon of the U.S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1913

at New York

[Signature]  
Notary Public

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*3/4/24 - 11:21 AM* S. S. CANADA Passengers sailing from NAPLES APRIL 10th 1924

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation Married or single.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* based on future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
382		LAMANNA SALVATORE	44	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Carpanzano	wife Caniba Rosa CARPANZANO	Canada Revelstoke B.C.
393		MAZONE CAETANO	43	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Altiglia	wife Carmela ALTILIA	Canada Toronto Ontario
394		DE ROSA ANTONIO	49	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Altiglia	wife Giuseppina ALTILIA	Canada Toronto Ontario
395		FERRARI GIUSEPPE	46	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Altiglia	wife Giuseppa ALTILIA	Canada Toronto Ontario
396		ROMANO MICHELE	29	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Altiglia	wife Michela ALTILIA	CANADA Toronto Ontario
397		SIMONE VALENTINO	38	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Pescosolide	wife Restituta PESCOSOLIDO	Canada Toronto Ontario
398		TUZIO DONATO	42	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Sora	wife Anna Maria SORA	Canada Toronto Ont.
399		BOLOGNESE FRANCESCO	33	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Pescosolide	wife Maria Antonio PESCOSOLIDO	Canada Toronto Ont.
400		GUGLIOTTI BERNARDO	34	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Pescosolide	wife Filomena PESCOSOLIDO	Canada Toronto Ont.
401		TERSONI DOMENICO	36	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Pescosolide	wife Angela Maria PESCOSOLIDO	Canada Toronto Ont.
402		TERSONI GIUSEPPE	43	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Sora	wife Loreta SORA	Canada Toronto Ont.
403		TERSONI DONATO	33	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Pescosolide	wife Teresa PESCOSOLIDO	Canada Toronto Ont.
404		SIMONE BERNARDO	38	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Pescosolide	wife Giustina PESCOSOLIDO	Canada Toronto Ont.
405		BERNARDO DIAMANTE	50	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Oriolo	wife Antonia ORIOLO	Canada Montreal Ont.
406		PIETRANTONIO MICHELE	39	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian SoItalian Italy Oriolo	wife Caterina ORIOLO	Canada Montreal Ont.
407		BIFANO PASQUALE	39	M	cultivator	no	Italian	no	Canadian SoItalian Italy Grimaldi	wife Giuseppina GRIMALDI	Canada B.C.

2 and 3 BIFANO Emilio and Pietro transferred in second class.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 24 1919

152

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	self	25 no	-	-	friend Giovanni Revelateke returning his home (Dona record)	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	chestnut	Italy Carpignano
4	self	40 no	-	-	friend Carmine Spissieri 30 Mansfield Ave	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey chestnut	Italy Altilia
6	self	100 yes	905-908 NY	-	as above	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey chestnut	Italy Altilia
7	self	125 no	-	-	as above	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	pale	grey chestnut	Italy Altilia
8	self	75 no	-	-	friend Carmine Spissieri 30 Mansfield Ave	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chestnut	Italy Altilia
9	self	40 no	-	-	cousin Prospero Luigi 163 Centre Ave	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown	black chestnut	Italy Pescecolide
10	self	140 no	-	-	father in law Guglietti Vincenzo 64 Woolton St, Newark, N.J.	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	chestnut	Italy Sora
11	self	25 no	-	-	cousin Capelle Luigi 318 Manning Ave	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	black chestnut	Italy Sora
12	self	25 no	-	-	brother in law Luigi 154 Centre Ave	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	black chestnut	Italy Pescecolide
13	self	25 no	-	-	uncle Palumbo Luigi 630 Superior St	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown	chestnut	Italy Sora
14	self	25 no	-	-	uncle Mansi Nicola 197 Centre Ave	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chestnut	Italy Sora
15	self	25 no	-	-	cousin Gismondi Pasquale 148 Good St	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	chestnut	Italy Pescecolide
16	self	25 no	-	-	cousin La Rella Pasquale 201 Elgin St	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	chestnut grey	Italy Pescecolide
17	self	25 no	-	-	brother in law Riga Sabatino 456 Per Per St, Newark, N.J.	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brown black chestnut	Italy Oriolo
18	self	25 no	-	-	uncle Caldarelli Lucie Box 4 R.B.	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	chestnut black	Italy Oriolo
19	self	25 no	-	-	friend Pietro Naccarato Box 215	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	chestnut	Italy Grimaldi

NOTE - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederic J. Macdonald of the U.S. Canada, from Marquette, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923  
at Port Huron  
E. J. Macdonald  
Master or Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, molder, turner or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the immigrant or alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed at back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the name and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city, town or village) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside of United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By what means was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether the passenger has money and how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederic L. Linn, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

at New York C. H. Linn  
(Signature and title of notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is sworn to. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	<del>Slovenian</del>
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 10 th

19 28

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## town

## Arriving at Port of

APR 24 1951

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. M. M. M. of the U. S. S. Canada, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. H. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) the engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (This is true and valid).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by recent property come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is not to be construed for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, but that the country of last permanent residence should be shown in column 11.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also, the year (or years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel L. Moore, Surgeon of the U.S. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923

Wm. J. Kirk  
Chas. H. Kirk  
Sup  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CANADA

*Passengers sailing from* MARSEILLE

6 AVRIL 1923

	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -  <small>Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).</small>	Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Included future permanent residences.)</small>	
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		<small>Write.</small>			<small>Country.</small>	<small>City or town.</small>	<small>State.</small>	<small>City or town.</small>
ADMITTED	1	DJAVOZ-	✓ AHMED		22 ✓	M	student yes english-yes	TURKEY	"TURKISH	"TURKISH CONG-AH-INO	Hassan Tansin Beestanajl 46	N.Y.	NEW-YORK /	
ADMINTED	2	-GRAS	✓ LOUISE		23 ✓	F	house-w.yes french yes	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE NICE	Constantinople nobody	P.A.	PHILADELPHIA /	
ADMITTED	3	CHN-CU-I	✓ P.AN-ONIOS,	17/18	16	F	laundry-yee english yes	ENGLISH	MAL-AIS	MAL-E MAL-BE	nether Grazia Chetouti 5 Strada Terra Musta Malte	N.Y.	NEW-YORK /	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

APR 24 1961

156

List ..... 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE. - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Ryan, Master of the SS. Canada, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1913

at New York

E. H. Ryan

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien).—However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANADA sailing from NAPLES APRIL 10th 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 24 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
4	1	BIACENTINO	VINCENZO	24	M	M	41337 County Allegheny December 7th 1918	4645 Tereven St NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	2	SARANDREA	MACARIA	26	M	M	82503 Court Mary July 5th 1920	New York Ridge Way Mainstreet
6	3	MORINO	IGNAZIO	36	M	M	249051 Camp Devens June 25th 1920	BRIDGEPORT, Conn. 1830 Mainstreet
10	4	BRUNONE	FILIPPO	33	M	M	67035 Phila Pa March 7th 1919	2228 Moore St PHILA PA
11	5	ALIBERI	DOMENICO	36	M	M	89815 County Bergen June 5th 1918	336 E Federal St JOUSTOWN Ohio
12	6	PICCOLI	BERARDINO	35	M	S	County Suffolk October 22th 1918	New York, Watertown 137 W Flower AVE.
14	7	MORSILLO	LEONARDO	29	M	M	28457 Washington May 15th 1921	Amsterdam, NY 33 Archer St.
15	8							
16	9	MATURI	GIUSEPPE	41	M	M	249161 Lingtown NY November 16th 1903	Glasco, NY
17	10	PALMIERI	ANGELO	47	M	M	248049 New Haven, Conn. October 4th 1904	New York 24 Hill St
11	11	PALMIERI	GIOVANNI	14	M	S	son U S Citizen father a native of Italy	New York do
19	12	BONACQUISTI	FILIPPO	33	M	M	Court Pittsfield Mass July 14th 1910	Pittsfield, Mass Milcourt 7 St.
18	13	DE SANTIS	ANGELINA	22	F	M	wife of and U S Citizen	Pittsfield Mass do
14	14	BUONACQUISTI	AMELIA	1	F	S	daughter of and U S Citizen	Pittsfield Mass do
21	15							
23	17	IABONI	VIRGINIO	33	M	M	248336 Fort Hancock NY June 4th 1917	86 Loochew St ROCHESTER, NY
24	18	CICORELLA	LUIGI	30	M	M	253777 Northern District of Georgia June 1918	551 Arden St AERON Ohio
28	19	BOUNANNO	ANGELINA	48	F	M	251357 wife of and U S Citizen.	82 Arthur Ave PROVIDENCE RI
20	20	BUONANNO	GILDO	8	M	S	Providence RI February 6th 1915	70 Artus Ave PROVIDENCE RI
21	21	BOUNANNO	LEONILDA	16	F	S	Providence RI June 5th 1907	70 Astor Ave PROVIDENCE RI
29	22	AMONE	LETIZIA	15	F	S	Natio RI April 16th 1907	70 Astor Ave PROVIDENCE RI
36	23	CAPOSANO	RAFFAELE	47	M	M	250790 Moristown NJ October 2th 1903	640 Grand St BRLYN, NY.
40	24	WENZEL	JOUSSET	45	M	M	248336 Fort Hancock NY June 4th 1917	24 East 18th St CHICAGO Ill
45	25	CURCIO	PASQUALE	29	M	M	97481 New York April 12th 1920	337 East 112 St, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	26	CHIAPPETTA	CURCIO	21	F	M	wife of and U S Citizen	337 East 112 St NEW YORK
27	27	RUSO	LEONARDO	31	M	S	36277 Camp Devens, Mass May 9th 1918	Bridgeport, Conn. 25 Righting St.
7	28	GILDO	BERNARDO	31	M	M	10097 Court Calhoun July 9th 1919	3846 Calapp St DETROIT Mich
31	29	FRAIETTA	PASQUALE	31	M	M	242726 Peterburg Va August 16th 1918	1819 T St 155 Danet St PITTSBURG Pa
35	30	MARZIALE	FRANCESCO	31	M	M	246538 Camp Dix NY May 29 th 1919	404 Oech St ROCHESTER NY

C DE PALMA Domenico 15 and 16 PICOTTI Alfonso and Caroline did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

158

S. S.

CANADA

sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 10th

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APR 24

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	CAMEROLA	GIOVANNI	40	M	County Onida April 7th 1906	Kerwalk Conn. 5 W Mainstreet,
18	PICARAZZI	GIOVANNI	26	M	County Jefferson January 22th 1921	109 Coffin St WATERTOWN NY
81	COSTANZO	ROSARIO	33	M	Richland County March 25th 1918-1919	Heron Ohio 908 Highway St.
4	COSTANZO	TERESA	24	F	wife of an U S Citizen	Heron Ohio
5	COSTANZO	SANTO	1	M	son of an U S Citizen	Heron Ohio
82	DOMENICHINO	ANTONIO	30	M	Camp Sherman Ohio January 29th 1919	Buffalo NY 106 Church st.
99	FERRI	ANGELO	33	M	Cleveland Ohio December 10th 1919	Cleveland Ohio 2494 E 40th st.
101	GIZZI	GIUSEPPE	32	M	Jefferson County June 25th 1919	115-315 1st St NEW YORK
9	GIZZI PAGLIACCIO	MARIA	29	F	wife of an U S Citizen	115-315 1st St NEW YORK
10	GIZZI	EMMA	7	F	daughter of an U S Citizen	115-315 1st St NEW YORK
11	GIZZI	ELENA	2	F	daughter of an U S Citizen	115-315 1st St NEW YORK
12	GIZZI	ANNA	1	F	daughter of an U S Citizen	115-315 1st St NEW YORK
104	ALTIERI	VALENTINO	50	M	County Maryland September 29th 1917	6 Baltimore St
105	CASTELLO	VINCENZO	34	M	Court Pittsburg October 27th 1919	180 Park Ave BRKLYN NY
107	BIECO	DOMENICO	30	M	County Lehigh December 26th 1919	Bridgeport Conn Park st.
16	COCCA BIECO	MARIA	28	F	wife of an U S Citizen	Allentown Pa
41	BRUNNO	PAOLO	36	M	Pittsburg Pa May 22th 1922	Allentown Pa
113	MAUGIARDO	GIUSEPPE	17	M	Bluefield W Va November 23 th 1905	Long Island NY Milwaukee st 20
19	ACANTORA	FIORINA	28	F	Washington February 1th 1923	Bklyn NY 833 Dean St
20	ACANTORA	CARMELA	8	F	daughter of an U S Citizen	New York 437 Pleasant Ave
21						NEW YORK 437 Pleasant Ave
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19<sup>23</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2

*Tronice*  
Master

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **65**  
160

S. S. **CANADA** sailing from **PALERMO**, **11 April**, 19**22**, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **APR 24**, 19**22**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GRUTTA	FRANCESCO	34	✓	M	Hughes 246 631	Court of Comm. Pleas. # 1735594 Westmoreland Pa. Aug. 25th. 1922	4th. street Jeannette Pa.
2	VILANDI GRUTTA	SERAPINA	34	✓	F		Wife of an U.S. Citizen	as above
3	GRUTTA	VITO	8	✓	M	Jeannette 1914 october 8th.		as above
4	GRUTTA	FRANCESCO	4	✓	M	Jeannette 1916 March 22nd.		as above
5	GRUTTA	MARIA	6	✓	F	Jeannette 1916 April 29th.		as above
6	GRUTTA	STEFANO	2	✓	M		Son of an U.S. Citizen	as above
7	POLIZZI	CINO	29	✓	M	Birth Cert. Register Middletown Ct	Waco, Texas Aug. 3rd. 1918	# 49 3rd st La Salle Ill.
8	DI PRATO	GIUSEPPINA	18	✓	F	Middletown 1908 March 4th.	P.P. 248850 Hughes	Father Robert 57 Wase at Middletown Conn
9						# 1 to 6 by William Fisher		
10						# 7 (C. L. Wood - Hughes 4 from)		
11						# 8 by Richard Duff		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TO  
S.S. CANADA

Fabre Line

arrived Apr. 25, 1923.

192

M.

101

from

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

TIME

MANIFEST  
Group Number

NUMBER OF ALIENS  
One Older than one year or under year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

✓ 1 NIARO, Angela- 11 cab. 11:30 2 7  
✓ 2 MARINO, Pietro- 11 cab.- 11:30 12 25  
✓ 3 TERSIGNI, Donato 3:30 1 14  
✓ 4 DI BERNARDO, Diamante 3:46 1 16  
✓ 5 DE ROGA, Antonio 3:55 1 5  
✓ 6 BIPANO, Pasquale 4:00 1 18  
✓ 7 Male, Nicola 5:30 3 11

To call

Med. Hold (to hosp.)\*

Not passed by Can.

Not passed by Can.

Not passed by Can.

Not passed by Can.

Not passed by Can.

Daughter Anna Pasquale 329 Chauncey St. N.Y.  
Held S.I.  
Held P.S.  
Held P.O.  
Held P.S.  
Held P.S.  
Held P.S.  
Not inspected R.R. West, Syracuse N.Y.

John 4/25 3:05 - 1 -  
Behl 4/27 1:35 2 3 2 -  
Behl 5/9 11:15 5 5 6 ai  
Behl 5/10 1:35 5 5 6 ai  
Behl 5/5 1:35 5 5 6 ai  
Behl 5/10 1:35 5 5 6 ai  
Rich 4/28 11:20 1 - 1



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 162

S.S. CANADA FABRE arrived 4/25/23, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED			
		GROUP	NO.			DEF-EXCL	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	TIME	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	MEALS
33m	1 MIELE Sabato D 2nd CAB	2	25 1	Q E	11:30	FRIER	4/27 56 PM			Landed 4/23-100 PM			Apr 5 66		
35m	2 MARCOCCIO Pasquale 2nd CAB	2	10 1	"	11:30	"	4/27 30 EC 130						May 19 1918		
33m	3 DI COCCO Nicolo " "	2	17 1	" Ph dUn read	11:30	"	4/28 28 PM			Landed 4/23-5 PM			Apr 5 66		
58m	4 GIACOVELLI Filippo " "	2	22 2	" " " "	11:30	"	4/27 57 PM 940						May 77 66		
54f	Comasia														
38m	5 CHIODO Antonio 2nd CAB	2	18 1	Q E	11:0	"	4/27 87 PM 355						Apr 5 66		
50m	6 CRISOSTOMO Pasquale 2nd CAB	2	26 2	" Un read	11:30	"	4/26 21 PM 120						May 77 66		
26m	7 LUONGO Vincenzo 2nd CAB	2	24 1	Q E	11:30	"	4/26 27 PM			Landed 4/23-3 PM			Apr 5 66		
21f	8 PUNGITORE Maria Erminia 1st CAB	2	6 1	Q E	11:30	"	4/26 2 PM			Landed 4/25/23-3 PM			May 17 16		
70m	9 BACCARI Filippo 2nd CAB	2	3/42	Q E LEC Un read	11:40	"	4/26 36 PM 105						Apr 5 66		
69f	Rosina												May 8 77		
37m	10 BORGOGNONE Giovanni 2nd CAB	2	28 1	Q E	11:30	WOOD	4/26 25 PM 4/27 25 EC			Landed 4/23-20 PM			Apr 5 66		
51m	11 ATTARDO Andrea 2nd CAB	12	4 1	"	11:30	"	4/27 2 PM						May 8 77		
30m	12 SOLE Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	26 1	" Un read	11:20	"	4/26 37 PM			Landed 4/23-10 PM			Apr 5 66		
23m	13 SETTIMO Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	15 1	"	11:30	"	4/26 4 PM			Reported missing, 10 PM Aug 7, 1923			May 8 77		
33m	14 SPANO Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	16 2	" Un read	11:30	"	4/26 4 PM			Landed 4/23-2 PM			Apr 5 66		
34f	MARINO Anna												May 14 12		
25m	15 INCHIAPPA Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	19 1	Q E	11:30	"	4/27 57 PM						Apr 5 66		
39f	16 LO MANTO Concetta 2nd CAB	12	22 1	"	11:30	"	4/26 47 PM						May 31 31		
29m	17 DI CARLO Giuseppe 2nd CAB	15	20 1	"	11:30	"	4/27 9 PM						Apr 5 66		
36m	18 BARBAGALLO Angelo 2nd CAB	12	23 2	Q E LEC	11:30	"	4/26 4 PM 110						May 26 26		
26f	CAVALIARO Maria												Apr 5 66		
34m	19 RAPPOPOLO Abbanaso 2nd CAB	7	6 1	Q E	11:30	COYNE	4/26 70 PM			Landed 4/23-12 PM			Apr 5 66		
26f	20 DOGRAMAJIAN Pergrooki 2nd CAB	7	1 1	Q E LEC	11:30	"	4/28 7 PM			Landed 4/23-2 PM			May 77 66		
29m	21 CUTIONILLI Giuseppe	X	1 1	LPC STOWAWAY Q E	12:45	DALLI	4/27 12 PM						Apr 5 66		
27m	22 CUTIONILLI ROCCO	X	2 1	" " "	12:50	"	4/27 16 PM						Apr 5 66		
45m	23 MASSARO Pasquale 2nd CAB	2	16 1	Q E Un read	11:30	FRIER	4/26 6 PM			Landed 4/23-2 PM			May 14 13		
22f	24 MULE Grazia	64	11 2	LPC Q E	1:20	PIAGGIO	4/26 57 PM 100 75			Landed 4/23-1 PM			Apr 10 12		
	AREMI Maria									Provided 4/23-1 PM			May 16 16		



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

CANADA

FABRE

arrived

4/25/23

19

M.

from

162

No.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DATE	SHIP	MEALS			
		GROUP	No. PERSONS			DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARING	ADMITTED	Time	DATE	RECORDED No.	ORDERS		OFFICER	DEPT. JURY	DEPT. JURY	DEPT. JURY
53m	1 MIELE Sabato D 2nd CAB	2	25 1	Q E	11:30	FEIER											
35m	2 MARCOCCIO Pasquale 2nd CAB	2	10 1	"	11:30	"											
33m	3 DI COCCO Nicola " "	2	17 1	" Ph dUn read	11:30	"											
58m	4 GIACOVELLI Filippo " "	2	22 2	" " " "	11:30	"											
54f	Gomasia																
38m	5 CHIODO Antonio 2nd CAB	2	18 1	Q E	11:30	"											
50m	6 CRISOSTIMO Pasquale 2nd CAB	2	28 2	" Un read	11:30	"											
26m	7 LUONGO Vincenzo 2nd CAB	2	24 1	Q E	11:30	"											
21f	8 PUNGITORE Maria Erminia 1st CAB	2	6 1	Q E	11:30	"											
70m	9 BACCARI Filipo 2nd CAB	2	3/4 2	Q E LEC Un read	11:40	"											
69f	Rosina																
37m	10 BORGOGNONE Giovanni 2nd CAB	2	28 1	Q E	11:30	WOOD											
51m	11 ATTARDO Andrea 2nd CAB	12	4 1	"	11:30	"											
30m	12 SOLE Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	26 1	" Un read	11:20	"											
23m	13 SETTIMO Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	15 1	"	11:30	"											
33m	14 SPANO Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	16 2	" Un read	11:30	"											
54f	MARINO Anna																
25m	15 INCHIAPPA Salvatore 2nd CAB	12	19 1	Q E	11:30	"											
39f	16 LO MANTO Concetta 2nd CAB	12	22 1	"	11:30	"											
29m	17 DI CARLO Giuseppe 2nd CAB	12	20 1	"	11:30	"											
36m	18 BARBACALLO Angelo 2nd CAB	12	23 2	Q E LEC	11:30	"											
26f	CAVALIARO Maria																
34m	19 RAPPOPOULOS Athanasios 2nd CAB	7	6 1	Q E	11:30	COYNE											
26f	20 DOGRAMAJIAN Pergrooki 2nd CAB	7	1 1	Q E LEC	11:30	"											
29m	21 CUTTONILLI Giuseppe	X	1 1	LEC STOWAWAY Q E	12:45	DAILLI											
27m	22 CUTTONILLI ROCCO	X	2 1	" " "	12:50	"											
45m	23 MASSARO Pasquale 2nd CAB	2	16 1	Q E Un read MED HOLD	11:30	FEDT											
23f	24 MULE Grazia	64	11 2	LEC Q E	1:20	PIAGGIO											
	AREMI Maria																

CANADA

4/25/23



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S.

CANADA

FABRE

CONT'D

arrived

4/25/23

, 19

M.,

, from

163

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		Group	No.			No. Persons	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
18f	25	STRANUNDO	Giuseppa	64	8	3	Un 16 Q E	1:05	PIAGGIO																
16f		Venera																							
14m		Antonio																							
38m	26	PICILI	Antonino	63	4/7	4	Q E	1:25	FLANNERY																
30f		CASSARO	Maria																						
6m		PICILI	Giuseppa																						
2f		Angelina																							
41m	27	LA MONICA	Giuseppe	61	11	3	LPC Q E	1:25	WATSON																
41f		ROSATI	Guiseppina																						
7f		LA MONICA	Tomasina																						
26m	28	ALIA	Santo	60	11	1	Q E	1:05	DALLIAH																
29m	29	CASTRONOVA	Filippo	63	3	1	Q E	12:30	FLANNERY																
42m	30	PICANO	Antonio	64	4	1	Un read Q E	1:00	PIAGGIO																
42m	31	AMATO	Vincenzo	63	15	1	Q E	1:15	FLANNERY																
29m	32	COTTONE	Vincenzo	63	20	1	Q E	1:15	"																
27m	33	POLISAINI	Pietro	5	2	1	Q E	1:15	PIAGGIO																
36m	34	FORSHELLINO	Liborio	64	7	1	Un read Q E	1:35	"																
25m	35	CUSIMANO	Cristoforo	63	26	1	Q E	1:00	FLANNERY																
40m	36	SPECIALE	Girolamo	64	5	1	Q E Un read	1:00	PIAGGIO																
18m	37	CHETCUTI	P. Antonios					1:20	DALLIAH																
60m	38	CULTERRO	Luciano	62	17	1	"	120	"																
47f	39	MESSINA	Arcangela	60	--	1	PE DEF LPC QE	210	"																
40m	40	MONTI	Michele	60	6/9	4	ILIT QE	200	"																
34f	41	DISPENZA	Rosa																						
8m		MONTI	Salvatore																						
12f		Giuseppina																							
31m	42	GIOIA	Giuseppe	62	4	1	QE	145	"																
49m	43	MARINO	Giuseppe	60	27	1	ILIT QE	225	"																
22m	44	FERRARA	Antonio	X	4	1	QE ILIT LPC STOW	100	"																
20m	44	GRAZIANO	Francesco	X	3	1	LPC STOW QE	1256	"																

CANADA

Fabre

4/25/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. CANADA

FABRE

arrived 4/25/23

19

M.

from

164

MEALS.

DEPART  
DINNER  
SUPPER

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF. EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.
26m 45	PIZZO Paolo	60 10 1	QE	115	Dalleider
37m 46	GENTILE Salvatore	62 5/6 2	QE	150	"
10m	Giuseppe				
47m 47	NICOLOSI Alfio	62 13 1	ILLT QE	150	"
30m 48	LAMPIGNANO Giovanni	5 22 1	QE	205	Diaggio
55m 49	GIOVINE Domenico	6 5 1	ILLT QE	130	"
30m 50	CRISTIANO Giuseppe	64 2 1	QE	115	"
34m 51	GAZZIANO Bragio	64 6 1	ILLT QE	135	"
16f 52	MARRACINO Francesco	61 20/22 2	LPC UN 16	130	Watson
14m					
25f 53	YEN A Antonia	61 5/6 2	LPC ILLT	212	Watson
19f	Maria				
48m 54	CUSIMANO Biagio	61 1/4 4	LPC QE ILLT	205	"
17f	Vincenza				
18f	Francesca				
20f	Angela				
34m 55	CELINO Vito	61 25 1	QE	200	Watson
45m 56	ROMANO Gaspare	61 10 1	QE	145	"
44m 57	BELLOMO Liborio	61 9 1	QE	103	"
26f 58	TRAMUTA Caterina	61 27/28 2	ILLT LPC	112	"
6f	Guiseppina				
36m 59	EMMANUEL Vincenza	63 1 1	QE	210	Flamey
44m 60	MILANO Rosario	63 11 1	QE	130	"
31m 61	CIANFARRA Carlo	3 16 1	QE	210	"
31m 62	GENCO Stefano	63 9 1	QE	145	"
45m 63	NOTO Biagio	63 10 1	QE	200	"
36m 64	TERMINI Giovanni	63 13 1	QE	205	"
37m 65	SARACENO Giovanni	3 20 1	QE	205	"
36m 66	PALAZZOLO Francesco	63 2 1	QE	145	"
37m 67	CICALA Tommaso	63 12 1	QE	145	"

CANADA Fabre 4/25/23



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CANADA

FAHRE

arrived 4/20/23

19

M.

from

165

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.											DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
							DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
25m	68	PIZZO	Francesco	63 24 1	QE	155	Flamery								4/28 46 B 10 <sup>15</sup>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

CANADA 4/25/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. CANADA FABRE

arrived 4/25/23

, 19

M.,

, from

166

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP	No.	No. Persons			DEF. EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUTTER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
39m	95	CALI	Francesco	62	1	1	QE	310	Daileder																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

[CONTINUED OVER.]

CANADA

4/25/23

10 dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 4 - 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Loca! Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

PORT OF Providence  
May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1923

I, master of the French S.S. "Canada"  
(Nationally)  
from port of Marseilles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	193	Number of seamen deserted	16
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at <sup>New York</sup> <del>San Francisco</del>	14	Total crew this date	184

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1923, 191 , consigned to Jas. W. Shwell 17 State St New York N.Y.; is now lying at State pier n° 1, and is expected to sail May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1923, for Azores via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Charrie Ividore	23	French	April 14-1923 Marseilles
Zambourin Jems	25		" " " "
Pierlovini Paul	24		" " " "
Mahom Mohamet	29	British (Arab)	" " " "
Osen Masel	29	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Yaya Gassen	33	French (Arab)	April 4-1923 Marseilles
Hossein ben Hassan	33	British (Arab)	" " " "
Acerra Francesco	"	Italian	April 10-4-1923 Naples
Riccio Pasquale	"	"	" " " "
Barbarroux Louis	26	French	April 4-4-1923 Marseilles

Deserting 10

~~Deserting seamen~~  
Deserting seamen

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ménery Lazarine	33	French	April 4-11-1923. Marseilles
Amert Pierre	27	"	"
Henrio Louis	25	"	"
Gress Joseph	29	"	"
Mohamed Ali	35	British (Arab)	"
Rignault Gabrielle	50	French	"

Discharged Seaman

Molossi Umberto ✓	Discharged Seamen
Raia Pasquale ✓	Italian April 10 1923 Naples
Speranza Raffaele ✓	" " " " " "
Nocerini Vincenzo ✓	" " " " " "
Ricardo Antonio ✓	" " " " " "
Thomas Charles	" " " " " "
Chipp P. Ignatius	American April 6 1923 Marseilles

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
Guy Camille Alphon	37	French
Escavavage Leon	20	"
Seyller Alphonse	41	"
Bailey Sophie	31	"
Anais Ghibaut	33	"
Henri Pattot	18	"
Said Ahmed	28	British (Arab)
Mohammed Saley	45	"
Giacomo Giuseppe	23	Italian
Brochier Alphonse	47	French

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		<i>none</i>		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act, 1902, and the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$100 for each violation, and in honor that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14...1349

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. *Apr 24*, 19*23*

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Requ

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Vessel

Obtain on board your vessel the following names of aliens who are to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

Deliver with them at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following information and all necessary papers and documents other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

1. Name of alien

2. Age

3. Sex

4. Race

5. Nationality

6. Height

7. Weight

8. Physical marks or peculiarities

9. Whether able to read

10. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

11. Whether shipped or engaged

12. When

13. Where

14. Name of ship

15. Name of master

16. Name of agent

17. Name of owner

18. Name of local agent

19. Name of local agent

20. Name of local agent

21. Name of local agent

22. Name of local agent

23. Name of local agent

24. Name of local agent

25. Name of local agent

26. Name of local agent

27. Name of local agent

28. Name of local agent

29. Name of local agent

30. Name of local agent

31. Name of local agent

32. Name of local agent

33. Name of local agent

34. Name of local agent

35. Name of local agent

36. Name of local agent

37. Name of local agent

38. Name of local agent

39. Name of local agent

40. Name of local agent

41. Name of local agent

42. Name of local agent

43. Name of local agent

44. Name of local agent

45. Name of local agent

46. Name of local agent

47. Name of local agent

48. Name of local agent

49. Name of local agent

50. Name of local agent

51. Name of local agent

52. Name of local agent

53. Name of local agent

54. Name of local agent

55. Name of local agent

56. Name of local agent

57. Name of local agent

58. Name of local agent

59. Name of local agent

60. Name of local agent

61. Name of local agent

62. Name of local agent

63. Name of local agent

64. Name of local agent

65. Name of local agent

66. Name of local agent

67. Name of local agent

68. Name of local agent

69. Name of local agent

70. Name of local agent

71. Name of local agent

72. Name of local agent

73. Name of local agent

74. Name of local agent

75. Name of local agent

# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

APR 24 1923

1923, from the port of

169

(1) SHIP'S ANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where									
	Apr 24	San Francisco	No	Yes	36	M	French	French	5/8	180	
1	Do	Do	No	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5/8	170	
2	Do	Do	No	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
3	Do	Do	No	Yes	28	M	Do	Do	5/8	150	
4	Do	Do	No	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5/8	140	
5	Do	Do	No	Yes	19	M	Do	Do	5/8	140	
6	Do	Do	No	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5/8	180	
7	Do	Do	No	Yes	43	M	Do	Do	5/8	180	
8	Do	Do	No	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
9	Do	Do	No	Yes	32	M	Do	Do	5/8	180	
10	Do	Do	No	Yes	25	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
11	Do	Do	No	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5/8	180	
12	Do	Do	No	Yes	57	M	Do	Do	5/8	180	
13	Do	Do	No	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
14	Do	Do	No	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
15	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
16	Do	Do	No	Yes	27	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
17	Do	Do	No	Yes	29	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
18	Do	Do	No	Yes	20	M	Do	Do	5/8	148	
19	Do	Do	No	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
20	Do	Do	No	Yes	50	M	Do	Do	5/8	154	
21	Do	Do	No	Yes	37	M	Do	Do	5/8	160	
22	Do	Do	No	Yes	31	M	Do	Do	5/8	155	
23	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/8	158	
24	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	
25	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	
26	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	
27	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	
28	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	
29	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	
30	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	165	

CANADA  
APR 24 1923

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, or arriving at a port of the United States.

Vessel C. A. T. A. A., arriving at 11:30 P. M., APR 24 1923, 1923, from the port of San Francisco

[illegible]

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEAN. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADA, arriving at NEW YORK APR 24 1933, 19 170, from the port of MARSEILLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bonnot	Georges	Sailor	Apr 6th	Marseille	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5/6	160	
2	Labatut	Ludovic	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/4	152	
3	Martres	Julien	Apprentice	Do	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	5/2	110	
4	Allegrini	Auguste	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	5/5	120	
5	Proté	Paul	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Do	Do	5/0	100	
6	Priester	Marius	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5/5	115	
7	Ausquer	Jean Pierre	Sailor	Do	Do	No	Yes	34	M	Do	Do	5/6	160	
8	Botton	Paul	Apprentice	Do	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Do	Do	5/2	110	
9	<i>Henry Nash</i>													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001	001
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADA arriving at NEW YORK APR 24, 1922, from the port of PARIS 171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes	35	M	Do	Do	5/6	160	
✓ 2	Auguste	Auguste	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes	33	M	Do	Do	5/6	164	
✓ 3	Charles	Charles	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes	42	M	Do	Do	5/6	142	
✓ 4	Edouard	Edouard	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes	30	M	Do	Do	5/6	150	
✓ 5	Joseph	Joseph	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes	40	M	Do	Do	5/4	170	
✓ 6	Paul	Paul	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes	36	M	Do	Do	5/5	155	
✓ 7	Laurent	Laurent	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
9														
✓ 10	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 11	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 12	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 13	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 14	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 15	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 16	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 17	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 18	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 19	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
20														
✓ 21	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 22	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
23														
✓ 24	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 25	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 26	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 27	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 28	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 29	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	
✓ 30	Lucien	Lucien	✓	Do	Do	No	Yes		M	Do	Do	5/6	153	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Expt # 16  
#46 Jeannesson 4/30/22  
J. Henry Inc

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADA, arriving at NEW YORK APR 24 1923, 19 1923, from the port of MARSEILLES 172

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
✓ 1	Doula	Soumar	✓	Fireman	Apr 6th	Marseille	No	No	28	M	French	French	5/7	155	
✓ 2	Boye	Sarna	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	27	M	Do	Do	5/6	180	
✓ 3	Semba	Barry	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	29	M	Do	Do	5/5	155	
✓ 4	Temba	Andre	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	25	M	Do	Do	5/5	150	
✓ 5	Mohamed	Ben Mohamed	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	36	M	Do	Do	5/7	156	
✓ 6	Maksin	Mohamed	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	25	M	Do	Do	5/6	156	
✓ 7	Said	Ahmed	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	36	M	Do	Do	5/6	170	
✓ 8	Mohamed	Ali	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	35	M	Do	Do	5/6	180	
✓ 9	Asen	Mas-el	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	28	M	Do	Do	5/6	140	
✓ 10	Obad	Masser	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	29	M	Do	Do	5/6	160	
✓ 11	Fayed	Abdou	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	38	M	Do	Do	5/5	162	
✓ 12			✓	oker	Do	Do	No	No	28	M	Do	Do	5/6	165	
✓ 13	N'Diaye	Demba	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	30	M	Do	Do	5/5	145	
✓ 14	Demba	Diabe	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	27	M	Do	Do	5/5	157	
✓ 15	Mallamina	Soumar	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	25	M	Do	Do	5/6	160	
✓ 16	Bouton	Diabho	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	24	M	Do	Do	5/8	186	
✓ 17	Founda	Sakko	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	28	M	Do	Do	5/6	200	
✓ 18	Demba	Amady	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	30	M	Do	Do	5/5	140	
✓ 19	Moussa	Semba	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	28	M	Do	Do	5/5	161	
✓ 20	Yaya	Gassen	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	33	M	Do	Do	5/7	160	
✓ 21	Mohamed	Amoud	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	27	M	Do	Do	5/5	150	
✓ 22	Moussin	Ben Hassan	✓	Do	Do	Do	No	No	33	M	Do	Do	5/5	147	
✓ 23			✓												
24	<i>O Henry High</i>														
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*O. Henry Inf*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEAP. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 175

Vessel CANADA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1914, from the port of MARSEILLES

### Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information on this form may result in the assessment of a civil penalty of not more than \$100 for each alien. See other side.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1

*Alvin*  
Muster, First

~~Must, First or Second Officer.~~

4

1

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES					
		African (black).	Korean.		
		Armenian.	Lithuanian.		

Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Magyar.

Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hindustani.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.

14 1240

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADA

arriving at New York

, 191 , from the port of Marseilles

176

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
✓ 1	SCHNEEDING	Rend	Electricien	6th. April	Marseilles	NO	Yes	19	M	Neerland	Neerland	5/7 145
✓ 2	COLOMERO	Joseph	Workman	do	do	do	do	32	do	French	French	5/5 135
✓ 3	MAILLET	Emilien	Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5/6 120
✓ 4	FUSON	Jean	Baker	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5/6 160
✓ 5	AVAZERI	Jacques	Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/5 140
✓ 6	CALVINI	Dominique	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5/6 142
✓ 7	AMADOU	Barry	do	do	do	NO	24	do	Black	do	do	5/6 138
8	THOMAS	Charles	Fireman	Shipped	do	To be dischar.	Yes	21	do	White	American	5/11 143
9	CHIPP	P. Ignatius	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5/10 156
10	CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA MARSEILLE, FRANCE, Apr. 6 1923											
11	I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.											
12	Charles C. Cunningham American Consul.											
13	SEEN:											
14	For the voyage to the United States of America.											
15	Charles C. Cunningham American Consul.											
16												
17	Port of Monaco.											
18	No seamen shipped or discharged											
19	at the Port of Monaco.											
20	Harry C. Lyons Vice Consul.											
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE at Monaco No. 1507											
22	SEEN For the journey to the U. S.											
23	via Naples & Palermo via Harry C. Lyons Date April 7, 1923. (The validity of this visa extends for six months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)											
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Tourne Pierre master, of the French s/s Canada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. With an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Canada", arriving at 10:00 a.m., 1923, from the port of Marseilles 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Raia	Antonio	Steward								Italian	1.55	55	None
2	Suranza	Raffaele	Steward									1.65	65	
3	Fortuna	Gaudino	Steward									1.70	60	remained at Naples 10-4-23
4	Ricardo	Antonio	Steward									1.60	60	
5	Accerini	Salvatore	Steward									1.68	55	
6	McColossi	Vmberto	Royal Commissioner	10-4-23	Naples	Yes	yes	52				1.70	70	
7	Pimiani	Vincenzo	Steward					55				1.55	70	
8	Barbato	Nicola	Steward					52				1.65	68	
9	Maccolo	Vincenzo	Steward					40				1.65	75	
10	Cacace	Salvatore	Steward					68				1.55	85	
11	Piro	Domenico	Steward					41				1.80	78	
12	Vecchi	Munzio	Steward					49				1.53	66	
13	Acerra	Francesco	Cook					38				1.70	65	
14	Riccio	Pasquale	Steward					28				1.72	68	
15	Molfese	Anna	Nurse					38				1.70	65	
16	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
17	Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Washington, D.C.													
18	Vice Consul of the United States at Naples.													
19	3681													
20	States at Naples.													
21	Stops at Naples.													
22	Stops at Naples.													
23	Stops at Naples.													
24	Stops at Naples.													
25	Stops at Naples.													
26	Abatte	Giacomo	Capostiva	11-4-23	Palermo	No	yes	27	m.	White	Italian	1.70	68	None
27	CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT PALERMO, ITALY													
28	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
29	Serv. No. 878													
30	NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

APR 11 1923

Crew 192



4-64-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Domini Pierre Marie, of the French S.S. Canada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

April

1923

Henry

Immigrant Inspector.

Domini  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
FILE NO. 59144  
FILED MAY 4 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the  
do  
that I have had  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Punched  
Date  
Clerk

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				Total
	Direct	U. S.	Temp	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
HEAD TAX	S. I.	Claims	Stay	Transit	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	1				8				9
2d CABIN									
TRAGE		1							1
TOTAL	1	1			8				10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens  
1st Cabin 8  
2nd Cabin 1  
Total 9  
Stowaway 1  
Total 10

178

List

No. on List  
HEAD-TAX STATUS.  
(This column for use of Government officials only)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List \_\_\_\_\_

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOLIVAR Passengers sailing from Cartagena, April 9th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Zerda	✓ Pedro M.	32	✓ M	S. Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes	Colombia.	Spanish Am.	Colombia.	Bogotá	Maria T. de Zerda. -Carrera 4 #138.	N.Y. New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April 24, 1973

179

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any club, union, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States; whether he intends to enter the United States for a temporary stay; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent stay; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent stay; whether he intends to remain in the United States for a permanent stay.)	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States.
					If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Index.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
2	By Him	Yes	3 months	New York.	Yes.	Ontario 3 months.	114 Fifth Ave.	Yes.	4 months.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5' 6"	Brown	Black	Black.	None.	Columbia. Bogota

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

130

S. S. "BOLIVAR" sailing from PUERTO COLUMBIA Apr 1923 19 Arriving at port of 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Witt	Mark	33	M	Mar 21-1891 Boston Mass	31109	1955 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
2	Freeman	George	34	M	Nov 20-1888 N.Y.C.		226 W 50th N.Y.C.
3	Reinwald	Albert	35	M	Nov 27 N.Y.C.		1955 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
4	Reinwald	Ruth	26	F	Aug 7 N.Y.C.		" " " N.Y.C.
5	MacK	Robert	27	M	Sept 16-1894 N.Y.C.	1575 55th	1193 B'way N.Y.C.
6	Elders	John	31	M	Jan 17-1891 N.Y.C.	232 71st	1493 B'way N.Y.C.
7	White	Henry	45	M	May 18-1877 N.Y.C.	1575 55th	226 W 50th N.Y.C.
8	Ross	Thomas	31	M	Sept 2 N.Y.C.	1575 55th	226 W 50th N.Y.C.
9	Reinwald	James	26	M	Oct 10-1915 N.Y.C.	1575 55th	1955 Grand Concourse
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. BOLIVAR Passengers sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA, APR, 1919

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.  Married or single.	6 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to —		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		LINA	JOSEPH	22	M.	SEAMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIAN	WHITE	COLUMBIA	C. COLUMBIA	NONE		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

*NY*

*Apr 24/19*

182

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for reasons of race, color, or religion	Whether coming for reasons of political opinion	Whether coming for reasons of social standing	Whether coming for reasons of other	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of —	Com-plexion	Marks of identification	Place of birth	
		(Whether stamp paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for reasons of race, color, or religion	Whether coming for reasons of political opinion	Whether coming for reasons of social standing	Whether coming for reasons of other			Feet, Inches	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or town
1	<i>Stonewall Jackson</i>														<i>5.11</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>PRESBYTERIAN</i>	<i>AUSTRIA</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Others for each alien. See other side.



this sheet must  
printed.

Place of birth.

City or town.

no 6 Austria

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Proctor, Master, of the S.S. Balboa, from Columbian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1913

at New York

L. F. Proctor  
Master  
Officer.  
1st Lt. J. H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by passport might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanlucia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5), and if so, how much.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

183

No. ....

S. S. *Bolivar* (*C. G. de*) arrived *4/4/19* , 19 *M.* from *San Juan*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		Group. No.	No. Persons.			DEF. - EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.
22nd	1. Lind Joseph	1	1	S.P. G. Allen	1040	Watson	4/5/19																

*Apr 6 1919*

*1st class by the mail*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BOLIVAR, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of San Antonio

BOLIVAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAVIS HERBERT A.	CHIEF COOK	MARCH 14 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	MALE	WHITE	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
2	HOLMES HAROLD V.	2nd	" " " " " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	
3	LARSEN ERNEST A.	3rd	" " " " " "	"	"	23	"	"	Nat. S. A. D. N.	5-8	140	
4	WILCOCK JOHN	COOK	" " " " " "	"	"	23	"	"	ENGLAND	5-8	140	
5	OROS LEON	SEAMAN	" " " " " "	"	"	23	"	NEGRO	PHILIPPINES	5-8	140	
6	BILBOA FRANK	"	" " " " " "	"	"	23	"	WHITE	SPAIN	5-8	140	
7	HART JOHN V.	"	MARCH 15 " " " "	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	140	
8	KURRY LOUIS	"	" 14 " " " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
9	CARRASO JAMES	"	" 14 " " " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 1923

I, master of the American S.S. Bolivar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24, 1923, consigned to Lehyde, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 1923 for West Indian & American Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED  
MAY 7 - 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Page 2.

## DESKRTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Willock	53	U. S.	March 24, 1923 N.Y.
H. Biltso	28	Spanish	" " " "
J. V. Hart	26	U. S.	" " " "
J. Caruso	24	" "	" " " "
D. Downing	19	" "	" " " "
H. Hanson	34	" "	" " " "
L. Roberts	22	V. Ids.	" " " "
V. Harris	24	Jamaica	" " " "
H. Kozning	20	D. G.	" " " "
R. Coakley	21	Chile	" " " "
R. Bantika	22	" "	" " " "
J. M. Villanueva	24	" "	" " " "
E. Suwiz	45	Jamaica	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.
R.E. Gaber	24	U.S.	James Thrushell	24	A. I. K.
Thos. Brady	25	"	Sam'l Johnson	22	"
R.A. Calmel	19	"	A. Baileg	33	new - Bombardier in form
Louis Joseph	22	Quintana	Arthur Holmes	50	U.S.
J.W. Hanna	23	USA	James C. Stewart	24	U.S.
C. Sommer	30	Germany			
B. Reid	39	USA			
W. W. Gregory	22	"			
Sam. Lohr	29	"			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

27 Parker Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS BOLIVAR, arriving at New York, 19 April, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

BOLIVAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DAVIS	HELEN A. U.	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	MARCH 14	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	MALE	WHITE	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	HOLMES	HAROLD V.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8		
3	LARSEN	ERNEST A.	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	SWEDEN	5-8		
4	VILLOOCK	JOHN	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	ENGLAND	5-8		
5	OSCAR	LEON	✓ 5th	"	"	"	"	25	"	BROWN	PHILIPPINES	5-8		
6	BILBOA	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	WHITE	SPAIN	5-8		
7	HART	JOHN V.	✓	MARCH 15	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7		
8	KURTZ	LOUIS	✓	" 14	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		
9	CARRICO	JAMES	✓	" 14	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7		
10	DOWLING	PARCEL	✓	" 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7		
11	BLADE	WALTER J.	✓ RADIO	MARCH 14	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
12	MAYNARD	ALFRED	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8		
13	HANSEN	HAROLD	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	SWEDEN	5-8		
14	STARK	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	CANADA	5-7		
15	WILSON	ANDREW	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.A.	5-8		
16	LEE	ROBERT	✓ OILER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	ENGLAND	5-8		
17	BAEHR	LOUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	SPAIN	5-8		
18	MACKENZIE	ASAMAH	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	INDIA	5-7		
19	MORALES	PHILIPPO	✓ FIREMAN	MARCH 15	"	"	"	24	"	BROWN	PHILIPPINES	5-8		
20	VILLABANDA	JOHN M.	✓	" 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"		
21	BARTIDA	ROBERTO	✓	" 18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"		
22	BALLEY	BENJAMIN	✓ STEWARD	" 14	"	"	"	42	"	BLACK	U.S.A.	5-7		
23	LEWIS	CHARLES	✓ COOK	" 14	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8		
24	ROBERTS	AL	✓ 1st	" 14	"	"	"	23	"	"	VIRGIN IS.	5-8		
25	TOMES	JUAN	✓	" 14	"	"	"	20	"	"	PUNTO REDO	5-8		
26	HARRIS	VINCENT	✓	" 14	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7		
27	KORNING	W.M.	✓	" 14	"	"	"	22	"	"	DUTCH GULF	5-8		
28														
29	Parker	37	Captain	"	"	"	"				USA			
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Carroll R. Parker  
Master



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Y. 24 13, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

PRINTED AT  
THE AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Fort-de-France, Martinique, W.I.  
For Voyages to the United States  
West Indies, and  
Colon  
March 28, 1923  
Valid only for sixty days  
No fee prescribed

American Consulate, Martinique, W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State

Thomas R. Wallace

American Consul.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



25.

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

186

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, any specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such other of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Paid of in Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> April 1923

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

$$\{ \text{CON}, \text{INT}, \text{FD}, \text{MAF}_i \}$$

RESEARCH DIVISION

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
MAR 23 1923  
NEW YORK, ITALY

Line .....  
 Owners: *C. Naraisa, L'Annuaire de mangrove à sapeur.*  
 Local Agents .....  
 10440

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



much S.S.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1011

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

#### SRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

14-161

Myster

1000000

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

{CONTINUED OVER}

RECORD DIVISION

26	Almeida	Mme	✓	"	7.12.22	Massena		38	Famil	Famil	5.2	146
27	Le Hone	Mrs	✓	"	3.3.23	Massena		38	Famil	Famil	5.2	146
28	Le Roy	Jean Marie	✓	"	8.12.22	Massena		34			5.5	150
29	Le Duc	Francois Louis	✓	"	15.6.22	Charbourg		34			5.2	142
30	Le Duc	Francois Pierre	✓	"	13.3.23	Massena		50			5.4	149

Joseph-Laxinger, Stuttgart

Local Agents  
14-1740

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ollars for cash alien. See other side



DAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
 MAR 23 1923  
 ROMA, ITALY



[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

fever.

No.	Plant	Locality	Collector	Date	Altitude	Remarks	Height	Notes
17	<i>Passiflora</i>	...	✓	19. 3. 23	Marshall		2	5.7 1750
18	<i>Clusia</i>	Francis	✓	13. 3. 23			42	5.8 146
19	<i>Goucardia</i>	Blue	✓	13. 3. 23	Marshall		33	5.7 175
20	<i>Solanum</i>	Emilia	✓	3. 3. 23			5	5.2 120
21	<i>Trotteria</i>	Blue	✓	14. 3. 23	Marshall		50	5.6 15
22	<i>Malpighia</i>	Francis	✓	13. 3. 23	Marshall		47	5.3 13
23	<i>Passiflora</i>	Calicut	✓	13. 3. 23	Marshall		6	5.1 102
24	<i>Passiflora</i>	Francis	✓	9. 9. 23	Marshall		32	5.1 102
25	<i>Passiflora</i>	Blue	✓	9. 12. 23	Marshall		33	5.7 15
26	<i>Passiflora</i>	Blue	✓	5. 12. 22	Marshall		23	5.1 11
27	<i>Passiflora</i>	Francis	✓	13. 3. 23	Marshall		38	5.2 14
28	<i>Passiflora</i>	Francis	✓	8. 12. 22	Marshall		34	5.3 13
29	<i>Passiflora</i>	Francis	✓	15. 6. 22	Marshall		34	5.2 13
30	<i>Passiflora</i>	Francis	✓	13. 3. 23	Marshall		30	5.4 14

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner *C. H. Harris, Commissioner of Navigation, Cape.*

Local Agents  
14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
MAR 23 1923  
ROME, ITALY



Req

MAIL

2<sup>nd</sup> April 1923

APR 2

16

17	<i>Chamaecrista</i>	<i>Chamaecrista</i>
18	<i>Chamaecrista</i>	<i>Chamaecrista</i>
19	<i>Gonolobus</i>	<i>Gonolobus</i>
20	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
21	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
22	<i>Malvastrum</i>	<i>Malvastrum</i>
23	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
24	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
25	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
26	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
27	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
28	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
29	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>
30	<i>Scorpioides</i>	<i>Scorpioides</i>

Objet: C<sup>te</sup> de l'Association des Armateurs de navigation à vapeur.

Local Agents  
1914-1940

Form 500  
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

• Prepare in Triplicate.

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Malgache*  
*Baron*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ (1st, 2d, 3d class passenger; member of the crew; steward, etc.)

Barred Gane

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(1) (V) (R) 14-0000 Immigrant Inspector

1 PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------

FAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sticks
Ardo Jean	37	French	Marseille September 13 <sup>th</sup> 1923	Pearson

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

1 June 2011

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

ATE GENERAL  
23 1923  
MOA, ITALY

5), (6), and (7)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

146  
150  
127  
145  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
MAR 23 1923  
R.O.A. ITALY



Req

MALGT  
APR 21  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Name. Age. Nationality.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality.

M C T A

According to Department of States Circular instructions N°783

of May 18th 1921, this Consular Agency is not authorized to visa

crew lists. -

PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality.

Physical marks,  
eccentricities, or  
disease

AL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sicknow.

Ando Jean 27 french Marseille  
September 12<sup>th</sup> 1923

24 April 1923

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1012

Beynon  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

17	Ando Jean	27	french	Marseille	5.6	146
18	Collier	25	french	Marseille	5.7	174
19	Lorandou	21	french	Marseille	5.2	120
20	Isolan	20	french	Marseille	5.6	150
21	Forstner	23	french	Marseille	5.3	137
22	Malgorne	22	french	Marseille	5.1	103
23	Forstner	21	french	Marseille	5.1	103
24	Forstner	20	french	Marseille	5.1	103
25	Forstner	19	french	Marseille	5.1	103
26	Forstner	18	french	Marseille	5.1	103
27	Forstner	17	french	Marseille	5.1	103
28	Forstner	16	french	Marseille	5.1	103
29	Forstner	15	french	Marseille	5.1	103
30	Forstner	14	french	Marseille	5.1	103

MAR 23 1923  
CONSULATE GENERAL  
100, ITALY

Line

Owner C. Forstner, Armateur de navigation à vapeur.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. Malgache*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14*, 19*23*, from the port of *Marseilles, France* *4/5/23*

MALGACH

	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Cusumar	Louis		✓	15-6-22	Charbourg			37	male	French	French	5-5	145	
2	Jacob	Auguste		✓					28				5-7	165	
3	Hede	Auguste		✓					23				5-6	143	
4	Le Moal	Pierre		✓					23				5-6	142	
5	Chast	Pierre		✓					41				6-0	148	
6	Pierre	Holphy		✓	24 April 1923	Oren			37				5-7	174	Paid off on 24 April 1923
7	Leguel	Jos		✓	15-6-22	Charbourg			35				5-7	172	
8	Quere	Jos		✓					37				5-4	142	
9	Le Lue	Hippolyte		✓					23				5-5	138	
10	Labon	Jean		✓	15-6-22	Charbourg			50				5-5	147	
11	Robineau	Jean		✓	9-2-22	Marseilles			41				5-5	166	
12	Torres	Jos		✓	8-12-22	Marseilles			25				5-5	142	
13	Quere	Pierre		✓	7-8-22	Marseilles			33				5-4	150	
14	Quere	René		✓	1-12-22				8				5-3	112	
15	Quere	Jos		✓	8-12-22	Marseilles			36				5-7	144	
16	Quere	Adrien		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			24				5-4	136	
17	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			20				5-7	156	
18	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			42				5-8	146	
19	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			33				5-7	174	
20	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			5				5-2	120	
21	Quere	Jos		✓	14-3-23	Marseilles			30				5-6	150	
22	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			17				5-3	137	
23	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			6				5-1	103	
24	Quere	Jos		✓	9-9-22	Marseilles			32		French	French	5-0	128	
25	Quere	Jos		✓	8-12-22	Marseilles			23		French	French	5-7	156	
26	Quere	Jos		✓	8-12-22	Marseilles			23				5-1	119	
27	Quere	Jos		✓	3-3-23	Marseilles			38		French	French	5-2	146	
28	Quere	Jos		✓	8-12-22	Marseilles			34				5-5	150	
29	Quere	Jos		✓	15-6-22	Charbourg			34				5-2	127	
30	Quere	Jos		✓	13-3-23	Marseilles			20				5-4	145	

Libe *Libre*  
Owners *Compagnie de Navigation à vapeur*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONSULATE GENERAL  
MAR 23 1923  
ITALY

CONSULATE GENERAL  
MAR 23 1923  
ITALY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CONSULATE GENERAL  
R 23 1923  
ITALY

2), (5), (6), and (7)  
side.



## 133

Vessel Albatross, arriving at San Francisco, April 24, 1923 from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
MAR 23 1923  
VIA ITALY

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-24-5

of the

day of

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Innigrem Inspector*

7

GENERAL  
1923  
ITALY

(6) and (7)

## (6) and (7)

(6) and (7)

(6) and (7)

allies for each alien. See other rules.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
FILE NO. 59151  
DUL 7 MAY 5 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Surgeon of the, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
that I have had  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Puncher Dr. B. Finley 4/7/23  
Date May 5  
Clerk Dr. B. Finley

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			2
Deck	✓		3
Total	✓	1	3

✓ new / am Incl



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST

# PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL PASSENGERS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of

insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Albatross* Passengers

*Albatross*, April 16, 1913

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to -		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		<i>Yarico</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>27 4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>				<i>Spanish</i>				<i>Spain</i>			<i>Havana</i>
2		<i>Vander</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>25 11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>				<i>Spanish</i>				<i>Spain</i>			<i>Havana</i>
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Yamoussoukro

193

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



June.  
Cone.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 134

S. S. Harold Walker sailing from Tampico, Tex. April 10th, 1923, Arriving at port of New York, 1923

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mead Chas M	61	✓ 1 M S		March 19th., 1862, Peekskill N.Y.		435 Washington St. Peekskill N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

79

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



1924

ED STATES.

Peekskill N.Y.

ization papers.  
be made upon

14-314

W. Walker

Handwritten signature/initials

are 4/11-23

APR 24 1923



## 195

No. \_\_\_\_\_

4/25/23, 19

*M.*

from 1891 to 1900

APR 24 1943

**NOTE** — Failure to furnish full

Y A fine of 100 dollars



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

196

Port of New York . . . . .

April 26th .. .., 1923

I, master of the American \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. Harold Walker

from port of Tampico, Mexico..... hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	none
			allis Island
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1 sent to
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24th 1923 consigned to Pan American Petroleum Co. It is now lying at Going to sea and is expected to sail 7-00 P.M. 4/26 1923 for Tampico Mexico via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was -----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

MAY 5 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

16	Mosher																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
----	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line Pennamark Petroleum Co

Owners .....

### Local Agents

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

~~See last in faces on back hereof.~~

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on		
S. Norton	36	Norway	4/7/23	Phila	U.S
A. Steinberg	29	Russia	"	"	"
S. Qvist	20	Denmark	"	"	"
A. V. Clausen	19	"	"	"	"
K. Hellinger	37	Danzig	"	"	"
G. Odonnell	35	Ireland G.B.	"	"	"
B. O. Jonsson	37	U.S	"	"	"
H. Jennings					
Wm Sowers	25	U.S	"	"	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<i>4-505/193</i> Eduterio Salas	39	Chili	Charles Evans	29	England
Rudolf Salli	24	Finland	P. Lewiegilendes	38	Greece
A.V. Skopolitis	30	Greece	Velco Plascoff	38	Bulgaria
Daniel Ojeda	23	Mexico	A. Gonzalez	21	Cuba

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Manuel Verdez	25	Spain	4/6/23 Phila	Sent to Ellis Is

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. W. Jones

Munster,

[OVER.]

	No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Country of Origin	Service Number	Remarks
17	Zular	Gust	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuba *	5-8	160
18	Sowers	William	✓ Tipper	"	"	"	"	24	"	Austria	6-3	165
	Hochberger	Emil	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 155
19	Keizer	Myer	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7 145
20	Corrie	J. Quinn	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4 145
	Spencer	Charles	✓ 1st Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9 165
21	Schroder	Harry	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6 160
22	Murphy	Walter	✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9 150
	Alvares	Manuel	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mexico	Mex	5-4 140
23	Santana	Luis	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-9 135
24	Menneke	John W	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	P.R.K. D.Guania	D.S.A.	5-8 150
	Clark	C. Bennett	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S	U.S	2-7 150
25	Mackenzie	Jean N	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	F	Scotland *	U.S	5-6 160
26	Mackenzie	Jean D	✓ Asst "	"	"	"	"	3	F	U.S	"	2-6 25
27	Salisla	Francisco	✓ Workman	4/26/22	Tamifio	"	"	29	M	Portugal	U.S.A.	5-6 175

J. H. Watts  
Inch.

J. K. Watts  
Inch.

Line Pan American Petroleum Co

( ) WHEN

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

~~See not on faces on back hereof.~~

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harold Walker arriving at NEW YORK Tampico, Mexico April 24th, 1923, from the port of TAMPICO, APRIL 16th 1923

Punch  
List  
Clerk

HAROLD WALKER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Ed Wm	✓ Master	4/6/23	Phila	No	Yes	33	M	U.S.	U.S.	6-2	167	
	Swanner	Chester S	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	165	
2	Roys	Frank G	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155	
	Blum	William	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Germany *	"	5-5	160	
3	Livsey	Austin	✓ Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	England	G.B.	5-6	135	
	Warner	Frank	✓ Bos'n	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	
4	Jonsson	Borg O	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden*	"	5-7	155	
	Norton	Stand	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	Nor	5-6	170	
5	Gamindez	Normio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spn	5-9	160	
6	Verdez	Manuel	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
	Garcio	Nicholas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	130	
7	Rogers	Thos B	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	155	
	Tomlinson	Harry	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	150	
8	Steinberg	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand	Russ	5-7	155	
	Zeller	S. Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Dan	5-6	150	
9	Clausen	A. Fred	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
10	Mackenzie	John A	✓ Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotland *	U.S.	5-8	185	
	Mosher	Chester M	✓ 1st "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	"	5-6	155	
11	Iverson	Charles R	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Norway *	"	5-8	155	
12	Peck	Harry C	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-7	150	
	Hellinger	Karl	✓ 1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand	Scand	5-8	165	
13	Odonnell	Charles	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Ireland	G.B.	5-8	160	
	Smedley	A. H. Just	✓ Oilier	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sweden*	U.S.	5-7	160	
14	Odonavan	Richard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.	"	5-6	150	
15	Newton	B. Hunt	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	
16	Mosher	Murry	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Nova Scotia	G.B.	5-10	155	
	Gonzalez	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuba *	"	5-8	150	
17	Zular	Gust	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Austria	Aust	6-3	165	
18	Sowers	William	✓ Tiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	150	
	Hochberger	Emil	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	155	
19	Keizer	Myer	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	145	
20	Corrie	J. Quinn	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	145	
	Spencer	Charles	✓ 1st Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	165	
21	Schroder	Harry	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22	Murphy	Walter	✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	150	
	Alvares	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mexico	Mex	5-4	140	
23	Santana	Luis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-9	135	
24	Menneke	John W	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	D. Guania	D. Gu.	5-8	150	
	Clark	C. Sement	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
25	Mackenzie	Jean N	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	F	Scotland *	U.S.	5-6	160	
26	Mackenzie	Jean D	✓ Asst "	"	"	"	"	3	F	U.S.	"	2-6	25	
27	Salisla	Francisco	✓ Watkney	4/26/23	Tampico	"	"	29	M	Portugal	U.S.	5-4	175	
28														
29														
30														

J. R. Watts  
Dist.

Line Pan American Petroleum Co

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-24-23

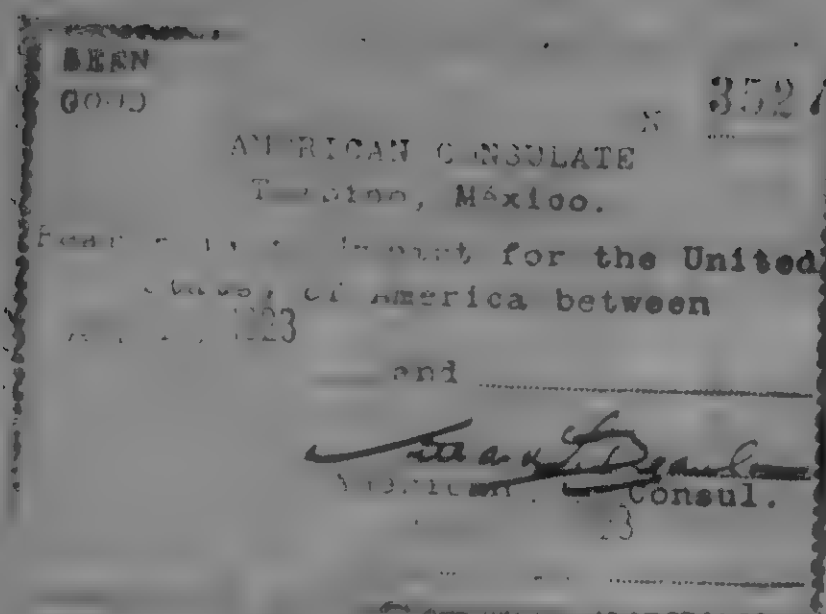
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Jones, Master of the Howard Walker do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923  
J. K. Watts  
 Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Jones  
 Master, First or Second Officer.



American Consulate  
 TAMPICO, MEXICO  
 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

S. J. Jones  
 Vice Consul of the United States

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59145  
I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Punctured *Albany*  
Date *7-23*  
Clerk *(B) May 8*

*L. J. Hordberg*  
*Master*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*un 4-24-23*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*L. J. Hordberg*  
*Comptroller*  
*Sept 10 1923*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Horsey*



1929

L. J. Nordskog  
Master

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*April 24*, 19*20*

199

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Stonewall J. G. S. Brooklyn Estelle Torrico Seaman No. 233 Foreman St. Bklyn N.Y. Chile Iquique*

*L. J. Nordhoy Master*

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.











STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

201

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*July 23rd* 19*23*

I, master of the American S.S. Liberty  
from port of Hearny, N.J., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Number of seamen signed on at this port ... 32 ... Total crew this date ... 32 including Master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4/24/23, 19 1923, consigned to Campolitan Shipping Co. called newly at Port of Call and is expected to sail 7/19/23, 19 1923, for Havre & Dunkirk via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Port of Call

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<i>None</i>	

(Continued over)

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED

JUL 25 1921

RECORDED IN 274

1923

RECORD DIVISION

1. Murnan	21	MA		25	5	8	"	"	"	"	NONE
W. Schrieder	23	Ill		22	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	Mother Mary 1231 Mechanics Co. Bethlehem Pa.
John Keller	24	Ill		20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father C.R. Minnetonka, MN
H. Brown	25	MO		28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Baltimore Md
E. J. Furness	26	MA		28	5	8	"	"	"	"	
J. Lally	27	NY		28	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Piper	NONE
J. Pruitt	28	Del.		21	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sister Tencie 408 Palisade Ave Jersey City NJ
J. Huttman	29	Holl	1st Papers	28	5	8	"	"	"	Steward	Brother in law Bloom 329 Washington St. Hoboken NJ
B. Greenwood	30	Holl	"	28	5	8	"	"	"	Ch Cook	Other John Rotterdam Holl.
H. Polak	31	Holl	1st Papers	31	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl.	2nd Q&B	60-3rd St. Hoboken N.J.
L. Maple	32	Vir.		27	5	8	"	"	Br.	Messageboy	Mother Mary 41 Berry Ave Manchester NH
I. Wright	33	V. Va.		25	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sister Frances 124 La Salle St. NYC
E. J. Smith	34	NY		18	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father Sam 970 St. Marks Ave Bklyn NY
	35	Md		35	5	8	"	"	Dk Bl	Supercargo	16 Anyou St. Washington DC
	36	Ohio		30	5	8	"	"	Lt Br.	2nd Steward	Mother Elizabeth 2832 Rosewood, Toledo Ohio
	37	Iowa		21	5	7	"	"	"	Capt. Clerk	H.F. Talot Detroit Mich.

Owner

Local Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



201

311 1929

complete record of all

(1991)

including Transfer)

19 , consigned to

Holaband is

enkirch

Call in United States

re signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER]

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p><i>See Allen Drew List filed on arr</i></p>			

See Alien Crew  
List filed on over

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

See Order  
Just Attached

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1612

Lyfe Nordberg

[over]

RECEIVED

1903

RECORD DIVISION

RECORD DIVISION

Line	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Education	Occupation	Address
24	John Keller	24	Ill		5	8			Fireman	1231 Mechanic St. Bethlehem Pa.
25	H. Brown	25	Mo		5	8				Father C.R. Winston Salem, NC
26	H.J. Burness	26	Mo		5	8				Mother Mary Baltimore Md
27	J. Lally	27	NY		5	7	Lt Lt Bl.		Piper	NONE
28	J. Pruitt	28	Del.		5	7			Steward	Sister Tessie 408 Palisade Ave Jersey City NJ Brother in law C. Bloom 329 Washington St. Hoboken NJ
29	J. Buttman	29	Holl 1st Papers		5	8			Ch Cook	Father John Rotterdam Holl.
30	B. Greenwood	30	Holl		5	8			2nd Q&B	60-3rd St. Hoboken N.J.
31	H. Polak	31	Holl 1st Papers		5	8	Lt Lt Bl.		Br. Messboy	Mother Mary 41 Barry Ave Manchester NH
32	L. Maple	32	Vir.		5	8				Sister Frances 124 La Salle St. NYC Father 990 Mt. Marks Ave Bklyn NY
33	I. Wright	33	W. Va.		5	8				Father W. 16 Anyou St. Washington DC
34	E. J. Smith	34	NY		5	8	Dk Bl		Supercargo	Mother Elizabeth 2832 Rosewood Toledo Ohio
35		35	Md		5	8			2nd Steward	H.F. Walot Detroit Mich.
36		36	Ohio		5	8	Lt Br.		Capt. Clerk	
37		37	Iowa		5	7				

Local Agent  
14-1249

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2008 4/4058



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

PORT OF New York  
May 12, 1923

I, master of the American S. S. Liberty  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen one (1)  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 34 (Including Master)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4/24/23, 1923, consigned to  
Competition Shipping Co. Inc. sailed Per Hoboken  
via United States port of Baltimore for Haver & Denmark  
this voyage was Baltimore First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1213

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	Position	When and where signed on.
24	John Keller	24	Ill		
25	H. Brown	25	Mo		
26	H. J. Barnes	26	Mo		
27	J. Lally	27	NY		
28	J. Pruitt	28	Del.		
29	J. Rutman	29	Holl	1st Papers	
30	B. Greenwood	30	Holl		
31	H. Polak	31	Holl	1st Papers	
32	L. Maple	32	Vir.		
33	I. Wright	33	W. Va.		
34	E. J. Smith	34	NY		
35		35	Mo		
36		36	Ohio		
37		37	Iowa		

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 2/24/23



News 673, 471 and 438B for Hist. and  
Art. 90, Customs Regulations of 1915

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

See Alien Crew  
last filed on arrival

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

MAY 1 - 1953

REC'D DIVISION

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Be Careful  
List Attached

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-101

Master

{OVER

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) will







1999 9/10/99



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

204

Sheet No. ....

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamer

(Insert flag)

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

W

of

Kearny, N.J.

bound for

one or more ports in Europe

whereof

L.J. Nordskog

is Master.

having such aliens

4/1/23

208

Ves

(1)

No.  
on  
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT

AGE

HEIGHT

Feet

In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

E.H. Hill

1

Sect. (Nat)

US

45

5

5

Lt

Br.

Bl.

1st Mate

Wife Jennie  
414-50th St. Bklyn NY  
Wife Harrieta  
347 West 19th St. New York City  
Wife Jessie  
29 Clinton St. Bklyn NY  
Father H.  
Huddersfield, Eng.

C. Timber

2

Latvia

"

58

5

8

"

"

"

2nd "

E. Mc Carthy

3

N.Y.

"

32

5

8

"

"

"

3rd "

H.A. Goodcock

4

Eng.

1st Papers

"

34

5

10

"

"

"

Radio

T. Svandobe

5

Nor.

"

38

5

7

"

"

"

Carpt.

L. Iversen

6

Nor

72 (Nat)

US

41

5

5

"

"

"

Boat

A. Croucher

7

N.J.

"

19

5

8

"

"

"

A.B.

S. Klizhavan

8

Nor.

1st Papers

"

33

5

10

"

"

"

"

L. Nauken

9

Nor

"

37

5

6

"

"

"

"

W.L. Hammond

10

Mo.

US

26

5

8

"

"

"

"

H. Brown

11

Mass

"

23

5

8

"

"

"

"

R. Greenwood

12

Ala

"

21

5

8

"

"

"

"

F. Salteedt

13

Nor

"

29

5

8

"

"

"

"

W. A. Mc Kinley

14

Mass

"

28

5

8

"

"

"

"

H. Giles

15

Tenn

US

27

5

10

Lt

Br.

Bl.

OS

F. V. Brown

16

NY

"

17

5

7

"

"

"

"

C. Neuker

17

NY

US

29

5

10

Lt

Br.

Bl.

Chief Engr.

J. Wilson

18

NC

"

27

5

11

"

Lt

Bl.

1st Asst.

H.H. Young

19

NY

"

29

5

7

"

"

"

2nd "

W. Mc Cree

20

Ga.

"

24

5

8

"

"

"

3rd "

D. Morse

21

Texas

"

24

5

11

"

"

"

Oiler

H. Musanen

22

Latvia

(Nat)

"

37

5

8

"

"

"

"

W. Schrieder

23

Ill

"

25

5

8

"

"

"

"

John Keller

24

Ill

"

21

5

8

"

"

"

Fireman

H. Brown

25

NC

"

20

5

8

"

"

"

"

H.J. Burns

26

Md

"

33

5

8

"

"

"

"

J. Lally

27

NY

US

25

5

7

Lt

Lt

Bl.

Riper

J. Pruitt

28

Del.

"

21

5

7

"

"

"

"

J. Huttman

29

Holl

1st Papers

"

39

5

8

"

"

"

Steward

D. Greenwood

30

Holl

"

28



Sheet No. ....

such aliens

208

Physical marks or peculiarities

LIBERTY

APP 21 1924

U.S. S. D. MUNOZ Acting Pres J. R. MUNOZ Vice Pres

Ves

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56

18 Rev  
19 Fir  
20 Com  
21 For  
22 Kno  
23 Sal  
24 O'B  
25 Boh  
26 Str  
27 Str  
28 No  
29 Tat  
30 The  
31 Lig  
32 Stal  
33 Bert  
34 Red

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

1924

Master of the said American  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
an ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

to be affixed out on the Original.

Form 710 A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American.

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(Insert name of vessel.)

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of

KEARNY E.J.

whereof

E.J. NORDSKOG

(Insert sailing port.)

STEAMER

(Insert name.)

bound for.

ONE OR MORE PORTS IN EUROPE

205

is Master.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

1924

E. E. Hill  
G. Timber

BIRTHPLACE

DATE OF BIRTH

AGE

HEIGHT

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

Scotland (Nat)

US

40

5 6

Fr.

Br.

Gr.

1st Mate

2nd "

3rd "

Carpt.

Wife Jennie

416-80 St. Bklyn NY

Wife Marietta

247 E. 19th St. NYC

Wife Edith

54-11th St. Hoboken N.J.

Uncle Morton

20 E 4th St. Bklyn NY

Wife Gertrude Iversen



such aliens

17/23

208

Physical marks or peculiarities

LIBERTY

AND 21 1924

S. G. MUNOZ

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMER

called the

bound for

ONE OR MORE PORTS IN EUROPE

of **KERRY H.J.**  
whereof **H.J. WORDSKOG**

is Master.

205

such aliens

208

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
<b>E. H. Hill</b>	Scotland (Nat)	US	40	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	1st Mate <b>Wife Jennie</b> 414-50 St. Bklyn NY
<b>G. Timber</b>	Latvia (Nat)	US	30	5	9	Lt	Lt	B	Wife Marietta 247 W. 19th St. NYC
<b>T. Kraat</b>	Holland "	"	30	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	"	Wife Edith 54-11th St. Hoboken N.J.
<b>T. Savonds</b>	Norway 1st P.		35	5	7	Fr.	"	"	Capt. <b>Uncle Norton</b> 20 W 4th St. Bklyn NY
<b>L. Iverson</b>	Norway (Nat)	US	41	5		Lt	Dk	Br.	Sister-in-law Gertrude Iverson 288-185rd St. Bklyn NY
<b>A. Laura</b>	NY	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. W. D. Less 106 Hancock St. Jersey City NJ
<b>A. Croucher</b>	NY	"	19	5	7	"	"	"	Father 106 S. Gibbons St. Linden Mass
<b>S.R. Hastings</b>	Iowa	"	32	5	7	"	"	"	Father A. A. Moulton Iowa
<b>P. B. Harlan</b>	Id	"	20	5	11	"	"	"	Father S. B. Bellir, Md.
<b>J. Ashworth</b>	R.I.	"	23	5		Dk	Dk	Br.	Aunt Mrs. Donald 188-187 St. NYC
<b>S. Haskin</b>	Norway 1st P.		37	5	7	"	"	"	NONE
<b>H. C. Spalding</b>	Va.	US	19	5	11	Lt	Bl	B	0.8. <b>Father B.</b> Aberdeen Md.
<b>Hand. L. Halbran</b>	NY	"	30	5	7	Dk	Dk	"	NONE
<b>H. S. Connolly</b>	NJ	"	21	5	6n	Fr.	Lt	"	H. A. Connolly Nutley N.J.
<b>S. E. Hutchings</b>	South Dakota	"	38	5	9	Lt	Dk	"	Radio <b>Mother Mary</b> 4436-84th St. Seattle Wash.
<b>J. Wilson</b>	N.C.	US	26	5	11	Lt	Lt	Br.	1st Asst. <b>Mother James</b> 1745 Mt. Darian, Phila. Pa.
<b>H. Young</b>	N.Y.	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	2nd " <b>Mother Marie</b> 285 Riverside Pl. Cliffside NJ
<b>J. R. Doremont</b>	Canada (Nat)	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	3rd " <b>Mother James</b> 282 School St. Somerville Mass
<b>D. Morse</b>	Texas	"	24	5	1	Dk	Dk	Bl.	Miller <b>Mother Nellie Rogers</b> Mineral Wells, Texas
<b>J. Simons</b>	Ala	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	" <b>Father W. C.</b> Middleborough Ky.
<b>W. C. Schneider</b>	Ill.	"	25	5	10	"	"	"	" <b>NONE</b>
<b>H. Mumok</b>	Latvia	"	37	5	10	Lt	Lt	"	Fireman <b>Aunt Mrs. Julie</b> Dallas Texas
<b>J. Connolly</b>	NY	"	23	5	8	Dk	Dk	"	" <b>Mother Mary</b> 800 - 8th St. Bklyn NY
<b>J. Shulan</b>	Russia 1st P.	Russ	25	5	8	"	"	"	" <b>NONE</b>
<b>H. Brown</b>	N.C.	US	20	5	8	Lt	Lt	"	Wiper <b>Father C.R.</b> Mabane N. C.
<b>F. Brasier</b>	P.R.	"	23	5	5	Dk	Dm	Br.	" <b>Mother Jennie</b> Viens P.R.
<b>H. Chesty</b>	Newfoundland 1st P		30	5	8	Lt	Lt	Br.	On Steward <b>Brother Richard Newfoundland</b> 20 Hallgrave St. St. Johns 1881
<b>P. Greenwood</b>	Holland 1st P.		28	5		"	"	"	" <b>Father John</b> 24 Astor Pl. Rotterdam Holl.
<b>H. Polak</b>	"	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	2nd Cab <b>NONE</b>
<b>V. Davis</b>	L.I.	US	21	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl.	Houseboy <b>Father Chas.</b> Ave P. 20th St. College Point.
<b>E. Erickson</b>	Norway 1st P.		22	5	8	"	"	"	" <b>Father L.</b> Bergen Norway
<b>H. Hotsauff</b>	Malta (Nat)	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	" <b>Brother John</b> 408 W. 19th St. NYC
<b>I. Wright</b>	L.I.	"	19	5	3	Lt.	Lt	"	OS <b>Mother Alice</b> 117 Carl St. Jamaica LI
<b>E. J. Smith</b>	NJ	"	25	5	11	"	"	"	Capt. Clerk <b>Father B.</b> 56 Irving Pl. Passaic NJ
<b>Cheasty</b>									
<b>Lisko</b>									
<b>Stoller</b>									
<b>Bernier</b>									
<b>McCauff</b>									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1920

\* See list on back hereof.

Note - Failure to

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11 1920



such aliens

20A

13

Physical marks or peculiarities

LIBERTY

APR 21 1924

U.S. MUNDO  
STREAMING  
MAN  
COSMOPOL  
NEW YORK  
TELEPHONE H

Ves

(1)

No.  
on  
list

20

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

No.

such aliens

20A

13

Physical marks or peculiarities

18 Neville  
19 Finney  
20 Comlia  
21 Forsyth  
22 ~~And~~  
23 Sullivan  
24 O'Brien  
25 Schenck  
26 Strick  
27 ~~Director~~  
28 ~~McComb~~  
29 Tate  
30 Chesky  
31 Lisko.  
32 Stolle  
33 Bernal  
34 ~~McComb~~

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1240

I, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within list contains the names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

Form 110 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American.

(Inserting)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

SHIPPING SERVICE OFFICE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

you p/col.



COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING COMPANY  
INCORPORATEDSTEAMSHIP AGENTS  
MANAGERS  
COSMOPOLITAN LINE  
NEW YORK, FRANCEOPERATING DEPARTMENT  
PIER 2 HOBOKEN  
NEW JERSEYPACIFIC COAST AGENT  
STRUTHERS & BARRY, INC.  
343 SANSOME STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.TELEPHONE HOBOKEN { 1895  
2848  
1762 }

S. S. "Liberty"

PORT OF Dunkirk, France.

April 7th, 1923.

U.S. Immigration Officer,

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that Edmund Brickson was signed on the ship articles by me after I had cleared the ship at the American Consulate Dunkirk, France. Brickson took the place of one Clutton (messboy) who had my permission to go on leave while the ship stayed in port. He was to return to the ship in time for sailing, but for some unknown reason failed to do so. The Consul told me to wait for him until the last minute, which I did. I took Brickson to the Consul and had his papers examined, and he found them O.K. and told me I could sign him on onboard the ship if Clutton did not return.

Yours very truly,

J. J. Nordskog  
Master.

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Signature of officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
dated States.

19 from the port of HAVRE FRANCE 208

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities					
Yes	34	Male	White	U.S. (Nat)								
"	33	"	"	"								
"	30	"	"	"								
"	29	"	"	U.S.								
"	30	"	"	Finland								
"	40	"	"	US. (Nat)								
"	43	"	"	US. (Nat)								
"	19	"	"	US.								
"	32	"	"	Norway.								
"	27	"	"	US. (Nat)								
"	21	"	"	US.								
"	24	"	"	US.								
"	19	"	"	US.								
"	18	"	"	US.								
"	33	"	"	US.								
"	36	"	"	US.								
"	29	"	"	US.								
"	46	"	"	US.								
"	23	"	"	US.								
"	35	"	"	US.								
"	36	"	"	US.								
"	39	"	"	US.								
"	24	"	"	US.								
"	36	"	"	US.								
"	25	"	"	US.								
"	24	"	"	US.								
"	43	"	"	Eng. (Nat)								
"	38	"	"	US.								
"	36	"	"	"								
"	37	"	"	Ireland (Nat)								
"	24	"	"	US. 1st papers.								
"	37	"	"	Eng. 1st papers.								
"	36	"	"	Canada.								
"	26	"	"	Malta. (Nat)								

18	Neville.	George, 1	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Finnegan.	Wm.	Clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Comlian.	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Forsyth.	Chas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Paul Kane	E. F. McCall	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Sullivan.	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	O'Brien.	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Schender.	Robert	Shipper.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Strickland.	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Clutton.	William	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	McComb.	"	Capt. Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Tate.	William	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Chester.	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	Lisko.	H. J.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32	Stollard.	G. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	Bernier.	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	McCauley.	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Closed with thirty four (34) papers J. J. Nordskog

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 2/2000.



... -208-

Physical marks or peculiarities

LIBERTY

Vess

No.  
on  
list

"Liberty"

Dunkirk, France.

April 7th. 28.

U.S. Immigration Officer.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that Edmund Ericksen was signed on the ships articles by me after I had cleared the ship at the American Consulate Dunkirk, France. Ericksen took the place of Wm Clutton (messboy) who had my permission to go on leave while the ship stayed in port. He was to return to the ship in time for sailing, but for some unknown reason failed to do so. The Consul told me to wait for him until the last minute, which I did. I took Ericksen to the Consul and had his papers examined, and he found them O.K., and told me I could sign him on aboard the ship if Clutton did not return.

Yours very truly,

*L. J. Mordoskoj*  
Master.

No.	Name	Rank	Remarks
18	Neville.	George,	3rd
19	Finnegan.	Wm.	Ciler.
20	Comlian.	John	"
21	Forsyth.	John	"
22	<del>Paul Kane</del>	M.R. Macdonald	Fireman.
23	Sullivan.	James	"
24	O'Brien.	J. John	"
25	Schender.	Robert	Wiper.
26	Strickland.	R.H. Macdonald	"
27	Stanton.	William,	Coachman
28	McComb.	T.	Captain
29	Tate.	A.J.	Superior
30	Chesty.	William,	Master
31	Lisko.	John,	Book
32	Stollard.	R.J.	"
33	Bernier.	Geo.	Message Boy
34	McCauff.	Michael	"

Line

Owner .....

Local Agents  
14-1240

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ited States.

19... from the port of HAVRE FRANCE *Mar. 1* 208

Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	34	Male	White	U.S. (Nat)			
"	33	"	"	"	"		
"	30	"	"	"	"		
"	29	"	"	U.S.			
"	30	"	"	Finland			
"	40	"	"	US. (Nat)			
"	43	"	"	US (Nat)			
"	19	"	"	US.			
"	32	"	"	Norway.			
"	27	"	"	US. (Nat)			
"	21	"	"	US.			
"	24	"	"	US.			
"	19	"	"	US			
"	18	"	"	US			
"	38	"	"	US			
"	36	"	"	US			
"	29	"	"	US			
"	36	"	"	US			
"	23	"	"	US			
"	35	"	"	US			
"	36	"	"	US			
"	39	"	"	US			
"	24	"	"	US			
"	36	"	"	US			
"	25	"	"	US			
"	24	"	"	US			
"	38	"	"	US. (Nat)			
"	38	"	"	US			
"	36	"	"	Ireland (Nat)			
"	27	"	"	U.S. 1st papers.			
"	24	"	"	U.S.			
"	37	"	"	Eng. 1st papers.			
"	36	"	"	Canada.			
"	26	"	"	Malta. (Nat)			

\* See list of names on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Liberty, arriving at NEW-YORK

March 24th, 1923

, 19

from the port of HAVRE FRANCE

March 20

208

LIBERTY

App 9 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Holin.	N.A.	1st Officer	3/9/23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	white	U.S. (Nat)			
2	Clinton.	G.	2nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
3	Kraat.	Frank,	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
4	Cawman.	David L.	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.			
5	Lehtar.	A. J.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Finland			
6	Iversen.	Lars,	Boat'n.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	US. (Nat)			
7	Nielson.	L. J.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	US. (Nat)			
8	Croucher.	Arthur,	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	US.			
9	Svendbo.	F.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Norway.			
10	Sorhus.	L. J.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	US. (Nat)			
11	Durden.	C. J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	US.			
12	Welach.	D. J.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	US.			
13	Schwimmer.	E. J.	C.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	US.			
14	Barrett.	J. J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	US.			
15	S.E. Hutchins.	S. E.	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	US.			
16	Wilson.	John,	1st "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	US.			
17	Young.	H. J.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	US.			
18	Neville.	George,	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	US.			
19	Finnegan.	"	Boiler.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	US.			
20	Conlian.	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	US.			
21	Forsyth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	US.			
22	<del>Hand</del>	M. J. McCall	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	US.			
23	Sullivan.	J. J.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	US.			
24	O'Brien.	J. J.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	US.			
25	Schender.	Other	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	US.			
26	Strickland.	Other	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	US.			
27	Stutton.	William,	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	ENG. (Nat)			
28	McComb.	"	Capt. Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	US.			
29	Tate.	W. J.	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	(Nat) Ireland			
30	Chester.	William,	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	U.S. 1st papers.			
31	Lisko.	John,	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Eng. 1st papers.			
32	Stollard.	R. J.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Canada.			
33	Bernier.	C. J.	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Malta. (Nat)			
34	McCauley.	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			

Closed with Thirty four (34) papers

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Nordskog, Master, of the Am. S. S. Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

American Consulate at Havre, France

Immigrant Inspector.

Date March 29, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]  
Consul of the United States

380

American Consulate  
Havre, France.

258

(1) the journey to the United States.

via Dunkirk

[Signature]  
Consul

Date March 29, 1923

Ship and  
Pass Stamp American ship, N.F.P.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

31-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian (except Cuban).

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LIBERTY. arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 24TH, 1923. from the port of HAVRE, FRANCE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26	<i>Andskog</i>	<i>L. L.</i>	<i>Messboy.</i>	<i>4/6/23</i>	<i>Dunkerque</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Norway.</i>	<i>6' 6"</i>		
27	<i>Eriksen.</i>	<i>Edmund.</i>												
28														
29														
30														

Line Consolidated

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Nordstrog Master, of the SS Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of April, 1923  
John E. Caddy  
 Immigrant Inspector.

L. J. Nordstrog  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C. Maud Gaskell, arriving at New York City Grand Pier, 1923, from the port of Seymour

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Grand Pier, 1923  
I, master of the C. Maud Gaskell

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 4

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25, 1923, consigned to J. B. Whitman & Co., is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail May 1st, 1923, for St. John N. B. via United States port Wilmington. First port of call in United States this voyage was Wilmington.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Stanley White</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>St. John April 12/23</u>
<u>Leslie Barron</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " 12/23</u>

RECEIVED  
MAY 15 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Line 1  
Owners J. B. Whitman & Co.  
Local Agents J. B. Whitman & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

J. E. Hamilton Master.

{OVER.

APR 24 1923

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

Mr. J. S. Gaskell Grand Juror 1885  
J. M. Whelan & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1100 9/4008.

ASKILL  
Apr 24 1924



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Grand Central*, arriving at *New York City* *April 24, 1923*, from the port of *Sydney N.S.W.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hamilton	John	Master	By 1	Sydney N.S.W.	No	yes	35	M	Eng	Br	5.10	210	
2	Reich	William	Mate	"	"	"	yes	36	"	"	"	5.7	200	
3	Hamilton	Herbert	Cook	"	"	"	yes	35	"	"	"	5.9	188	
4	Raymond	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	160	
5	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	185	
6	Barn	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	185	
7	White	Stanley	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	160	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ASKILL  
APR 24 1923

Line *Grand Central*  
Owner *J. B. Sackell*  
Local Agents *J. B. Sackell*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Hamilton, of the Sch. Commandant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923

J. E. Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer

J. E. Hamilton  
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of January 9, 1917, (40 Stat. 1029), to be filed in the Customs House of the port of destination, on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*March*  
 Vessel *Amabel Cameron*, arriving at *New York*, *April 24*, 1923, from the port of *Singapore* *Malaya*

(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. H. Smith Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 192

I, master of the B.V. U.S. Sch. Commercial Trawler  
(Nationality)  
from port of Ingampast, A.S. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 8 ..... Number of seamen deserted..... —  
 Number of seamen discharged..... — ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... — ..... Total crew this date..... 8 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24 1923, consigned to MAF N C; is now lying at partaking of and is expected to sail May 3 1923, for Malaga Spain via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECORD DIVISION

Line . . . . .

Owners.....

Local Agents.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

Line.

Owners.....

Local Agents.  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

*Black*  
Vessel *Amradel Carver*, arriving at *New York*, *April 24*, 1923, from the port of *Ingramport N.S.*

ANDERSON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kishley	Edward H.	Master	20/7/22	Canada	no	yes	63	Male	White	Canadian	5'10"	200	none
2	Widford	W. G.	Steward	27/3/23	Halifax	no	yes	41	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hynick	Arthur	Boys' Head	9/4/23	Ingramport	no	yes	35	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Shallan	John	Cook/Butler	7/4/23	Ingramport	no	yes	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Rudolph	Daniel	A.B.	20/3/23	Halifax	no	yes	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Hynick	Russell	A.B.	7/4/23	Ingramport	no	yes	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hirtel	Richard	A.B.	7/4/23	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Isaacs	James	A.B.	7/4/23	"	no	yes	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Henry Hardy, of the Brit. S.S. Rona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 19 25

F. G. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. H. Hardy  
Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

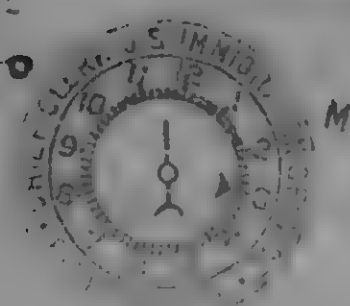
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Albatros*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18/23*, from the port of *Matanzas*.



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 12 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

PORT OF *New York*, 1923.

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Albatros*, from port of *Matanzas*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27* Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged *16* Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date *23*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *24th April*, 1923, consigned to *Munson S/S Line*, is now lying at *Anchorage*, and is expected to sail *10/5*, 1923, for *New port New* via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

<i>2</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>April 18/23</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>32</i>	<i> </i>	<i> </i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED  
MAY 17 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

29  
30  
*Direct James V. Whitehead*  
*April 18/23*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sverre Simonsen	24	Norwegian	Bergen
Fohan Karlson	30	"	New York
Koriam van Doot	25	Dutch	"
William Olsen	35	Norwegian	Savannah
Georg Olsen	30	Swedish	"
Nils Ahlquist	33	Danish	"
Hans Wessels	16	German	"
Adolf Koppen	20	"	"
Leif Hagen	19	Norwegian	New York
Oscar Olsen	26	"	Boston
Karl Green	30	"	"
Johannes Dale	25	"	"
Erik Thorsen	27	Swedish	New York
Walter Jones	44	British	Newport News
Gustav Gundersen	47	Norwegian	Savannah
John Henspel	21	"	New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Smith	37	American	Harry Bjorklund	15	Danish
Samuel Gibbs	23	"	Emanuel Byberg	35	Norwegian
Cecil Scott	32	"			
Lee Hatchell	26	"			
Asbury Moore	37	"			
Hjalmar Ecklund	23	Norwegian			
Gustav Christensen	18	"			
Hans Fjeldis	24	"			
Bjorn Hognath	19	"			
Oscar Engstrom	40	Swedish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*Oscar Orum*  
Master.

[OVER.]

It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

*Berwin White & Co.* is now lying at *Local pier*, and is expected to sail *1923* for *Havana* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>James Smith</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>Cecil Scott</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>New York</i>

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

MAY 17 1923

RECORD DIVISION

29  
30  
*Direct*  
*James V. Whitehead*  
*April 18, 1923*

*April 18, 1923*  
*James V. Whitehead*



Local Agents.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Albatros*, arriving at *New York*, *April 18/1923*, from the port of *Matanzas*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Opum</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>15-21</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>6'0" 215</i>
2	<i>Opum</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>24-25</i>	<i>Helsingborg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 130</i>
3	<i>Persoff</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	<i>Chief officer</i>	<i>15-21</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10" 162</i>

*4-25*  
*24*  
Form 690

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

215

RECEIVED  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE, S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAY 14 1923

NORFOLK, VA

PORT OF

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Albatros*,  
(Nationality)  
from port of *Matanzas*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *23*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 18, 1923*, consigned to  
*Berwin White & Co.*, is now lying at *Local pier*, and is  
expected to sail *April 22, 1923*, for *Havana*  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>W. J. Smith</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>April 18, 1923</i>
<i>J. J. Smith</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>April 18, 1923</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 17 1923

RECORD DIVISION

29  
30  
*Direct*  
*James V. Whiffled*  
*April 18, 1923*

*James V. Whiffled*



Local Agents  
14-190

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chloroform

Master

14-1012

[OVER.]

17	Olsen	Oscar	Fireman	No 22	Rotterdam	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	100
18	Green	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	133
19	Dale	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	160
20	Jones	Walter	✓	24/ 23	Newport News	"	"	43	"	English	English	5'10"	159
21	Gundersen	Gustav	✓	24/ 23	Savannah	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	150
22	Thorsen	Erik	✓	23/ 23	New York	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	176
23	Sorensen	Harald	✓	15/10 22	Bombay	No	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'7"	175
24	Stensvad	John	✓	22/ 23	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	145
25	Chleso	Soend	✓	4/ 21	Bergen	No	"	29	"	"	Danish	5'10"	155
26	Koppen	Edoef	✓	2/ 23	Savannah	Yes	"	20	"	German	German	5'9"	155
27	Flagen	Henry	✓	7/ 23	New York	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	148
28	Matanzas, Cuba 100.00												
29	April 18, 1913												
30	James V. Whitchell												

Line

Owner

### Local Agents

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Albatross, arriving at New York, April 18/1913, from the port of Matanzas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Orum Oscar	Master	7/5-21 Bergen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'0"	215	
2	Orum Martha	Stewardess	2/10-22 Helsingborg		"	40	Female	"	"	5'6"	130	
3	Gjerloff Gustav	Chief officer	7/5-21 Bergen		"	27	Male	"	"	5'10"	162	
4	Rasmussen Jon	Second "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	162	
5	Christophersen Henrik	Boatman	7/5-21 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	230	
6	Karlson Johan	Sailor	22/1-23 New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
7	Simonsen Sverre	Carpenter	8/12-22 Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	175	
8	Olsen William	Sailor	28/3-23 Savannah	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
9	van Dort Adriaans	"	22/1-23 New York	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Hollandi	5'8"	145	
10	Olsen Georg	"	28/3-23 Savannah	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	190	
11	Ahlqvist Nils	"	31/3-23 "	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'7"	150	
12	Wessels Hans	"	" "	No	"	16	"	German	German	5'6"	120	
13	Engelen Engel	Chief Engineer	7/10-21 Bergen	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	240	
14	Sagen Yvar	Second "	7/5-21 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	153	
15	Johansen Adolf	Third "	9/10-22 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
16	Engelen Ole	Boatman	8/12-21 Australia	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
17	Olsen Oscar	Boatman	7/10-21 Rotterdam	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	200	
18	Green Karl	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	153	
19	Dale Johannes	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
20	Jones Walter	"	24/1-23 New York	"	"	43	"	English	English	5'10"	159	
21	Gundersen Gustav	"	28/3-23 Savannah	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	150	
22	Thorsen Erik	"	23/1-23 New York	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	176	
23	Sorensen Harald	Trimmer	15/10-22 Puerto Rico	No	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'7"	175	
24	Skinstad John	"	22/1-23 New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	145	
25	Chleso Svend	Steward	7/1-21 Bergen	No	"	29	"	"	Danish	5'10"	155	
26	Koppen Adolf	Stork	2/1-23 Savannah	Yes	"	20	"	German	German	5'9"	150	
27	Hagen Henry	Boatman	7/1-23 New York	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	145	
28	Matanzas, Cuba		Matanzas, Cuba	See 112 00								
29			April 18/1913									
30	Direct James V. Whiffled											

Line

Owners

Local Agents



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-24-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Clifton, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

John C. Cunn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923

Joseph J. Gorman  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL 59153 MILWAUKEE WAVE 1923

I, James Anthony Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ALBANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two yrs. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Printed no entry  
Date 4/23  
Clerk no entry

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1923  
at NEW YORK

J.A. Fitzgerald L.R.C.P.S.  
L.R.C.P.S.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths  
The condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	FEE (1) TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL FEE AND TAX
		S.I.	U.S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Tourist	U.S. DIPLO- MATS	U.S. DIPLO- MATS	U.S. DIPLO- MATS	U.S. DIPLO- MATS	U.S. DIPLO- MATS		
MALES												
FEMALES	40				9	23	4				3	79
CHILDREN												
TOTAL	40				9	23	4				3	79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	56	23
3rd Cabin		
Total	56	23

*Handwritten signature and notes*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL  
59153 BILLY MAYE

I, James Anthony Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ALBANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two yrs. years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. 9 &  
L.R.C.P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

217

Placed in  
Date  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1923

at NEW YORK

J. A. Fitzgerald L.R.C.P.S.  
L.R.C.P.S.

the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL
	AD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO CITS.	U. S. DIPLO MAIS	U. S. DIPLO P. O.	U. S. DIPLO ST	U. S. DIPLO ST	
1st Cabin	40					9	23	4		3	79
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL	40					9	23	4		3	79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	56	79
2nd Cabin	23	
3rd Cabin		
Average	56	79
Total	56	79

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

### Arriving at Port of

218

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage - whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, maritime quality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether also intending to return to country of origin, or to another country, immediately after leaving ports in the United States.</small>	Length of time since last visit to country of origin.	Whether alien already known as enemy of the United States.	Has he given or distributed a written statement in support of charges? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Com- plexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country.	City or town.		
1				1920 I.T. New York	Husband, B.C. Leeson, Sanchez, Dominican Republic	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	England	London
2				1914 I.T. Portland	Joining S.S. "Pinar del Rio"	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Drk	Drk	Bra	None	England	Moulis
3				-ditto-	-ditto-	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fr	Bra	Gray	None	England	Liverpool
4				-ditto-	-ditto-	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fr	Gray	None	England	Liverpool
5				-ditto-	-ditto-	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fr	Fr	Blue	Mark on the left eye.	England	Liverpool

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0/1000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Geo. Gibbons MASTER of the ALBANIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recoded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Anthony Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ALBANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. P. D. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 19 23.

NEW YORK

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"ALBANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

13, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1		Thomas	Albert	55	M	Home	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	William Sparkes, Uncle. 27, Norbiton Rd., Glastonbury.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Thomas	Elizabeth	55	F	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Thomas	Reid	16	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Wright	Gertrude	37	F	H'Keep	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr. Wright, 15, Framfield Rd., London, N.	N.Y.	New York
5		Webb	Norman	19	M	S. Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Mr. W. S. Webb, Father. 10, New Road, Portsmouth.	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Walls	John Ray	22	M	S. Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mr. J. H. Walls, Father. 25, Dunmore Place, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	New York
7		Williams	Rhys	38	M	S. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	Mr. W. R. Williams, Father. Cross Str., Pontardulais.	Cal.	Prisco
8		Williams	Lena	28	F	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	Father-in-law. -do- -do-	Cal.	Prisco
9	UNDER 10	Williams	Rhys Vaughan	2	M	S. Child	No	English	No	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	Grandfather. -do- -do-	Cal.	Prisco
10	DIPLOMAT	Parish	Leonard A. H.	36	M	S. Service	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Parish, 6, Bassett Rd., London, W. 10.	N.Y.	New York
11	DIPLOMAT	Parish	Clarice J.	32	F	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother-in-law. -do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
12	DIPLOMAT	Parish	Raymond J. A.	5	M	S. Child	No	English	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Grandmother. -do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
13		Meyser	Johannes	18	M	S. Smith	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neumunstedt	Father, Mr. J. Meyser Neumunstedt, Prussia.	Cal.	Myrtle Beach
14		Ingall	Marion	55	F	H'Keep	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Brother, Mr. John Hopkins, Wain Lane, Crickwood, London.	Cal.	Los Angeles
15	DIPLOMAT	Allington	Estella	22	F	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. Allington Dodd 16 Codrington Rd., Ramsgate.	N.Y.	New York
16		Holland	Herbert James	21	M	S. Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ilkley	Father, Mr. H. Holland, 184 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	Mass	Boston
17		Mr Marshall	Emma Elizabeth	43	F	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Friend Mrs. E. H. Pearson The Downs, Ashted, Surrey.	N.Y.	New York
18	TRANSIT	Smith	Edgar Montague	36	M	S. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	super Mare	Friend Mrs. Morris 16 All Saints Rd., Weston.	Peru	Lima
19	TRANSIT	Tottis	Francis B.	29	M	S. Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Father, W. H. Tottis 8 Puris St., London E. C. 2.	N.Y.	New York
20		Appelkvist	Carl	29	M	S. Worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	Father, Mr. Carl Appelkvist Namdalen, Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	TRANSIT	Hatfield	Edward	67	M	M Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Wife, Mrs. Hatfield Magdala, Rd., Gosham.	N.Y.	New York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Anthony Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ALBANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.D.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 23.  
at NEW YORK

James Anthony Fitzgerald L.R.C.S.D.  
L.R.C.P.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA Passengers sailing from AMSTERDAM, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or female	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Curry, William	25	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Scotland, Edinburgh	Uncle, William, 15 Lunderdale St. Edinburgh	NY	New York
2	✓	Curry, Frederick	20	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Union Lake	Uncle, J. M. Burns, 1001 Cliff Union Lake	Wis	Union Lake
3	✓	Collins, William	22	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	USA, Los Angeles	Bro. in law, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	✓	Crocker, Fred	20	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, St. Anne	Mother, Mrs. A. Crocker, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
5	✓	Collins, William	20	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
6	✓	Cannon, Edward	45	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
7	✓	Cannon, Elizabeth	35	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
8	✓	Cannon, Anthony	15	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
9	✓	Cannon, Mary	15	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
10	✓	Curry, Catherine	63	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
11	✓	Curry, Mary	40	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	✓	Curry, Martin	35	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
13	✓	Collins, Henry	44	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
14	✓	Corylan, Thomas	32	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
15	✓	Fullstone, William	25	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
16	✓	Fullstone, George	44	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
17	✓	Fullstone, Mark	27	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
18	✓	Fullstone, Daniel	15	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
19	✓	Fullstone, George	27	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
20	✓	Fullstone, Annie	14	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
21	✓	Fullstone, Frederick	20	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	✓	Fullstone, George	32	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
23	✓	Fullstone, John	63	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	✓	Fullstone, William	59	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
25	✓	Fullstone, Mary	45	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
26	✓	Fullstone, Lawrence	20	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
27	✓	Fullstone, Helen	57	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
28	✓	Fullstone, George	20	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
29	✓	Fullstone, William	35	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles
30	✓	Fullstone, Violet	15	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	England, Manchester	Uncle, J. C. Woodcock, 1111 Broadway, New York	Cal.	Los Angeles

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

222

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien likely to become a public charge	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth		
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Feet Inches	Hair Eyes		Country City or town		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mrs. Nibbet 346 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brn Blue	None	England New - Men
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs. D. Stovos 604 2nd Street Milwaukee Wis	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brn Grey	None	England Gainslake
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Returning home 130 West Ave 31 Los Angeles	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Brn Grey	Scar on nose	England New Albans
4	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Thomas Crocker 907 E. Park St Suite City Mont	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Brn	None	England Gainslake
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend A. Lavers 19345 Carman Ave. Detroit	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Grey	None	England Detroit
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Daughter Mrs. Annie Curry 731 E. Winchester Ave Ashland	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Hazel	None	England Manchester
7	Yes	husband	Yes	No	Daughter name & address above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None	England Manchester
8	Yes	father	Yes	No	Sister name and address above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Fair Br Hazel	None	England Manchester
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister name and address above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None	England Manchester
10	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Sister Mrs. E. E. Winchester Ave Ashland, N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None	England Manchester
11	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Sister name and address above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None	England Manchester
12	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Sister name and address above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Blue	None	England Manchester
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Wife Annie Collins 130 West Ave 34 Los Angeles	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Blue	None	England New W.
14	No	Self	Yes	No	Cousin J. R. Rainbow 14 West 50th St New York	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Hazel	None	England Nottingham
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend John Wilson Lincoln Drive Greentill NJ	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Grey	None	England London
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend name and address above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark Brn Grey	None	England Hall
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr N Bergen Maple Ave Morsemere N.J.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn Blue	None	Sweden Gadesborg
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle William Hunt 12 East 46th Street NYC	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None	England Bolton
19	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend Cuthbert Sidebottom Silicon Gate Macabuc Lake, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Blue	None	England London
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs Frank Robinson 222 Passaic Ave Hazebrook Heights	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Grey Blue	None	England Richmond
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Mr Demargio 34 Mount Morris St NYC	Yes 18 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Grey	None	Germany Heilbronn
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Business Standard Oil Co. (Mr. E. C. Thomas) New York City 26th Street	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brn Grey	None	South Africa Port Elizabeth
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hotel Judson New York City	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Grey Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Various -ditto-	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark White Hazel	None	England Clifton
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mrs. Nibbet 346 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brn Brn	None	Scotland Edinburgh
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr H. Hughes Tiera Ave Corona N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr Brn Brn	None	England Manchester
27	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs. Palmer 489 Summer Street Paterson NJ	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey Grey	None	England Wigan
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother A. Sney 4358 Emerald Ave Chicago	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Dark Brn Blue	None	England Gainslake
29	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr Barnister Clement Street Glencoe N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brn Grey	None	England Buskey
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mother Mrs Van Biene 177 Commercial Street Provincetown	Yes 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Brn Green	None	South Africa Kimberley

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Qu. Gibbons, MASTER of the ALBANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 22.  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

S. S. "ALBANIA"

sailing from

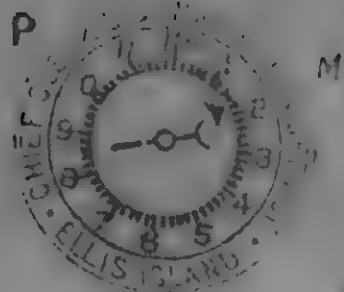
SOUTHAMPTON

12/13/1923, Arriving at Port of *Long Beach* 2/19/23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	MARRIAGE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.		SINGLE				
1	ELLIS	HELENA FLORENCE	46	✓	F M	Conemaugh Tenn. 2nd. February 1877	6490 Diplomatic. ( R. Lansing )	Waldorf Hotel, New York
2	WATERMAN	EDNA	38	✓	F S	Johnstone Tenn. 16th. April 1884	4 Funchal, Madeira. Mar 21st. 1922	ditto
3	NEWERY	BEVERLEY	20	✓	M S	New York 31st. December 1903	250936 Feb 21st. 1923. (Hughes)	10, Belmont Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
4	DROBOLARIC	PLIO MICH.	40	✓	M	115 Brussels. Apr. 5th. 1923 ( Thaw )	Has not naturalized Dist Ct Boston Mass. 30th Sept 1918	131 North Street Boston, Mass
5	DROBOLARIC	MARY	4	✓	F	<i>ditto</i>	Further naturalized as above	Home address as above
6	EGOLF	HARRY	40	✓	M M	Philadelphia Pa April 4th 1877	244110 Jan 17th. 1923. (Hughes)	2503 North Broad St Philadelphia
7	EGOLF	LILLIAN	46	✓	F M	Philadelphia Pa April 4th 1876	-ditto-	Home address as above
8	Agnew	Kerman	27	✓	M M	20th January. 1896. St. Louis. Mo.	17198 Philippine Islands. Oct 3rd '22	3804 St Charles Ave, New Orleans, La
9	Agnew	Camille	23	✓	F M	11th. August. 1899. New Orleans, La.	-ditto-	-do- -do-
10	Campbell	Anna M.	67	✓	F S	17th September. 1855. Brooklyn. N.Y.	29241 May 4th. 1921. (Hughes)	Hotel St. Andrew, New York.
11	Campbell	Florence D.	64	✓	F S	12th September. 1856 Brooklyn. N.Y.	26324 April 29th. 1921. (Hughes)	-do- -do-
12	Grinowets	Eva	37	✓	F M	10th September. 1884. New York. N.Y.	216083 August 31st. 1922 (Hughes)	514-54th Street, Brookland.
13	Brilliant	Avell	37	✓	F M	30th September. 1884. New York. N.Y.	216034 17th Sept 1922	550 West 115th Street, New York.
14	Flee	George	68	✓	M M	65577 July 15th. 1922 (Hughes)	Dutchess County. New York. N.Y. 21st October. 1872.	104 Academy Street, New York. N.Y.
15	Washburn	Francis	59	✓	F M	10th. June 1863 Plainview, Minn.	213285 August 18th. 1922 (Hughes)	607. Newtonville Ave, Newtonville. Mass.
16	La Tourette	Ray S.	30	✓	M S	6th October. 1892. McCook. Nebraska.	149630 April 20th. 1922 (Hughes)	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
17	Morek	Frederick	32	✓	M S	July 21st 1890. Argyle. Minn.	182756 June 1st. 1922 (Hughes)	1042 E 66th St. Inglewood, Cal
18	Reynolds	George W	40	✓	M S	August 4th. 1882. Stockton. California	182881 June 1st. 1922 (Hughes)	1645 S Wilton St. Los Angeles
19	Duncan	Nell	29	✓	F S	June 13th. 1893 Gadsden. Ala.	218958 Sept 14th. 1922 (Hughes)	106 Central Park West. New York
20	Platt	Philip	33	✓	M S	Nov 26th. 1889 Scranton. Pa.	253847 Mar 7th. 1923. (Hughes)	578 Grand Ave. New Haven Conn C/o The Adjutant.
21	Wilson	Durward S.	36	✓	M M	July 2nd. 1886 Greenville. N.C.	17376 Philippine Islands. Nov 29th. 1922	U S Army. Washington. D.C.
22	Wilson	Olive M	36	✓	F M	June 2nd. 1886 Snow Hill N.C.	-ditto-	-ditto-
23	Wilson	Olive M	10	✓	F S	Mar 21st. 1913 Atlanta. Ga.	-ditto-	-ditto-
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





1923  
MAY  
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

RECEIVED

MAY 26 1923

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

224

Port of New York

April 28th., 1912

I, master of the British S. S. "ALBANIA"

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 151 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 163

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25th., 1912, consigned to The Cunard S S Co Ltd, is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 28th April 23, 1912, for Plymouth Cherbourg & London via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. McDermott.	35	British	London
G. Heslop.	50	"	"
H. James.	21	"	"
M. Leonard.	26	"	"
W. Stuart.	20	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19 Howard George ✓ do  
20 Collins William ✓ do  
21 McDonald Donald ✓ do  
22 Brown Albert ✓ do  
23 Hall Joseph ✓ do  
24 Brown John ✓ do  
25 Hodge Henry ✓ do  
26 Reeves Edward ✓ do  
27 Gorman James ✓ do  
28 Gardner Augustus ✓ do  
29 Murray Allan ✓ do  
30 Kindeed Chris ✓ do

4-  
36  
35  
35  
45  
18  
33  
23  
23  
27  
22  
21  
23  
57 142  
58 127  
59 160  
57 158  
57 47  
57 147  
59 160  
50 165  
57 148  
57 150  
58 140  
57 150  
57 130

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



224

19123

complete record of all

liad) n11

163

191, consigned to

, and is

&amp; London

all in United States

re signed on

n

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
E. Wintermere.	26	American	F. Holden.	43	British
P.O. Brian	28	British	N. Hiseck	22	American
E. Westrup.	22	"	J. Wood.	42	British
R. Allen.	25	"	H. Howard.	30	"
T. Dyers.	39	American	L. Davage.	20	"
M. MacKenzie.	35	British	R. Bliss.	42	"
J. Roberts.	36	"	J. Hirst.	48	"
W. Strup.	27	"			
A. Rood.	49	"			
T. Graham	39	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

11-1013

*Geo. Gibbons*  
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Nixon	Charles	✓	27
19	Howard	George	✓	26
20	Collins	William	✓	25
21	McDonald	Donald	✓	25
22	Boam	Albert	✓	25
23	Bell	Joseph	✓	18
24	Dunbar	John	✓	33
25	Hodge	Henry	✓	28
26	Heves	Edward	✓	28
27	Gorman	James	✓	27
28	Gardner	Augustus	✓	22
29	Murray	Allan	✓	21
30	Kindred	Chas	✓	23

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000 9/2008

3000 9/2008



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *NY*, *May 5, 1922*, from the port of *London England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sellon	James	Master	4/4/22	London	No			White English	British	5 5	160	
2	Forbes	David	1st Officer				52				5 10	160	
3	Perle	Walter	2nd Officer				35				5 7	160	
4	Smittage	Harry	3rd Officer				22				5 11	175	
5	Waterhouse	Kenneth	4th Officer				29				5 10	148	
6	Owston	John	5th Officer				31				5 7	150	
7	Calorne	James	6th Officer				29				5 7	137	
8	Smith	Robert	7th Officer				35				5 12	140	
9	Smith	Chas	8th Officer				60				5 2	147	
10	Smith	James	9th Officer				34				5 7	150	
11	Robert	Edward	10th Officer				31				5 10	135	
12	Hannam	James	11th Officer				23				5 4	170	
13	Kellaw	William	12th Officer				28				5 7	142	
14	Richardson	James	13th Officer				41				5 8	137	
15	McBennett	James	14th Officer				30				5 9	164	
16	Long	Walter	15th Officer				38				5 10	168	
17	Wigman	Richard	16th Officer				42				5 2	137	
18	Vigors	Charles	17th Officer				44				5 7	142	
19	Howard	George	18th Officer				36				5 8	127	
20	Collins	William	19th Officer				35				5 9	160	
21	McDonald	Donald	20th Officer				31				5 7	158	
22	Team	Albert	21st Officer				45				5 7	147	
23	Baer	Joseph	22nd Officer				18				5 7	147	
24	Darwin	John	23rd Officer				33				5 9	160	
25	Hodge	Henry	24th Officer				23				5 10	165	
26	Reeves	Edward	25th Officer				28				5 3	148	
27	Gorman	James	26th Officer				27				5 7	150	
28	Gardner	Augustus	27th Officer				22				5 8	140	
29	Murray	Allen	28th Officer				21				5 7	150	
30	Kindred	Chas	29th Officer				23				5 9	137	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 D/4006



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albania, arriving at N.Y., April 25, 1923, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Richy	John	✓	1923	London	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'7	142	
2	McLeod	John	✓	do				25				5'9	150	
3	Huggins	John	✓	do				26				5'9	153	
4	Forman	Ernest	✓	do				29				5'7	148	
5	Brouley	Sidney	✓	do				17				5'9	149	
6	Neville	Arthur	✓	do				38				5'9	162	
7	Williams	Alfred	✓	do				23				5'8	141	
8	Murray	Donald	✓	do				26				5'6	153	
9	King	Charles	✓	do				39				5'4	152	
10	Brooks	John	✓	do				17				5'2	121	
11	Reaney	Frank	✓	1923	London			16				5'6	122	
12	Fisher	William	✓	do				14				5'2	117	
13	Munroe	Charles	✓	do				17				5'4	123	
14	Drafer	Rory	✓	1923	London			33				5'7	160	
15	Allison	Stanley	✓	do				28				5'11	148	
16			✓	do										
17	Vitigild	James	✓	1923	London			25				5'9	148	
18			✓	1923	London									
19	Brown	Leslie	✓	1923	London			28				5'8	161	
20	Weston	Thomas	✓	do				28				5'7	151	
21	Gard.	Jack	✓	do				27				5'11	164	
22			✓	do										
23			✓	do										
24			✓	do										
25	Procter	Serge	✓	1923	London			54				5'10	160	
26	Chatterton	Harry	✓	do				37				5'9	148	
27	Dunn	Arch E.	✓	do				38				5'7	150	
28	Drummond	John	✓	do				30				5'8	160	
29	Bolton	Alfred	✓	do				30				5'9	148	
30	Cheney	Robert	✓	do				27				5'9	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10 APR 1923



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alania, arriving at NY, April 75, 19, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bragg	John H.	Engineer	4/23	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'7	140	
2	Williams	David	do					25				5'9	160	
3	Chitty	Alb	Deck					22				5'10	158	
4	Harrison	Wm	Engineer					31				5'7	148	
5	Sherridan	John	Steward					34				5'8	137	
6	Wall	Thomas	Steward					47				5'7	150	
7	Lunt	George	Steward					50				5'10	142	
8	Summer	Herbert	do					36				5'9	138	
9	Gleimann	George	do					30				5'10	149	
10	Williams	Thomas	do					27				5'11	127	
11	Clarke	Thomas	do					23				5'9	142	
12	Gouldbourne	John	do					29				5'10	160	
13	Wood	Richard	do					36				5'7	158	
14	Haughton	Sam	do					34				5'8	147	
15	Wannwright	Fredk.	do					36				5'10	157	
16	Kugel	Albert	do					37				5'9	160	
17	Perry	George	do					29				5'7	148	
18	Wannwright	William	do					42				5'8	139	
19	Atkinson	Thomas	do					29				5'10	160	
20	Cabres	Harry	Steward					23				5'4	165	
21	Glewall	William	do					22				5'9	148	
22	Hartless	William	do					23				5'7	130	
23	Saunders	Thomas	do					29				5'7	127	
24	Taylor	Alfred	do					27				5'7	144	
25	Mertin	Arthur	do					22				5'9	137	
26	Baker	Frank	Engineer					28				5'7	147	
27	Anderson	John	do					28				5'8	152	
28	Edson	Edson	do					24				5'9	142	
29	Jesse	John	do					20				5'10	170	
30	Myers	Robert	do					22				6'1	175	

W. B. Walsh, Agent.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

insp  
vess  
boar

place  
prin  
alien  
pany,  
paid  
as the  
it sha  
officer  
from  
lead to  
such o  
contai  
arrival  
those  
or lan  
either  
cases o  
Secret  
of arriv  
ered or  
ance pe  
and, in  
or refu  
question

Sur  
shall be  
cordane  
tion to  
(b)  
been fu  
by said  
in Rule



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albania, arriving at MU, 10/24/25, 1923, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Shilling	John	Steward		London	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5'4	149	
2	Tweed	Harold	Steward					33	M			5'7	169	
3	Cooke	William	Steward					34	M			5'11	181	
4	Waghorn	Harry	Steward					30	M			5'9	163	
5	Bond	Edward	Steward					42	M			5'3	137	
6	Richardson	Thomas	Barber					36	M			5'10	192	
7	Vella	George	Barber					39	M			5'7	143	
8	Fowler	Alfred	Barber					32	M			5'7	147	
9									M					
10	Christian	Sydney	Steward					31	M			5'8	151	
11	Brown	William	Steward					33	M			5'8	145	
12	Handles	Frank	Steward					18	M			5'7	140	
13	Marlan	John	Steward					43	M			5'10	150	
14	Harvey	Alfred	Steward					40	M			5'8	130	
15	Husker	George	Steward					50	M			5'8	140	
16	Cato	Joseph	Steward					27	M			5'4	130	
17	Samy	Frank	Steward					40	M			5'9	160	
18	Belandier	William	Steward					24	M			5'10	151	
19	Lung	John	Steward					23	M			5'7	143	
20	James	Harold	Steward					21	M			5'6	138	
21	Burder	Fredrick	Steward					47	M			5'5	125	
22	Purcell	James	Steward					30	M			5'7	148	
23	Sullivan	Arthur	Steward					23	M			5'6	135	
24	Powell	James	Steward					29	M			5'7	160	
25	Mc Cormick	Charles	Steward					28	M			5'4	146	
26	Webster	George	Steward					34	M			5'8	135	
27	Anderson	Harold	Steward					25	M			5'7	142	
28	Henning	John	Steward					28	M			5'8	150	
29	Beeford	Richard	Steward					37	M			5'6	141	
30	Inglifield	Frank	Steward					30	M			5'8	157	
31	De Bastas	Joseph	Steward					43	M			5'11	154	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 APR 1926



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALBANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, April 25, 1923, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gaffney	James	Engineroom Stk	10/4/23	Roman	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5'7	156	
2	Leonard	Michael	Stk					26				5'8	158	
3	Hackley	George	Stk					36				5'6	152	
4	Faulkner	Frank	Stk					33	M			5'7	139	
5	Curran	Joseph	Stk					36				5'10	153	
6	Stewart	Walter	Stk					20				5'8	142	
7	Hulthaus	George	Stk					47				5'10	161	
8	Walsh	John H <sup>m</sup>	Stk					50				5'8	143	
9	Craddock	Fred	Stk					45				5'7	147	
10	Campion	Alfred	Stk					15				5'6	140	
11	Claro	Leith	Stk					16				5'4	128	
12	Wilson	John	Stk					62				5'9	155	
13	Saw	George	Stk					31				5'10	153	
14	Stevens	William	Stk					34				5'9	162	
15	Sawer	James	Stk					21				5'10	161	
16	Barlow	Joseph	Stk					22				5'9	149	
17	Leonard	Richard	Stk					57				5'6	146	
18	Sullivan	John	Stk					34				5'7	151	
19	Evans	Thomas	Stk					21				5'8	157	
20	Linton	Robert	Stk					27				5'9	160	
21	Bartholomew	Arthur	Stk					32				5'10	168	
22	Hughes	Percy	Stk					31				5'7	154	
23	Stephens	James	Stk					29				5'4	148	
24	Burton	William	Stk					57				5'7	151	
25	Smith	James	Stk					42				5'8	155	
26	Laurance	Edward	Stk					28				5'6	164	
27	Brain	Betty	Stk					33	Female			5'7	140	
28	Asprey	Agnes	Stk					41				5'5	136	
29	Mossman	Clara	Stk					41				5'5	148	
30	Roberts	Margt	Stk					30				5'8	127	

The foregoing have produced evidence of their special  
nationalities shown against their names. None are  
under an agreement to be discharged in U.S.A. They are  
all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. B. Agel, Supt.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons, MASTER of the ALBANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April, 1923.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew List No. 1170  
American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date April 1923.  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**SEEN** for the journey to the United States  
SEAL  
Vice Consul of the United States

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel *Albion*, arriving at *London*, *1923*, from the port of *London, England*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							

1	<i>Wells</i>	<i>George H.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>17/4/23</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Stora</i>	<i>Est S.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>142</i>	
3	<i>Walels</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>148</i>	
4	<i>Laine</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	

Suppl. Crew List No. 170  
American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date 11th. April 1923.  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**SEEN** for the journey to the United States.  
SEAL NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
FEE STAMP. #4959.  
Leslie E. Reed  
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated, and their names and names of them are under a permanent bond of service in the United States. This is necessary for the operation of the vessel.

11 APR 1923

*LB Bagel*  
*Super*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo. Gibbons, MASTER of the **ALBANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and until such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, and to be retained on file by the United States Immigration officer until the vessel has departed from a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Uania*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 192 *3*, from the port of *London*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where							
<i>Brang</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>13/4/23</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7.153</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>Goldberg</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>Waiter</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>6.9.189</i>	
<i>Bartlett</i>	<i>Steph</i>	<i>Baggage Master</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5.10.157</i>	

*American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.*  
*Apr 13. 1923. I hereby certify that the above data affixed to this crew list has been checked in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.*

*William H. Baker*  
*American Vice Consul*

No: *764*

— SEEN —

*For the journey to the United States.*

*William H. Baker*  
*American Vice Consul*



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo. Gibbons, MASTER of the ALBANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of April 1923 at San Francisco  
John A. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

1917.

on port or  
 ver to the  
 mes of all  
 s company.  
 be paid off  
 ation as the  
 ch vessel it  
 immigration  
 gally landed  
 on likely to

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| African black). | Iranian                                   |
| Armenian        | Lithuanian.                               |
| Bohemian        | Magyar.                                   |
| Bosnian.        | Mexican.                                  |
| Bulgarian       | Montenegrin.                              |
| Chinese.        | Moravian.                                 |
| Croatian        | Pacific Islander.                         |
| Cuban.          | Polish.                                   |
| Dalmatian       | Portuguese.                               |
| Dutch.          | Roumanian.                                |
|                 | Russian.                                  |
|                 | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                      |
|                 | Scandinavian (Norwegi<br>Danes, and Swede |
|                 | Scotch.                                   |
|                 | Servian.                                  |
|                 | Slovak.                                   |
|                 | Slovenian.                                |
|                 | Spanish.                                  |
|                 | Spanish American.                         |
|                 | Syrian.                                   |
|                 | Turkish.                                  |
|                 | Welsh.                                    |
|                 | West Indian (except                       |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7513

Apr. 24 - 1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 22 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....NOV 22 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Volume #7514

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From April 24 to April 25, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April 24	United States	Copenhagen	43
25	Olympic	Southampton	59
	Verona	Baracoa	2
	Strathfillan	Barbados	1
	Princess May	Jamaica	5
	Mongolia	Hamburg	20

7514



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7514  
Apr. 25-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 22 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....NOV 22 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

**Description of Records** Camera 2, Reel 1124

[illegible]

Inspected by: Julia C. Peckham Date: February 5, 1944

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944  
Date

Oliver Frasing  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944  
Date

*W. J. Sweeney*  
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



53-12

May 2 1923

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Norman Hansen, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punch: 7-1923  
Date: 7-1923  
Clerk: C. Smith

Passenger: Sarda removed  
Date: 5/2/23  
Clerk: M. B. Kinley

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship Surgeon)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REQUIRED					KEPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	N. S.	Transit	In U. S.	U. S. P. G.	RES OF U. S. A.	RES OF U. S. A.	RES OF U. S. A.	RES OF U. S. A.	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	121	3			10	21	3			13	171
STEERAGE	286	11	5		8	50				29	389
TOTAL	407	14	5		18	71	3			42	560

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                                 |   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.                          | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.                         | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.                  | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.                          | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).                | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).                | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.                       | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                         | Slovenian.                                    |
|                  | Rumanian.                       | Spanish.                                      |
|                  | Serbian.                        | Spanish American.                             |
|                  | Syrian.                         | Turkish.                                      |
|                  | Turkish.                        | Welsh.  |
|                  | West Indian (other than Cuban). |   |

1st Cabin 21 U. S. 171  
2nd Cabin 121 U. S. 389  
Steerage 286 U. S. 560  
Total 407 U. S. 1039  
19 W. H. H. (103) 2nd

Citizens			
PLANK	0	9	13
UNPLANK	0	3	7



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL passengers arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from Christiania April 13, 1911

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Able to—				* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 27839	Simensen	Karl Arthur H	25	m	ship	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Kr.ania	NY	N Y
TRANSIT 27839	Kristeffersen	Klas Olaf	30	m	ship	yes	"	yes	"	"	Drammen Cousin: Lars Olsen, Sandviken, pr. Kristiania	NY	N Y
TRANSIT 27839	Pedersen	Thorvald	38	m	er	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife: Marie Pederson, Elvegaten 14, pr. hald	NY	N Y
TRANSIT 27839	Holst	John M	56	m	captain	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife: J Holst, Parkveien 62, Kr.ania	NY	N Y
TRANSIT 27839	Wiik	Kristen	36	w	er	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	son: Thomas W Wiik, Borre p.o. Norway Borre /	NY	N Y



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 24 1923

191

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to next final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to perform military or naval service, to perform civil service, to perform public duty, to perform religious duty, to perform political duty, to perform social duty, to perform other duty.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.
1	NY ship-	25	yes		Norwegian S/S "Mirita"	in transit													
2	NY owners	25	yes		in New York	8 days													
3	NY --	25	no		Transit to	8 days													
4	NY Self ship-	yes	yes	1899	sailed Hotel Mc Alpey	15 days													
5	yes owners	25	no	sailed	Broadway 33 St, N Y City	yes 6 days													
6					transit to S/S "Honduras" N Y	10 days													
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Part of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property of the unlawful smuggling or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **V. VOLDBERG**, **MASTER**, of the **United States** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldberg*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, which relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Oliver Feasing  
Camera Operator

*Eric Sasser*  
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. NORMANN-HANSEN**, Surgeon of the **S/S "United States"**, *Sailing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of **April**, 19**23**  
at **New York**

*C. Norman Hansen*  
( Ship Surgeon )

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Li  
HEA  
STA  
No.  
on  
List.  
(This  
for  
Govern  
official

TRANSIT  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



STA  
States, or  
SECOND  
*Arriu*

S. " United States "

Passengers sailing from ..... Christiania

April 13, 1923, 19

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.  (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read. Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.  Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.  (* intended future permanent residence).					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						State. City or town.					
1		Anall	Anathon	35	B	m m	sow	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kr.ania	Friend: Prof.Hj.Falk, Vettakollen pr.Kr.ania	N Y	NEW YORK
2		Larsen	Alfred	26	M	m s	Farmer yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hidsveid	sister: Nicoline Hansen, Rognby,Hidsveid	N Y	N Y
3		Larsen-Sanner	Helene	22	F	s	servant yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kristiania	Brother: Harald Sanner, Keysergt 2,Kristiania	N Y	N Y
5		Bang	Karoline E	52	F	s	dres- maker yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tnsberg	Mother: Lotte Bang, Husvig, Tnsberg	N Y	N Y
6		Syvertsen	Mikal V	41	M	m m	Buil- der yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	wife: Margthe Syvertsen Varden Grimstad	N Y	Brooklyn
8		Skaer	Konrad R	18	M	m s	captain yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kristiania	Wife: O Sverdrup, Sandviken pr.Kr.ania	Wash	Seattle
9		Nilsen Ryen	Einar	37	M	m s	mana- ger yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Laksevaag	Father: R Skaar, Laksevaag pr.Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
10		Molin	Richard	36	M	m m	work- er yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father: Johan Ryen, Rervik	Wash	Seattle

Infant 10-2. Gina Andersen. Not shipped.

10-10. Lars Lundquist. Not shipped.

Total passengers . . . . . 4,242

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 24 1923

191

The entries must be typewritten

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.				
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	NY	Self	yes	no	1911	Professor Langfelt, Harvard University	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fairblondebrown	none	4	Norway	Nesseby
2																							
3	NW	sister	25	no	1914	Brother: Mr. Carl J. Larsen, Hawthorn, N Y	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fairredblue	none		Norway	Ridsvold
4	NY	friend	25	yes	16 N Y	friend: Hulda Red, 8 St. Nicholas Pl. N Y	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fairblondeblue	none		Norway	Ridevold
5	yes	Self	25	yes	28 N J	sister: Mrs. Jenny Jørgensen 946-Pattersons Ave. N Bergen	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fairblondeblue	none		Norway	Tjensberg
6	NY	Self	yes	yes	23 N Y	cousin: Mr. John Morholdt, 65-First Pl, Brooklyn N Y	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 fairblondeblue	none	9	Norway	Grimstad
7	NY	Self	yes	yes	1907 Wash	Hotel Washington Annex, Seattle Wash	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fairblondeblue	none	4	Norway	Fevdalen
8	yes	Father	yes	no		cousin: Mr. Johannes Skar, 344-Thord Ave, Minneapolis Minn	yes	2-3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fairblondeblue	none		Norway	Laksevaag
9	NY	Self	yes	yes	1909 24 7/11 Wash	Mr. J. H. Kizer, 570-Colman Bld, Seattle Wash	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fairblondeblue	none	9	Norway	Rørvik
10																							
11	NY	Self	25	no		cousin: Mr. Fredriksen, 43-Fulton Ave, Astoria L J	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fairblondeblue	none		Sweden	Söderfors
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDBOG**, **MASTER** the S/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldborg*  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of **April**, 19**23**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of 19,  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship Surgeon)

Note: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-C

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Christiania

APR 13 1923, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or occupation. Married or single.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended (where permanent residence).)
1		Hansen	39	M	fielding	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Borther: Karl P. Hansen
2		Eilefsen	48	M	master yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Lydehavn, Arendal
3		Kylland	49	M	Joiner yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	wife: Tomine Eilefsen
4		Jens	20	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Hornnes Christianssand.
5		Møllen	29	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	wife: Kari Kylland
6		Foss	26	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Aaseral, Mandal
7		Møllen	19	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	mother: Kari Kylland
8		Jacobsen	32	M	Joiner yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Aaseral, Mandal
9		Jacobsen	29	M	Joiner yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	father: Tharal Møllen.
10		Forsberg	19	M	farmer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Hornnes Christianssand.
11		Hansen	19	M	Joiner yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	wife: Anna Foss.
12		Johannessen	26	M	office clerk yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Bjelland Christianssand.
13		Handeland	22	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	father: Gunnar Møllen.
14		Foss	23	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Hornnes Christianssand.
15		Torleif Svendsen	20	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	wife: Anni Jacobsen
16		Evensen	32	M	seaman yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Aaseral, Mandal
17		Hansson	37	M	carpenter yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	wife: Magda Jacobsen
18		Olson	41	M	captain yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Maberg Farsund
19	U. S. CIT.	Pedersen	25	M	seaman yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	father: Ang. Mølund,
20		Andersson	33	M	engineer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Vastensjø Fjal.
21		Lydia	34	F	wife yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	father: Martin Hansen
22	UNDER 16	Gertrud	3	F	child no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Ore Farsund.
23	UNDER 16	Klin	2	F	child no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	mother: Marie Johannessen
24		Andersson	19	M	farmer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Dronningensgt. Chr. sand.
25		Johansson	23	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	uncle: Torjus Handeland
26		Magnusson	43	M	labourer yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Aaseral Mandal
27		Valfrid	30	M	worker yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	father: Svend Foss.
28		Olsen	34	F	dress-maker yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grimstad	Bjelland Christianssand.
29											
30											

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized groups

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on the sheet should be typewritten on lined paper.

APR 24 1923

191

or Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **V. VOLDORF**, **MASTER** of the **"United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List  
The entries on this sheet must

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAT STAT (This column for use of Government officials)
1	
2	PNDE
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this act.

## Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923' 19

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923

19

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

8

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes - Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether the alien is coming to the United States to remain permanently, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period and then to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: Fire, Police, or Firemen's Association, or any other organization of the kind.  Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: Fire, Police, or Firemen's Association, or any other organization of the kind.  Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: Fire, Police, or Firemen's Association, or any other organization of the kind.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether causing to be removed any alien who is a member of any of the following organizations: Fire, Police, or Firemen's Association, or any other organization of the kind.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.		
1	yes	self	yes	no	Husband. Mr. Carl Kummerow. 479. Goyeau. Strt. Windsor. Ont.	to Canada in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heal- thy. fair blue	no	2	Denmark. Sundby.
2	no	mother	no	no		to Canada in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	" "	no	2	" Copenhagen.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, V. VOLDBORG, MASTER the U.S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*B. Boldberg*  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indelimited designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether an possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. NORMANN-HANSEN**, Surgeon of the **U.S. "United States"**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
**The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of **April**, 19  
 at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

*Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, Denmark

April 12th 1943

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1		Brodie	J. Fredrika	57	✓ F	✓	House keeper	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	U.S.A.	Farmingdale, N. J.	Brother A. Westerlund,											
2		Johansson	John H.	24	✓ M	✓	Carpent -er	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Perenäs	Father Johan Petersson,			N. J.	Farmingdale							
3		Thulin	Alex. Axel B.	24	✓ M	✓	Merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Malmö	Wife Mrs Iris L. Thulin, 3. Förstadgat. 21 b, Malmö, Sweden.			Ill.	Chicago							
4		Karlsson	Adolf Martin	29	✓ M	✓	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Bäckebo	Father Karl Gustaf Karlsson, Wackerslätt, Sweden.			N. Y.	New-York							
5		Österberg	Oscra W. M.	28	✓ M	✓	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Bäckebo	Father J. A. Österberg, Rugstorp, Abbotorp, Sweden.			N. Y.	New-york							
6		Karlsson	Bertil F.	29	✓ M	✓	Machine -ist	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Kalmar	Mother Mrs Albertina Karlsson, Göteborg, Kalmar, Sweden.			Ill.	Chicago							
7		Karlsson	Jim Ivan	24	✓ M	✓	Electric calwarkery	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Kalmar	Mother Mrs Albertina Karlsson, Göteborg, Kalmar, Sweden.			Ill.	Chicago							
8	ADMITTED	Malm	Georg A.	27	✓ M	✓	Agricultural student	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Brandstad	Mother Mrs Kerstin Malm, Wollsjö, Sweden.			N. Y.	New-York							
9	ADMITTED	Jenssen	Ragnar G.	28	✓ M	✓	Student	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Balkskra	Father Marius Jenssen, Tägarp No. 10, Arlöf, Sweden.			N. Y.	New-York							
10		Carlsson	K. Alexander	30	✓ M	✓	Student	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Hveta	Father-in-law C. J. Lidström, Sparlösa, Ulfstorp, Sweden.			N. Y.	New-York							
11		"	Edla	42	✓ F	✓	Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	Sweden	Hveta	Father Nils Svensson, Jularp, Åstaröd, Sweden.			N. Y.	New-York							
12		Nilsson	Betsy	39	✓ F	✓	domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish Scandina	U.S.A.	Readyville, Mass.				Mass.	Waverley							
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

24—

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 24 1923

, 191

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	no	self	5	yes	1882 Farmingdale, N.Y.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownblue	none	Sweden	Lund
2	yes	self	25	no	Return Farmingdale, N.J.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblendblue	none	Sweden	Perenäs
3	yes	self	68	no	Sister Miss Hildur Johnson, 400 Jacson ave., River Forest, Friend Gustaf Johnson, 230 Brook ave., Bronx New-York, N.Y.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblendblue	none	Sweden	Malmö
4	yes	self	120	no	Friend Mrs Annetta Adams, 226 West 146st St., New-York City	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairlightblue	none	Sweden	Bäckebo
5	yes	self	75	no	Cousin John Osterlund, 314 East 51st St., New-York City	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	faresandyblue	none	Sweden	Ryssby
6	yes	self	44	no	1913 Chicago Cousin Athur Carlsson, 1140 West 104 st., Chicago, Ill.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blendgrblue	none	Sweden	Kalmar
7	yes	self	50	no	Cousin Athur Karlson, 1140 West 10th st., Chicago, Ill.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	faresandyblue	none	Sweden	Malmar
8	yes	self	25	no	Scandinavian Seed Co., New-York City.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	faresandyblue	none	Sweden	Brandstad
9	yes	self	40	no	Scandinavian Seed Co., New-York City.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairedarkblue	none	Sweden	Lomma
10	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law C. J. Lidström, Westbury, Long Island, N.Y.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fairedarkblue	none	Sweden	Granhult
11	yes	self	110	yes	1907 New-York City	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondgray	none	Sweden	Sparlösa
12	no	self	10	no	1902 Revere, sister Mrs Emil Ohlin, 389 Mass. Trapelle Rd., Waverley, Mass.	perma	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrownblue	none	Sweden	Glimskra

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDBOG**, **MASTER** of the **S/S "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldbog*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by mistake might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**HISPANIC AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S., United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	DIPLOMAT
6	DIPLOMAT
7	DIPLOMAT
8	328
9	ADMITTED
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Nielsen.	Inger Anna	40	f	✓	dess.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen.	Sister Elma Nielsen. Buddinge Alle. 11. Søberg.	N.J.	Hoboken.
2		Klassen.	Gunnar Fridolf	25	m	✓	frs.	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	Sweden, Orkelljunga.	Father Mr. N.P. Klassen.	Minn.	Minneapolis.
3		Svenssen.	Ragnar Leonard	22	m	✓	maker	yes	swedish	yes	"	"	"	Uncle, Mr. August Johansen. Metterp. Orkelljunga.	Minn.	Minneapolis.
4		Søbak	Mary Anna	40	f	✓	Wife.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	Denmark, Copenhagen.	Husband, Mr. J. Søbak. Karl Johansgade 7, Copenhagen.	N.J.	Lynghurst.
5	DIPLOMA	Jørgensen.	Haken.	43	m	✓	Police Inspector	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Wife, Mrs. Ellen Jørgensen. Ved Amagerport 5, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York.
6	DIPLOMA	Schäffer	Erik	42	m	✓	Solihalt	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother Dr. Mr. E. Schäffer. Nørrebrogade 168, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York.
7	DIPLOMA	Hellner-Nielsen.	Ingeberg Charlotte	27	f	✓	Secr- tary	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr. Hellner-Nielsen. Allegade 17, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	de
8	ADMITTED	Helmer	Hedvig	30	f	✓	Nurse	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	U.S.A. Mass.	Bäcken, Sundals Ryr. Wife, G. Graham, Pallnndsgatan 8.	Mass.	Cambridge.
9		Graham.	Einar J.	33	m	✓	Partfelle maker	yes	swedish	yes	"	"	Sweden, Stockholm.	Stockholm. Father Mr. P. Christensen.	R.I.	Providence
10		Christensen	Helger Enrico Alexander.	27	m	✓	Chauffeur	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.	Struer.	N.Y.	Yenkers.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-211

Not to be used with any organization or individual, or for the purpose of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 24 1923

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten.

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States.
				If yes -- Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	35	no	Friends Mrs. Anna Uttrup. 131. Washington Strt. Hoboken, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	thy.	fair gray	no	Denmark. Copenhagen.
2	yes	self	\$25	no	Friend Mr. C. J. Johansen. 823 Thomas Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	brown blue	no	Sweden. Örkelljunga.
3	no	self	\$25	no	Uncle. Mr. C. J. Johansen. 823 Thomas Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	brown blue	no	" Örkelljunga.
4	no	self	150	no	Friend Mrs. Gunnar Andersen. 243 Page Ave. Lynhurst, N.J.	about 1/2 year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	"	brown gray	no	Denmark. Copenhagen
5	yes	government	yes	yes	to a Congress in New York as delegate from Danish Office of Justice.	about 4 weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue	no	Nyord pr. Stege.
6	yes	government	yes	yes	"	about 14 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	"	fair blue	no	" Odder.
7	yes	government	yes	yes	"	about 14 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	fair blue	no	" Odense
8	no	self	38	yes	Friend Mrs. Ruth Landall. 383 Washington Strt. Cambridge, Mass.	5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	brown blue	no	Sweden. Sundals Ryr
9	no	self	18	no	Friend Axel Allard. 132 Garden Strt. Auburn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dark gray	no	Sweden. Annahärad.
10	no	self	218	yes	Friend Mr. Gustav Armeleng. 26 N. Broadway. Yonkers N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	fair blue	no	Denmark. Faarup.

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOIDBORG **MASTER** of the s/s "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldborg*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 18

## Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 24 1923 . 19

**NOTE** — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDORF**, **MASTER** of the **S/S "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of **April**, 19**23**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Headline status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Friendship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and of unsound mind, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holsten alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

No.  
on  
List.

610  
157

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 UN

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30







# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 19

16

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	Country City or town.			
1	yes	self	100.00	no	Friend Mrs. Ellen Aument. 280 Dean St. Apt. 20. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	gray brown, brown.	Denmark.	Renne.		
2	yes	self	200.00	yes	1915/1922 N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	"	Svendberg.		
3	no	self	300.00	no	San in law. Mr. Jens Chr. Madsen R.B. 384. Reddy Fresno Calif.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	gray blue	"	Hyllerslev.		
4	no	self	100.00	no	do do	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair gray	"	Hyllerslev.		
5	no	self	100.00	no	Friend Mr. Roger Chauveau. 55 Carnegie Ave. New Orange N.J.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown, brown.	"	Copenhagen.		
6	yes	self	100.00	no	Brother Mr. Jens P. Skriver. 1747 - 49 N. Western Ave. Racine Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair blue	"	Virring.		
7	yes	self	100.00	no	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair gray	"	Virring.		
8	yes	self	800.00	yes	1888/1891 Mich.	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	"	Thuring.		
9	yes	self	100.00	no	Friend Mr. Andrew Mattsen. 1747 - 49 N. Western Ave. Racine Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blue	"	Haarby.		
10	yes	self	100.00	no	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black brown	"	Haarby.		
11	yes	self	100.00	no	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	"	Haarby.		
12	yes	self	100.00	no	friend Captain Mr. Charles Wilesen. 9 Madison St. Port Washington L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	"	Moborg		
13	no	self	100.00	no	Uncle. Mr. J. Ratzel. 1919 N. Mezart St. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blue	Denmark.	Lemberg.		
14	yes	self	150.00	yes	1921/1922 N.Y. Friend Mr. Olef Petersen. 58 Central Park. West. New York City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blue	"	Frederika- vark.		
15	yes	"	100.00	yes	1922/1923 Jan Friend Mr. Ove Gnat. 800 Detroit St. La Porta. Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair blue	Norway.	Christiania		
16	no	self	100.00	no	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair gray	Denmark.	Mr. Hørlev.		
17	Married Apr 1923																			
18	no	Husband	yes	no	home. Fred.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	gray, fair blue	Denmark.	Lundby.		
19	no	"	no	no	Montana.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	Lundby.		
20	yes	self	150.00	yes	1921/1922 N.Y. Friend Mr. Carl Sevaldsen. 198 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blue	"	Ussersd.		
21	no	self	100.00	yes	1921/1922 N.Y. Friend Mr. Hans Thomsen. 567 West. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blue	"	Vesterby.		
22	yes	self	300.00	yes	1922 Boston. Friend Mr. Bill Helst. 45 Elliott St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blue	Denmark.	Copenhagen.		
23	yes	self	100.00	yes	1921/1922 N.Y. New Haven. Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	"	Copenhagen.		
24	no	self	40.00	yes	1891/1922 all over the States. Uncle. Mr. S. Chr. Erickson. Pro- vident Build. Tacoma Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair blue	"	Vejle.		
25	no	self	200.00	yes	1922 the States. Friend Mr. C. Jacobsen. Sacramento City. Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	gray blue	"	Saby.		
26	yes	self	250.00	yes	1917/1921 N.Y. Brother Mr. Peter Petersen. Goral Trufant. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	"	Herrested		
27	yes	self	100.00	yes	1921/1922 N.Y. Mrs. Charles Wille 11 Pine St. Cyprus Hill. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark blue	"	Copenhagen.		
28	no	self	100.00	yes	1920 N.Y. Son. Mr. Michael Ancher Lund. Broadway Union Hill. N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair blue	"	Varde.		
29	Friend Mr. Gutman Hsjer. 1555. Brainard St. Detroit. Mich.																			
30	no	self	200.00	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown.	Denmark.	Copenhagen.		

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

List

I, **V. VOLDBERG**, **MASTER** of the S/s **United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldberg*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN HANSEN, Surgeon of the U. S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York  
C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

NOTE--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.
- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



## ALIENS

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ „United States“

### Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923

19

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.	State. City or town.	
1		Jensen	Otte Kristian	41	m s Farmer	yes danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark, Veslæs.	Sister Mrs. Andersen.
2		Danielsen	Karl Flenert	22	m m Worker	yes danish	yes	"	"	Højstrup pr. Trøsting.	N.Y. New York
3		do	Anna Dortha	24	f m Wife.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Nr. Lejdelse }	Mr. Anders Christeffersen.
4	UNDER 16	do	Robert C.	1	m s Child.	no child	no	"	"	Nr. Lejdelse }	Fangel.
5		Jørgensen	Johannes Valde	32	m s Bookkeeper	yes danish	yes	"	"	Nr. Lejdelse }	Denmark.
6		Wittmaack.	Ella #4	27	f m Wife.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Aalborg.	Brother Mr. E. Jørgensen.
7		Larsen.	Svend Knud.	24	m m Keeper	yes danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	Nørregade 12.
8		do	Gudrun Louise	29	f m Wife.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr. Wm. Larsen.
9	UNDER 16	do	Alice Thera	12	f s Child.	no child	no	"	"	"	Krøkedillegade 12.
10										Copenhagen.	" "
11		Larsen.	Laura Marie	33	f s Painter	yes danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen.	Father Mr. P. F. Larsen.
12	63(5)	Larsen.	Valberg Sofie	35	f s Cook.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	Reskildevej. 32. Copenhagen
13					House-					Copenhagen.	Mother Mrs. C. Larsen.
14											Nyehavn 31. B. Copenhagen.
15		Hansen	Svend Aage K.B.	18	m s Clerk.	yes danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen.	Father Mr. J. Hansen.
16		Carlsen.	Eugen Julius	18	m s Asst.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Hersens.	Fortunstræde. 5. Copenhagen.
17		Kann	Inger Johanne	27	f s Keeper	yes danish	yes	"	"	Hersens.	Father Mr. Christensen. (Merchant)
18		Krogh Mazanti.	William	19	m s Mechanician	yes danish	yes	"	"	Hersens.	Søndre Hersens.
19		Dinesen.	Christian	31	m m Smith	yes danish	yes	"	"	Odense.	Fabrikvej. 1. Hersens
20		do	Martha Marie	29	f m Wife.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Middelfart	Father Mr. Johannes Mazanti.
21	UNDER 16	do	Kina Marie	7	f s Child	no child	no	"	"	"	Nørregade 50. Odense.
22		Jensen.	Anna Jenny K.	18	f s Maid.	yes danish	yes	"	"	"	Father Mr. Dines Madsen.
23		Larsen.	Ulf Finn	23	m m Farmer	yes danish	yes	"	"	"	Lunde St.
24		do	Bodil Johanne	23	f m Wife	yes danish	yes	"	"	Struer	Father Mr. Jens Jensen.
25	UNDER 16	do	Per	12	m s Child	no child	no	"	"	"	Bredbyværk.
26		Eriksen.	Oscar	48	m m Engineer	yes danish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	Struer.
27		do	Annie	46	f m Wife.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen.	Jylland.
28	UNDER 16	do	Gunvor.	14	f s Daughter.	yes danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.
29		Tegen	Christian Frederik	40	m m Joiner	yes danish	yes	Denmark.	"	Copenhagen	Brother in law. Mr. E. Thomsen.
30		Dalstrand	Peder	24	m s Baker.	yes danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Forsikringselskab "National."
31											Copenhagen.
32											Mrs. S. Tegen.
33											Ryesgade 103. Copenhagen.
34											Mother Mrs. M. Dalstrand.
35											Parallelsvej. 12. Klampenborg

~~9~~ Jeanusson 4/24/23 11<sup>5</sup>A

Mnfst	3-10.	Johanne Petersen.	Not shipped.
"	3-11.	Poul A. Petersen	" "
"	3-14.	Olga Nielsen	" "

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 24 1923

19

18

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time last in United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization so advocating or teaching.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
			Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	yes	self	yes	1904	New York	Friend Mr. Otto Nergaard. Parks 550 W. 158 St. New York, City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	thy	fair blue	no	Denmark.	Oslss.
2	no	self	yes	1921	R.J.	Brother Mr. Rasmus Christensen. 1010 W. Clayton St. Waukegan, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	fair blue	no	"	Nr. Sby.
3	no	husband	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	dark gray	no	"	Fangel
4	no	father	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	no	"	Fangel
5	no	self	yes	1908	Fresno	Brother Mr. Th. Jorgensen. 1830 Kern St. Fresno, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	dark blue	no	"	Odense
6	no	self	yes			Husband Mr. Gunnar Wittmaack. Havelock, Iowa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	brown blue	no	"	Copenhagen
7	no	self	yes	1914	Denver	Uncle Mr. J.C. Nielsen. 2310 - 25 Ave. Oakland, Calif.	yes	about 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair gray	no	"	Copenhagen
8	no	self	yes	1915	Cole		yes	about 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	light fair blue	no	"	Frederiksborg.
9	no	self	yes				yes	about 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	black blue	no	"	Herstedvester.
10	no	self	yes			Brother Mr. Paul F. Larsen. 1718 45 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	about 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	thy	dark gray	no	Denmark.	Copenhagen.
11	no	self	yes			Brother Mr. Knud Larsen. 92 Columbia Heights. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	about 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	"	dark gray	no	"	Copenhagen.
12	no	self	yes			Sister Mrs. Agnes Larsen. 117 Midland Ave. Arlington N.Y.	yes	about 3-4 years	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	thy	fair gray	no	Denmark	Hylleholt.
13	no	self	yes			Uncle Mr. Beck Sorensen. Route 4, Box 31. Kenosha, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dark brown.	no	"	Elev Segh.
14	no	self	yes			Friend Mr. Ahlers. 4107 Summit. N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	"	Aakirkeby.
15	no	self	yes			Father in law Mr. Jens Kaare. 196 Carl St. Troy, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	"	Odense.
16	yes	self	yes			Brother Mr. Marius Dinesen. Ogden.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	Denmark.	Gritsbe.
17	yes	husband	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	"	Lunde.
18	yes	father	no			Utah.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	fair blue	no	"	N.Hjrup.
19	yes	self	yes			friend	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	"	N.Hjrup.
20	yes	self	yes			Cousin Mr. Henning Leth. 211 W. 146 St. Apt. 28. New York.	no	EVER	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue.	no	Denmark.	Struer.
21	yes	husband	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	"	Thisted.
22	yes	father	no			N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	fair blue	no	"	Gentefte
23	no	self	yes	1916	N.Y.	Universal Grinding Mach. Fitchburg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue	no	Sweden.	Göteborg.
24	no	husband	yes	1918	N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	fair blue	no	Denmark.	Copenhagen.
25	no	father	no	1918	N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair blue	no	"	Odense.
26	yes	self	yes	1919	N.Y.	Cousin Mr. Hans Andersen. 130 Prescott Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	"	brown gray	no	"	Hallendrup.
27	yes	self	yes	1919	N.Y.	Friend Mr. Georg Neldam. Danish Consulate. 16-18 Bridge St. New York City.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue	no	"	Aagerup.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization so advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDORF**, **MASTER** of the S/S **"United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
**MASTER**  
Officer

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

"United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

APR 12 1923

19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Christoffersen.	Rasmus.	30		m	s		Passp. No. 234924. Wash. Dec. 4. 1922.	home. 1010 W. Clayton Strt. Waukegan Ill.
2	Carlsen.	Frederikke	23		f	m		Passp. No. 113893. Wash. Jan. 25th. 1922.	home. 224-30 Strt. Woodcliff. N.J.
3	do	Laura Marie	2		m	s	11/25 1920 Woodcliff. N.J.	do do do	home. Haveleek. Jawa.
4	Wittmanack.	Harry R.	43		m	m		Passp. No. 217983. Wash. Sep. 11th. 1922.	home. 478 West 159. Strt. New York. City. N.Y.
5	Jameson.	Gunnar H.P.	31		f	m		Passp. No. 139843. Wash. April. 6. 1922.	home. 601 West 7th Strt. Jamestown. N.Y.
6	Ipsen.	Yelva Olga	38		m	s		Passp. No. 232947. Wash. Nov. 23. 1922.	home. Freid. Montana.
7	Bertelsen.	Johannes Frederik	42		m	m		Passp. No. 1940. S. F. Series Dec. 30. 1922.	home. 1902. Hobart Build. San Francisco Calif.
8	Barfeed	Svend.	27		f	m		Passp. No. 89742. Wash. Oct. 11th. 1921.	home. 4005. Hotel Race Irving Blvd. Chicago Ill.
9	Stickel.	Edla.	9		m	s	6/30 1913. Chicago. Ill.	do do do do	home. 1. West. 127 Strt. New York. N.Y.
10	do	Charles	40		m	s		Passp. No. 220535. Wash. Sep. 22. nd. 1922.	home. Meyers Hotel Hoboken. N.J.
11	Vueri.	John	26		f	m	Passport 238302. 11/20 1922 Wash.	Passp. No. 117109. Wash. Febr. 9. 1922.	home. 2417 Mole St. Philadelphia. Pa.
12	Kjelhede	Hilda	54		f	s	237508. 11/16	District Court. Philadelphia, Pa. June 2nd 1919.	home. 2417 Mole St. Philadelphia. Pa.
13	Walsh	Signe						District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. March 30th 1922	
14	Swansson								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



212

"United States"

sailing from

## Christiania

APR 13 1923

19

*, Arriving at Port of New York*

APR 24 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	Torgesen	Levor S	41	✓	M	Passport nr: 185676 <i>H.</i> dat 6/6 - 1922 <b>Wash.</b>	home ✓ 847 - Roscoe, <i>Cal</i> ✓ Chicago Ill
2	"	Christiane } <i>wf</i>	42	✓	F	---	---
3	Larsson	Gustav A	30	✓	M	U S A Citizen <i>at 28</i> - 1898. dsitric of Boston dat 2/11-1898	home 18-Hart Str. New Britain, Conn
4	Andersson	Anders G	30	✓	M	✓ Pass port nr: 603 <i>H.</i> ✓ dat March 9, 1921 <b>Wash.</b>	home 1510 - Christnot St. Helene, Mont
5	"	Methilda } <i>wf</i>	33	✓	F		
6	"	Elin S } <i>daur</i>	19	✓	F		
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Superior Court Court of Windham Conn*

*Andersson 4/24/23 8:45 A*

*(6)*

11

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-473



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XXXX 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship surgeon)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1
No. on List.
X 1 U
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30



IN QUAR. 503 Am 4 21 13

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

**S. S. „United States“**

Passengers sailing from **Copenhagen**

APR 12 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (w, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Indicated future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Met.	Married or single.	Resid.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
X UNDER 16		Fernberg	Kristine	37	f	wife	yes	danish	born onboard S/S "U.S."	Readhuset. Hsganes. Sweden	Mass	Worcester
2	614969-5/24/30 E 1H3	Andersen	Kristine	37	f	wife	yes	"	N.Y. U.S.A. Portchester	Holsted. Jutland. Denmark	N.Y.	Portchester
3 UNDER 16		Slassa	Begina	9	f	child	yes	polish	Poland Wisc Strumiany	grandmother Anna Matanowska	Ohio	Toledo
4 UNDER 16		Lobocz	Zorka	8	f	child	no	"	Poleniki	Mother Mikkalina Weitay Poleniki. Poland	Wisc	Sobietsky
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

John A. R. Richard Super. Ex #1  
Railroad Ex #1

12

Total passengers	• • •	9
U. S. citizens	• • •	0
Alcohol	• • •	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14



19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 24 1922

10

22

APR 24 1923

19

Arriving at Port of New York

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	Place of birth.	
al destination. (where permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of C.E. and in last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether the alien is coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose?  Whether the alien is coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose?  Whether the alien is coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.						
Worcester	1	no	born onboard S/S "U.S." -	no	1915 11/22 1922 N.Y.	father Carl Fernberg 93 Clayton str. Worcester, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	heal thy blond blue	none	X	Denmark born onboard S/S " United States
Portchester	2	no	self	yes	1915 11/22 1922 N.Y.	father Josef Slassa Bayrum shore, Portchester	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	blond grey	none	8	Denmark Russia Kaminask
Toledo	3	no	father	-	no	Chester str 926. Toledo, Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	blond grey	none	8	Poland Goniadz
Sobietzky	4	no	father	-	no	father Antoni Lobocz Box 11. R 1. Sobietzky. Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	blond brown	none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **V. VOLDORF** **MASTER** of the **S/S "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~XXXX~~ **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**HISPANIC AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical Coll. of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.

Lis  
HEA  
ST.  
No.  
on  
List.  
(This  
for  
Gov.  
office)

TRANS

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30







20

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

listing of

tion.  
(not residence.)

r town.

gfield



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF **MASTER** of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
**MASTER**

APR 24 1923

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government clerks only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Lis

IN QUAR.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Ty

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania

April 17, 1923, 191

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, April 17, 1923, 191																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.
29714	TRANSIT	Gimnes ✓	Sigurd	24	m	skilled	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Svend	Norway	Molde	Father: Jens Gimnes, Molde	N Y	N Y
29714	TRANSIT	Eriksen ✓	Hareld	21	m	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kr.ania	Mother: Nicoline Eriksen, Borgegt. 5 Pr. hald	Call	San Francisco
29714	TRANSIT	Iversen ✓	Ivar	45	m	steward	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Naterø	Wife: Marta Iversen Naterø	N Y	N Y
29715	TRANSIT	Christensen ✓	Sigvert	34	m	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Naterø	wife: Bolly Christensen Naterø Tønsberg	N Y	N Y
XX																

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

Mnfst 19-5. Albert Bang Andersen. See Mnfst 20-1.

A. Henniken

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 191

26

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time after landing in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Date of arrival in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Date of arrival in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	ship-owners	no		Transit in s/s "Banan"											5	fair	blue	left eye ancient lesion	Norway	Molde	
2	yes	"	no	1918 sailed	Transit in s/s "Regulus" in San Francisco Call											5	8	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fr. hald
3	yes	ship-owners	no	1920 sailed	Transit to s/s Honduras											5	5	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nøtterø
4	yes	"	no	1920 sailed	Transit to s/s "Port Antonio" in N.Y.											5	6	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten
5	yes	"	no	1920 sailed	Transit to s/s "Port Antonio" in N.Y.											5	6	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF, MASTER of the U.S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
Master

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 19  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship Surgeon)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Lis

IN QUAR. 5<sup>03</sup> am 4/25/23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

U. S. UNITED STATES Passengers sailing from Christiania, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1914

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1	P-4/43131-HARTFORD-6-18-37	Albrektson	Per A.	19	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Träslöv	Father, Otto Albrektson 5 Trönninge Träslöv	Mass. Attleboro								
2		Anderson	Erik R.	22	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Torpa	Father, Anders Carlsson Tångaberg Varberg	Conn. Long								
3	784948-1113	Anderson	Karl Henrik	18	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Vimmerby	Father, Anton Anderson Skogshyddan Vimmerby	Iowa Alta								
4	1272-31	Carlson	Ivar Sigfrid	19	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Hunestad	Father, Karl Berglund Kla-storp Hunestad	Mass. Attleboro								
5		Erikson	Johanna	48	✓	F	S	House- work	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Nederluleå	Friend, Emelia Björken Ängesbyn Nederluleå	Wyo. Rock Springs								
6	425592 710/428	Johanson	Karl A.	20	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Kettilstad	Father; Alfred Johanson Kettilstad	N.Y. West-1174								
		Karlson	Gunnar	24	✓	M	S	Carpen- ter	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Hällevadsholm	Mother, Tekla Karlson Torslund Hällevadsholm	Mass. Whitinsville								
		Lundblad	Gunnild	17	✓	F	S	House- work	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Gläberg	Father, Anders W. Lundblad Medby Gläberg	N.Y. Mt. Vernon								
			Gertrud	19	✓	F	S	House- work	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	a 1156	Peterson	Arthur E.	18	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	U. S. A.	"	"	Torpa	Father, Adolf Peterson Torpa Tofta	Ill. Chicago								
11		Åberg	John	19	✓	M	S	Farm- hand	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Hällevadsholm	Father, Gustav Åberg Backa Hällevadsholm	Mass. Whitinsville								
12		Larsson	Olaf	22	✓	M	S	Stone worker	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Dalsland	Brother: Johannes Larsson Dalsland	N.Y. Montclair								
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

15

4/24/22 John A. H. Lindholm, Supr. 60222-6-10

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

other organized government because of his or their official character.



... 1943

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923 . 191

**18**

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. YOLDBORG **MASTER** of the S/S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Yoldborg  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## ART PORT OF ARRIVAL

29

C. A. H. M. Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.
	<i>Lis</i>
1	
No. on List.	HEAD STA (This for Gover official)
1	
2	
3	<i>6299</i>
4	<i>6299</i> <i>6/20</i>
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	<i>5390</i> <i>10-9-</i>
11	
12	
13	<i>CL. US</i>
14	
15	
16	
17	<i>1735</i> <i>11/2/30</i>
18	<i>15-1</i>
19	<i>Simple Feb 3</i> <i>1934 - 10/10</i>
20	<i>X</i>
21	
22	<i>7773</i> <i>11/12/31</i>
23	
24	CL. US
25	CL. US
26	<b>U. S. CI.</b>
27	
28	
29	
30	



IN QUAR. 4/24-5.0.3

List

ALL ALIENS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. United States. Passengers sailing from Christiania, April 13, 1913.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (Intended (home permanent residence).)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Andersen	Karl A.	40	M	Stone-	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Wife Emilie Anderson
2		Larsen	Olaf	37	M	Labourer	Norwegian	"	Mandal	Wife Kristine Larsen
3		Guttormsen	Nils T.	54	M	Seaman	Norwegian	"	Havstad	Wife Margrethe Guttormsen
4		Sakariassen	Jacob P.	17	M	S Labourer	Norwegian	"	Arendal	Wife Anne Malene Sakariassen
5		Hunsdal	Terje M.	47	M	Farmer	Norwegian	"	Lyngdal	Wife Gunda M. Hunsdal
6									Fjære	Wife Klep, Grimstad
7		Tendeland	Lars	22	M	Warehouse labourer	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Father: Termod Tendeland
8			Theodor	27	M	butcher	Norwegian	"	Stavanger	Halbebjerget 14, Stavanger
9		Vikse Olsen	Olaf	28	M	fisher	Norwegian	"	Hordaland	wife: Karoline Vikse,
10		Knudsen	Edvard M.	25	M	Carpenter	Norwegian	"	Sveio	Eltervaag Sveio
11		Pettersen	Jens Eldor	51	M	Carpenter	Norwegian	"	Eltervaag	Father: Knut Samsonsen
12		Jacobsen	Hans	23	M	seamen	Norwegian	"	Haugesund	Wife: Larsine Pettersen
13	U.S.C.	Danielsen	Johannes B.	19	M	farmer	Norwegian	"	Haaland	Henrik Ibsen 25a, Haugesund
14		Wathne	Guttorm H G	34	M	Carpenter	Norwegian	"	Haaland	Father: Jacob V Navland
15		Satre	Erling L.	23	M	Fisher	Norwegian	"	Haaland	Haaland pr. Stavanger
16		Fines	Ragnvold	21	M	farmer	Norwegian	"	Stavanger	Father: Benjamin Danielsen
17		Thorsell	Per	30	M	labourer	Swedish	"	Haaland	Haaland pr. Stavanger
18		Thormodsen	Thorolf	31	M	master	Norwegian	"	Stavanger	wife: Kristine Wathne
19		Østigaard	Lei	28	M	archi- tect	Norwegian	"	Stavanger	Kong Karls gt 8, Stavanger
20		Pettersen	Anna Emilie	23	F	seamstress	Swedish	"	Moskenes	Father: Peder Satre,
21		Madsen	Anders M.	31	M	joiner	Norwegian	"	Frol	Reine i Lofoten, Norway
22		Tornes	Andreas K.	18	M	joiner	Norwegian	"	Spanga	Cousin: Magrethe Nilsen,
23		Unneland	Pertinua	31	M	labourer	Norwegian	"	Tysnes	Rinnen St Norway
24	U.S.C.	Thompson	Olaf Theodor	24	M	carpenter	Norwegian	"	Ongdal	Father: Anders Thorell
25	U.S.C.	Hein	Ruth	19	F	servant	Norwegian	"	Kr.sund N	Abydal p.o. Gevleborg Sweden
26	U.S.C.	Aanonsen	Hanna	18	F	"	Norwegian	"	Kr.sund N	Father: Thormodsen,
27									Floda gt 9b, Kr.sund N Norway	NY NY City
28									wife: Astrid Østigaard,	
29									Kr.sund N Norway	Oregon Portland
30									Father: G E Pettersen,	
									Karlsborg Fachlura, Hesselby NY	Jersey City
									Father: Mads Flateraaker	
									Tysnes	Minn Minneapolis
									Mother: Elisabet Tornes	
									Tornes Tysnes	Minn
									Father: Erling Unneland	
									Aaneland i Sogn	Minn
									sister Olga Poulsen	
									Gata. Strøge i Holt.	N.Y. Long Island.
									Mother Helga Andersen	
									Sandviken. Arendal	N.J. East Orange
									Mother Hilda Aanonsen	
									Sandviken. Arendal	S.I. Port Richmond

Manifest 17-6 Margrethe Hunsdal. Not shipped.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 191

17  
30

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after last departure from the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government.
		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Myself	25			Brother G. Anderson															
2	Myself	25			Box 355, Port Richmond, S.J.															
3	Myself	25	1903		Friend John Andersen															
4	Myself	25	1909	N.Y.	468 Heberton ave, Port Richmond															
5	Myself	25	1911		Friend John Olsen															
6	Myself	25	1916	Br.lyn	1131-1133 Gravesend ave, Br.lyn															
7	Myself	25	1918		Brother: Mr. Theodor Tendeland															
8	Myself	25	1914		Levingston Montana															
9	Myself	25	1916	NY	do															
10	Myself	25	1901	NY	friend John Sandvik															
11	Myself	25	1907	NY	640-50th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.															
12	Myself	25	1905		friend John Sandvik															
13	Myself	25	1905	NY	640-50th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.															
14	Myself	25	1905	NY	brother: Mr. S. Samson															
15	Myself	25	1905	NY	8768-110 St. Richmond Hill, L. Island															
16	Myself	25	1905	NY	uncle: Mr. Hans Knudsen															
17	Myself	25	1905	NY	4220-8th Av, Brooklyn N.Y.															
18	Myself	25	1905	NY	uncle: Mr. A. Stei															
19	Myself	25	1905	NY	480-73 Str, Brooklyn NY															
20	Myself	25	1905	NY	friend: Mr. Sam Samson, Long Island															
21	Myself	25	1905	NY	8768-110 St. Richmond, Hill															
22	Cousin	25	1905	NY	cousin: Mr. Harold Hansen,															
23	Myself	25	1905	NY	Bradish, Nebraska															
24	Myself	25	1905	NY	cousin: Miss Lina Nelson,															
25	Myself	25	1905	NY	3732-35 Ave, Minneapolis, Minn															
26	Myself	25	1905	NY	friend: Mr. Alfred Anderson															
27	Myself	25	1905	NY	23-Main Str, Box 209, Bristol Conn															
28	Myself	25	1905	NY	friend: Mr. Oscar Eidsvaag															
29	Myself	25	1905	NY	580, W 161 N Y City N J															
30	Myself	25	1905	NY	friend: Mr. F. Aandahl,															
31	Myself	25	1905	NY	311 East 26 Str, N Portland Oregon															
32	Cousin	25	1905	NY	cousin: Lanner Sgderberg															
33	Myself	25	1905	NY	Van Wagener St, Jersey City NJ															
34	Self	25	1905	NY	Friend: Mr. Jens Ternes															
35	Self	25	1905	NY	4004-Long Fellow Ave Minneapolis															
36	Self	25	1905	NY	--- Minn															
37	Self	25	1905	NY	friend John Nordbeck Minn.															
38	Self	25	1905	NY	2302 Harvard str. N.E. Mnplis															
39	Self	25	1905	NY	uncle Martin Thompson Long Isl.															
40	Self	25	1905	NY	52 Brinkmeyer ave, S. Osson Park															
41	Self	25	1905	NY	brother Albert Hein N.I.															
42	Self	25	1905	NY	15 Shaylor Terr. East Orange															
43	Self	25	1905	NY	brother in law Nils Nilsson															
44	Self	25	1905	NY	270 Decker ave. Port Richmond.															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER of the S/S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (RACE).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

( Ship Surgeon )

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

16

IN QUAR.

5.03am

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. United States

Passengers sailing from

Christiania

April 13

1913.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Engesland	Arne	26	M	Office- M. Clerk	yes Norwegian	Norway	Scand	Norway	Wife gunda Engesland
2		Larsen	Olaf Adolf	24	M	S. Labourer	yes	"	"	Chr. sand	Prestvigen 77 C, Chrsand N.Y. Brooklyn
3		Aanensen	Aanen Gulovsen	50	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Lillesand	Father Aksel Lafsen N.Y. Tonawanda
4		Gulovsen	Hans	55	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Sanvigen	Wife Hulda S. Gulovsen Aanensen
5		Torstensen	Toralf	36	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Arendal	Sandvigen, Arendal
6		Rudberg	Sverre O.	18	M	M Joiner	yes	"	"	Arendal	Wife Serine Gulovsen
7		Sinomsen	Thomas	28	M	S. Fisher	yes	"	"	Borzen	Krøgenas, Arendal
8		Larsen	Laurits	24	M	S. Fisher	yes	"	"	Rudberg	Wife Melly Torstensen
9		Olson	Nils	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	"	"	S. Undal	Father Sigvart Rudberg
10		Andersen	Lars	46	M	M Labourer	yes	"	"	Flekke, Chrsand	Father Simon Eriksen
11		Gran	Lars J.M.	25	M	M Joiner	yes	"	"	Chrsand	Flekke, Chrsand
12		Olsen	Bernt	40	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Dybvigen	Father Lars Olsen
13		Knudsen	Nils R.	46	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Arendal	Flekke, Chrsand
14		Sørensen	Halvor	23	M	S. Labourer	yes	"	"	Salterød	Father Lars Olsen
15		Evensen	Henrik	41	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Strengereid	Father Ole Olsen
16		Evensen	Evan	35	M	S. Engineer	yes	"	"	Salterød	Wife Kristine Olsen
17		Knudsen	Petter K.	36	M	M Steward	yes	"	"	Salterød	Wife Ebba Knudsen
18		Thorsen	Thor L.	51	M	M Carpenter	yes	"	"	Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
19		Andahl	Oscar A.	37	M	M Seaman	yes	"	"	Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
20		Larsen	Martin A.	19	M	S. Labourer	yes	"	"	Salterød	Wife Karoline Knudsen
21		Knudsen	Bertinius	33	M	S. Labourer	yes	"	"	Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
22		Stokkelien	Eller G.	27	M	S. Joiner	yes	"	"	Salterød	Wife Marie Thorsen
23		Bloch	Arthur K.	25	M	M Mason	yes	"	"	Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
24										Salterød	Wife Jenny Evensen
25										Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
26										Salterød	Mother Birgitte Evensen
27										Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
28										Salterød	Wife Karoline Knudsen
29										Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
30										Salterød	Wife Marie Thorsen
31										Salterød	Salterød, Arendal
32										Salterød	Wife Olava Aadahl
33										Salterød	Havstad 106, Arendal
34										Salterød	Father Martin Larsen
35										Salterød	Stokken, Arendal
36										Salterød	Brother Nils Knudsen
37										Salterød	Epilestad, Arendal
38										Salterød	Father Ole Stokkelien
39										Salterød	East Moland, Arendal
40										Salterød	Wife Margrethe Bloch
41										Salterød	Amtedal, Hise, Grimstad
42										Salterød	
43										Salterød	
44										Salterød	
45										Salterød	
46										Salterød	
47										Salterød	
48										Salterød	
49										Salterød	
50										Salterød	
51										Salterød	
52										Salterød	
53										Salterød	
54										Salterød	
55										Salterød	
56										Salterød	
57										Salterød	
58										Salterød	
59										Salterød	
60										Salterød	
61										Salterød	
62										Salterød	
63										Salterød	
64										Salterød	
65										Salterød	
66										Salterød	
67										Salterød	
68										Salterød	
69										Salterød	
70										Salterød	
71										Salterød	
72										Salterød	
73										Salterød	
74										Salterød	
75										Salterød	
76										Salterød	
77										Salterød	
78										Salterød	
79										Salterød	
80										Salterød	
81										Salterød	
82										Salterød	
83										Salterød	
84										Salterød	
85										Salterød	
86										Salterød	
87										Salterød	
88										Salterød	
89										Salterød	
90										Salterød	
91										Salterød	
92										Salterød	
93										Salterød	
94										Salterød	
95										Salterød	
96										Salterød	
97										Salterød	
98										Salterød	
99										Salterød	
100										Salterød	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Manifest 16-24. Jens Aanonsen.  
18-25. Olaf Thompson.

Not shipped.

A. H. M. Rasmussen.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



16

3.2

APR 24 1926

191

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF, MASTER of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

W. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African people should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, or, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should be "State, country, if outside the United States."  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship Surgeon)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1		
No. on List.	HE STA	(This form covers official)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		



### List

IN QUAR.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## ALL ALIENS

at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

" United States "

## Passengers sailing from

Christiania

April 13, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
						Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1		Arnesen	Gotfred	28	m	steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Langesund	Father: Martin Arnesen, Langesund	NY	Brooklyn NY
2		Christiansen	Nils	32	m	ship mates	yes	"	yes	"	"	Norway	Helmestrand	wife: Anna Christiansen Stannes Holmestrand	NY	Brooklyn
3		Jensen	Louis	43	m	seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Røken	Father: Gabriel Jensen, Guturud, Røken	NY	Habeker
4		Janson	Hilding	25	m	Gard-ner	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Norway	Kr.ania	Father: Jan T Johansen Bjørnberg Wermeland	Minn	Alvarado
5		Redal	Olaf	36	m	farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Kr.ania	Father: Terger Bjørnssen, Krgdsheerred	ND	Heltinger
6		Tjarandson	Thorleif	18	m	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sandherred	Father: Tjaran Johansen Sandherred	NY	Brooklyn NY
7		Andreassen	Alf	18	m	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Adolf Andreassen Sandherred	NY	Brooklyn NY
8		Norman	Hans	58	m	master	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Brother: A Wivestad, Havebyen Næstø	Cal	Victorville
9		Johansen	Halfdan	24	m	seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kr.ania	Mother: Marie H Johansen Ebbelgate 3 Kr.ania	NJ	Gloucester
10		Nilsen	Sigurd	27	m	man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kr.ania	wife: Anna Nilsen, Opsal, Ø. Aker pr. Kr.ania	Minn	Minneapolis
11		Gustavsson	Hugo A	32	m	business man	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Charlottenberg	Father: Gustav E Gustavsson Charlottenberg, Sweden	Mass	Worcester
12		Rottingen	Nils G	32	m	ter	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Os	wife: Ellen Rottingen, Os	NY	Brooklyn NY
13		Haukefer	Martin K	25	m	builder	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rekteien	Father: Knut A Haukefer, Rekteien	NY	Brooklyn
14		Eide	Samson	28	m	labou-ner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Jordal	Father: Vigleid Eide, Torvikbygden, Hard	Iowa	Dubriqum
15		Torvik	Arne	35	m	Engeni-ner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Jondal	Father: Lars Lysand, Jondalen	NY	Brooklyn
16		Jacobsen	Joran E	43	m	captain	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	wife: Anna Jacobsen, Strandgt 59, Larvik	NY	New York
17		Christophersen	Oscar	43	m	sterer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nanset	Brother: Edv. Christophersen Dronningens gt 20 Larvik	Ohio	Cleveland
18			Marie	39	f	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	---	Ohio	Cleveland
19			Valborg	13	f	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	---	Ohio	Cleveland
20																
21		Christiansen	Henrik	26	m	seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tjølling Larvik	Father: Kr. Christiansen, Tjølling, Larvik	NY	Brooklyn
22		Hansen	Einar	25	m	Cok	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kr.ania	Mother: Anna Bendiksen, Kjøringøy	NY	Brooklyn
23		Hauge	Kristian J	29	m	gardner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kr.ania	Father: Knut Hauge, Hesselberggt 3 Kr.ania	Pa	Woodland
24		Grønvold	Einar	21	m	seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nittedal	Father: Anders Grønvold Nittedal St pr. Kr.ania	Pa	Woodland
25		Pedersen	Oscar	22	m	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Father: Emil Pedersen Gunnarshveien 3 Tønsberg	Pa	Philadelphia
26		Michalsen	Oscar	28	m	labou-ner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hønefoss	Mother: Olava Syvertsen Hønefoss	Minn	Minneapolis
27		Christiansen	Martin	34	m	painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sarpsborg	Mother: Karoline Christiansen Skjoberg	Minn	St Paul
28		Hansen	Nils	25	m	labou-ner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sarpsborg	Father: Hans Hansen Dronninggt 37, Sarpsborg	Minn	St. Paul
29						iron										
30		Olsen	Reidar C	24	m	man	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lillestrøm	Father: Guldmed H Olsen Gjøvik	Visc	Merril

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Abstract

Unfst 15-20 Frank Fjeldheim. Not shipped

15-29. Richard Molina. 300 Cabin Wnc-4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-8



**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any State, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any State, or who is in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF, MASTER of the U.S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the S/S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN QUAR.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Tamminen	Teivo	34	m	farmlab	yes	finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	sister Anna Helenius	Ont.	Windsor
2	TRANSIT	Koivula	Lyydi Aleksandra	24	f	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Lappilakatu 25. Helsingfors	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Koivula	Otto	26	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Keikyä.	father Oscar Koivula. Keikyä. Finland.	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 19

List  
The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten and printed  
36 **14**

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Whether a political subject of the United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	self	yes	no			father: F. Tamminen Box 137. Windsor. Ont.	in transit.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuorevesi	
2	husband	yes	no			"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none	"	Keytlan
3	self	yes	no			brother Yrjo Koivula. Windsor. Ont.	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF, MASTER the S/S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NIRMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S.A. United States, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1923  
at New York

C. Nirmann-Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	
No. on List.	HE ST (Th to Co offic
2	ADMITTED
3	ADMITTED
4	ADMITTED
5	ADMITTED
6	ADMITTED
7	ADMITTED
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	







## 1

— *Continued*

34

1 The \_\_\_\_\_ shall be typed, written or printed.  
the immigration officer.

APR 24 1923

191

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORG MASTER of the S/S. United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. D. B. J.  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given to said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 19

at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Shp Surgeon)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







UNITED

of continental United  
is for the listing of

194 23

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 191

List  
The en... this... mu...  
be typewritten or printed  
40  
12

13

Final destination.  
(and future permanent residence.)

City or town.

Bordentown

New Haven

Washburn

New York

Worcester

Brooklyn

Concord

Mother...

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from United States.	Whether alien, and if so, of what country.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a society or organization having as its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of a society or organization having as its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.
1	no	I self	25			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdark brown	Sweden Helsingborg
2	no	I self	70	1907 N. Haven	Br.-in-law, Julius Larson,		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrown blue	Laholm
3	no	my husband	1913	1922 Conn.	91 Bishop st., New Haven, Conn.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Väse
4	no	father		born U.S.A.													U.S.A. St. Paul
5	yes	Emil Swanson	25		My sweetheart, Emil Swanson,	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblond blue	Sweden Helsingborg
6																	
7	yes	I self	25		Brother, John Person,	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairdark brown	Sweden Raus
8	yes	my husband			Husband,		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairlight grey	Jonstorp
9	yes	my father			Carl Fernberg,		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		fairblond brown	Hoganas
10	yes				93 Clayton str.,		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		fairlight blue	
11	yes				Worcester, Mass.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		fairlight blue	
12																	
13	yes	I self	25		Cousin, Mrs O. Malmgren,	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblond blue	Sweden Landskrona
14	yes	Olof Olson	25		Friend, Mr. Olof Olson,	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblond brown	Gammalstorp
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBOG MASTER of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York ( Ship Surgeon )

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## 4.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advises or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDORF**, **MASTER** of the S/S. **United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

( Ship Surgeon )

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Lis **10**

IN QUAR. *high 5.03 a.m.*  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Alien passengers arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

U. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen, Denmark*, April 12th, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated below permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Martinsson	Hjalmar	27		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skivarp	Wife Mrs Ulli Martinsson, Örenölla No. 8, Skivarp, Sweden.	Ia.	Clarion
2		Nilsson	Algot V.	28		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ivetofta	Mother Mrs Marna Johnsson, Håkanaryd, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
3		Lund	Ernst Sigfrid	22		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ivetofta	Father August Lund, Håkanaryd, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
4		Bokström	John R.	27		M	Stone cutter	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tjurkö	Father Karl Bokström, Tjurkö, Sweden.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Henriksson	Josef	26		M	Stone cutter	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tjurkö	Father Karl Henriksson, Tjurkö, Sweden.	N.H.	Concord
6		Bokström	Gösta	24		M	Stone cutter	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tjurkö	Father Karl Bokström, Tjurkö, Sweden.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Johansson	Anders	25		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gladsax	Father Johanna Andersson, Buskemölla, Smarshamn, Sweden.	S.D.	Garden City
8		Lindqvist	Karl Albin	40		M	Tailor	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Urshult	Wife Anna K. Lindqvist, Örönsboda, Urshult, Sweden.	N.Y.	Jamestown
9		Bengtsson	Robert F.	19		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kyrkhult	Friend Hugo Wahl, Bengtsboda, Kyraboda, Sweden.	Mass.	Boston
10		Persson	Ernst	21		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kyrkhult	Father August Persson, Kyraboda, Sweden.	Mass.	Boston
11		Johansson	Karl Emil	46		M	Carpenter	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wirserum	Wife Mrs Frida Johansson, Vitalagatan 9, Hvetlanda, Sweden.	Minn.	Minneapolis
12		Gustafsson	Erik G.	21		M	worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Mother Mrs Maria Gustafsson, Klagatan 1, Malmö, Sweden.	N.Y.	New York
13		Johansson	Oscar H.	22		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Torhamn	Father Carl W. Johansson, Gesslevik, Torhamn, Sweden.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Johansson	John P. Gustafsson	20		M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Uråsa	Father Johan Gustafsson, Enforsholm, Uråsa, Sweden.	Minn.	Minneapolis
15		Jeske	Poul	29		M	upholster	yes	German	yes	German	German	Finland	Helsingfors	Father: August Feske, Berlin Wassmansstrasse 16	Ill.	Chicago
16		Olsen	Aksel	20		M	electr.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Louise Olsen, 56, Ryesgade Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Pedersen	Svend	21		M	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Father: Karl Pedersen, 74 Tordenskjoldsgade Copenhagen	Calif.	S. Francisco
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11-335485-509-51142-20da  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
11-275747-184880  
1

*April 11-23 Infante Lutz*

23

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Franks

## 44

the immediate office

**NOTE**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**NOTE**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. VOLDORF MASTER the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accoucheur, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMAN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923 at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
(Ship Surgeon)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

U. S. DE

List

No.	STAT.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. The entries in this list must be typewritten.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923, 19

46

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.	Whether alien is in possession of a United States passport.
				If yes— Year or period of years. When?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Friend	25	no		Friend Anton S. Holmer, Gowrie, Ia.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairlightblue	none		Sweden Lund
2	sister	25	no		Brother-in-law Garret M. Waldemar, Garrison, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Walleberga
3	Mother	25	no		Mother Mrs. Nancy Swansson, 1738 Fulton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Halmstad
4	self	25	no		Cousin Hugo Hansson, 40 Beach St., Hartford, Conn.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Renneby
5	self	25	no		Brother Victor I. Hansson, 40 Beach St., Hartford, Conn.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairlightblue	none		Sweden Renneby
6	self	25	no		Brother Bernt Andersson, 1428 West 48th ave., Los Angeles, Cal.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Renneby
7	self	25	no		sister-in-law Gerda Andersson, 692 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Lagga
8	self	25	no		Cousin N. Dahlsson, 6604 Wayne ave., Germantown, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairdarkgrey	none		Sweden Sallerup
9	self	25	no		Friend Albert Johnsson, 9918 Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Peranäs
10	self	25	no		Brother Axel Johnsson, 272e 41st St., Minneapolis, Minn.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairred blue	none		Sweden Peranäs
11	self	25	no		Cousin Victor Persson, 847 Buckingham Pl., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Ivetofta
12	self	25	no		Cousin Victor Persson, 847 Buckingham Pl., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Ivetofta
13	self	25	no		Brother Ernest Svensson, 863 Amsterdam ave., New-York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Tving
14	self	25	no		Cousin Miss Helga Kleingberg, 5352 N. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Esarup
15	self	25	no		Uncle C.L. Johnsson, Rt. 1, Pittsville, Wis.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Sönnarelöf
16	self	25	no		1913 Wildwood Friend Captain Oscar Hekanson, N.J.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Gladax
17	self	25	no		Sister Miss Hanna Petersson, 630 Park ave., New-York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairlightblue	none		Sweden Sturkå
18	self	25	no		Brother-in-law Carl Johnsson, Rt. 1, Hubbard, Ohio.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Ryasby
19	self	25	no		Brother-in-law Conrad Johnson, 214 Buffalo St., Jamestown, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Jämjö
20	self	25	no		Sister Mrs. Klina Magnusson, 1307 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Karlakrona
21	self	25	no		Friend Nils Johnsson, 200 Hamilton St., Hartford, Conn.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblendblue	none		Sweden Veberöd
22	self	25	no		Brother-in-law Martin Menason, Islip, Long Island, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Gladax
23	self	25	no		Friend Martin Menason, Islip, Long Island, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden S. Mellby
24	self	25	no		1893 Anita, Sister Mrs. Hanna Bradford, Spangler, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairlightblue	none		U.S.A. Anita, Pa.
25	self	25	no		Brother Nils Hallgren, 827 Camp ave., Norfolk, Va.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Gladax
26	self	25	no		Brother Oscar Cederblad, Wood Haven, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairgrey blue	none		Sweden Kalmar
27	self	25	no		Friend Oscar Cederblad, Wood Haven, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Kalmar
28	self	25	no		1905 Kolbourne Brother-in-law Nils Mattsson, Mass. 4949 Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Jämshög
29	self	25	no		Brother-in-law Nils Mattsson, 4949 Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none		Sweden Ysane
30	Self	25	no		1907 New-York Friend Bernt Ingemansson, Mechanic St., Succasunna, N.J.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairgreyblue	none		Sweden Sölvberg

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliate with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDORF**, **MASTER** the **U.S. "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorf*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
**New York**  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", Sailing from South do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 19

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20 10

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	UNDER
17	UNDER
18	
19	
20	
21	UNDER
22	UNDER
23	UNDER
24	UNDER
25	19640
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



## List

S. S.

„United States“

### Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923, 19

ADMITTED

Benrau ✓  
P-1127186-2/18/37 ✓

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

UNDER 16  
76401E

1/10/31

25

Unfst. 8-11. Georg Bedborg. Not shipped.

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



United  
ting of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of

## United Kingdom of







List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

APR 24 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

New York

at

( Ship Surgeon )

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN QUAR. 4/24 - 5.03 a.m.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S.

"United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923

19

APR 12 1923													19		
Passengers sailing from Copenhagen															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Jekumsen	Edvard	38	m	mason	yes	danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Gistrup	Parents: K. Jekumsen Gistrup.	Ia.	Waterloo
2		"	Marie	34	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Elna	14	f	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Georg	13	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Alma	11	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Niels	10	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Rosa	6	f	"	no	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Villy	4	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Otto	1	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	63344	Jensen	Binar Peter	21	m	waiter	yes	danish	"	"	"	Aarhus	Father: Soren Jensen 17, Wyensgade, Aarhus.	Pa.	Reading
11	110-77-30 HAS	Sorensen	Viggo	25	m	gardner	yes	"	"	"	"	Nyberg	Father: N. C. Sorensen villa "SELAN", Christianslund, Conn.	Ill.	Plano.
12	224283/1/27/2	Therup	Kaj	22	m	oilman	yes	"	"	"	"	Aalberg	Parents: J. C. Therup 5, Signalvej, Aalberg.	Ill.	Plano.
13	328691-11/14/15	Sorensen	Johannes L.	27	m	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Nebstrup	Mother: K. J. Andersen Holtet pr. Gandrup.	Minn.	Albert Lea
14		Poulsen	Ejner	20	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Gislum	Father: Jens P. Poulsen Aars.	Ia.	Humbolt
15	140756-1/14/15	Andersen	Maren	22	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Lonstrup	Mother: Johanne Andersen Lonstrup.	Minn.	Ellendale.
16		Corlin	Vilhelm A.	29	m	machin.	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: August Corlin 18, Thorsvej, Nakskev.	NY.	New York
17		"	Andrea	28	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Helen	4	f	child	no	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Petersen	Martin Severin	24	m	sailor	yes	danish	"	"	"	Kastrup	Father: Jens Petersen 52, Kastrup Alla Kastrup.	Wash.	Tacoma.
20		Frandsen	Jens Kristian	27	m	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Daurup	Father: Hans Frandsen Bjergsted.	Wisc.	St. Croix Falls
21		Hansen	Niels M.E.	31	m	sailor	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Jens J. Hansen 5, Trekronergade, Valby.	Ill.	Chicago.
22		Wegener	Hans	20	m	smith	yes	germany	Germany	German	"	Skive	Mother: Emma Wegener 24, Weltstrasse, Kiel.	"	Rockford
23		Skotte	Thorvald P.	18	m	farmlab	yes	danish	Denmark	Scand.	"	Stofte	brother: C. Skotte 17, Hørebrogade, Maribo.	"	Waukegan
24		"	Laurits P.	23	m	chauffeur	yes	"	"	"	"	Ditlev	"	"	"
25	2F/204P 11/30/32510	Jensen	Jacob	29	m	barber	yes	"	"	"	"	Aalberg	brother: Anton Jensen 65, Danmarksgade, Aalberg.	Nebr.	Rene
26		Larsen	Niels K.	27	m	joiner	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julie E. Larsen 2, Dannebrogsgade, Aalberg.	Ill.	Chicago.
27		Pedersen	Peder	28	m	labour	yes	"	"	"	"	Binderup	Father: Jens Pedersen Osterballe, Aalestrup.	S.D.	Chester.
28		"	Maren K.	25	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Alice	5	f	child	no	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Nielsen	Peter	26	m	farmlab	yes	danish	"	"	"	Brøndbjerg	Mother: Ane M. Nielsen Brøndbjerg.	Nebr.	Omaha.

April 24 - 73 Sufarulo Angin

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDBERG**, **MASTER** the **S/S "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*V. Voldberg*  
Master

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Swilling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

C. Normann-Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



st  
ALL A  
2

IN QUAR.

4-24  
5.03am

S. S.

*United States*

### Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923'

19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

UNDER 10

- 6-25. Ove Karlberg
- 6-28. Hans Pedersen

Not shipped.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Above



ripoli.

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLTBORG **MASTER** of the U.S. United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER  
Officer

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C. NORMAN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
( Ship Surgeon )

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

41/2

33

60

41/2



List

IN QUAR

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	4/2/23 311513	Valsted	Otto C.C.	23		m	electr.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Salling	father: Chr. Valsted Salling pr. Vindblime.	Nebr.	Hampton.
2		Vibe	Rasmus	32		m	millr	yes		yes	"	"	"	Aakirkeby	father: P. Vibe Stokkegade, Aakirkeby.	Minn.	Lindstrom
3		Kleiner	Rudolf	26		m	carpent	yes		yes	"	"	"	Stremmen	father: C. Kleiner 22, N. Ebbesensgade, Randers.	Ia.	Burlington.
4		Andersen	Clara E.	26		f	servant	yes		yes	"	"	"	Stenderup	father: Peter Nielsen Sdr. Stenderup	N.J.	Perth Amboy
5		Bejerholm	Rosa L.J.	31		f		yes		yes	"	"	"		father: Johan Bejerholm Sdr. Stenderup.	"	"
6	4/10/23 9/10/23	Olsen	Sigurd marinus	17		m	farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Understed	father: Peder Olsen Understed.	Minn.	Springfield
7	2/28/23 4/14/23	Ejner Chr.		22		m		yes		yes	"	"	"			"	"
8		Andersen	Peder Kjer	27		m		yes		yes	"	"	"	Overviskum	father: Anders Andersen Overviskum.	Ia.	Council Bluffs
9																	
10	3/30/23 4/2-11/17/23	Wriis	Marius	25		m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Havlev	father: Martinus Wriis Hjarup.	Ia.	West Branch
11		Nielsen	Carl Gustav	24		m	labour	yes		yes	"	"	"	Bjergsted	father: Niels P. Nielsen Kaastrup	Ind.	South Bend
12		Lakjar	Poul	24		m		yes		yes	"	"	"	Kastrup	mother: Lydia Lakjar Kastrup.	Mass.	New Bedford
13		Andersen	Henry G.L.	19		m	farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Vittrup	brother: Axel Andersen Vittrup.	Ia.	Scranton
14		Sorensen	Soren E.	20		m		yes		yes	"	"	"	Gylling	father: Peder Sorensen Gylling.	S.D.	Luverne.
15																	
16																	
17		Jensen	Frederik	22		m	painter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Renne	father: Carl Jensen Herregade, Renne.	NY.	Yanestown
18		Pedersen	Hans	18		m	farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Karup	father: Soren G. Pedersen Karup	Minn.	Springfield
19	60-3851-4/30/23 5/13	Nielsen	Carlies S.	20		m		yes		yes	"	"	"	Torring	father: Niels Bjerregaard Alsted pr. Torring	Nebr.	Blair
20		Laursen	Carl C.	20		m	machin.	yes		yes	"	"	"	Holstebro	father: Chr. Laursen 2, Bisgaardsgade, Holstebro.	S.D.	Arlington.
21		Eriksen	Erik C.	20		m		yes		yes	"	"	"		father: Henrik Eriksen Holstebro.	"	"
22		Christensen	Aage Johan	22		m	farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Vittrup	father: Chr. J. Christensen Vittrup.	Ia.	Avoca
23		Pedersen	Soren Peder	31		m		yes		yes	"	"	"	Hjerring	wife: Emma Pedersen 46, Setergade, Hjerring.	NY.	Geneva.
24		Heide	Jens P.T.	28		m	painter	yes		yes	"	"	"	Rudksbing	father: A. Heide Rudksbing.	Mont.	Sidney
25		Hansen	Paul S.	22		m	mechan.	yes		yes	"	"	"		father: A. Hansen Rudksbing.	"	"
26		Kempel	Magnus S.Aa.	22		m	farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Grsted	father: Andreas Kempel Grsted	NY.	Alder Creek
27	4/1-2/27	Sorensen	Anten	21		m	labour	yes		yes	"	"	"	Nykebing, S.	father: Niels P. Sorensen Hajby.	Mich.	Detroit.
28																	
29		Christiansen	Sigvald	21		m	brick-layer.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Roskilde	father: P. Christiansen 35, Skovvangedealle, Roskilde.	Ill.	Chicago.
30		Jacobsen	Arthur	22		m	farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Satergasse	mother: Elise Jacobsen Satergasse.	Wisc.	Monroe

28

J. Dailader 4/24/23  
Comp.

28

Manet 5-9. Hand Pedersen.  
5-15. Alfred Pedersen  
5-16. Marie Pedersen  
5-28. Anders Jensen

Not shipped.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

A. H. Hansen

S. H. Pedersen  
Comp. 1/24/23



---

5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. VOLDORF MASTER of the U.S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
Column 8 (*Education*).—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 9 (*Read what language*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 10 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 11 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of funds, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE the I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

( Ship Surgeon )

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 2  
No. on List. HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7 UNDER 16

8 UNDER 16  
9 UNDER 16

10  
11  
12

13 216624  
14 31862

15 U. S. CIT.

16 664278  
17 10-28-30

18  
19

20 2126145  
21 11/14/22

22  
23

24 3311

25  
26

27  
28

29  
30







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923

19

56

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States													

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF, MASTER the U.S. "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Voldorf  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
New York  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U. S. A. United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. Norman Hansen  
ships surgeon.

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.	HE ST
1	(This for Gov. office)
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	31
8	
9	
10	
11	4452
12	10-30-
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



workways.

IN QUAR. 5<sup>30</sup> AM 4/24/23

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

# WORK

APR 12 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Hvidtfeldt	Valdemar	22		M		cook	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	Father: Chr. Hvidtfeldt, Søndervang, Glostrup.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Hansen	Lauritz Carl	26		M		expedient.	yes	2-2683	yes	"	"	"	Aalsgaarde	Wife: Agnete Hansen, "Lindhuset", Aalsgaarde.	Ill.	Chicago
3		Larsen	Einar	22		M		upholster	yes	2-1683	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: E. Larsen, Velundsgade 4, Copenhagen.	Wash.	Seattle
4		Clausen	Lauritz Chr. N.	29		M		waiter	yes	2-2683	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother: J. Clausen, 9, Graastenagade, Copenhagen.	Mass.	Somerville
5		Kristensen	Kristen	34		M		expedient.	yes	2-1683	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	Father: Kristen Kristensen, Sandvig per Mern.	Mich.	Saginaw
6		Larsen	Chr. Nyholm	21		M		sailor	yes	2-4683	yes	"	"	"	Vesters.	Father: Karl B. Larsen, Vesterø harbour, Læsø.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Diechmann	Svend	22		M		bank-assistant	yes	2-2683	yes	"	"	"	Helsingør.	Father: Diechmann, Allegade, Helsingør.	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		Melin	Arvid Victor	28		M		painter	yes	2-1683	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg.	Father: N. A. Melin, 25, Blaagaardsgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York
9		Certsen	Aage	25		M		sailor	yes	2-5683	yes	"	"	"	Karise St.	Father: Niels Certsen, Karise St.	N.Y.	New York
10		Johansen	Carl Ørsted	20		M		chemist	yes	2-4683	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: I. P. Johansen, 26, Søndergade, Copenhagen.	Mich.	Detroit
11		Madsen	Egert	24		M		bookkeeper	yes	2-5683	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Olga Madsen, 48, N. Farinagade, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Council Bluffs
12		Blaet	Harald S.	23		M		sailor	yes	2-1683	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	sister: Johanne Stilling, 48, Dannebrogsgade, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago
13		Cramer Frølich	Gunnar	21		M		engineer	yes	2-3483	yes	"	"	"	Præsto.	Father: P. Frølich, Præsto.	Mich.	Detroit
14		Clausen	Ole	30		M		chauffeur	yes	2-2683	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Peter Clausen, 21, B. Raadmandsgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Mogensen	Helger Edwin	19		M		pastry-cook	yes	2-1683	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: N. P. Mogensen, Wangsgade 12, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York
16		Andersen	Johannes Gudmund	20		M		machinist	yes	2-3683	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: K. P. Andersen, Julius Blomsgade 16, Copenhagen.	Mich.	Detroit
17		Knudsen	Kristian	29		M		farml-bourer	yes	2-683	yes	"	"	"	Trolhede	Foster-father: P. Mikkelsen, Trolhede.	Nebr.	Omaha

John A. H. Richard Sup

Total passengers . . . 17

U. S. citizens . . . 0

Aliens . . . 17

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another regular session, whatsoever, as they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port

*New York*

APR 24 1923

19

53

# BE

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1913  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom and for what paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether carrying money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (under No. 1 in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. NORMANN-HANSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Shipsurgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923

19

60

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to join a relative or friend, to join a political party, to join a religious organization, to join a social organization, to join a labor union, to join a fraternal organization, to join a secret society, to join a political party, to join a religious organization, to join a social organization, to join a labor union, to join a fraternal organization, to join a secret society.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	working as Cabin boy	yes	yes sailing	friend; Vilfred Jensen, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	heal thy	blond blue	none	Denmark Copenhagen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. VOLDORG**, **MASTER** of the "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldorg*  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this **APR 24 1923** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

S. 8

United States

sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 24 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jacobson	Peter C.	50	✓		Passp. 232917. 11/23 1922. Wash.	Circle.Mont.
2	Nielsen	Christian Einar	26	✓		Passp. No. 216864. Wash.D.C.Sept.6 - 1922.	Wheelock.N.D.
3	Pedersen	Carl	33	✓		" 233526. " Nov.27 - 1922.	1437, Carlisle Ave. Racine. Wisc.
4	"	Elise	27	✓		" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
5	Nielsen	Peter	47	✓		" 232407. " 11/31 1922.	Tower.Minn.
6	"	Anna	49	✓		" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
7	Pedersen	George	22	✓		No. 230869. Wash.D.C.Nov.14 - 1922.	Box 413. Fresno. Calif.
8	Nielsen	Laurence	28	✓		" 230807 " " 11/14 1922.	Scranton. Pa.
9	*****						
10	Enevoldsen	Kristen	39	✓		Passp 53816. 6/15 1921. Wash.	Billings.Mont.
11	Andersen	Emanuel	34	✓		Passp. 225507. 10/18 1922 Wash.	home Portchester.NY.
12	*****						
13	*****						
14	Madsen	Oluf	33	✓		No. 201533. Wash.D.C.July 6 - 1922.	2341, Milwaukee Ave. Chicago. Ill.
15	Andersen	Alfred Peter	42	✓		No. 235336. " Dec.6 - 1922.	Ellendale.Minn.
16	Dann	John P.	41	✓		No. 231985. " Nov.18 - 1922.	706, Union Str. Brooklyn. NY.
17	"	Magda J.	37	✓		" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
18	"	John W.	8	✓	4/23 1915. Brooklyn. N.Y.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
19	Kaikkonen	John	34	✓		Passp? 142941. 4/11 1922 Wash.	Nequamee.Mich.
20	Nasser	Lauritz	35	✓		Passp 226226. 10/21 1922. Wash.D.C.	4101, North Ave. Chicago. Ill.
21	"	Kristine	37	✓		" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
22	"	Gertrud	9	✓	7/21 1912. Hudson. Ia.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
23	"	Agnete	8	✓	3/16 1913. Chicago. Ill.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
24	"	Marie	7	✓	9/21 1916 " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
25	"	Johann	2	✓	8/31 1921. " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
26	Petersen	Peter K.	33	✓		No. 221111, Wash.D.C.Sept.25 - 1922.	Dike. Ia.
27	Hermansen	Robert	34	✓		Passp. 224306 10/11 1922. Wash. County Court Henry County Ill. Cambridge, Sept. 1st 1892 Circuit Court, Sycamore Ill June 1st 1908	Boston Mass.  Geneseo Ill. 1701 Mobbille ave Chicago. Ill.
28	Olsson	Olof	62	✓	Passport 76583. 8/19 1921 Wash.	District Court Harris County Tex. Houston March 28th 1901	673 Degraw ave Brooklyn New York.
29	Olsson	Alfred S.	42	✓	" 28148 5/2 1921. "	Passport N.Y. 80567 Sept. 6th 1921 Wash.	247 Harrison st. Brooklyn N. Y.
30	Andersson	John	44	✓	" 136360. 2/1 1921. "		
31	Hammergreen	Oscar Frederik	56	✓			

Infant 1-9. Niels Nielsen. Not shipped.

28

no 12-bidend list on alien sheet - all ages + 1/2 + 1/3 - 9/10

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

82

8

United States

sailing from Copenhagen

APR 12 1923

19

Arriving at Port of New York APR 24 1923

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Slassa	Antomina	28	f	m	Passport 4096. 2/16 1923. Warszawa.	naturalized by husband	husband Josef Slassa Toledo Ohio Chestonstr 926
2	<del>Slassa</del>	<del>Rosina</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>born Warsaw, Poland</del>	naturalized by husband	husband Josef Slassa Toledo Ohio Chesterstr 926
3	Czyz	Franciszek	17	m	s	born 5th August 1905 Chicago Ill	Passp. 4100. 3/17 1923. Warszawa.	uncle Augustin Czyz 11834 Indiana Ave Kensington J11
4	Lobocz	Dominika	31	m	m	Passp. 4058. 2/28 1923. Warszawa.	naturalized by husband	husband Antoni Lobocz Box 11 R L Sobiesky Wisc.
5	<del>Lobocz</del>	<del>Zofia</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>born Warsaw, Poland</del>	naturalized by husband	husband Antoni Lobocz Box 11 R L Sobiesky Wisc.
6	Bartylak	John	38	m	m	105864. 10/20 1921. Wash.	naturalized 10th September 1901. Chicago	home address 4832 South July Ave Chicago J11
7	Bartylak	Stanislawa	35	f	m	" " "	naturalized by husband	home address 4832 South July Ave Chicago J11
8	Bartylak	Florjan	7	m	s	born Chicago. Ill. 3/7 1916.	naturalized March 1916 Chicago J11	home address 4832 South July Ave Chicago J11
9	Bartylak	Walter	2	m	s	born Chicago. Ill. 5/3 1920.	naturalized May 1920 Chicago J11	home address 4832 South July Ave Chicago J11
10	no 2/5 added husband naturalized passport Wisc.							
11	APR 12 1923 - 9							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. United States sailing from Christiana April 13, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York APR 24 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1						
2						
3	Spellberg	Olaf	38	M	Pass port nr: 253723, Dat 9/3-23	665 High Str, Brooklyn
4						
5	Andersen	Chas I	24	M	American Citizen nr. 61911 dat 27/1-23	New York 958 - 67 Str. Brooklyn N Y
6	Jensen	Jens August	44	M	Pass port nr. 37301. 5/18 1921. Wash.	143-Maridien Str. East Boston Mass.
7	Tanta	Daniel S	29	M	Pass port nr: 175789 dat 22/6 -1922 Washinton D C	3828 - 16th Ave, Minneapolis Minn
8	"	Margit	30	M		
9	Knutson	Halvor	32	M	Pass port nr: 57404 dat 23/6 -21 Wash. D.C.	Meckling, S Dak.
10	Andreassen	Johan	44	M	Citizenpaper 698625. 12/1 1916. Wash. City & Contry of San Fransisco Cal.	111- Pioner Str, Brooklyn N Y
11	Olson	Martin	57	M	Pass port nr: 247112, dat Febr. 1th. 1923. Wash.	1339-Planfield Ave, Grand Rapids, Misch
12	Olson	Carl o	39	M	Holds Citizenpaper nr: 83006 at Dec. 5th 1908	82 - Lyon Ave, Providence, R I
13	Heiberg	Claus F	44	M	Pass port nr: 66938, dat July 7, 1920	73e East 61st Str.
14	"	Pearl	35	F	Ashland. Wisc. 1/4 1888.	N Portland Oregon
15	"	Marie	16	F	Berkeley. Calif. 1/30 1907.	
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Manifest. 3-1 Ruth Hein. see Manifest 17-25.  
3-2 Hanna Anonsen 17-26.  
3-4. Ole Thompson 17-24.

34

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# WORAVAY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

64

**A**

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from

COPENHAGEN

APRIL 12th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 24 1923

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Pritchard	Clifford	18		M	Calaisberg, Ky. June 30th 1904		335-1st ave. South Charleston, W. Va.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

35

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



A

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. <sup>TD</sup> UNITED STATES Scand-Amer. Line arrived Apr. 24, 1923

192

M.

65

from

*Hay - Thomsen*  
*April - Morten*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	ONE YEAR OLD OR UNDER	OLDER THAN ONE YEAR	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	DUDZIE, Maryanne	2:10	13	7	1			To call	<i>Father Jakob Dudzie 139 Townsend St. Dunkirk, N.Y.</i>						
✓ 2	JOHANSEN, Carl O.	2:25	B	10	1			tel. \$	<i>R.R. for Svend Larsen, 1342 Colchester Ave., Detroit Mich.</i>						
✓ 3	CHING, Dr. Yuen	2:30	6	20/22	3			Sold for Chinese Bureau	<i>Yuen Chung Y. Chinese Legation, Wash. D.C.</i>						
	wife Judith														
	ch. Zitha														
✓ 4	PETERSON, Anna Emilie	3:00	17	20	1			To call	<i>Jersey City N.J.</i>						
✓ 5	MADSEN, Eggert	2:55	11	Wkway	1			tel. \$	<i>R.R. Leominster, Mass.</i>						
✓ 6	WEGENER, Hans	3:10	7	22	1			tel. \$	<i>R.R. Leominster, Mass.</i>						
✓ 7	ANDERSEN, Maren	3:25	7	18	1			call	<i>R.R. Leominster, Mass.</i>						
✓ 8	PETERSSON, Dina	3:45	9	17	1			call	<i>R.R. Leominster, Mass.</i>						
✓ 9	FERBERG, Ruth C.	3:40	12	9/10	2			hit mother & 2 ch. in hosp.	<i>Mother Clara, 93 Claytons Mount, N.Y.C.</i>						
	sis. Majken V.														
✓ 10	RIIS, Carl J. G.	3:45	8	26	1			To l. \$	<i>Chicago Ill.</i>						
	11 Kumburg, Clara A. J.	3:15	17	8/11	2			to exp 1/2 1- with P.D. #	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>						
	Luga Maja E.														



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be filed

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel **SS**

STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION  
of persons (illegally landed) from Danish Steamer "United States"  
during stay in New York for the period 24 April to 3 May 23.

Port of **Copenhagen**

**APR 12 1923**

(1)  
No.

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

66

No.

**S. S. UNITED STATES**

SCAN AM

arrived

4/24/23

, 19

M.,

, from

*april 24*

Index No.	No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS	
			GROUP	NO.			DEF-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE
32m	1	GRAHAM Emar J 2nd C.B.	6	9	1	LPC PH D	1:15	JANROV	4/24/23	105200	4/25/23	105200	Landed 4/24/23 12:00 PM			May 3 22
27m	2	MALM Geo A 2nd CAB	7	8	1	C.L.	1:15	"	4/25/23 EC				Landed 4/24/23 12:00 PM			May 3 22
28m	3	JENSSEN Ragnar G " "	7	9	1	"	1:15	"	4/25/23 EC				"			May 3 22
15m	4	MOGENSEN Carl Peter	Gr	1	1	Un 16 LPC	1:50	RICHARD	4/25/23				105200			May 3 22
21f	5	FALSON Elsa V W	12	5	1	LPC	2:40	"	4/27/23							1111
56f	6	WEINSTOCK Lena	4	3/4	3	LPC PH D	2:40	FLANNERY	4/26/23	105200	4/26/23	105200				666
16m		Moische														
17f		Paulina														
66m	7	JENSEN Jorcen	8	3	1	LPC PH D	2:50	DALLIAD	4/25/23	105200	4/25/23	105200				1111
19m	8	STENDER Alfred	4	26	1	C.L.	3:30	FLANNERY	4/25/23	105200	4/25/23	105200				1111
62f	9	WODOWOZ Feiga	13	5/6	2	LPC PH D	3:00	"	4/26/23	105200	4/28/23	105200				888
18m		Nuchim														
37m	10	AADAHL Oscar A	16	19	1	Q E	3:40	BISHARA	4/25/23	105200	4/25/23	105200				467
56m	11	FREDRIKSEN Fritz L	16	30	1	LPC PH D	3:40	"	4/25/23	105200	4/25/23	105200				467

Line **SCANDINAVIAN-AMERICAN**  
Owners **THE UNITED SHIPPING CO. COPENHAGEN**  
Local Agents **FUNCH, EBYR & CO. NEW YORK**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel                     , arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Name	(4) Nationality	(5) Born	(6) Height	(7) Frame	(8) Hair	(9) Eyes	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION of persons (illegally landed) from Danish Steamer "United States" during stay in New York for the period 24 April to 3 May 23.												
1	Pedersen	James A. Pedersen	Danish	9/8 04	middle	middle	fair	blue				
2	Hansen	Magnus C.A. Hansen	"	4/13 06	"	"	"	"				
3	Pedersen	Ebbe Pedersen Møller	"	12/18 95	"	"	"	grey				
4	Hansen	Knud P. Th. Hansen	"	1/3 03	"	"	"	brown				
5	Christensen	Jens Chr. Christensen	"	6/24 00	"	"	dark	bluegrey				
6	Frederiksen	Poul A. Frederiksen	"	2/6 04	"	"	fair	"				

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 8 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York3 May 1923I, master of the Danish Steamer S.S. "United States"from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 15Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 214The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24, 1923, consigned toPunch & Co. is now lying at Hoboken and isexpected to sail May 3, 1923, for Kristiansandvia United States port of New York First port of call in United Statesthis voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James A. Pedersen	19	Danish	Copenhagen 5/4 23
Magnus C.A. Hansen	17	"	"
Ebbe Pedersen Møller	28	"	" 11/4 23
Knud P. Th. Hansen	20	"	"
Jens Chr. Christensen	23	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel United States, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(13)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Physical marks or peculiarities	No. on list	Family name	Name	Nationality	Born	Height	Frame	Hair	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Vedberg	Viggo										
	2	Wagner	Wagner										
	3	Rasmussen	Carl										
	4	Rasmussen	Carl										
	5	Muller	Magnus C.A. Hansen	Danish	9/8 04	middle	middle	fair	blue				
	6	Hansen	Edbe Pedersen Muller	"	4/13 06	"	"	"	"				
	7	Rasmussen	Knud P. Th. Hansen	"	12/18 95	"	"	"	grey				
	8	Christensen	Jens Chr. Christensen	"	1/3 03	"	"	"	brown				
			Poul A. Frederiksen	"	6/24 00	"	"	dark	bluegrey				
				"	2/6 04	"	"	fair	"				

STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION  
of persons (illegally landed) from Danish Steamer "United States" during stay in New York for the period 24 April to 3 May 23.

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Poul A. Frederiksen	19	Danish	Copenhagen 11/4 23.
Lars Rasmussen	63	"	" 8/2 22.
Axel H.A. Brkkaen	20	"	" 11/4 23.
Karl Ludvig Rud	25	"	"
Karl H. Albrechtsen	19	"	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Valdemar A. Hvidtfeldt	23	Danish	Copenhagen 11/4 23.
Holger E. Mogensen	20	"	"
Niels E. Knudsen	29	"	"
Gunnar C. Frslich	22	"	"
Eggert Chr. Madsen	25	"	"
Ole Clausen	29	"	"
Harald S. Blest	23	"	"
Johannes G. Andersen	20	"	"
Kristen Kristensen	33	"	"
Ragnar L. Larsen	22	"	"
Axel V. Molin	29	"	"
Carl F. Johansen	20	"	"
Gyend C. Pichmann	22	"	"
Kristian E. Larsen	23	"	"
Laurits K. Klausen	29	"	"
Aage Carlsen	26	"	"
L.O. Hansen-Kallshar	26	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frits Lindberg	29	Swedish	Harald Holte	23	Norway
Fritjof Lindberg	29	"	P.O. Dahlmann	28	Swedish
Sigfrid Larsson	30	"	Joseph Bomhold	28	Danish
Vilhelm Jensen	24	Danish	Richard Schumann	19	"
Soren P. Nielsen	39	"	Niels Chr. Madsen	34	"
Viggo Christensen	24	"	Edward Werner	29	Finland
Hans P. Petersen	23	"	Poul Mathiasen	37	"
Bertel Petersen	25	"	Fraderik Grein	26	"
Teodor Pajamier	27	Finland	Otto Laake	28	"
Clara Bendtsen	24	Danish			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. H. O. O. O.*  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANISH STEAMER, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) First name	(4) Last name	(5) Whether to be paid for or discharged at	(6) Whether able to	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION												
of persons (illegally landed) from Danish Steamer "United States" during stay in New York for the period 24 April to 3 May 23.												
1	James A. Pedersen	Danish	9/8 04	middle	middle	fair	blue					
2	Magnus C.A. Hansen	"	4/13 06	"	"	"	"					
3	Ebbe Pedersen Miller	"	12/18 95	"	"	"	grey					
4	Knud P. Th. Hansen	"	1/3 03	"	"	"	brown					
5	Jens Chr. Christensen	"	6/24 00	"	"	dark	bluegrey					
6	Poul A. Frederiksen	"	2/6 04	"	"	fair	"					

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Port of New York

May, 1923.

I, master of the Danish Steamer S.S. "United States" from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 15

Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 214

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24, 1923, consigned to

Punch Edge & Co. is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail May 3, 1923, for Kristiansand

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Alf C. Christiansen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>Copenhagen, 11/4 23.</u>
<u>Helmut O. Larsen</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Alfred A. Sorensen</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Frits Y. Petersen</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Hugo C. Glaser</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

1917, printed on the  
no. I certify on  
al changes in crew  
authorities.

*W. J. Mader*  
W. J. Mader.

[OVER]



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel                     , arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	Family name	Whether to be paid for discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION													
1	Vatthor	Vatthor	of persons ( illegally landet ) from Danish Steamer " United States "								5'4"	155	•
2	Vatthor	Vatthor	during stay in New York for the period 24'April to 3'May 23.								5'4"	155	•
3	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•
4	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•
5	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•
6	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•
7	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•
8	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•
9	Vatthor	Vatthor									5'4"	155	•

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl P. Mogensen	15	Danish	Copenhagen, II/4 23
Georg H. Bechtel	33	U.S.A.	New York, 22/5 23
Wilhelm Schmidt	27	German	" " "
G. Johannesson	42	Poland	" " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. Meyer* Chief Officer  
for the Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SCANDINAVIAN, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

such aliens

R 12 1923

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	Whether to be paid for or discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION														
of persons ( illegally landet ) from Danish Steamer " United States "														
during stay in New York for the period 24 April to 3 May 23.														
63														
		Name	Nationality	Born	Height	Frame	Hair	Eyes						
1	Viggo	James A. Pedersen	Danish	9/8 04	middle	middle	fair	blue						
2	Harald	Magnus C.A. Hansen	"	4/13 06	"	"	"	"						
3	Carl	Ebbe Pedersen Møller	"	12/18 95	"	"	"	grey						
4	Carl	Knud P.Th. Hansen	"	1/3 03	"	"	"	brown						
5	Carl	Jens Chr. Christensen	"	6/24 00	"	"	dark	bluegrey						
6	Carl	Poul A. Frederiksen	"	2/6 04	"	"	fair	"						
7	Harald	Lars Rasmussen	"	6/3 59	"	"	"	blue						
8	Anders	Axel E.A. Eriksen	"	10/1 03	"	"	"	grey						
9	Frederik	Karl Ludvig Rud	"	11/19 97	"	"	"	"						
10	Frederik	Karl H. Albrechtsen	"	3/30 04	"	"	"	blue						
11	Anders	Alf C. Christiansen	"	12/3 02	"	"	"	"						
12	Frederik	Helmuth O. Larsen	"	12/1 01	"	"	"	"						
13	Frederik	Alfred A. Sørensen	"	12/16 98	"	"	dark	bluegrey						
14	Anders	Frits V. Petersen	"	12/7 03	"	"	"	blue						
15	Anders	Hugo G. Glaser	"	4/27 99	"	"	fair	"						
16	Anders													
17	Anders													
18	Anders													
19	Anders													
20	Anders													
21	Anders													
22	Anders													
23	Anders													
24	Anders													
25	Anders													
26	Anders													
27	Anders													
28	Anders													
29	Anders													
30	Anders													

*Asbjørn*  
chief officer  
to the captain

Line SCANDINAVIAN-AM  
Owners THE UNITED SHIP  
FUNCH, EDYER & CO. NEW YORK  
Local Agents

[OVER.]

5, 1917, printed on the  
1 by me. I certify on  
ditional changes in crew  
tion authorities.

*Asbjørn*  
for the Master.

APR 24 1923  
UNITED STATES



Host No. 1

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

g such aliens  
PR 12 1923

Vessel SCANDINAVIAN-AMERICAN, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(13)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
Physical marks or peculiarities	No. on list	Family name	Given name	When	Where	Whether to be paid for or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				APR 11 1923										
	1	Veith	Thage	✓	Worker	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5' 7"	165	None
	2	Veith	Carl Christian	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate			42				5' 5"	145	
	3	Veith	Carl Christian	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate			44				5' 5"	140	
	4	Veith	Carl Christian	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate			44				5' 7"	170	
	5	Veith	Carl Christian	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>			42				5' 5"	140	
	6	Veith	Carl Christian	✓	5 <sup>th</sup>			44				5' 5"	140	
	7	Veith	Carl Christian	✓	Main Operator			44				5' 7"	170	
	8	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	9	Veith	Carl	✓	Physician			44				5' 5"	140	
	10	Veith	Carl	✓	Nurse			42	Female			5' 5"	140	
	11	Veith	Carl	✓	Chief Engineer			44	Male			5' 7"	170	
	12	Veith	Carl	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer			42				5' 5"	140	
	13	Veith	Carl	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>			44				5' 5"	140	
	14	Veith	Carl	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>			42				5' 5"	140	
	15	Veith	Carl	✓	Engineer			44				5' 5"	140	
	16	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	17	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	18	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	19	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	20	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	21	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	22	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	23	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	24	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	25	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	26	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	27	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	28	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	29	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	
	30	Veith	Carl	✓				42				5' 5"	140	
	31	Veith	Carl	✓				44				5' 5"	140	

RECEIVED  
APR 24 1923  
UNITED STATES

Line SCANDINAVIAN-AMERICAN  
Owner THE UNITED SHIPPING CO. COPENHAGEN  
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYR & CO. NEW YORK

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



such aliens

PR 12 1923

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg MASTER of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, U.S. Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of April, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other marks	Place of birth	Place of arrival	Occupation	Remarks
1	25	M	W	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
2	22	M	W	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
3	20	M	W	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
4	18	M	W	5'2"	130	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
5	16	M	W	5'0"	120	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
6	14	M	W	4'8"	110	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
7	12	M	W	4'6"	100	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
8	10	M	W	4'4"	90	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
9	8	M	W	4'2"	80	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
10	6	M	W	4'0"	70	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
11	4	M	W	3'8"	60	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
12	2	M	W	3'6"	50	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
13	1	M	W	3'4"	40	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
14	1	M	W	3'2"	30	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
15	1	M	W	3'0"	20	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
16	1	M	W	2'8"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
17	1	M	W	2'6"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
18	1	M	W	2'4"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
19	1	M	W	2'2"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
20	1	M	W	2'0"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
21	1	M	W	1'8"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
22	1	M	W	1'6"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
23	1	M	W	1'4"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
24	1	M	W	1'2"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
25	1	M	W	1'0"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
26	1	M	W	0'8"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
27	1	M	W	0'6"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
28	1	M	W	0'4"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
29	1	M	W	0'2"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	
30	1	M	W	0'0"	10	Medium	Fair			Polish	Polish	Shipyard	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (north).	Polish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomsen	Ferdinand Marine	A. E. Jensen	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	170	None
2	Lohia	Martina Valdemar						34		Latvia	Latvia	5'11"	140	
3	Jorgensen	Niels Mathias						48		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	145	
4	Larsen	Olaf Alfred						48			Swedes	5'8"	144	
5	Larsen	Emil Aron						51			Danish	5'8"	155	
6	Madsen	Pomus Christian Marius						33				5'8"	138	
7	Haght	Wirth Hans						38				5'8"	148	
8	Jensen	Viktor Emanuel						25				5'7"	135	
9	Wilsen	Otto Bernhard						24			Swedes	5'5"	130	
10	Wilsen	Martina						28			Danish	5'8"	150	
11	Sigurdson	Karod						36				5'8"	160	
12	Lee	Carl Albert Egholm						30				5'8"	150	
13	Hagensen	Kristian Theodor						38				5'8"	160	
14	Petersen Anton-Louis	Anton Louis						40				5'8"	137	
15	Wilsen	Jens Jorgen	Ord.					30				5'5"	110	
16	Larsen	Eust Valdemar	Deckboy					20				5'10"	125	
17	Thomsen	Lars	Fireman					34				5'8"	145	
18	Thomsen	Otto Edward Charles						43				5'7"	130	
19	Wilsen	Carl Theodor Valdemar						35				5'8"	140	
20	Jacobsen	Hans						37				5'8"	140	
21	Kalle	Thomsen						48		Estonian	Estonian	5'7"	145	
22	Togito	Hagold						23		Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	140	
23	Larsen	Olaf Louis						48		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	130	
24	Palmer	Paula						36				5'7"	140	
25	Haght	Asel Vilhelm						38				5'7"	130	
26	Larsen	Lars Christian						37				5'7"	140	
27	Wilsen	Kristian Bendix						34				5'7"	140	
28	Wilsen	Theodor						34				5'8"	140	
29	Wilsen	Vilhelm						38				5'8"	140	
30	Wilsen	Lars Vilhelm Sumner						38				5'8"	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1700

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



APR 12 1923

(13)

### Physical marks or peculiarities



APR 24 1923

**MASTER CUTTER**

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Event	Remarks
1900	Jan	1	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	2	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	3	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	4	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	5	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	6	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	7	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	8	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	9	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	10	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	11	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	12	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	13	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	14	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	15	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	16	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	17	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	18	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	19	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	20	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	21	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	22	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	23	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	24	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	25	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	26	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	27	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	28	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	29	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	30	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul
1900	Jan	31	10:00	St. Paul	St. Paul	St. Paul



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel USSS, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen <sup>72</sup> APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wulff	Carl Theodor Theodor	Fireman	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	135	None
2	Christensen	August Andreas						25				5'7"	150	
3	Pedersen	Carl Christian						42				5'6"	150	
4	Christensen	August Andreas						24				5'7"	142	
5	Jensen	Jens Bertelsen						24				5'7"	125	
6	Jensen	Thomas Torvald Kristian	Cooksteward					27				5'10"	140	
7	Nielsen	Niels Karl Eliel						19				5'3"	123	
8	Jensen	Ernst Søren Carl						23				5'8"	140	
9	Jensen	Ernst Erikhof						23				5'5"	135	
10	Jensen	Bernat Rudolf Vogelstrom						20				5'6"	136	
11	Jensen	Aurita						36				5'7"	140	
12	Johannsson	Edmundur						41		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'7"	145	
13	Smith	Wilhelm						22		Germany	Germany	5'8"	135	
14	Smith	George E.						33		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'8"	140	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
10-1700

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



such aliens

R 121923

APR 24 1923

19, from the port of

73 APR 12 1923

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Lap

**Owners**

**Local Agents**

\* See list of races on back hereof

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each error. See O.G.M. 1077.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Longley	Ernest Alfred	Captain	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	165	None
2	Pedersen	Paul Edward	Steward					24				5'5"	170	
3	Harbo	Jacobine	Stewardess					58	Female			5'5"	130	
4	Stygar	Carl Emil	Head-casser					29	Male			5'8"	130	
5	Thorsen	Carl Christian						29				5'7"	145	
6	Samson	Georg Palleen	Butcher					41				5'5"	160	
7	Stygar	Ida Christina	Butcher					42				5'4"	150	
8	Stygar	Paul Melch						34				5'7"	155	
9	Stygar	Viggo Henry	Steward					17				5'4"	120	
10	Stygar	Carl Emil						23				5'10"	145	
11	Stygar	Carl Edgar	Steward					24				5'8"	135	
12	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					25				5'5"	135	
13	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					26				5'7"	128	
14	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					17				5'5"	100	
15	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					19				5'11"	75	Manifest
16	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					16				5'5"	100	
17	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					16				5'1"	90	
18	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					15				4'8"	75	
19	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					17				5'6"	110	
20	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'6"	140	
21	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					30				5'6"	140	
22	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'6"	130	
23	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
24	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
25	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
26	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
27	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
28	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
29	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	
30	Stygar	Carl Emil	Steward					28				5'7"	130	

Red Check Jeanusson

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wulff	Carl Theodor Theodor	Fireman	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	135	None
2	Christensen	Magnus Andreas						25				5'7 1/2"	150	
3	Pedersen	Carl Christian						42				5'8"	150	
4	Andersen	Osmer Anders						24				5'7"	142	
5	Jensen	Jens Bertelsen						26				5'7"	125	
6	Jensen	Tomas Torvald Kristian	Coastmaster					27				5'10"	140	
7	Wieland	Niels Karl Ellisy						19				5'3"	123	
8	Bergman	Hendrick Ango Carl						23				5'8"	140	
9	Jorgensen	Ernst Frithjof						23				5'5"	135	
10	Bergman	Bernst Rudolf Vogelstrom						20				5'8"	138	
11	Jorgensen	Lauritz						24				5'7"	140	
12	Johannessen	Gudmundur						42		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'7"	145	
13	Schmid	Wilhelm						28		Germany	Germany	5'8"	135	
14	Bastel	George E.						33		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'8"	140	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1740

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The list  
inspector of  
vessel. The  
board, but a

EXTR

SEC. 36  
place it shall  
principal im  
aliens emplo  
pany, when  
paid off and  
as the Secre  
it shall be t  
officer, in w  
from the ve  
lead to his e  
such or ner,  
containing t  
arrival but  
those, if any  
or landed; a  
either of the  
cases of dese  
Secretary of  
of arrival is  
ered or a tru  
ance pending  
and, in the e  
or refunded  
question upo

SUBD. 3  
shall be man  
cordance wit  
tion to that  
(b) Clea  
been furnis  
by said secti  
in Rule 28 (







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SWISS STATE, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of 73 APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Swenson	Alfred Hjalmar	Master	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	160	None
2	Petersen	Anders Peter	Provisionmaster					33				5'10"	180	
3	Swenson	Fritz Christian	Clerk					43				5'7"	180	
4	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	Steward					43				5'7"	170	
5	Steinbach	Carl Friedrich Theodor						48		Germany	Germany	5'6"	150	
6	Kragh	Helga Cathrine	Patroness					34	Female	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	120	
7	Swenson	Vilhelm Hjalmar	Pastrycook					31	Male			5'6"	170	
8	Swenson	Carl Theodor Marine						36				5'6"	140	
9	Swenson	Karl August Wilhelm Hjalmar						23				5'7"	135	
10	Swenson	Valdemar Theodor	Bar tender					53				5'6"	185	
11	Swenson	Henrik Sophus Ott	Provisionmaster					30				5'7"	171	
12	Swenson	Valdemar Hjalmar	Chef cook					36				5'7"	130	
13	Swenson	Hjalmar	Provisionmaster					30				5'6"	145	
14	Swenson	Hans Peter	St. L. Waiter					44				5'6"	155	
15	Swenson	Erik						29				5'6"	150	
16	Swenson	Karl Peter Johannes						29				5'6"	150	
17	Swenson	Hjalmar Hjalmar						34				5'5"	130	
18	Swenson	Thorvald Hjalmar						40				5'6"	150	
19	Swenson	Olaf Nikolai						39				5'6"	140	
20	Swenson	Harold Theodor Hjalmar						35				5'11"	160	
21	Swenson	Hans Paul Valdemar						31				5'6"	140	
22	Swenson	Christian Frederik						33				5'6"	140	
23	Swenson	Carl Christian						41				5'6"	130	
24	Swenson	Carl Christian						38				5'11"	130	
25	Swenson	Carl John						32				5'6"	130	
26	Swenson	Peter Niels Staltonberg						30				5'6"	130	
27	Swenson	Carl Louis						35				5'6"	130	
28	Swenson	Christian Julius	Steward					30				5'6"	130	
29	Swenson	Katherine Hjalmar	St. L. Waitress					30	Female			5'6"	130	
30	Swenson	Valdemar Hjalmar	Patroness					30				5'6"	130	
31	Swenson	Karl John Hjalmar						30				5'6"	130	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Noldberg MASTER of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Master N. Noldberg Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Age	Sex	Name	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	25	M	John Smith	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
2	22	F	Mary Jones	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
3	28	M	Robert Brown	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
4	24	F	Anna White	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
5	30	M	William Black	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
6	26	F	Elizabeth Green	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
7	23	M	Charles Taylor	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
8	27	F	Sarah Wilson	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
9	29	M	James Miller	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
10	21	F	Grace Davis	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
11	31	M	Thomas Evans	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
12	25	F	Lucy Clark	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
13	27	M	Frank Adams	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
14	23	F	Martha Baker	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
15	29	M	George Hall	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
16	24	F	Frances King	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
17	32	M	Harold Lee	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
18	26	F	Beatrice Scott	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
19	28	M	Albert Young	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
20	22	F	Edith Hill	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
21	30	M	William Turner	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
22	25	F	Anna Wright	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
23	27	M	Charles Reed	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
24	23	F	Sarah Cook	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
25	29	M	James Bell	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
26	24	F	Elizabeth Wood	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
27	31	M	Thomas Stone	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
28	25	F	Lucy Green	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
29	27	M	Frank White	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	
30	23	F	Martha Black	Sweden	Stockholm	Apr 20	Apr 22	

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector on board the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION OF RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Japanese.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Rumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line  
Owner  
Local Agent



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Knudsen	Alfred	Chiefsteward	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	145	None
2	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					26				5'5"	170	
3	Knudsen	Jonas	Steward					26	Female			5'3"	130	
4	Knudsen	Carl Emil	Steward					26	Male			5'8"	130	
5	Knudsen	Carl Christian						28				5'8"	135	
6	Knudsen	Georg Follenen	Steward					41				5'5"	140	
7	Knudsen	Jens Christian	Steward					42				5'4"	130	
8	Knudsen	Carl Edvard						24				5'7"	135	
9	Knudsen	Viggo Henry	Steward					17				5'4"	120	
10	Knudsen	Carl Edvard						22				5'10"	145	
11	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					24				5'6"	135	
12	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					25				5'5"	135	
13	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					25				5'7"	130	
14	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					17				5'5"	100	
15	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					15				5'11"	75	Manifest
16	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					14				5'5"	100	
17	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					14				5'1"	80	
18	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					15				5'5"	75	
19	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					17				5'5"	110	
20	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					20				5'4"	140	
21	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					20				5'4"	140	
22	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
23	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
24	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
25	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
26	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
27	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
28	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
29	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	
30	Knudsen	Carl Edvard	Steward					22				5'5"	135	

Red Check Jeanusson  
1, 2, 3, 15, 18-22, 27, 30

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

inspec  
vessel  
board.  
S  
place  
princi  
aliens  
paid d  
as the  
it sha  
officer  
from  
lead t  
such  
conta  
arriv  
those  
or lan  
either  
cases  
Secre  
of arr  
ered  
ance  
and,  
or re  
quest

shall  
cord  
tion  
been  
by a  
in R



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg MASTER, of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, Air Force Officer.*

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Armenian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Danes, and Scots.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Swiss.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen <sup>75</sup>  
APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brunt	Niels Axel Rudolf	1st. Waiter	1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	140	None
2	Christensen	Georg Cecilias Emil	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
3	Carlson	Amal	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
4	Land	Georg Torgsen	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
5	Pedersen	Peder Sigfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	Mansen	Henry Anders Marius	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Cederholm	Anna Margrethe	Waitress	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5'5"	140	"
8	Andersen	Anna Gustila	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
9	Jensen	Pauline	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
10	Madsen	Alfred Anton	Meatman/Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'8"	136	"
11	Klar	Jens Christian Berthel	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
12	Harhoff	Vigant Edward Charles	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
13	Mansen	Wald Robert Arnold	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
14	Jensen	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
15	Frederiksen	Poul Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
16	Seitved	Alfred Christian	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
17	Pedersen	Jens Christian	1st. Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
18	Seitved	Vilhelm Julius Johan Ludvig	Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"
19	Brønck	Helge Georg Jensen	Cook/Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
20	Smoller	Ango Richard	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60	"
21	Falkenberg	Thorvald	Cook/Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
22	Moller	Borge August Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	92	"
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Handwritten signature*

*Red Check Jeannisson*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Physical marks or peculiarities

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Noldberg MASTER, of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of APRIL, 1923

**MASTER**  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in State 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Belgian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Indian (north).	Wahki.
Japanese.	Wood Indian (various tribes).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ENTER STARR, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Klar	Christian Martin	Engelmann	APR 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	130	None
2	Jorgensen	Harvard Elm	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
3	Andersen	Paul Jakob	A. A. seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
4	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
5	Andersen	Anders Jorgen	Ord.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
6	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
7	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
8	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"
9	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
10	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
11	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
12	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
13	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
14	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
15	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
16	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
17	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
18	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4'0"	200	"
19	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
20	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
21	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
22	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
23	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
24	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
25	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
26	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
27	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
29	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
30	Andersen	Anders Ode August	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"

*Red Cross Jeanmason*

*no 3-8 16, 26, 27, 29*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner  
Local Agents







Vessel                     , arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

(1)                          (2)                          (3)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

shall  
corde  
tion  
(  
been  
by sa  
in Ru



APR 12 1923

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

I, N. Noldberg MASTER of the S/S "United States", do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

**MASTER**  
Master, A. L. & Son, and Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

• LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenia.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 78

Vessel SS T-10, arriving at New York, APR 24 1923, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 12 1923

AMERICA: APR 11 1968 COPENHAGEN

inspe  
vesse  
board

E

place  
princi  
aliens  
pany,  
paid o  
as the  
it shal  
officer  
from t  
lead t  
such o  
contain  
arrival  
those,  
or land  
either  
cases o  
Secret.  
of arri  
ered o  
ance p  
and, in  
or refu  
questio

shall be in accordance with the provisions of Rule 10(b) of the Rules of the Commission.



APR 12 1923

(13)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

4-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. VOLD BORG MASTER of the S/S "United States", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 24 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

*Y. Voldborg*  
Master of the S/S "United States"

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate General, Copenhagen, Denmark.  
Date APR 12 1923  
I hereby certify that the above named vessel has been granted  
in accordance with the provisions of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Alfred R. Thompson*  
Consul of the United States  
of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
APR 12 1923  
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Alfred R. Thompson  
(Consul) APR 12 1923  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Latvian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Rumanian.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
MAY 4 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wiles T. H. Jones, Surgeon of the S/S "Olympic", sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patched 1/1/23  
Date 5/5/23  
Clerk W. T. H. Jones

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1923

at New York

W. T. H. Jones  
Surgeon

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
CABIN	27		1		48	18	4		3	265
CALIN	18	13	1		19	6	2		5	173
WAGE	46	5	1		3	6			5	116
AL	131	18	3		70	30	6		23	554

	1st Cabin		2nd Cabin		3rd Cabin	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Female	84	24	13	121		
Under 16	5	8	7	20		

	1st Cabin		2nd Cabin		3rd Cabin	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Female	25	39	7	81		
Under 16	5	115	6	26		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.		Total
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	
1st Cabin	83	182	265
2nd Cabin	108	86	173
3rd Cabin	161	55	216
Total	352	223	575

1 Stowaway Incl



13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

OLYMPIC

## Passengers sailing from

—SOUTHAMPTON

13TH APRIL

194<sub>23</sub>[illegible]

ON BOARD.

the duty, no  
other organized government

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444



**Norm.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August David, Master, of the s.s. Rympe, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

August David

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wesley Prior, Surgeon of the ss. Olympic, sailing thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. Danelm. Durham England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1923  
at New York

E. H. H. H.  
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSIT 29617  
TRANSIT do  
TRANSIT 29617  
TRANSIT do  
TRANSIT 29617  
TRANSIT 29618  
TRANSIT 29617  
TRANSIT 29617  
TRANSIT 29617  
TRANSIT 29617

10  
11 29617  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



List

12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10TH APRIL, 1913.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 296175		CLARK.	Robert. Harry	29	M. M.	Director. Yes.	English.	Yes.	St. Britain.	English.	England.	London.
TRANSIT do		Do.	Andrey. Margaret Gordon	13	F. M.	Nil. Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.
TRANSIT 296171		KOCH.	Joson.	54	M. M.	General Manager. Yes.	Swiss.	Yes.	Switzerland.	Swiss.	Switzerland.	Schoren.
TRANSIT do		Do.	Anna.	34	F. M.	Nil. Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.
TRANSIT 296173		WEBER.	Emil.	32	M. M.	Manager. Yes.	Eng. French.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	Zurich.
TRANSIT 296182		ARON.	Jeannetta.	40	F. M.	Merchant. Yes.	French.	Yes.	France.	Romanian.	France.	Paris.
TRANSIT 296174		DELIN.	Erik.	40	M. M.	Engineer. Yes.	Swedish.	Yes.	Sweden.	Swedish.	Sweden.	Stockholm.
TRANSIT 296185		DE JASAT.	Marius.	43	M. M.	Merchant. Yes.	Spanish.	Yes.	France.	Mexican.	France.	Paris.
TRANSIT 296192		BERENSON.	Leon.	46	M. M.	Merchant. Yes.	Polish.	Yes.	Poland.	Belgium.	N.Y.	New York.
10		MC NEIL.	Barbara.	30	F. M.	Field. Yes.	English.	Yes.	Canada.	Scottish.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
TRANSIT 296170		SCHMIDT.	William.	30	M. M.	Field. Yes.	English.	Yes.	Switzerland.	Swiss.	Switzerland.	Basle.
12		POY.	Marcel.	34	M. M.	Field. Yes.	French.	Yes.	France.	French.	France.	Bordeaux.
13		AKOUN.	Gisel.	21	F. M.	Nil. Yes.	French.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	Paris.
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 25th, 1914.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No.	Sell.	500.00	Yes	Yes 1919-20. Business. S/O Pratt & Lambert, Inc. Chicago, N.Y.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 1/2	fair blue	Small little finger lost hand.	France, Paris.
2	No.	Husband.	Yes	No	do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 1/2	fair blue	nil.	England, London.
3	Yes.	Sell.	200.00	No	Brother-in-law. Dr. Emil Rothstein, Passaic, N.J.	Yes 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	1m. 38cm.	fair grey blue.	nil.	Switzerland, Villeneuve.
4	Yes.	do.	Yes	No	do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	1m. 71cm.	fair grey blue.	nil.	Do. Olney.
5	Yes.	do.	600.00	Yes	Yes 1910-11. New York. Business. 23rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 1/2	robust brown grey.	nil.	Do. Russian, Captain of Zurich.
6	Yes.	Self.	500.00	No	Business - Bendel Bros., New York.	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 2	fair brn. brn.	Nil	Roumania, Galatz.
7	No.	Self.	100.00	Yes	Hotel Earle, New York.	Yes 1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 11	dk dk dk	Nil	Sweden, Outer Fernebo.
8	No.	Self.	75.00	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y. 101 W. 124 St., N.Y. City.	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 9	dk dk dk	Nil	Mexico, Vera Cruz.
9	Yes.	do.	No	No	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City.	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 10	fr dk brn	Nil	Russia, Pinsk.
10	Yes.	Employer.	110.00	Yes	Yes 1923 Calif. Attorney St., Newport, R.I.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 4	fr dk brn	Nil	Russia, Pinsk.
11	No.	Husband.	450.00	No	Business - Hamilton Walker Co. Pittsburg, Pa.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 9	fair blonde grey	Nil	Japan, Kobe.
12	No.	Self.	100.00	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y. 305 Broadway, N.Y. City.	Yes 1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 6	fair brn brn	Nil	France, Bordeaux.
13	No.	Husband.	50.00	No	Husband - 116 West 32nd Street, N.Y. City.	Yes 1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5 6	fr fr blue	Nil	France, Chapelle Iger-Seine et Marne.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



sheet must  
ad.

birth.

City or town.

Paris. ✓  
London. ✓  
and. Villeneuve. ✓  
Olney. ✓  
Rushton. ✓  
ton of Zurich. ✓  
Galatz. ✓  
Outer. ✓  
Fernebo. ✓  
Vera Cruz. ✓  
Pinsk. ✓  
a. Fernil. ✓  
see. ✓  
Hobe. ✓  
Bordeaux. ✓  
Chapelle. ✓  
er-Seine. ✓  
st Marne. ✓

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, Master, of the S/S "Algonquin", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply gunsmith, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race of people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred Prior, Surgeon of the S/S "Olympic", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. B. S. Dunlop, Durham, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1923  
at New York

E. Henry  
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

DIPLOMAT 2461

DIPLOMAT 2461

6 DIPLOMAT 2461

7 DIPLOMAT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461

TRANSIT 2461











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph T. David, of the S/S "Alfred", from Bullington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph T. David

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by two-nights passport comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emea) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the Sp. Olympic, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. S. Runden, Runden, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Charles in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1923  
at New York  
Henry  
Imp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scoti.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1 2

HEAD-TAX STATUS.  
No. on List. (This column for use of Government officials only.)

1 JEN  
2 LOV  
3 MOO  
4 MEE  
5 MIN  
6 TOU  
7 Do.  
8 UNDER 18 Do.  
9 WING  
10 JARON 44454 FOR  
11 JARON 44454 DE  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH APRIL, 1913.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		JENKINS.	Stella. May.	0.	F.	S. Nurse.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	St. Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	Utica, N.Y.	None in Europe.			
2		LOVELL.	Mabel.	22.	F.	S. Domestic Servant.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	England.	London.	Sister. Mrs. Johnson, 30 Dolehill Lane, London, S.W.		England	London.
3		MOORE.	Mary. Eliabeth.	3.	F.	W. Trained Nurse.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	Irish.	do.	do.	Daughter. Miss E. Moore, 20 Turney Road, Dalwich, London.		do.	do.
4		MEEHAN.	John.	3.	M.	W. Stage Director.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	English.	U.S.A.	New York.	Geo. M. Cohen, 132 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.		N.Y.	NEW YORK.
5		MINER.	Margaret. Bainbridge.	75.	F.	W. nil.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	England.	St. Leonards.	Sister. Gordon Mary Simpson, Yercauld Lane, Chesham, Bucks.		Cal.	Pasadena.
6		TOULMIN.	Francis. Justus.	55.	M.	M. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	London.	Friend. J. R. Fisher, 12 Craven Hall Gardens, London, W.		England	London.
7		Do.	Margaret. Mary.	2.	F.	M. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
8	UNDER 16	Do.	Mary. Helen.	1.	F.	S. do.	No Too young.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
9		WINGROVE.	Gertrude.	33.	F.	S. Domestic Servant.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother - Mrs. Wingrove, 120 New Kings Road, London, S.W.		do.	do.
10	FRANCE 44454	FORSHAW.	Ethel.	38.	F.	S. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother - Mrs. Forshaw, Whitehouse, St. Helens, Lancs.		France	Paris.
11	FRANCE 4474	DE WISCI.	Seymour.	41.	M.	M. Author.	Yes.	French.	Yes.	France.	French.	France.	Paris.	18 - 18 Rue Boissiere, Paris.		do.	do.
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

39

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph David Miller of the s/s "Olympic", from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, therein in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph David Miller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (1907), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. Dunelm. Durham Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1923  
at New York

C. Henry  
Imp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the nearest immigration officer before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSIT  
TRANSIT 47474  
TRANSIT  
TRANSIT 47478  
TRANSIT  
TRANSIT 47481  
TRANSIT 47482  
TRANSIT 47483  
TRANSIT 47484  
TRANSIT 47485  
TRANSIT 47486  
TRANSIT 47487  
TRANSIT 47488  
TRANSIT 47489  
TRANSIT 47490  
TRANSIT 47491  
TRANSIT 47492  
TRANSIT 47493  
TRANSIT 47494  
TRANSIT 47495  
TRANSIT 47496  
TRANSIT 47497  
TRANSIT 47498  
TRANSIT 47499  
TRANSIT 47500

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

71 (1)



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH APRIL, 1914.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
TRANSIT	49474	WRIGHT.	Constance. Louise.	5.	F.	W. Nil.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Ot. Britain.	English.	Canada. Vancouver.	Sister. Mrs. John Woodd, Kingsgate Rollenden, Vancouver.	Canada. Vancouver.
TRANSIT		Do.	Kathleen. M.	13.	F.	S. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt. do.	do. do.
TRANSIT		LOGGIE.	Francis. Postody.	41.	M.	M. Merchant.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	Scotch.	do.	Loggieville. Friend. Sir Jas. Petric & Son, N.B. Billingsgate Market, London, E.C.	do. Loggieville, N.B.
TRANSIT	299478	Do.	Ruby.	5.	F.	M. nil.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.
TRANSIT		Do.	Gray.	2.	F.	S. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.
TRANSIT	299481	DAVIES.	Joseph.	5.	M.	M. Director.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	Welsh.	England. Burnham, Bucks.	Lady Davies, The Priory, Burnham, Bucks.	England. Burnham.
TRANSIT	299482	RICHARDS.	Thomas. Edgar.	41.	M.	M. Architect.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	English.	do.	Mrs. Richard, The Green, Burnham, Bucks.	do. do.
TRANSIT	299480	LASKI.	Noah.	9.	M.	M. Cotton Merchant.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	Manchester.	H. Laski, 3 Hall St. Manchester.	do. Manchester.
TRANSIT	299477	SMYTH.	William. Albert.	2.	M.	S. Journey.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	Epsom.	V. Smyth, Epsom, Surrey.	do. Epsom.
TRANSIT	299476	MEYER.	Robert.	15.	M.	S. Merchant.	Yes.	Eng. French & German.	Yes.	do.	do.	London.	E. Nathan, 47-49, St. Mary Axe, London, E.C.	Japan. Kobe.
TRANSIT	49483	ELLIOTT.	William F.	36.	M.	M. Passenger Clerk.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	Wife - 14 Silverdale Rd, Highams Park, London.	England London.
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



ED  
mental United  
he listing of



mental United  
the listing of  
94

91

ination.

y or town.

recovery

do.

10-11-0, N.B.

đo.

do.

**References**

202

**INDEX**

100

10

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the S/S "Albatross", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

City or town.

London.

Do.

Loganville,  
N.B.

St. John, N.B.

Loganville,  
N.B.

Newport, N.B.

Pentre, Glam.

Middleton,  
Yorkshire

London.

Frankfurt,  
a/M.

London.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the ss Olympic, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. Daniels, London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1923

at New York

E. Henry  
Jurat

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

18th APRIL

1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated unless permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		DATHURST.	✓	Alcemon Richard Hervey.	50.	✓	M. M. Lecturer.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Gt. Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Miss H. H. Hervey. St. Leonards Terr. England. London.
2		Do.	✓	Elrida. Mary. Hervey.	7.	✓	F. M. nil.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3		FORD.	✓	Marguerite.	29.	✓	F. S. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	Esher. Surrey/	Edwin R. Ford, The Porch, Esher, Surrey. do. Esher, Surrey.
4	UNDER 16	GOSLING.	✓	Alario.	1.	✓	M. S. do.	Yes.	(Too Young).	No.	do.	do.	do.	London.	Count Levenhart, 13 Onslow Square, London. do. London.
5		LEWENHAUPT.	✓	Alaria.	32.	✓	F. M. do.	Yes.	Eng. French.	Yes.	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	do.	do.	do.
6	UNDER 16	Do.	✓	Jan. Casimir.	7.	✓	M. S. do.	Yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7		MONK.	✓	Ethel.	29.	✓	F. S. Maid.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Gt. Britain.	English.	do.	do.	Albert Monk, Kingsland Newdigate, Surrey. do. do.
8		MALLOD.	✓	Mallo.	29.	✓	F. S. Nurse.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	Scotch.	do.	do.	Alex. Luise Mallo, Ivy Cottage, North. A Ardounshire, N.B. do. do.
9		MACKENZIE.	✓	William. Lyon.	22.	✓	M. S. Engineer.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	W. B. Mackenzie, 10, Elmwood, Broadway Road, Stockport, England. do. do.
10		VINGENT.	✓	Anthony. Francis.	29.	✓	M. S. Mechanical Engineer.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	English.	England.	Omsby, Norfolk.	Sir Francis Vincent Hart, 10, St. Pauls, Norfolk. do. Omsby.
11		WARDI.	✓	Emil.	3.	✓	M. M. Art Dealer.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	N. I. Wardi, 10, 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y. do. London.
12		WOLSTENHOLME.	✓	George. Ethelbert.	7.	✓	M. M. Director.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	do.	do.	England.	Sheffield.	Clarence Wolstenholme, 10, Park Road, Sheffield. do. Sheffield.
13	CL. USC	FULD.	✓	Stella.	30.	✓	F. M. do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	Holland.	Dutch.	U.S.A.	New York	Husband - Gus Francois, 1, Paris. N.Y. New York.

41

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

Continental United  
the listing of

1914.

13

destination.  
(permanent residence.)

City or town.

London.

do.

Baker,

Barrey.

London.

do.

do.

do.

Chicago.

do.

Omsky.

London.

Shenfield.

New York.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th APRIL, 1914.

90

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by some person other than the passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an alien.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.				
1	No.	Sol.	Yes	Yes	1822, Boston, Mass.	Hotel Chatman, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	Hair brown grey.	nil.	England.	London.	
2	No.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Yes.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	Hair air blue.	nil.	Do.	Do.	
3	Yes.	do.	Yes	No	—	Sisters	Yes.	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	Hair brown grey.	nil.	Do.	Mitokam.	
4	Countess	Yes	Yes	Yes	1808, Mos. Frisco.	Palmer Hotel, San Francisco.	Yes.	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	3	0	Hair air blue.	nil.	Do.	London.
5	Yes.	Sol.	Yes	Yes	23 Frisco.	do.	Yes.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3	dark dark dark.	nil.	U. S. A.	San Francisco.
6	Yes.	Mother.	Yes	Yes	1821.	do.	Yes.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6	do. do. do.	nil.	England.	London.
7	Yes.	Countess	Yes	Yes	1808, Mos. Frisco.	do.	Yes.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	11	Hair air grey.	nil.	Do.	Kingsland.	
8	No.	Sol.	Yes	No	—	Uncle - Harry A. Intosh, 300 Lake Shore Dr. Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Under 1 month.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	7	dark brown grey.	nil.	Scotland.	Millarix.
9	No.	do.	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs. New York.	Business - 1222 6th Ave. New York City.	Yes.	4 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	1	Hair brown hazel.	nil.	Canada.	Petrolia.	
10	No.	Vickers Ltd.	Yes	No	—	Vickers Ltd. Woolworth Bldg. New York City, N.Y.	Yes	5 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3	dark dk. brown brown short.	nil.	England.	Teddington.
11	Yes.	Sol.	Yes	Yes	1823, New York.	Home & Business. 1222 6th Ave. New York City, N.Y.	Yes.	4 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3	salmon black brown.	nil.	Do.	Middlesex.
12	Yes.	do.	Yes	Yes	1817/3, New York.	Business. 1222 6th Ave. New York City, N.Y.	Yes.	3 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	7	resh iron-grey.	nil.	Do.	Shenfield.
13	Yes.	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1815, New York.	1222 6th Ave. New York City, N.Y.	Yes.	3 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3	fresh dk. brown.	nil.	Holland.	Amsterdam.
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh J. David, Master of the SS "Nymphi", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Charles in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh J. David  
Master

Sworn to before me this April day of 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can the alien read and write?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1  
91

8. 8.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

April 18th

1923

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

25th April

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WHEELER	Cortlandt	37	M	Utica, N.Y. April 23rd, 1886	273 Genesee St.; Utica N.Y.
2	WENDIG	Edith	63	F	Swampscott Mass. 2nd Aug: 1859.	358 Walborough Street, Boston Mass
3	WIDDICOMBE	Mary F.	79	F	Grand Rapids Mich. 18th July 1844.	53 North College Ave.: Grand Rapids. Mich
4	RAY	Alida, W.	44	F	Grand Rapids Mich. 22nd Oct 1878.	53 North College Ave.: Grand Rapids Mich.
5	WILLIAMS	Elizabeth	27	F	New York City. Dec. 12th, 1895	New York City
6	TELL	Edward C.	56	M	Princess Anne Md. March 7th, 1866	New York Athletic Club, N.Y.
7	SEMPLE	Marion	35	F	Boston, Mass. 16th July 1887.	338 John R St.; Detroit, Mich.
8	SMITH	Hal. H.	50	M	Ionia, Mich. May 1st 1873.	1106 Deming Ave., Detroit, Mich.
9	SMITH	Bell Yates	50	F	April 4th 1873, Schenectady, N.Y.	ditto.
10	SHWARTZ	Simon James.	26	M	23rd Oct. 1896 New Orleans, La.	3803 St. Charles Ave New Orleans.
11	De	Perla Strauss	21	F	June 20th 1902 Clio, S. Caro.	do do
12	SNYDER	Charles	49	M	Kingston, Mo. 3rd August 1873.	P.O. Box 250 Upland, Calif.
13	De	Byrd.	48	F	Cariban, Colo. 20th June 1878.	do do do.
14	REYNOLDS	Elizabeth	58	F	New York. Dec. 58th, 1864	212, Newbury St. Brockton, Mass.
15	PERRILLIAT	Charlotte.	51	F	Nov: 5th 1878, Indianapolis, Ind.	2514 St Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana.
16	MUTE	William, M.	64	M	Cedar Rapids, Iowa 24th Oct: 1858.	206 W. Elm St.; Brockton, Mass.
17	De	Harriet	57	F	West Newfield Maine. June 22nd 1865.	ditto.
18	MORGAN	William	50	M	Reek N.Y. April 13th, 1872	33 Gats Circle Buff, N.Y.
19	De	Marion	51	F	By marriage.	do do do
20	De	William	20	M	Chicago Jan. 16th, 1903	do do do
21	De	Marion	12	F	Buff N.Y. May 18th, 1910	do do do
22	MILIA	Thomas Varson	46	M	Boston, Mass. 30th Aug: 1876.	1001 Windsor Boulevard Los Angeles Cal.
23	MACDONALD	Jean	23	F	Erie Pa. 8th, 10th 1899	547 W. 6. Erie Pa.
24	De	Agnes	54	F	Erie Pa. April 6th 1868	do do do
25	MILLHAUSER	Dewist	38	M	New York. N.Y. August 7th 1884	24, Pine St. New York
26	LINCOLN	Kevah	30	F	New York April 18th, 1893	New York City
27	LA FARGE	Florence	58	F	April 5th 1864, Wilmington, Delaware.	124 E. 22 St. N.Y. City
28	LA FAYETTE	La Fayette	39	M	Mauch Chunk, Aug. 28th, 1883	335, E. 18 St. Philadelphia
29	De	Germaine	34	F	March 22nd 1888	do do do
30	LAMEDIN.	Barbara	54	F	Alexandria Virginia March 31st 1868	1338 Irving St. Washington.

Sheet 1 Line 5 - Williams, Elizabeth - NOT ON BOARD.  
" 1 " 26 - Lincoln, Kevah - NOT ON BOARD.  
" 2 " 28 - Lentz, La Fayette - NOT ON BOARD.  
" 1 " 29 - Lentz, Germaine - NOT ON BOARD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from CLEVELAND, O., 18th April, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	POLLAK, Edward.	44.	M.	25/4/37	7th July 1899. Southern District Court, New York.	1026 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
2.	RICE, Barbara.	27.	F.	21st Mar. 1896. Weston, Mass.		407 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
3.	WATSON, John. N.	31.	M.	6th May, 1891. Lancaster, Pa.		295 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
4.	WHITE, Mary. V.	55.	F.	10th April, New York City, N.Y.		817 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
5.	Do. Regina. M.	22.	F.	9th Nov. New York City, N.Y.		do.
6.	WALLERSTEIN, Max.	49.	M.	16/2/80	N.Y. City, U. S. Supreme Court, 20th May 1904.	590 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
7.	Do. Helen.	38.	F.	1st Oct. 1887, Detroit, Mich.		do.
8.	Do. James.	11.	M.	24th Sept. 1912, N.Y. City.		do.
9.	Do. Elizabeth.	8.	F.	8th Oct. 1915, do.		do.
10.	ROXIN, Marie.	41.	F.	16/3/25	Supreme Court, New York City, 16th May, 1920.	do.
11.	LEWISSTEIN, Julius.	50.	M.	24/4/5	Exact date unknown, 1891. Court Sam. on Passes, Essex Co. N. J.	300 West End Avenue New York City.
12.	Do. Fannie.	50.	F.		By marriage.	do.
13.	FRANK, Anna.	50.	F.	XXXXXXXXXXXX	By marriage.	581 W. 161 St., New York City.
14.	CLARK, Helen.	37.	F.	Aug. 4th 1885 Chicago, Ill.		Plaza Hotel, N.Y. City.
15.	MOBBIN, Thomas.	69.	M.	Aug. 6th 1853. Waterloo, N. York.		2228 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
16.	do. Mary Irene.	41.	F.	April 29th 1882 Glenbrook, Nevada.		do.
17.	DOLGE, Henry.	39.	M.	Oct. 23rd 1883, Cleveland, Ohio.		Hotel Tangle, Waverly Place, New York.
18.	FULD, Stella.	30.	F.	11/1/18	District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., September 1914	146 - 76th St., Brooklyn, New York.
19.	GUTHRIE, Henry.	38.	M.	9/10/7	Supreme Court, New York City, 18th May, 1920.	625 - 156 St. N.Y. City.
20.	KINAY, Leonard.	54.	M.	April 20th 1869, Cleveland, N.Y.		401 - 8th Ave, N.Y. City.
21.	do. Elizabeth.	49.	F.	Oct. 21st 1874, Hackensack, N.J.		ditto.
22.	SHOEMAKER, Michael.	49.	M.	June 26th 1853, Covington, Ken.		Bleak House, Benington, Vermont.
23.	do. Helen.	61.	F.	July 7th 1861, Youngstown, Ohio.		ditto.
24.	BAUER, Elizabeth, G.	40.	F.	June 30th 1873, Monroe, N.Y.		Monroe, N. Y.
25.	WEINBERG, Leonard.	35.	M.	July 22nd 1888, N. Y. City.		Woodmere, L.I. New York.
26.	do. Arline.	29.	F.	Sept 19th 1893, Atlanta, Georgia.		ditto.
27.	JENKINS, Francis de Sales	66.	M.	Feb 18th 1857, Baltimore, Md.		Maryland Club, Baltimore, Md.
28.	MC INTOSH, Donald.	19.	M.	June 25th 1903, Chicago, Ill.		999 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
29.	ANCEL, Anna.	36.	F.	24/1/10	By virtue of Father's citizenship.	359 - 5th Ave, N.Y. City.
30.	PRICE, Victor.	45.	M.	24/1/10	Brooklyn Supreme Ct, April 1907.	740 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

18th April, 1923

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

25th

APRIL

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	AMES	John	50	M M. Jan: 9th 1872, Providence, R.I.		121 Power Street, Providence, R. I.
2	Do.	Madeleine	46	F M. Nov: 2nd 1876, ditto.		do.
3	ASPINWALL	Lucy	29	F S. 20th Jan. 1894. Newton, Mass.		517 Hammond Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass.
4	CHANDALL	Roderic	37	M M. 25th June, 1885. Santa Clara, Cobjonna.		Port Washington, Long Island
5	DAVOL	Edwin Russell	42	M S. 16th Nov. 1881. Taunton, Mass.		245 Winthrop Street, Taunton, Mass.
6	ERST	Irving L.	43	M M. 7th Oct: 1878, Philadelphia, Pa.		151 W. 86 St., N.Y. City.
7	Do.	Jessie H.	37	F M. 24th Oct: 1884, N. Y. City.		ditto.
8	GOLDSMITH	Samuel J.	62	M M. New York City. 5th Sept: 1860.		151 Central Park West, New York City.
9	HOLLANDER	Barnett L.	45	M M. 5th Oct.: 1880.		30th Floor.
10	Do.	Ruth R.	33	F M. 1899. Exact date unknown.		61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	HOWELL	Clarence S.	42	M M. 2nd Apl. 1881. New York City, N.Y.		do.
12	Do.	Josephine W.	38	F M. 4th Nov. 1884. Brooklyn, N. Y.		2 W. 45th Street, New York City, N.Y.
13	Do.	Elsworth S.	7	M S. 4th Dec. 1915. New York.		do.
14	ISELIN	Marie	40	F M. 9th Feb. 1883. New York City, N.Y.		do.
15	JORDAN	Charlotte H.	40	F M. 11th Jan. 1883. Kinoska, Wis.		16 W. 52nd Street, New York.
16	KIMBITZ	Amanda	36	F S.		Grand View Terrace, Cleveland, Ohio.
17	KLING	Julius J.	42	M M. 3rd Sept. 1880. Shelbyville, Ky.		2350 Lincoln Park West, Chicago, Ills.
18	LEHMANN	Augusta	40	F S. 21st June 1883, Chicago, Ill.		485 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
19	LEWIS	Harriett S. W.	49	F M. 25th Jan: 1874, Providence, R.I.		2350 Lincoln Park West, Chicago, Ills.
20	MORGANROTH	Lee	49	M W. 26th Oct: 1873, Shamokin, Pa.		2 Benevolent Street, Providence, R. I.
21	MAYER	Eus.	46	M M. 20th March, 1876. New Orleans, La.		1800 Farmers Bank, Pittsburg, Pa.
22	Do.	Leonie G.	40	F M. 7th March, 1892. ditto.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	OSBORNE	Charles D.	34	M M. 22nd Nov. 1888. Auburn, N.Y.		New Orleans, La.
24	Do.	Edith W.	29	F M. 5th Sept. 1893. Boston, Mass.		do.
25	PRITCHARD	Hugh J.	47	M M. 11th Dec. 1875. Galveston, Texas.		115 South Street, Auburn, N. Y.
26	Do.	Betty F.	30	F M. 14th June, 1892. New York, N.Y.		do.
27	PARKINS	Edna Brush	42	F M. 25th Mar. 1880. Cleveland, Ohio.		115 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
28	FUTNAM	Ralph C.	56	M M. 24th Feb. 1867. Lynn, Mass.		do.
29	Do.	Annie G.	42	F M. 7th Nov. 1880. Philadelphia, Pa.		1481 East Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
30	POLLAK	Arthur	50	M S.		234 W. Harvey Street, Germantown, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

94

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON APRIL 18TH,

1923. Arriving at port of NEW YORK 25th APRIL, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	LACHMANN	Erie	34	M	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. June 18th, 1918, Garden City N.Y.	1. W. 72 St. New York
2	Do	Margaret	30	F	By marriage.	do do do
3	KING	Morris	65	M	Mar 12th 1857, West Town, New York.	346 Broadway New York City
4	Do	Mary	55	F	Dawago, New York, 18th April 1905.	do do
5	JASSMANN	Albert	45	M	Yankton Co. S. Dakota, 30th May 1877.	1001 E. Couch St. Portland, Oregon.
6	HAAGENS	David, A.	42	M	Exact date unknown, Oct. 1920. Southern Dist. Court, New York.	49, Lenox Ave. Winfield, L.I.
7	HUTCHINS	Rosanne	20	F	Chicago Ill. March 24th 1902	11 Melton Manor, Buffalo N. Y.
8	DUTTON	Perley	38	M	Townshend Vermont. Dec. 29th 1884	Meridale, Delaware Co. N.Y.
9	DEANE	Fred	53	M	Michigan Grand Rapids, Sept. 21st, 1869.	438 Madison Ave., Grand Rapids Mich
10	DAY	Douglas, Matthew.	46	M	Chicago Ill. March 12th 1877	53 North College Ave, Grand Rapids Michigan.
11	CROUSE	Beecher	52	M	Utica N.Y. Aug. 22nd, 1870	362 Genesee St., Utica N.Y.
12	Do	Kovis	51	F	Hartford. Aug. 10th 1871	do do
13	Do	Carm	20	M	Utica N.Y. Nov. 26th, 1902	do do
14	COLE	Clarence	59	M	Virginia Alexandria Dec. 17th 1863	Hillside & Vermont Ave. Ventnor New Jersey
15	Do	Lizzie	59	F	Absecon N.J. Oct. 23rd 1863	do do
16	NICH	Myra	35	F	Atlantic City. May 12th, 1888	34 Lavis Street, Phillipsburgh N.J.
17	CHRY	Walter	61	M	Philadelphia March 18th	Port Chester N.J.
18	Do	Mary	52	F	Philadelphia Feb. 31st	do do do
19	BROWN	Mary	54	F	New Berne N.C. Aug. 10th 1868	1509 Rhode Island Ave
20	STIFEL	Charles	76	M	Wheeling, W. Va. Apr. 12th 1847	2858 Pennysville Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
21	Do	Edith	54	F	Pittsburgh April 20th 1869.	do do
22	KLEIN.	Adolph.	2.	M	on Place Court, Cleveland, 190.	112 W. 2nd Street, New York City N.Y.
23	WHITE.	Frank. H.	2.	M	28th May, 1870. Brooklyn, N. Y.	375 Washington St. New York City, N.Y.
24	SAMARA.	Salom.	2.	M	March, 1912. Supreme Court, New York.	35 Washington St. New York City, N.Y.
25	McMURRAY.	William. J.	51.	M	12th Feb. 1869. New York.	2 India Hill Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	NEWTON.	A. Edward.	53.	M	24th Aug. 1869. Philadelphia, Pa.	501 N. 13th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Do.	Basotto.	50.	F	14th July, 1868. New York.	do.
28	DRAKE.	J. Walter.	7.	M	27th Sept. 1875. Sturgis, Mich.	141 Siminole Ave. Detroit, Mich.
29	Do.	Martha. Myler.	7.	F	24th Dec. 1875. Detroit, Mich.	do.
30	WILLIAMS.	Perry.	2.	M	25th Dec. 1860. Valero, Cal.	1339 W. 12th St. Los Angeles, Cal.

Sheet 1 - Line 17 - Culy, Walter - NOT ON BOARD.  
4 - Line 18 - Culy, Mary - NOT ON BOARD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME
1	GAHAN.
2	THOMPSON.
3	Do.
4	Do.
5	Do.
6	SACHS.
7	PREMER.
8	do.
9	do.
10	SIAC.
11	GIPFORD.
12	WIXSON.
13	CLEMENTS.
14	WHITE.
15	do.
16	CRANE.
17	do.
18	KIND.
19	ROSENBA.
20	TADMAN.
21	do.
22	LAMBERT.
23	WEEKS.
24	do.
25	GOULMAN.
26	COHEN.
27	do.
28	RENE.
29	FIDLER.
30	FARSA.

IMPORTANT NO



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

35

8. 8. "OLYMPIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19th APRIL 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 25th APRIL, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GAHAN.	William, Henry Townsend.	3.	M	11th July, 1921. District Court, Los Angeles, Cal.	18 S. Elvira St. Redondo Beach, Cal.
2	THOMPSON.	George, F. S.	30.	M	12th Aug. 1922. Winnitka, Ill.	20 Bro.oot Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Do.	Eliza Lillian.	20.	F	By marriage. 17th June, 1914.	do.
4	Do.	George, I.	1.	M	By virtue Parents' citizenship.	do.
5	Do.	Elia. S.	19.	F	21st Aug. 1st 8. Frubold, N. J.	do.
6	SACHS.	Salomon.	1.	M	May, 1913. Supreme Court, New York.	57 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
7	BRADKE.	Samuel, Parker.	50	M	Nov 14th 1872, Brooklyn, N.Y.	33 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
8	do.	Rebel.	41	F	Aug: 22nd 1921, Rochester, Mass.	ditto.
9	do.	Math.	17	F	June 3rd 1905 ditto.	ditto.
10	SIAS.	Alice.	26	F	July 30th 1894, Boston, Mass.	115 Bay State Rd., Boston, Mass.
11	GIFFORD.	Lucius.	51	M	June 27th 1872, Brockton, Mass.	Dayside, L.I. New York State.
12	WIXSON.	Lewis.	33	M	April 1st 1890, Sumner, N.Y.	54 Saratoga Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
13	CLEMENTS.	Jesse.	27	M	June 4th 1896, Brunswick Co. Ving.	177 W. 51 St., N.Y. City.
14	WHITE.	Harry.	33	M	Jan: 2nd 1887, St. Louis, Miss.	1119 Pierce Bldg, St. Louis, Miss.
15	do.	Helen.	32	F	July 7th 1921, ditto.	ditto.
16	CRANE.	Charles, L.	42	M	Nov: 13th 1921, Rochester, Pa.	6233 Washington St., St. Louis, Miss.
17	do.	Augusta, K.	47	F	Dec 2nd 1876, Vienna, Miss.	ditto.
18	KIND.	Frank.	50	M	Feb: 28th 1873, Philadelphia, Pa.	1119 Chestnut St., Philadelphia
19	ROSENWACH.	Abraham, S.W.	46	M	July 22nd 1876, ditto.	1206 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	TATMAN.	James.	39	M	Aug: 19th 1884, Unionville, Pa.	625 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
21	do.	Helena.	23	F	Sep: 17th 1899, Unionville, Pa.	ditto.
22	LANIER.	Phoebe.	37	F	By virtue of Father's Citizenship.	3546 Rossmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
23	WEEKS.	Nelson.	68	M	May 27th 1854, Houses Pt., N.Y. State.	117 Franklin St., Boston, Mass.
24	do.	Louise, L.	65	F	Oct: 3rd 1857, St. Albans, Vermont.	ditto.
25	GOOLMAN.	Henry, L.	54	M	Dec: 9th 1868, Evansville, Ind.	501 E. 149 St., N.Y. City.
26	CONNOLLY.	Anna, G.	40	F	April 1st 1884, Dubuque, Iowa.	1637 Iowa St., Dubuque, Iowa.
27	do.	Eleanor.	35	F	Nov: 25th 1888. do.	ditto.
28	REED.	William, G.	48	M	Sept 17th 1874, Warwick, R.I.	178 Dorrance St., Providence, R.I.
29	FINDLER.	Martin, A.	60	M	June 8th 1856, N. Y. City.	305, W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
30	FARSA.	Abdala.	45	M	Southern Dist: Court of New York August 1st 1916.	640 Riverside Drive, New York City.

(30)

Exempted family  
New York City

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from CHERBOURG, 18th April, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 25th April, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	CROSSEN.	Annette.	38	F M	By marriage.	993 Park Ave., N.Y. City.
2	LYMAN.	William.	63	M M	Mar: 24th 1860, Boston, Mass.	Catharine St., New Newport, Rhode Island.
3	do.	Helen.	60	F M	Aug: 17th 1863, New York City.	ditto.
4	MURTHA.	Thomas, F.	50	M M	Aug: 15th 1873, do.	55 Liberty St., N.Y. City.
5	SCHOENHAL.	Lee.	46	M M	April 14th 1877, Washington, Pa.	260 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City.
6	do.	Florence.	18	F S	Mar: 22nd 1905, do.	ditto.
7	BAKER.	Adelbert.	46	M M	Aug: 15th 1876, Gloucester, N.J.	5928 Latoria St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	HUSHER.	Joseph, F.	41	M M	July 25th 1882, Lynn, Mass.	752 Westchester Ave, New York City.
9	RAND.	Le Roy.	33	M M	Oct: 26th 1888, Brooklyn, N.Y.	397 Sumner Ave, Brooklyn, New York.
10	CLAWSON.	John, L.	60	M M	Nov: 4th 1862, Delaware.	240 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	do.	Adele, E.	60	F M	July 30th 1862, Philadelphia, Pa.	ditto.
12	MOSES.	Leo, C.	39	M S	By virtue of Father's citizenship.	263 W. 70th St., N.Y. City.
13	JORDAN.	Katherine, O.	20	F S	Sept: 12th 1902, Miles City, Montana.	1917 La Salle Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
14	COMLY.	Walter, S.	61	M M	Mar 18th 1862, Philadelphia, Pa.	Comly Ave, Portchester, N.Y.
15	do.	Mary, W.	52	F M	Feb: 21st 1871, do.	ditto.
16	WELLS.	William.	73	M M	Oct: 14th 1850, Albany, N.Y.	416 Broom St., N.Y. City.
17	do.	Annie.	65	F M	Oct: 10th 1858, Munro, Mich.	ditto.
18	KISKIE.	Hattie.	30	F S	Oct: 7th 1893, N. Y. City.	375 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City.
19	BLOCH.	Samuel.	54	M M	Oct: 18th 1869, Pittsburgh, Pa.	2420 Chestnut Ave, N.Y. City.
20	GRAHAM.	William Earl.	32	M M	Oct: 18th 1890, Pittsburgh, Pa.	South Barba, California.
21	ELLY.	John, W.	50	M M	Aug: 12th 1872, Bay City, Mich.	Smith Bldg, Seattle, Washington
22	SCHWABE.	William.	31	M S	By Parents' Citizenship.	320 W. 89 St., N. Y. City.
23	GRANT.	De Forest.	53	M M	May 13th 1869, N. Y. City.	70 W. 54 St., N. Y. City.
24	do.	Emilia.	46	F M	April 7th 1876, Philadelphia, Pa.	ditto.
25	BOISSEMAIN.	Arabella.	49	F S	June 9th 1873, Watkins, N.Y. State.	933 Park Ave, N.Y. City.
26	SHARWOOD.	Mary.	48	F S	By virtue Parents' citizenship.	Colony Club, N.Y. City.
27	PALMER.	Simeon Frank.	50	M S	Decr: 8th 1873, Appleton, Wis.	334 Woodland Rd, Madison, N. Jersey.
28	LOPHER.	William.	51	M M	Dec 16th 1872, New, N.Y.	706 W. 180 St, N.Y. City.
29	STEWART.	Anne, M.	40	F S	June 10th 1883, Saugerties, N.Y.	Saugerties, New York.
30	COSE.	Jeanette, M.	63	F S	Sept: 10th 1870, ditto.	ditto.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th April, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 25th April, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	COGGINS.	William.	49	M	Nov: 15th 1873, Baltimore, Md.		Linden Terrace. Towson, Md.
2	CROLL.	James, S.	55	M	June 9th 1867, Gettysburg, Pa.		233 Broadway, N.Y.City.
3	FITZGERALD.	Gilbert.	66	M	25th Sept: 1856, Milwaukee, Wis.		358 W 46th St., N.Y.City.
4	STRONG.	Rachel.	22	F	3rd Oct: 1900, Cleveland, Ohio.		10494 Lake Shore, Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
5	MC INTOSH.	Callae.	50	F	11th May 1873, Reedsburgh, Wis.		999 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago.
6	MARQUESEE.	Julius.	60	M		Supreme Court Syracuse, N.Y. Exact date unknown, 1890.	141 Water St., N.Y.City.
7	KRAMER.	Hubert.	36	M	8th Sept: 1886, N. Y. City.		ditto.
8	DIERKS.	Herman.	59	M	14th Sept: 1863, Clinton, Iowa.		Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.City
9	do.	Julia.	31	M	11th Oct: 1892, Paris, Texas.		ditto.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. F.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*E. H. H. H.*  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

*Passengers sailing from*

C H E R B O U R G

APRIL 18th 1923 19

Sheet 2, No 16, Ethel Forehaw, not on board. Nos. 17 to 30 blank.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

port of continental United  
et is for the listing of

19

Final destination.  
(Indicate future permanent residence.)

City or town.

Newark

Kearney

Newark

New York

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

Newark

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th April,

19 23.

33

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	yes	himself	yes	no	no	Mrs Carroll, friend. 18 South 21st str. Newark NY	5 months	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	brushed second finger	Rockwood Sidney						
2	yes	himself	yes	yes	11 y.	Newark NY 147 Elm st. Kearney NJ	Home	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	fair	fair blue	none	X	Bagmania	Georges River
3	no	himself	yes	yes	3 yrs.	Newark NY Mrs Harroll 18 So 21st str. Newark NY	Home.	yes	business	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	X	Austria	Sidney
4	yes	himself	yes	no	no	Hotel Orleans 100 W 80th str. New York	Home.	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none	X	Transvaal	Pretoria
5	yes	himself	yes	yes	9 years	Newark NY 18 21st str. Newark NY	Home.	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	X	Austria	St. Louis
6		himself	no	no	no	Bunja Hija Paage ave 308 Barbeton O.	Home.	yes	undef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	X	Jugo Slavia	Stari Becaj
7	yes	husband	no	no	no	Bunja Hija Paage ave 308 Barbeton O.	Home.	yes	undef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn blue	none	X	Jugo Slavia	Stari Becaj
8		himself	no	no	no	uncle Vaso Jovanovic 1706 Bayview st. Seattle Wn.	Home.	yes	undef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	X	Jugo Slavia	Mitrovica
9		mother	no	no	no	Vaso Jovanovic 1706 Bayview st. Seattle Wn.	Home.	yes	undef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	X	Jugo Slavia	Mitrovica
10		himself	yes	no	no	uncle Hetal August 3542 Wintrop ave Chicago Ill.	Home.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	X	Serbia	Levoane
11		himself	yes	yes	1908/1911	cousin Stefan Effimoff 3427 Woodland ave Philadelphia	Home.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	X	Serbia	Levoane
12	yes	himself	yes	no	no	friend Abram Levy John Chambley New Brunswick Washington	Home.	yes	business	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m 55		black brown		none	X	Jugo Slavia	Belgrad
13	no	himself	yes	no	no	uncle Lermer Jakob R.R.I Box 83 St. Louis Glyton St. Mo	Home.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m 70	dark	chestnut		none	X	Jugo Slavia	V. Zam Bajat
14	no	husband	no	no	no	uncle Lermer Jakob R.R.I. Box 83 Glyton St. Mo	Home.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m 64	dark	chestnut		none	X	Jugo Slavia	V. Zam Bajat
15	no	parents	no	no	no	Lermer Jakob R.R.I. Box 83 Glyton st. St. Louis. Sent Long	Home.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	X	Jugo Slavia	V. Zam Bajat
16	yes		no	no	no	Mr Morrin San Francisco Calif.	Home.	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair blue	none		England	Lancashire
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended (future permanent) residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## ALL ALIENS

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18th April. 1923.

19<sub>23</sub>Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Albergo

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

port of continental United  
set is for the listing of

1925.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th April, 1925.

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

101

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
Final destination, (extended from permanent residence.)	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether or not connected with the Government of the United States, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See Instructions to Listers of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether or not connected with the Government of the United States, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See Instructions to Listers of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether or not connected with the Government of the United States, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See Instructions to Listers of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, whether or not connected with the Government of the United States, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See Instructions to Listers of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
Elk Lake	1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1922 Transit	c/o W.A. Laycock, friend. Elk Lake, Ontario	In Transit							no	6	1	fair brn blue	nil	X	Holland	Amsterdam
Elk Lake	2	yes	Self	yes	no	-	c/o W.A. Laycock, friend. Elk Lake Ontario.	In Transit							no	6	1	fair brn grey	nil		England	London
Regina	3	no	Self	yes	yes	Various	404 Darke Block, Regina. Sask. Home.	In Transit							no	6	1	dark brn brn	nil		Austria	Trambola
Hong Kong	4	yes	Self	yes	yes	Various	In transit straight through.	In Transit							no	6	1	dark brn brn	nil		England	London
St Thomas	5	no	Self	yes	yes	Transit	St Thomas, Ont.	In Transit							no	5	7	fair grey blue	nil		England	London
Sydney	6	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Mother; H. T. York, Sydney, Australia.	In Transit							no	5	10	fresh brn grey	4th finger lost right hand		England	Boweningham
Sydney	7	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	Mother in law; ditto	In Transit							no	5	8	dark grey brn	nil	X	Australia	Sydney
Bahamas	8	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Baron & Baroness Bliss Yacht "Sea King" Bahamas.	In Transit							no	5	4	fair aub hazel	nil	X	Australia	Sydney
Port Maitland	9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1894 Grassmere	Petrolia, Ont. Friend.	In Transit							no	5	5	fair brn blue	nil		England	Cheltenham
Shanghai	10	no	Self	yes	yes	1919 New York	Carter Macey, Wales St.N.Y.	In Transit							no	5	11	fair red brn	nil		U.S.A.	Grassmere
	11														no	5	7	pale brn brn	nil		England	London
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, up on what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. P.S., (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Jusk*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	
1		01.90
2		Brum
3		Mat
4		SOL
5		pro
6	ADMITTED	Bak
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Bak
8	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Bak
9	TRANSIT 297490	Nis
10	TRANSIT 297488	McK
11	TRANSIT 297489	Wol
12		Szic
13	ADMITTED 4/9/23	AP
14	478/387	Dar
15	ADMITTED DEPORTED	Kral
16	TRANSIT	Len
17	TRANSIT 297486	Kel
18	TRANSIT 297487	Oul
19		Lav
20		Der
21	TRANSIT 297488	Gan
22	ADMITTED	Pal
23		Row
24		See
25	ADMITTED CL. USC	Mal
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		







## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

25th April,

19<sup>25</sup>.

103

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh P. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aug. 7 1923

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23, at New York.

Officer  
Master

Edmund  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brewer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire purpose of this question is to ascertain the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. P.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD-1. STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	2F/4
15	UNDER
16	
17	UNDE
18	UNDE
19	UNDE
20	
21	
22	UNDER
23	
24	
25	609 57/23
26	
27	UNDE
28	
29	
30	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 18th.

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
						Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Brundsa, Jonas	30	M	Musician	yes	Hebrew	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania, Kovno	Mother; Mindaugas Brundsa, Pilsdine, Lithuania.	Pa; Mount Carmel
2		Vantzen, Betty	30	F	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark, Copenhagen	27 Strandpartvej, Hellerup, Copenhagen, Denmark.	N.Y. New York
3		Kranker, Eleonora	37	F	Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark, Copenhagen	Bigelyerg Hospital, Copenhagen.	N.Y. White Plains
4	TRANSIT 29/6/801	Sandell, Arthur Edward	34	M	Insurance Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Croydon	Mrs. M. A. Sandell, "The Briars", 12 Beeches Ave, Carshalton, Surrey.	N.Y. New York
5		Kapadia, Shapurshaw	28	M	Physician	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Indian	England, London	Miss White, Asst. Secretary, Shakespeare Hat, London W.C.1.	Pa; Philadelphia
6		Gregory, Mary Anne	52	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A., W. Orange	Mr. A. Longworth, 77 Glenarry Rd, E. Dulwich, London.	N.J. W. Orange
7		Muhlachova, Josefa	55	F	Wife	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovenian	Czechoslovakia, Komanska	Brother in Law; Mr. Josef Bosak, Sunchor, Komanska, C. Slovakia.	N.Y. New York
8		Pines, Mayer	32	M	Rabbi	yes	Hebrew	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Palestine, Janovo	David Yelli, Janovo, Palestine.	N.Y. New York
9		Every, Jessie Elizabeth	28	F	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, London	Father; Mr. Every, 43 Stock Orchard Cres, Holloway, London N.7.	Ill Chicago
10		Kubo, Susahime	30	M	Professor	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Germany, Berlin	Chiawick, London	N.Y. New York
11		Roll, Edith Winifred	42	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A., New York	17 Ennismore Avenue, sister; 23a Winstead St, Battersea, London.	N.Y. New York
12		Wainford, Maud	40	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Darlington	Husband; E. H. Wainford, 38 Langholm Cres, Darlington.	N.J. Trenton
13		Baxter, Gertrude	54	F	Wd Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, London	Ashley Chambers, Wildcourt, Kingsway, London W.C.	Okla. Alameda
14	2F/4296-4/22/325113	Pascoe, Gertrude	29	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Camborne	Father; Mr. E. Kent, Knaveoley, Camborne, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
15	UNDER 18	Pascoe, James	2	M	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	English	England, Camborne	G'father; Mr. E. Kent, Knaveoley, Camborne, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
16		James, Mabel Jane	35	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Camborne	Father; Mr. J.R. James, 36 Polcoath Rd, Osborne, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
17	UNDER 18	James, Owen	10	M	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	English	England, Camborne	G'father; Mr. J.R. James, 36 Polcoath Rd, Osborne, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
18	UNDER 18	James, Horace Jennie	8	F	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	English	England, Camborne	G'father; Mr. J.B. James, 36 Polcoath Rd, Osborne, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
19	UNDER 18	James, Iris Eileen	3	F	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	English	England, Camborne	G'father; Mr. J.B. James, 36 Polcoath Rd, Osborne, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
20		Davey, William Francis	40	M	Ship Builder	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, London	Henry F. Davey, 10 Harbour View, Saltash, Cornwall.	Pa; Philadelphia
21		Davey, Mary	40	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, London	Henry F. Davey, 10 Harbour View, Saltash, Cornwall.	Pa; Philadelphia
22	UNDER 18	Davey, Leslie Warren	2	M	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	English	England, London	Henry F. Davey, 10 Harbour View, Saltash, Cornwall.	Pa; Philadelphia
23		James, Bertie	18	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Carn Brea	Mother; Mrs. E. M. James, Azar Tegr, Pool, Carn Brea, Cornwall.	Mich Flint
24		Breadmore, Agnes Charlotte	43	F	Cook	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A., New York	Mrs. P.G. Noyce, High St, Hungerford, Berks.	N.Y. New York
25	609369 174117-114	McKenna, Bridget	33	F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Irish	England, Kingston on Thames	Mr. McKenna, 54 Ringford Rd, Wandsworth, London.	N.Y. New York
26	5712/30418	Cohen, Esther Rachel	25	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Hebrew	England, London	S. Rightbloom, (Father), 15 Bacon St, Bethnal Green, London.	Pa; Philadelphia
27	UNDER 18	Cohen, Gerald	2	M	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	Hebrew	England, London	G'father; ditto	Pa; Philadelphia
28	232901/11/1646	Stern, Lewis	19	M	Furrier	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Hebrew	England, London	Mother; Mrs. Stern, 222 Wentworth St, Bldg, London.	N.Y. New York
29		Carpenter, William	20	M	Miner	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Bath	Father; S. Carpenter, New Bldg, Persedon St John, Bath.	Pa; Gresham
30		Carpenter, Gladys	22	F	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England, Bath	Father in Law; ditto	Pa; Gresham
Sheet 2. No 1. Jonas Brundsa, not on board.													

Sheet 2. No 1. Jonas Brundsa, not on board.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ATED

ental United  
the listing of

925.

estination.  
(Government residence.)

ity or town.

ust-Cornel

W York

ite Plains

Philadelphia

Orange

W York

W York

Chicago

New York

New York

renton

illesh

Flint

Flint

Flint

Flint

Flint

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

Flint

New York

New York

Philadelphia

Philadelphia

New York

Gresham

Gresham

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th April,

1923.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

No. on List	Whether having a ticket or other document for transportation	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid for by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	Self	yes	1910, 1919 Friends; H. Greeny, 312 Poplar St. Mount Carmel, Pa.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	grey	nil	Lithuania	Berechna
2	yes	Self	yes	yes 7 New York Mrs. G. Mattres, Home, 715 Pine St, Davenport, Iowa.	yes	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	nil	Denmark	Gedser
3	yes	Self	yes	no The Society New York Hospital, White Plains, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	nil	Denmark	Mino
4	yes	Self	yes	no Friend; George Budd, 32 Beacon Ave, Holyoke, Mass.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	fresh	dark	hazel	nil	England	Welhurst
5	yes	Self	yes	no National Board of Examiners, Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	blk	brn	nil	India	Bombay
6	no	Husband	yes	yes 12 Orange. Husband; Mr. Albert Gregory, 157 Valley Rd, W. Orange, N.J.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brn	grey	nil	England	Manchester
7	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 New York. Husband; Mr. Muhlbachova, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	blk	grey	nil	Czechoslovakia	Unhoth
8	yes	Self	yes	no Mayer Berlin, friend, 138, 2nd Street, New York, N.Y.	no	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	blk	brn	nil	Lithuania	Janove
9	yes	Self	yes	no Sister; O. F. Baldwin, 3509 Franklin Boulevard, Chicago.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	London
10	yes	Self	yes	no 44 - 60, E 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. (friend)	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	dark	blk	nil	Japan	Tokio
11	yes	Self	yes	yes 5 New York Husband; Mr. Roll, 123 W 108th street, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fresh	brn	grey	nil	England	London
12	no	Self	yes	no Brother in Law; Richard Wainford, 224 Chestnut Ave, Trenton, N.J.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	Fateshead
13	no	Self	yes	no Mrs. Pitchford, Alkali, Okla.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fresh	brn	grey	nil	England	Rooston
14	no	Self	yes	no Husband; Mr. E. G. Pascoe, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	Camborne
15	no	Self	yes	no Father; Mr. E. G. Pascoe, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	Camborne
16	no	Self	yes	no Husband; Mr. J. H. James, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	med	brn	brn	nil	England	Camborne
17	no	Mother	yes	no Father; Mr. J. H. James, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	England	Camborne
18	no	Mother	yes	no Father; Mr. J. H. James, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	England	Camborne
19	no	Mother	yes	no Father; Mr. J. H. James, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	England	Camborne
20	yes	Self	yes	yes 12 Phila. Mrs. Whiteman, Cousin, 4085 Lancaster Ave, Philadelphia.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	dark	blue	nil	England	Devonport
21	yes	Husband	yes	yes 12 Phila Mrs. Whiteman, Cousin, 4085 Lancaster Ave, Philadelphia.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	brn	nil	England	Falmouth
22	yes	Father	-	- Mrs. Whiteman, Cousin, 4085 Lancaster Ave, Philadelphia.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	England	Portsmouth
23	no	Self	yes	no Brother; Mr. J. H. James, 1320 Steven Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	brn	hazel	nil	England	Illogah
24	yes	Self	yes	yes 7 New York Mr. R. M. McMullen, (Employer), 375 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	fair	brn	brn	spot on right eye	England	Wington
25	yes	Self	yes	yes 10 New York Sister; Mrs. Margaret McKenna, 2091 Madison Ave, New York.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	brn	nil	Ireland	Burren
26	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 Phila Husband; Aaron Cohen, 214 N 54th St, W. Philadelphia.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	nil	England	London
27	yes	Mother	yes	yes 2 Phila Father; ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
28	yes	Self	yes	no Uncle; A. Passmay, 319 E 100th Street, New York.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	dark	blk	brn	nil	England	London
29	yes	Self	yes	no John Pickley, Gresham, Nebraska.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	Bath
30	yes	Husband	yes	no John Pickley, friend, Gresham, Nebraska.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	fair	hazel	nil	England	Redstock

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the B. S. S. "Olympia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 25.  
at New York.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engine-er, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been a departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23

at \_\_\_\_\_ New York.

E. Henry,  
Ind.

(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

108

No. on List.	H S ( ) C of
1	
2	TRANSIT
3	DIPLOMA
4	DIPLOMA
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	UNDER
11	
12	
13	
14	ADMITTED
15	ADMITTED
16	ADMITTED
17	ADMITTED
18	ADMITTED
19	ADMITTED
20	UNDER
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	UNDER
30	UNDER



## List

ST  
States  
SECO  
Ar

14

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

## Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

APRIL 18th.

19<sup>25</sup>

No.	on List.
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th April, 1923.

107

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Whether coming to receive of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother; Arthur J. Cook, 157 Vermilvee Ave, New York.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	fair	brn	grey	nil	England	Wolverhampton
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	3 Boston.	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brn	blue	nil	England	Colchester
3	no	Self	yes	no	The Hedges, Domwoodie Heights, K. Sakamoto, Mitsui & Co, New York City.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark	blk	brn	nil	Japan	Kanazawa
4	no	Self	yes	no	ditto	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	blk	brn	nil	Japan	Kanazawa
5	yes	Self	yes	no	Uncle; Mr. Morgan, 168 Clifton Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	blk	brn	Moles on cheeks	England	London
6	no	Self	yes	yes	1918 New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 2	fair	blond	grey	nil	Holland	Brecht
7	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother; Morris Lindenfeld, 74 Canal St, New York N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	blk	brn	nil	Poland	Voprovino
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	25 New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	grey	brn	nil	Ireland	Neath
9	no	Self	yes	no	Husband; Mr. J. O. Armour, Box 320, Franklin, N.J.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fresh	brn	grey	nil	England	Genner
10	no	Mother	yes	no	ditto	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	light	blue	nil	England	Pensance
11	yes	Self	yes	no	Mr. Tomnessen. friend. 521. 49th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	nil	Norway	Bavneund
12	no	Self	yes	no	Brother in law; Mr. R. Jeffery, 128 Hill Ave, Highland Park, Detroit.	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	med	brn	brn	nil	England	Ponsanock
13	no	Self	yes	yes	7 Ishpenning.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	med	brn	brn	nil	U.S.A.	Ishpenning
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910 New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	nil	England	Windeor
15	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend; George Jenkins, 70 Middagh St, Brooklyn N.Y.	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	pale	brn	brn	nil	Ireland	Belfast
16	no	Self	yes	yes	ditto	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fresh	brn	brn	nil	Ireland	Belfast
17	yes	Husband	yes	no	ditto	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	nil	Ireland	Belfast
18	yes	Father	yes	no	ditto	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	Ireland	Belfast
19	yes	Father	yes	no	ditto	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	nil	Ireland	Belfast
20	no	Self	yes	yes	165 Oak Street, Home. S. Manchester. Conn.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	nil	England	London
21	no	Self	yes	yes	14 New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	Scar over left eye	England	London
22	no	Self	yes	yes	7 New York	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	brn	grey	nil	England	London
23	no	Self	yes	no	Brother in law; Oluf Wick, 2917, 28th Ave, S. Minneapolis. Minn.	indef	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	nil	Norway	Christiana
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	36 Phila.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	grey	blk	nil	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
25	yes	Self	yes	no	Louis Eken, Uncle, 4615 S 50th Ave, Seattle. Wash.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	fair	blond	blue	nil	Norway	Borgund
26	yes	Self	yes	no	Uncle; Louis. Kulsden, 800 Thornton St, Aberdeen, Wash.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	fair	blond	blue	nil	Norway	Bareilde
27	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother; Mr. H. Pates, 1125 Hawthorne St, St Paul, Minn.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	brn	brn	Tattoo on right wrist	England	London
28	yes	Husband	yes	no	ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brn	grey	Mole left cheek	England	Croydon
29	yes	Father	yes	no	Uncle; ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	fair	grey	Scar over right eye	England	Heath Thornton
30	yes	Father	yes	no	ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	Thornton Heath

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers of other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh P. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh P. David

Officer.  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

C. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this column the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

APRIL 18th

1925.

Arriving at Port of

New York 25th April,

108

1925.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Krakora	Anna	43	F	M	By Marriage.	2825 S Turner Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Krakora	Joseph	14	M	S	Chicago Ill. 13-8-1908	ditto
3	Krakora	George	11	M	S	Chicago Ill. 21-10-1913	ditto
4	Krakora	James	7	M	S	Chicago Ill. 9-2-1916.	ditto
5	Zenel	Alst	36	M	M	15-11-1918 Circuit Court. Battle Creek, Mich.	7755 Campan x, Detroit, Mich.
6	Zenel	Enrico	20	M		By virtue of husband's citizenship.	ditto
7	Aberly	John	55	M	M	Albrightville. Pa; Sept. 18. 1867	1130 S 11th Ave, Maywood, Ill.
8	Aberly	Alice	57	F	M	Fryburg, Pa; 25th June. 1865.	ditto
9	Dunkelberger	Harold	7	M	S	9th May 1916.	By virtue of parents' citizenship. ditto
10	Paletti	Benedetto		M	S		132. 11th street, Conneville, Pa;
11	Edwards	Ernest	41	M	S	Easton, Northampton, Pa; 6th Jan. 1913.	212 N 8th St, Easton, Pa;
12	Edwards	Annie	46	F	M	By Marriage.	ditto
13	Bent	Mildred	31	F	S	Boston, Mass. November 6th. 1891.	533 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, Mass.
14	Warner	Ethel	40	F	S	Schoharie, N.Y. 12th April. 1882.	Columbia University, New York, N.Y.
15	Parrenkopf	Joseph T	52	M	M	Boston, Mass. 14th Sept. 1890.	300 Hyde Park Ave, Boston, Mass.
16	Little	David	46	M	M	Afton, N.Y. 7th January. 1876.	620 Chetango Street, Binghamton, N.Y.
17	Little	Ethelyn	18	F	S	23rd June. 1906. Brockport. N.Y.	ditto
18	Gratzer	Adolph	61	M	M	Supreme Court Chicago. 23-10-1890	206 Poplar street, Chattanooga, Tenn.
19	Gratzer	Amelia	58	F	M	By virtue of husband's citizenship.	ditto
20	Rowett	Amie	55	F	M	Common Pleas Court, Newton. N.J. 8th Aug. 1922.	Box 115. Franklin, N.J.
21	Malby	Alma	26	F	M	10th May. 1894. Sioux City. Iowa.	Room. 405, Palace Theatre Bldg. N.Y.
22	Malby	Alfred	35	M	M	McKeesport, Pa; 23rd June. 18 7.	ditto.
23	Rowett	William Ernest	30	M	M	8th August. 1922. Common pleas Court, Newton. N.J.	Box 115. Franklin, N.J.
24	Rowett	Edith Annie	33	F	M	By Marriage.	ditto
25	Olbratowski	Elenora	33	F	S	By father's naturalisation.	6877, Broadway, Cleveland. O.
26	Oeylonaky	Stephen	47	M	M	Bowlbelen N. Dakota. May 1922.	Portal. N. Dakota.
27	Oeylonaky	Theresa	47	F	M	By virtue of husband's citizenship.	Portal. N. Dakota.
28	Klein	Matthew	59	M	M	Supreme Court Savannah, Ga. 1st October, 1904.	Broughton & W. Broad Savannah, Ga.
29	Natenberg	Harry	51	M	M	Circuit Court Chicago. 1901.	1818 Catalpa Ave, Chicago, Ill.
30	Porter	Grace	52	F	S	Orange N.J. Aug. 20th 1870.	Summit N.J.

Sheet 5 number 10 Paletti Benedetto transferred to Sheet 3 number 22.

Sheet 5 number 24 Rowett Edith Annie transferred to Sheet 3 number 23.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

109

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 18th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25th April, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Larson	Oscar Leonard	48	M	Wahoo Nebr. 2-7-1876.		Wahoo. Nebr.
2	Larson	Lillie Olivia	40	F	Swedesburg, Iowa. 6-10-1876.		Waho. Nebr.
3	Larson	Hortense Dorothy	16	F		By virtue of parents' citizenship.	Wahoo, Nebr.
4	Larson	Bertha Ruth	14	F		By virtue of parents' citizenship.	Wahoo. Nebr.
5	Larson	Lorence Phar	11	M		By virtue of parents' citizenship.	Waho. Nebr.
6	Larson	Bertha Oscar	9	M		By virtue of parents' citizenship.	Wahoo, Nebr.
7	Larson	Linnae Mary	5	F		By virtue of parents' citizenship.	Wahoo. Nebr.
8	Vivirito	Lawrence	42	M		Supreme Court Chicago. 18th Nov., 1916	717, N. Central Park, Chicago, Ill.
9	Lyon	Payard	36	M	Boston. Mass. 4th April 1887.		120 N. Broad St. Elkhorn. Wisc.
10	Schnell	Howard	23	M	New York. N.Y. 13th August 1899.		33 Morningside Ave. New York
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 6. Nos 11 to 30 blank.

58

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

110

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 18th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th April 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	De Geyter	Lucienne	19	f	m	By virtue of father's naturalization, Miss Helen Beckstrom 1438 43rd St Rook Island Ia.	
2	Chapman	John	45	m	m	Home Georgia 1878 May 24th.	Home 192 Market St Newark N.J.
3	Chapman	Martha	25	f	m	Marla Town N.J. 1898 Sept. 5th.	Husband 192 Market St Newark N.J.
4	Elmer	Martin	25	m	m	Buffalo N.Y. 1897 Nov. 7th.	92 Laurel St Buffalo N.Y.
5	McNamara	Reginald	34	m	m	District Court Newark N.Y. 1922 20th March.	164 Stuyvesant Ave Newark N.Y.
6	Madden	Edward	27	m	m	Newark N.Y. Dec. 21st 1895.	48 So 20th St East Orange N.J.
7	Knott	John	54	m	m	Virginia 1869 Jan 12th.	Washington City 3611 - 14th St D.C.
8	De l'Isle	Sidney	51	m	m	New Orleans 1872 January, 8th	Home 1257 Mc Gellan Ave Detroit Mic.
9	Vavra	Henry	26	m	m	By virtue of father's naturalisation. New-York-1920	Home 57 W 50 St New York
10	Vavra	Mary	24	f	m	By virtue of father's naturalisation.	57 W 50 St New York
11	Vavra	Josie	42	f	m	By virtue of husbands naturalisation.	57 W. 50 St New York
12	Scettini	Ida	31	f	m		48 J. North West Washington
13	Flakowits	Philip	35	m	m	Supreme Court New York 1918 22nd November.	Home 2 East 117th St New York
14	Kobbe	George	32	m	m	Virginia Minn. Sept. 1914	Gilbert Minn.
15	Zrmitz	Nikola	36	m	m	Pit sburgh Pa. Jan. 1911 District Court	Home Duquesne Pa. St 60
16	Kapic	Milan	37	m	m	Cincinnati, 1912.	Home Akron Ohio Badjn St 280
17	Ewing	William	37	m	m	Nashville Tenn. 29th April, 1894.	Robert Ewing 421 - 7th Ave. North Nashvil Robert Ewing, 421 Seventh Av., North Nashville, Tenn.
18	Ewing	Frances	30	f	m	Chicago Ill. 9th Feb., 1897.	
19	Maffei	Giulio	18	m	m	Portland Oregon	Portland Oregon
20	Magin	Jacob	55	m	m	Philadelphia 1887 June 12th.	1227 Springfield Ave Erwington
21	Marracel	Archimede	30	m	m	Circuit Court Portland 1916 20th Novr.	Home 1772 E. 13th St Portland Oregon
22	Montgomery	George	52	m	m	By virtue of parents' citizenship.	Home 289 Fourth Ave New York
23	Papini	Vergilio	36	m	m	District Court of Portland Oregon 1920 16th Decr.	Home 212 Montgomery St Portland Oregon
24	Papini	Geny	30	f	m	By virtue of husband's naturalisation.	Husband 212 Montgomery St Portland
25	Matton	Mary	58	f	m	Chicago Ill. 1884 October 1922. Federal Court. Detroit. Mich.	Home 745 Madison St Gary Indiana Home 5295 Mont Clair Ave Detroit Mic.
26	Csevela	Isaac Jmre	43	m	m	Supreme Court N.Y. 19th Sept. 1917	Office: 212 10th ave. New York city
27	Radulovic	Bogidar	48	m	m		1125 Ursuline New Orleans
28	Morphy	Paul	35	m	m	New Orleans 1887 22-10-1887.	
29	Funt	Isidor	56	m	m	Supreme Court N.Y. 6-7-1922.	Home 153 W. Bay 22nd St New York
30	Patton	Mary Jane	33	f	m	Chicago Ill. 20th Oct., 1884.	745 Madison St. Gary, Ind.

Sheet 7. No 25. Mary Matton, not on board.

Sheet 7 number 12 Scettini Ida transferred to Sheet 3 number 24. No 34. Giulio Maffei, transferred to sheet No 3, No 25.

- 27
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
- 950
- 57



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Inq

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.10







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th April,

1923.

List

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
		If yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.			
1	yes	no	no	Uncle Louis Gordon 615 Englewood Ave Detroit Mich	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 dark fair chest.	none	Poland	Grodno
2	yes	self	no	Brother: W. Abdo 197 Chestnut St. Springfield, Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brn brn.	none	Syria	Wardak
3	yes	self	yes	Uncle: Russo Gastanno, 233, Elcker St. New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair brn grey	none	U.S.A.	New York
4	yes	self	no	Friend: Boutance Georges 140 Maphetter St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 brn grey chest.	none	Russia	Petrograd
5	yes	self	no	Friend: Peter Erlich, 646, Mt. Clair Av. Detroit Mich.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair fair grey	none	Estonia	Atensburg
6	no	self	no	Father-in-law: Radisavljevic Zijko, Monesson Pa Box 1327.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1m78 fair brn brn	none	Yugosl.	Resafski
7	no	self	yes	Brother-in-law: Majnarich Lubaj, Chisholm W. Oak. 304 Minn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fair brn brn	none	Yugosl.	Delnice
8	yes	self	no	Friend: Frank Zlatie, St. Louis	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair fr. brn	none	Yugosl.	Novi
9	yes	self	yes	Friend: Andreas Rodriguez, 13 Chestnut St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1m67 drk drk chest.	none	Spain	Tacos (Leon)
10	yes	self	yes	Friend: Gustav Weitz, 1045 Lake Av. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair brn grey	none	Yugo	Torza
11	yes	self	yes	Friend: Gustav Weitz, 1045, Lake Av. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair brn grey	none	Yugo	Torza
12	no	self	yes	Brother: Todoff Stoia, 190 Indiana Cedar St. Indiana Harbour, Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1m70 fair chest.	none	Roumania	Mikessas

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 25.  
at New York.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 7 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7514  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 22 1943  
Date

Oliver Feary  
Camera Operator

NOV 22 1943  
Date

Robert S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7574  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 22 1943  
Date

Chas. E. Feary  
Camera Operator

NOV 22 1943  
Date

Robert J. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wiles Prior, Surgeon of the M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Just.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

Form 500 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 18 TH, 1913

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. M. S.	6 Married or single. M. S.	7 Calling or occupation. Read. Read what language (or, if exempted, claim, on what ground).	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.								Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	✓	BENNET	17	M	S	PARM. LAB. YES	✓	SWEDEN	✓	SCAND	SWEDEN	VERBOMARE	FATHER: J. O. PRIMODIG, VAL EN VEBOMARE, SWEDEN.	MAN.	WINNING
2	TRANSIT	✓	HELMER	26	M	S	DO YES	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	BODBY SUND	MOTHER: KRISTINA GHA S, BODBY SUND, SWEDEN.	MAN.	DO
3	TRANSIT	✓	ANDREAS	23	M	S	DO YES	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: JENNY PEDSTROM, BODBY SUND, SWEDEN.	MAN.	DO
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sheet 5 numbers 4 to 30 blank.

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-518



## City or town.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

25th April.

19 23.

114

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of organized government because of his or their official character.

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Erior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HEAD-TA STATUS
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	64 4170
14	8/4/30 EA
15	
16	
17	
18	ADMITTED 1140
19	9/12/33
20	
21	368 11
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

She



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. "OLYMPION"

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 18th 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Res.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	X	KAPLAN	ABRAHAM	19	M S	STUDENT YES	RUSIA	HEBREW	RUSIA	GROSNOW	N.Y.	MANHATTAN
2	X	DO	NESSIA	13	F S	DO YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
3		BERENBAUM	MORITZ	39	M M	MERCHANT YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	KALISZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		BERGMANN	ABRAHAM	26	M S	WALTER YES	POLAND	DO	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	N.Y.	DO
5		BECKER	OTTO	35	M S	MACHINIST YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NADERBURG	O.	BURBANK
6		RYSLOVEN	HERI ROBERT	34	M S	CARPENTER YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	BERGEN	N.Y.	JAMES TOWN
7		JOHANSEN	TRYGVE	24	M S	LABORER YES	DO	YES	DO	SIRADALEN	ILL.	CHICAGO
8		TREDAAL	JOHANNES	39	M M	DO YES	DO	YES	DO	ELEK ERFJORD	OR.	PORTLAND
9		EHOMAAS	HILMAA	24	M S	JOINER YES	DO	YES	DO	BORGGRUND	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS
10		TYLLING	KNUT	23	M M	LABORER YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
11		MOLLEREMAN	KARL	25	M M	MAN YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
12		BJORKGAARD	JOHAN	24	M S	DO YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
13		FRANT SUROM	FRANS	21	M S	LABORER YES	SWEDEN	YES	SWEDEN	TORMEA	MICH.	DETROIT
14		TOMSON	ANDERS	52	M M	FARMER YES	DO	YES	DO	TORSHALL A	O.	LORAIN
15		BERGLAND	ALLOT	18	M S	LABORER YES	DO	YES	DO	LENBACKA	ILL.	SPRINGFIELD
16		LINDER	CARL	23	M S	WORKER YES	DO	YES	DO	CLAVA	ILL.	SPRINGFIELD
17		OLSSON	HILDEBRAND	23	M S	DO YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ILL.	DO
18		ERIKSSON	ERIK	23	M S	MAKER YES	DO	YES	DO	MELARUD	ILL.	DO
19		NILSSON	ALFONS	24	M S	LABORER YES	DO	YES	DO	BACKENORS	ILL.	DO
20		OLSSON	THOM	27	M M	DO YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
21		HANSEN	ALBERT	20	M S	SEAMAN YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
22		DO	LEVI	23	M M	DO YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
23		DO	A. E. WILLIAM	18	M S	DO YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
24		FEDERSEN	EDMUND	31	M S	LABORER YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	N.Y.	DO
25		POSLAND	GEORGE	26	M M	LABORER YES	DULCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	N.Y.	DO
26		Felakowski	August	25	m	Merchant YES	Polish	yes	Poland	Kossaczona	N.Y.	Buffalo
27		Frankenstein	Mayer	27	m	Labourer YES	Polish	yes	Poland	Warsaw	N.Y.	New York

60

April 25 1913

Sheet 4 number 4 Bergmann Abraham not on board. Sheet 4 number 25 Holtland Gerrit not on board. Sheet 4 numbers 28 to 30 blank.

Total passengers . . . . . 25

**U. S. citizens**

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4



is  
nted.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

25th April,

19<sup>23</sup>

116

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ty or town.

ty or town.

OSOW

DO

KOH

UBKI

T. ON \_\_\_\_\_

DEN

LADELL

YLKE

GRUND

DO

DO +

190

ME

RESALTA.

100

1

100

01/12/2001

DEBA

DO

DO

DO

RADEL

OLIVIA

ZOWE

AWB

100

11

100



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

E. Henry  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

FORM 200-R  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1050 Ave 4/24/23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 18TH, 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		HALL	GEORGE	57	M	SHIP-PLAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	OT. BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND W. HARTLEPOOL	Brother: ARTHUR HALL, 50 ADELPHI GARDENS, W. HARTLEPOOL, CAL.	OAKLAND	
2		DO	HARRIET	54	F	M WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	Brother-in-law Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
3		DO	EVA DOROTHY	34	F	M WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	Brother-in-law Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
4	UNDER 16	DO	WILFRED DOROTHY	8	F	S CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	Uncle Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
5	UNDER 16	DO	WILLIAM ALBERT P.	5	M	S DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	Uncle Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
6	UNDER 16	DO	GEO. ALBERT VICTOR	3	M	S DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	Uncle Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
7	UNDER 16	DO	JOHN FREDERICK	10	M	S DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	Uncle Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
8		DO	FREDERICK THOMAS	20	M	SHIP-PLAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	Uncle Arthur Hall.	CAL. OAKLAND	
9		HINTON	WILLIAM THOMAS	37	M	M MINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	SUTTON IN ASH.	MOTHER IN LAWS MRS. WEADE, 34 OXMOOR ROAD, SUTTON IN ASHFIELD O.	WILMINGTON	
10		DO	ETHEL	37	F	M WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: Mrs Meads.	O. DO	
11		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM ERNEST	21	M	S LABORER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	CAMBORNE	MOTHER: MRS. A. M. WILLIAMS, 14 POUNDNEY ROAD, CAMBORNE.	MI. C. DETROIT	
12		GORMLEY	SUSAN	19	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND LONDON	WIFE: MRS. L. FELTHAM, 546 FULHAM ROAD, FULHAM, LONDON.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
13		FELTHAM	EDWIN H.	31	M	M PLASTERER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. BEESLEY, 323 COMPTON BLDG. GOSWELL RD. E. C.	CONN. WATERTOWN	
14		BEESLEY	FREDERICK	29	M	S COMPOSITE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. COULINS, 52 ELKIN ST. BELFAST, IRELAND.	N.J. KEARNEY	
15		COULINS	JAMES T.	23	M	S FITTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	IRISH	IRELAND BELFAST	WIFE: MRS. H. A. LISTER, THE WELLS, HESLE NR. HILLS.	IND. CHICAGO	
16		LISTER	WILLIAM	28	M	M DRIVER	YES	DO	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HULL	FATHER: F. J. MATHEW, NOLING RD. QUINCY, ILL.	N.Y. NEWARK	
17		MATHEW	JAMES LESLIE	29	M	S MINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: MR. W. HARRIS, 44 WEST AVE., BART.	N.Y. NEWARK	
18		HUNT	STANLEY	27	M	M PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BATH	FATHER IN LAW	N.Y. NEWARK	
19		DO	MARGARET FLORENCE	27	F	M WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: MR. ROBERT STONE, BARNHAM, CO. MARY.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
20		DO	LIZZIE	21	F	S NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	IRISH	IRELAND DUBLIN	Friend: MRS. CORRIDGE, 31 WOLSEY ROAD, BOSTON.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
21		DO	ROSE GRAY	23	F	M WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SOUTHAMPTON	Friend Mrs Corridge	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
22		DO	GEORGE HUI	15	M	S CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PA. PHILADELPHIA
23		DO	GEO. FREY GEORGE	24	M	S BAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: J. A. GODFREY, HOLLINBURST, MILFORD ON SEA.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
24		DO	JOHN	20	M	S TRAV.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND GRIMSBY	MRS. W. HULL, Kings Villas, Torge Hill Lane, Knottingly.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
25		Waite	John	20	M	S Trav.	yes	English	yes	British	English	England Grimsby	John A. H. Kirk and Son	PA. PHILADELPHIA	
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															
71															
72															
73															
74															
75															
76															
77															
78															
79															
80															
81															
82															
83															
84															
85															
86															
87															
88															
89															
90															
91															
92															
93															
94															
95															
96															
97															
98															
99															
100															

Sheet 3 number 12 Gormley, Susan not on board. Sheet 3 number 17 Matkin James Leslie not on board. Sheet 3 number 18 Hunt Stanley not on board. Sheet 3 number 19 Hunt Margaret not on board. Sheet 3 number 20 Strong Lizzie not on board. Sheet 3 number 24 Waite John not on board. Sheet 3 number 25 Waite John not on board. Sheet 3 number 26 Waite John not on board. Sheet 3 number 27 Waite John not on board. Sheet 3 number 28 Waite John not on board. Sheet 3 number 29 Waite John not on board. Sheet 3 number 30 Waite John not on board.

U.S. citizens

Sheet 3 numbers 26 &amp; 27 blank.

Numbers 29 &amp; 30 blank.

61



## 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

25th April

19 23.

113

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the R.M.S. "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh F. David

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23, at New York.

Officer.  
Master

E. Sharp  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If to such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTA



1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. *LYALIC* sailing from *SOUTHAMPTON*, *APRIL 18TH 1923*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *5th April, 1923*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIAGE OF CITIZEN	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MAJONOWSKI	STEVE	31	M	S		JULY 17TH 1918; COURT OF ATLANTA.	2814 SOUTH TRUITT STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
2	TOMASZ	MAZUREK	35	M	M		MARCH 8TH 1918; LUMENGE COURT, WILKES BAR E.P.A.	578 ORCHARD STREET, WARRIOR RIN, PERKY PA
3	KAMINSKI	KAROL	39	M	M		JUNE 5th 1922, COURT OF HUDSON CO. JERSEY CITY	391 HENDERSON STREET, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
4	MI SKI	JOSEPH	51	M	S		DECEMBER 27TH 1917, COURT OF MERIDAN, CONN.	691 E MAIN STREET, MERIDAN, CONN.
5	BLAKE	STANLEY	27	M	M		JULY 10TH 1915. CT. OF SOUTHERN DIST. OF TEXAS	1237 CORNELL AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
6	RUGHEIS	ANDREWS	26	M	M		21st May, 1919. Detroit, Mich.	5908 OOM ONWEALTH AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
7	MURFELL	GEORGE	41	M	S		MAY 1st 1922, QUEENSBORO, KENTUCKY.	R. 1. BRIELOW, KENTUCKY.
8	FRY	ERNEST	42	M	S		JANUARY 3RD 1921, JOHNSTOWN, N.Y.	RACINETE LAKE, HAMILTON CO., N.Y.
9	BRACOM	WILLIAM HENRY	37	M	S		MARCH 25TH 1921. SPRINGFIELD COURT, OHIO.	5707 LENORD STREET, FRANKFORD, P'DELPHIA (PA)
10	GODFREY	MARY BURKE	35	F	M		By marriage	218, 21. Claud St., KEYSER, W.VA.
11	FIELD	HERBERT GEORGE	38	M	S		MAY 3RD 1918, DISTRICT COURT OF CLEVELAND O. Common Pleas Court West Lynn, Mass. October, 1920.	5815 LEXINGTON AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO. 701 WESTERN AVE., WEST LYNN, MASS.
12	GALLINS	EDWARD TED.	33	M	S		JULY 22ND 1921, COMMON PLEAS COURT, AKRON O. By virtue of husband's citizenship.	428 MADISON AVE., AKRON, OHIO.
13	FLOYD	JAMES R.	27	M	M			DITTO
14	DO.	MINNIE	31	F	M			DITTO
15	DO.	EDNA DEGLE	2	F	S	19th July, 1920, Akron, Ohio.		DITTO
16	MOORE	ROBERT LABAND	41	M	M		MAY 3rd 1918, SPECIAL TERM SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, BROOKLYN N. Y. Supreme Court District of Columbia 2nd June 1918, WASHINGTON.	1867, GREENE AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y. 3170 EAST JEFFERSON AVE., DETROIT MICH.
17	DABA	PETER	33	M	M		By virtue of husband's citizenship.	DITTO
18	DO	EMILIA	20	F	M		By virtue of husband's citizenship.	DITTO
19	DO	PETER ANDREAS	3	M	S		By marriage. September, 1910.	Bloomington. BROOKLYN MICH.
20	HUDSON	HEATRICE	37	F	M			DITTO
21	DO	FRANCIS	6	M	S	17th March, 1917. Bloomington, Mich.		DITTO
22	CHERAK	STEPHAN	54	M	M			
23	BERES	SUSIE	41	F	M			1110 SECOND AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
24	DO	MARY	19	F	S			DITTO
25	SAMPSON	GEORGE	47	M	S		FEBRUARY 1904, FEDERAL COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y.	214 EAST 32ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
26	HENRIET	MARY ANN	62	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	927 ROOSEVELT BLVD, NEW JERSEY N.J.
27	GILL	SAMUEL	54	M	M		JUNE 29TH 1922, COMMON PLEAS CT. ELIZABETH NJ.	252 RARITON AVE., NEW BRITAIN, N.J. Glenvale Hotel, 8th St. & 7th Avenue, New York, N.Y.
28	STANFORD	Henry		M		22nd August, 1867, Yankakee, Ill.		WI SO.
29	LUNGER	GEORGE	40	M	M		MAY 1921, MILWAUKEE WISC.	413 CHESTNUT STREET, MILWAUKEE
30	DO	ANNA	31	F	M		By marriage.	DITTO

Sheet 1 number 22 Sestak Stephan, not on board. Sheet 1 number 23 Beres Susie not on board. Sheet 1 number 24 Beres Mary not on board.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

62



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

120

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from SULLYTON, APRIL 18th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25th April, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	OLSON	OLE	52	M		MARCH 25th 1896, PETERSON, N.J.	378 SOUTH STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	PAUL	PAUL	18	M			INDIANA HARBOUR IND.
3	WALTER	WALTER WILLIAM	36	M		Circuit Court JUNE 10th 1918, U. S. District, Mich.	2444 TUBECUL AVE., DETROIT MICH.
4	DO	MAGGI	35	F	25th September, 1887, Detroit, Mich.		D. T. O.
5	DO	WALTER WILLIAM	2	M	9th May, 1900, Detroit, Michigan.		D. T. O.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 2 number 2 Skut Paul not on board. Sheet 2 numbers 6 till 30 blank.

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

8.01 P I C

sailing from

CHESAPEAKE

April 17th

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

25th April

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Sakal	Salim Risk	49		naturalized Oct. 1st 1917 Brooklyn NY	507 79th str. Brooklyn NY
2	Abdel	Abdel Salam	45			brother Mohamed A. Abdel
3	Baigeti	Gyula	19	March, 20th 1903, M'Keesport Pa.		104 3rd St. Springfield Mass
4	Hecht	Esak	28		Supreme Court naturalized Sept. 17th 1919 Buffalo NJ	father Baigeti Gyula 13249 Lincoln ave Detroit Mich.
5	Hecht	Esther	28		By virtue of Husband's citizenship.	Esak Hecht 121 Cedar str. Buffalo NJ
6	Bertovic	Draga	40		By virtue of Husband's citizenship.	Esak Hecht 121 Cedar str. Buffalo NJ
7	Bertovic	Ruma	17	M'Keesport, Pa. 1906.		M'Keesport, Pa. 947 Jerome Street
8	Bertovic	Mara	16	M'Keesport, Pa. 1907		husband Bertovic Janko
9	Bertovic	Ivan	12	M'Keesport, Pa. 1911		947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
10	Nesity	Ziva	43		Common Pleas Court Summit County. Akron, Ohio. May, 1914.	father Bertovic Janko
11	Nesity	Zorka	33		By virtue of husband's citizenship.	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
12	Kaloevic	Juro	55		April 27th 1920 Millville Pa.	father Bertovic Janko
13	Prins	John	36		Common Pleas Court Akron Ohio 1915 11th Feb., 1915.	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
14	Vezneti	Joe	25	28th May, 1894		father Bertovic Janko
15	Hulsch	Arthur	32	Home Mountain Mich.	United States District Court	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
16	Hulsch	Berthold	32		American passport New York, 1920.	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
17	Manfre	Reimond	24		United States District Court	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
18	Viola	Egnazio	35		American passport New York 21st Sept., 1915.	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
19	Moreschi	Giovanni	46		New York Jan. 1922	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
20	Benedetti	Severino	42		Pittsburgh Pa. March 1922	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
21	Benedetti	William	18		March 11th County Nov. 1904	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
22	Coatto	Felice	39		Supreme Court Berkshire County	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
23	Coatto	Ben	5		Hoscoe Tunnel Mass. 1922 23th Dec., 1922.	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
24	Zanetti	John	35		Third District Court	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
25	Anda	John	25		Salt Lake County May 1922 (29th)	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
26	Roccuzza	Giovanni	30		United States District Court	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
27	Blochinger	Albert	65		Spokane Wash. 1922 28th Feb., 1920.	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
28					Supreme Court	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
29					New York City 22nd April 1921	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.
30					Probate Court Hamilton County	947, Jerome St. M'Keesport Pa.

Sheet C1 number 2 Abdel Abdel Salam, transferred to Sheet C10 number 2.

Sheet C1 number 26, Roccuzza Giovanni, transferred to Sheet C10 number 3.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

122

S.S. <sup>TD</sup> OLYMPIC White Star Line arrived Apr. 25, 1923, M., from *London - Bremen*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	STOED, Joan	2:20	C10	12	1	To tel. \$	<i>Ind. for Joan Stoed, 3505 Cedar St. Indianapolis, Ind.</i>		4/26	1 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 2	KAPLAN, Neidel	2:20	4	1/2	2	" call	<i>Ruth Hyman Kaplan, 2306 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.</i>	<i>John</i>	4/26	9 <sup>15</sup>	2	-	2
	sis. Nesia						<i>do.</i>						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 1

S. S. OLYMPIC WHITE STAR arrived 4/25/23, 19 M., 123 from NEW on board upon arrival at a.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DATE.	(15)	Physical marks, scars, or tattoos																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		Group.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.				ORDERS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
21m	1.	BOCCUZZA	Giovanni	C10	3	1	QE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</



\* See list of cases on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	David Hugh Frederick	✓		Commander	18-4-23	NO	YES	56	M	Welsh	British	5-9	170	
2	White Edward	✓		Asst. Comm.	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-7	140	
3	Frank Frederick	✓		Chief Mate	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	148	

4-25 Olympic

Form 889

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
28th April, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Olympic  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 775 Number of seamen deserted 6  
Number of seamen discharged        Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 771

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th April, 1923, consigned to White Star Line, is now lying at Term 59 N.Y., and is expected to sail 28th April, 1923, for Southampton  
via United States port of        First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Whitlaw	✓ 23	British	14/22 Southampton
J. Saville	✓ 23	"	"
H. Hodges	✓ 21	"	"
L. Bogatto	✓ 45	Italian	"
C. Deeno	✓ 17	British	"

(CONTINUED OVER.)

RECEIVED

APR 25 1923

IMMIGRATION DIVISION

29	Benest	John	Lamps	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	164
30	Williams	Frederick	Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150

*Jeannine 2000*



Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1246

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



APR 26 1923

Vessel "OLYMPIC" , arriving at NEW YORK , 25th April , 1923 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

125

OLYMPIC  
1923

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
-22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Line	Owner	Local
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Aug. 7. 1902  
Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	David	Hugh Frederick	✓		Commander	18-4-23		NO	YES	56	M	Welsh	British	5-9	170	
2	White	Edward	✓		Asst. Comm.	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-7	140	
3	Frank	Frederick	✓		Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Mc Postle.	John.	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch.	"	5-8	150	
5	GRINDROD	George.	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-8	143	
6	Morfee	Stuart	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	148	
7	Young	Alfred	✓		4th Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	192	
8	Boyce	James	✓		5th Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	Griffiths	Arthur	✓		6th Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	156	
10	Prior	Miles	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	130	
11	Browne	Roblev	✓		Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	154	
12	Shepherd	Joseph	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	150	
13	Burne	Arthur	✓		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-7	160	
	Whitchhead	Ernest	✓		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	154	
14	Hone	Herbert	✓		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	6-0	148	
15	Radcliffe	Carrington	✓		Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	154	
16	Benson	Clifford	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	142	
17	Brown	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	154	
18																
19																
20	Sims	Henry	✓		Carpenter	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	35	M	Irish	British	5-8	160	
21	Marwood	Frank	✓		Carpenter's Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-4	154	
22																
23	Williams	John	✓		Bo'sun	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	38	M	Irish	British	5-8	158	
24	White	Albert	✓		Bo'sun's mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5-5	139	
25	Larkin	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-11	161	
26	Peters	William	✓		Master @ Arms	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	140	
27	Coward	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	186	
28	Milligan	Thomas	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	186	
29	Beneat	John	✓		Lamps	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	164	
30	Williams	Frederick	✓		Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Sherbourne	Edwin	✓	Q.M. & A.B.	18-4-23	Se'ton	NO	YES	23	M	English	British	5-7	146	
	2	Turley	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	145	
	3	Phillips	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	136	
	4	Philip	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	140	
	5	Mintrum	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	146	
	6	Fry	Albert	✓	Saloon Deckman & A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	140	
	7	Fleet	Frederick	✓	L.O. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	168	
	8	Salter	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	158	
	9	Morgan	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	157	
40	10	Salter	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	148	
	11	Cabot	Phillip	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	
	12	Taylor	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	148	
	13	Prodd	Arthur	✓	Window Cleaner A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	157	
	14	Pryatt	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	
	15	Pett	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	150	
47	16	Angel	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	150	
48	17	Magill	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	140	
49	18	Burgess	Francis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	148	
50	19	Wearne	Timothy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	146	
51	20	Le Marechal	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	
52	21	Plessard	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	145	
53	22	Angel	Stanley	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
54	23	Hobbs	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	140	
55	24	Whitlow	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-7	154	
		Rice	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-10	160	
56	25	Smith	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-2	154	
57	26	Beatie	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	135	
58	27	Osborne	Cecil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	164	
59	28	Rowell	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	148	
60	29	Laidlaw	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	135	
61	30	Ridges	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	126	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. C.

Imm.

Req.

No. on list

62	1
63	2
64	3
65	4
66	5
67	6
68	7
69	8
70	9
71	10
72	11
73	12
74	13
75	14
76	15
77	16
78	17
79	18
80	19
81	20
82	21
83	22
84	23
85	24
86	25
87	26
88	27
89	28
90	29
91	30

Line  
Own  
Local



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC" arriving at NEW YORK 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
62	1	Arthur	Edward	✓	A.B.	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	44	M	English	British	5-2	128	
63	2	McCarthy	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-8	125	
64	3	Connolly	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-6	142	
65	4	Flint	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	140	
66	5	Saville	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	
67	6	McNeill Russell	Charles Russell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45 31	"	"	"	5-8 5-7	145 140	
68	7	Bailey	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	
69	8	Renatto	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	150	
70	9	Fryatt	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145	
71	10	Weir	Archibald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	144	
72	11	Barnett	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	128	
73	12	Naylor	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	140	
74	13	Parker	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	130	
75	14	Polham	Bartram	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	145	
76	15	Ferrier	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-5	152	
77	16	Bull	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-3	140	
78	17	Bushell	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	135	
79	18	Maurin	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	140	
80	19	Morrissey	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-5	140	
81	20	Stoner	Arthur	✓	Bridge Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-1	112	
82	21	Martin	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	136	
83	22	Cook	John	✓	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	126	
84	23	Smith	Jack	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	105	
85	24	Smith	William	✓	M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	144	
86	25	Rumble	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
87	26	Auvache	James	✓	1st Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	135	
88	27	Hagon	William	✓	2nd Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
89	28	Turner	Alfred	✓	3rd Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	146	
90	29	Tuppin	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
91	30															

*J. Courrison*



Line 3  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 550) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUM 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thearle	John Herbert	✓		Chief Engineer	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	52	M	English	British	5-8	167	
2	M'Kimm	Charles	✓		Asst. Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-11	148	
3	Stephens	Garfield	✓		Senr. 2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	Welsh	"	5-7	135	
4	Douglas	Hugh	✓		Int. 2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	6-0	150	
5	Oldershaw	Robert	✓		Junr. 2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	6-0	176	
6	Mackenzie	James	✓		Senr. 3rd	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-9	160	
7	Wise	Herbert	✓		Intr. 3rd	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5-10	150	
8	O'Keefe	William	✓		Senr. 4th	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	148	
9	Eades	Augustus	✓		Intr. 4th	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	138	
10	Carstairs	William	✓		Senr. Asst 2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-6	182	
11	Nicholas	Samuel	✓		Int. Asst 2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-9	173	
12	Foster	Sydney	✓		Jun. Asst 2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	158	
13	Husband	Arthur	✓		Sen. Asst 3rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-6	133	
14	Walker	Alexander	✓		Int. Asst 3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-8	143	
15	Edwards	Ernest	✓		Jun. Asst 3rd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	140	
16	Love	Lawrence	✓		Sen. Asst 4th	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	150	
17	Laidlaw	James	✓		Int. Asst 4th	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	148	
18	Harnett	Cecil	✓		Jun. Asst 4th	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	152	
19	Green	Albert	✓		Ex. Junr. Asst. 4th	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
20	Corkhill	Thomas	✓		Senr. 5th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	148	
21	Forrest	George	✓		Int. 5th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	181	
22	Cawthorne	Alfred	✓		Junr. 5th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	144	
23	Williams	Lloyd	✓		Senr. 6th	"	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5-7	150	
24	Darrock	Leonard	✓		Junr. 6th	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6-0	137	
25	Beverton	Walter	✓		Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
26	Dixon	Horace	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	152	
27	Twyman	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	156	
28	Stockley	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	
29	Neville	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	136	
30	Learmouth	Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OLYMPIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	1	Ebborn	Cecil		Junr. Engr.	10-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	25	M	English	British	5-11	149	
32	2	Pharoah	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	151	
31	3	Spence	Francis		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	176	
33	4	Stott	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	143	
34	5	Coatley	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	138	
	6	Billows	Ivan		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	146	
37	7	Mace	Joseph		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	231	
38	8	Northover	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	164	
39	9	Semple	William		Sanitary Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-8	147	
40	10	Pitman	Leopold		Asst.	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5-7	182	
	11	Bright	William		Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	158	
	12	Angell	Arthur		Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	140	
	13	Proper	James		Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1	126	
	14	Hughes	William		1st Electrician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	138	
	15	Koefod	John		2nd Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	165	
	16	Roper	Harold		3rd Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	146	
	17	Young	Sidney		4th Electrician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	
	18	Garrett	Walter		5th Electrician	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2	186	
	19	Knowles	Arthur		6th Electrician	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	173	
50	20	Calwell	James		7th Electrician	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-10	175	
	21	Merrett	John		Joiner	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-8	150	
	22	David	George		Engineer's Writer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	154	
	23	Stockley	Edwin		M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	154	
	24	Young	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	141	
	25	Phillips	Philip		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
	26	Hoare	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	143	
	27	Stanley	Reginald		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	139	
	28	Bateman	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	126	
	29	Vickers	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
60	30	Middleton	Alfred		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	146	

Line

Owners

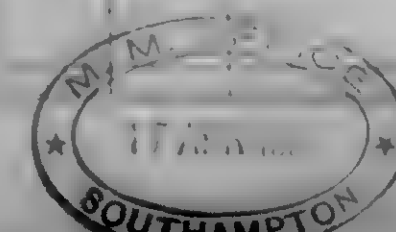
Local Agents

16-120

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 is made. It has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61. 1	Long	Edwin	✓		Storekeeper	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	39	M	English	British	5-5	118	
2	Barker	Reginald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	152	
3	Stone	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4-11	126	
4	Hibberd	Charles	✓		Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	151	
5	Oliver	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-2	140	
6	Hatfield	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	144	
7	Hedges	John	✓		Elect. Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Certnall	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	182	
9	Galpin	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	140	
70. 10	Morey	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	144	
11	Sadler	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	161	
12	Barnes	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	182	
13	Orman	Frank	✓		Fan Greaser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	147	
14	Petley	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	150	
15	Warren	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	130	
16	Addison	Thomas	✓		Steering Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	168	
17	Elliott	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	172	
18	Ings	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	154	
19	Jewell	William	✓		Launchman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	161	
80. 20	Long	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	186	
21	Jacobs	William	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	154	
22	Norman	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	144	
23	Kemish	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	151	
24	Blanford	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	168	
25	Churchill	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	154	
26	Long	Mark	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	149	
27	Stares	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-9	150	
28	Gronan	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	183	
29	Sullivan	Dennis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	140	
90. 30	Stace	Benjamin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-11	168	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	1	Bailey	Henry	✓	Greaser	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5-3	140	
	2	Henbest	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	139	
	3	Matson	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	154	
	4	Britt	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	206	
	5	Fredericks	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	6	Leadbetter	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
	7	Vickery	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	8	Hardiman	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	143	
	9	Blake	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	135	
100	10	M'Gaw	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	145	
	11	Kirk	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	161	
	12	Hankin	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	135	
	13	Brown	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	135	
	14	Horn	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	146	
	15	Geary	Michael	✓	Attendant	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	140	
	16	Andrews	Stephen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	147	
	17	Toneri	Leonard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	154	
	18	Lock	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	153	
110	19	Matthews	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	154	
	20	White	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	172	
	21	Elliott	Bert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	146	
	22	Painter	Bert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	150	
	23	Nineham	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	163	
	24	Saunders	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	170	
	25	Harrington	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-8	181	
	26	Whitby	Aaron	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-5	154	
	27	Purnell	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	174	
120	28	Hurst	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	168	
	29	Kimber	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	148	
	30	Webb	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	168	

Line 7

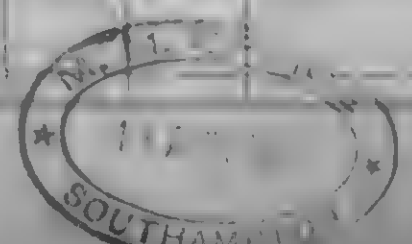
Owner

Local Agents

*Jameson*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	1	Bailey	Henry	✓	Greaser	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5-3	140	
	2	Henbest	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	139	
	3	Matson	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	154	
	4	Britt	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	206	
	5	Fredericks	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	6	Leadbetter	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
	7	Vickery	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	8	Hardiman	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	143	
	9	Blake	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	135	
100	10	M'Gaw	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	145	
	11	Kirk	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	161	
	12	Hankin	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	135	
	13	Brown	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	135	
	14	Horn	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	146	
	15	Geary	Michael	✓	Attendant	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	140	
	16	Andrews	Stephen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	147	
	17	Toneri	Leonard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	154	
	18	Lock	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	153	
110	19	Matthews	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	154	
	20	White	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	172	
	21	Elliott	Bert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	146	
	22	Painter	Bert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	150	
	23	Nineham	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	163	
	24	Saunders	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	170	
	25	Harrington	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-8	181	
	26	Whitby	Aaron	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-5	154	
	27	Purnell	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	174	
120	28	Hurat	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	168	
	29	Kimber	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	148	
	30	Webb	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	168	

Line 7

Owner

Local Agents

16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
121	1	Baker	George	✓	Attendant	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	38	M	English	British	5-6	148	
	2	Judd	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	156	
	3	Kneller	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	161	
	4	Ainsworth	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	126	
	5	Nicholls	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	143	
	6	Webb	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	147	
	7	Samways	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	161	
	8	Langley	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	182	
	9	Diaper	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	140	
130	10	Gellitt	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	210	
	11	Shersold	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	162	
	12	Webber	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	154	
	13	Bellows	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145	
	14	Elliott	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150	
	15	Shergold	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	
	16	Hurst	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	150	
	17	Taylor	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	158	
	18	Anthony	Alfred	✓	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	140	
	19	Channell	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	130	
140	20	Barter	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	138	
	21	Brogue	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	162	
	22	Vine	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	
	23	Warland	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	
	24	Wright	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	139	
	25	Palmer	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
	26	Dack	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	143	
	27	Eldridge	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	
	28	Fryer	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	
	29	Sheath	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	140	
150	30	Moody	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	138	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
151	1	Piles	John		Cleaner	18-4-23	So'ton	NO	YES	25	M	English	British	5-5	143	
	2	Sullivan	William		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	148	
	3	Bray	Ronald		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	154	
	4	Adams	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	147	
	5	Wren	William		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	134	
	6	Birch	John		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	144	
	7	Lee	John		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	137	
	8	Hebb	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135	
	9	Wilson	George		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	140	
160	10	Hellyar	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-2	163	
	11	Toneri	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	135	
	12	Saunders	John		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	154	
	13	Tarrant	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	147	
	14	Wardell	George		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	150	
	15	Witt	Reginald		Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	160	
	16	Eagle	James		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	148	
	17															
35	18	Parnell	Harry		Junr. Engr.	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-7	150	
36	19	Mills	Victor		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	
	20	<i>Jeannisson</i>														
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line 9  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	1	Tweedie.	Samuel.	✓	Chief Steward	18/4/1923	Southam pton.	NO	YES	53	M	Irish	British	5.11	168	
	2	Vowles.	Ernest.	✓	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5. 8	160	
	3	Walker.	John.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	158	
	4	Whitehead.	Edward Moss.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	174	
	5	Mc Kerrell.	William.	✓	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 9	147	
	6	Hurst.	George Wm.	✓	Chief Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	150	
	7	Godley.	Charles.	✓	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 5	144	
	8	Craig.	Alfred.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	168	
	9	Amy.	Percy Harold.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 4	140	
10	10	Watts.	John.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	168	
	11	Trask.	Frank.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 6	142	
	12	Woodridge.	Alfred.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 6	145	
	13	Gould.	Jay.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
18	18	Smithson.	Winnifred.	✓	Stewardess.	18/4/1923	So'ton	NO	YES	48	F	English	British	5.8	118	
	19	Kemp.	Charlotte.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	119	
20	20	Leather.	Elisabeth M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.4	125	
	21	Skilling.	Annie.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	130	
	22	White.	Ellen.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.2	125	
	23	Dartnell.	Edith.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	130	
	24	Basford.	Dorothy.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	120	
	25	Crease.	Annie.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	150	
	26	Baker.	Elisa.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	147	
	27	Stokes.	Dorothy.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	120	
	28	Norfolk.	Ada.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Born in Holland.	"(MBS)	5.9	145	
	29	Medley.	Jessie.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5.11	150	
30	30	Miller.	Alice Mary.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	130	

*Joan Morrison*

Line 10  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1920

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
38	1	Joste.	Ethel.	✓	Stewardess.	12/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	38	F	English.	British.	5.5	130	
39	2	Locke.	Mary.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.1	140	
40	3	Wright.	Agnes.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	112	
41	4	Ambridge.	Edith.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	137	
44	5	Hamen.	Louisa.	✓	Matron.	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	N. B. S	5.3	140	
46	6	Coombs.	Florence.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5.7	140	
	7															
	8															
49	9	Torkilson.	Kathleen.	✓	T.B.Attendant	12/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	40	F	English	British	5.9	146	
50	10	Waldron.	Grace.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch.	"	5.6	152	
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
55	15	Frew.	Marion.	✓	Lady Hairdresser	12/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	33	F	Irish	British	5.6	140	
	16	Johnson.	May.	✓	Manicurist.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English.	"	5.6	125	
	17															
	18															
59	19	Simmonds.	Philip.	✓	Stenographer	12/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	34	M	English	British	5.8	146	
60	20	Arten.	William.	✓	Writer.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.11	148	
	21	Hughes.	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	150	
	22	Crowder.	Oswald.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	129	
	23	Gray.	Hugh.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.4	122	
	24	Wilkins.	Frank.	✓	Saloon Std.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.3	136	
	25	Rumbold.	Joseph.	✓	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	155	
	26	Perriton.	Stanley George.	✓	3rd do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	139	
	27	Lane.	Reginald.	✓	Steward.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	130	
	28	Syms.	Harold.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	145	
	29	Darley.	James Fred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	160	
70	30	Larken.	William, E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	172	

*Jeannisson*

Line 11  
Owner  
Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (6), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## I at a

marks,  
es, or

1

1

1

---

(6), (6), and (7)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
71	1	House.	Archibald, F.	✓	Steward.	12/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	28	M	English	British	5.8	151	
	2	Burrage.	Percy.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
	3	Metcalf.	Arthur R.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	142	
	4	Hackett.	James.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	150	
	5	Hutton.	Robert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	140	
	6	Fagan.	William, E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	151	
	7	Correia.	Alfred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portugese	N. B. S	5.7	148	
	8	Humpherson.	Bert, G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	4.4	140	
	9	Christian.	Ernest Albert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	148	
80	10	Judd.	Edward John.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	165	
	11	Swanton.	Terrence.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.2	150	
	12	Goddard.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	126	
	13	Draper.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	152	
	14	Harmon.	Herbert James.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	152	
	15	Toombs.	Percy.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	140	
	16	Seddon.	Frederick, B.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	140	
	17	Matthias.	Gomer.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	164	
	18	Burgess.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	147	
	19	Wilde.	Ernest.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	160	
90	20	Baker.	James.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	160	
	21	Allen.	Harry T.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	146	
	22	Collins.	William, A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	147	
	23	Smith.	Fred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	146	
	24	Woods.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	25	Humphreys.	John Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	26	Hack.	George, E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	143	
	27	Holmes.	Joseph William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	147	
	28	Wilton.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	129	
	29	Horner.	Frederick, T.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.2	176	
100	30	Alpine.	Alpine Peter.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	161	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





al at a

marks,  
ies, or  
20

5), (6), and (7)

04/04/2004



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
101	1	Black.	John, W.	✓	Steward.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	50	M	Irish	British	5.8	135	
	2	Awcock.	Edward, G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.2	133	
	3	Short.	Charles, A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	156	
	4	Baker.	Frederick.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	154	
	5	Kirby.	Michael.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	148	
	6	Andrews.	Albert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	144	
	7	Salmon.	Harry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	160	
	8	Ffoulkes.	Frank, H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	9	Axford.	William, A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1	160	
110	10	Sanger.	Arthur.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	11	Mischler.	Robert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.10	165	
	12	Snelgrove.	Arthur, J.H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.2	130	
	13	Hoare.	Rodney, G.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	146	
	14	Chambers.	Harry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	136	
	15	Follen.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	16	Wiggins.	Frederick.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	147	
	17	Layton.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	142	
	18	Laird.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	182	
	19	Rollings.	James.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.0	136	
120	20	Sprigings.	Edwin.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	147	
	21	Pope.	Arthur Richard.	✓	Steward.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	30	M	English	British	5.7	144	
	22	Golding.	James Edward.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	156	
	23	Lovelock.	Owen Frank.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	150	
	24	Knight.	Frank.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	146	
	25	Harvey.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	138	
	26	Davis.	Cecil Geo.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	167	
	27	Pierala.	Frederick.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Finnish	F.B.S.	5.5	135	
	28	Fragnell.	Harry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.8	136	
	29	Love.	Harry, A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	146	
130	30	Hutley.	Stephen.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	148	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
131	1	Jarrard.	Ernest.	✓	Steward.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	36	M	English	British	5.11	160	
	2	Heeney.	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	148	
	3	Woolcock.	Ernest, B.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	154	
	4	Payne.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	140	
	5	Slater.	Frank.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.1	158	
	6	Richardson.	Herbert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	155	
	7	Austin.	Richard.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	150	
	8	Butt.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	170	
	9	de Jong.	Leo.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	140	
140	10	Paget.	Alfred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	136	
	11	Laird.	Allen.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	150	
	12	Burley.	Samuel.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	160	
	13	Haymer.	Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	148	
	14	Scamell.	Ernest Percy.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	156	
	15	Barton.	Alfred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	100	
	16	Pugh.	Alfred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	140	
	17	Kavanagh.	Michael.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	164	
	18	<i>Jeannisson</i>														
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





al marks,  
urities, or  
sease

day of

151

*Immigrant Inspector.*

001 11.7 01127.

• • • • •

100

100

.37 I .20

191 1.1.3

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

1. 2. 3.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's companies, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1925, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
217	1	O'Driscoll.	William Francis.	✓	Hor'doeuvres Steward	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	46	M	English	British	5.9	140	
219	2	Robertson.	Alfred John.	✓	Captain's Servant.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	40	M	English	British	5.6	170	
220	3	Nielsen.	Charles, Wm.	✓	R.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Danish	N.B.S.	5.7	145	
221	4	Lawrence.	Francis.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.7	110	
222	5	Hall.	William.	✓	S.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	136	
223	6	Taylor.	Albert.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	144	
225	7	Mason.	William, A.	✓	Ver: Cafe Steward.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	156	
226	8	Hargreaves.	Thomas Henry.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	160	
228	9	Keen.	Percy Edward†	✓	Lounge Steward.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.3	140	
229	10	Wheelton.	Edward.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	161	
11																
12																
13																
14																
235	15	Harvey.	Edward George.	✓	Deck Std:	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	29	M	English	British	6.2	173	
236	16	Marigold.	Albert Victor.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	168	
237	17	Benham.	Harold.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	136	
18																
239	19	Brown.	William Geo.	✓	Bagler & Std	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	31	M	English	British	5.10	160	
240	20	Hackett.	Fred John.	✓	Deck Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	192	
241	21	Faulkner.	Henry William.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	164	
242	22	Evans.	Cyril Bernard.	✓	Gym Attd:	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	154	
243	23	Bryant.	William Chas:.	✓	Squash Racquet Attd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	137	
244	24	Lovejoy.	Henry.	✓	Barber Master.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	140	
245	25	Lord.	John Henry.	✓	Clothes Presser.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	140	
246	26	Brown.	Ernest.	✓	T.B. Attnd:	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	140	
247	27	Horning.	Herbert.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	140	
248	28	Marshall.	John James.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.2	166	
29																
250	30															

Line

Owners

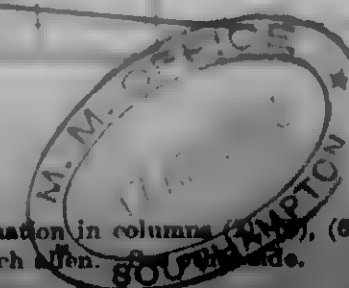
Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

## Immigrant Inspector.

17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	1
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
251	1															
252	2	Astridge.	John.	✓	Barber.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	44	M	English	British	5.2	140	
253	3	Jordan.	Michael.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5.3	150	
254	4	Holloway.	Edward.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.9	140	
255	5															
256	8	Daysh.	Albert.	✓	Telephone Operator.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	16	M	English	British	5.3	115	
259	9	Towison.	Benjamin.	✓	Libt. Attch.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.4	108	
260	10	Dennett.	Jack.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.3	128	
261	11	Day.	Gilbert Geo.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	128	
262	12	Reynolds.	Leslie.	✓	Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	104	
263	13	Connor.	Christopher.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.10	90	
264	14	Hibberd.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	128	
265	15	Tourtel.	John William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.8	90	
266	16	Ferry.	William John.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.0	100	
267	17	Smith.	Sidney.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	124	
268	18	Beavis.	Ernest Geo.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	126	
269	19															
270	20															
271	21															
272	22															
273	23															
274	24															
275	25															
276	26	Whitlock.	Sydney, T.	✓	Messenger Boy.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	16	M	English	British	4.9	108	
277	27	Longman.	Harry Chas.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	88	
278	28	Jerrard.	Sydney.	✓	Printer.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	178	
279	29	Beanden.	Walter.	✓	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	140	
280	30	Payne.	Ernest.	✓	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	145	

Line

Owners

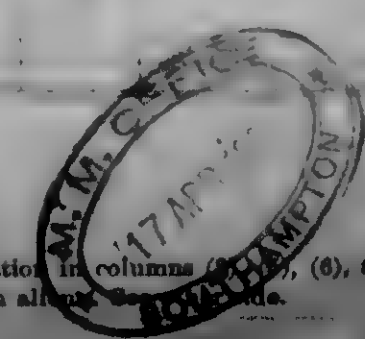
Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY
JOHN J. SMITH	25	M	1892	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
MARY J. SMITH	22	F	1895	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
JOHN J. SMITH	25	M	1892	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY
JOHN J. SMITH	25	M	1892	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
MARY J. SMITH	22	F	1895	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
JOHN J. SMITH	25	M	1892	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
MARY J. SMITH	22	F	1895	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
JOHN J. SMITH	25	M	1892	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921
MARY J. SMITH	22	F	1895	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O L Y M P I C", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
281	1	Lock.	Edward John.	✓	Asst. Printer	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	24	M	English	British	5.10	150	
	2	Richards.	James.	✓	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	147	
	3	Johnson.	Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.2	135	
	4	Wassell.	Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6.1	184	
	5	Jeffer.	Frederick.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	162	
	6	Hayward.	Frank.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.1	150	
	7	Bartlett.	George, S.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	156	
	8	Potter.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	168	
	9	Braybrooke.	Walter.	✓	1st B.R. Std	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	142	
290	10	Alcock.	William.	✓	B.R. Std:	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	140	
	11	Hemensley.	John Robert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	154	
	12	Sunderland.	Charles Henry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	192	
	13	Etches.	Henry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	162	
	14	Mc Guirk.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	135	
	15	Crabb.	Alfred Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	148	
	16	Fitzgerald.	Thomas.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	144	
	17	Hughes.	Pierce.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	154	
	18	Williams.	Albert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	146	
	19	Spencer.	John Thomas.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	140	
300	20	Dent.	Richard.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	140	
	21	Weller.	Alfred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.10	160	
	22	Lay.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Nat: U.S. Citizen	5.8	168	
	23	Prescott.	Albert Wm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	British	5.7	136	
	24	Johnson.	Alfred.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Nat: U.S. Citizen	5.6	140	
	25	Gray.	Oliver, D.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	British	5.9	140	
	26	Harrison.	Aragon.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	156	
	27	Winter.	Henry George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	140	
	28	Bartholomew.	Charles Henry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.3	129	
	29	Angus.	John, S.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	140	
310	30	Stock.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	

Line

Owners

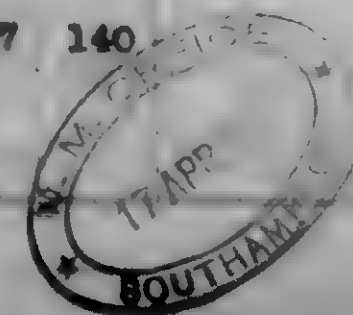
Local Agents

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
311	1	Paul.	Arthur Ernest.	✓	B.R. Steward	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	49	M	English	British	5.5	140	
	2	Light.	Frederick.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	133	
	3	Griffiths.	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	154	
	4	Chetters.	Hubert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	142	
	5	Moreland.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	129	
	6	Shave.	Harry.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	147	
	7	Daniels.	Sidney.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	148	
	8	Rogerson.	Arthur.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	160	
	9	Hayes.	Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	140	
320	10	Macdonald.	Hector.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6.0	172	
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
330	20	Ryan.	Frank.	✓	Chief Pantryman	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	35	M	English	British	5.8	130	
	21	Parsons.	Albert.	✓	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	145	
	22	Cullen.	Harry.	✓	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	178	
	23	Smith.	William.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	132	
	24	Mc Allen.	Oswald G.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	118	
	25	Stephenson.	William.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	
	26	Kenny.	Edward.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	164	
	27	Biles.	William.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	131	
	28	Alprissell.	William Francis.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	140	
	29	Campbell. Benson.	Albert. Benson.	✓	Asst. Pante.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	20	M	English	British	5.7	134	
340	30	Garnham.	William.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	134	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on questions (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

No.	on List
341	1
348	2
349	3
350	4
351	5
352	6
353	7
355	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
360	15
361	16
362	17
363	18
364	19
365	20
	21
372	22
373	23
374	24
375	25
376	26
377	27
378	28
379	29
380	30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH APRIL, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
341	1	Bonner.	Leonard.	✓	Asst. Pantryman.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	22	M	English	British	5.10	133	
348	2	Duarte.	William.	✓	Plate Std:	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	130	
349	3	Leach.	George, E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	158	
350	4	Nicholson.	Henry, W.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.9	133	
351	5	Williams.	Arthur J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	140	
352	6	Bailey.	Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	126	
353	7	Martin.	William, H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	136	
355	9	Batchelor.	Henry, A.	✓	Plate Std:	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	30	M	English	British	5.9	151	
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
360	15	Flanagan.	John.	✓	Chief Boots	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5.4	160	
361	16	Rooke.	William James.	✓	2nd Boots.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	145	
362	17	Bonner.	Roger.	✓	Asst: do.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	
363	18	Fry.	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	
364	19	Parker.	Tom.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	140	
365	20	Burris.	George, J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	126	
	21															
372	22	Robertson.	John.	✓	Night Watch	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	54	M	English	British	5.4	124	
373	23	Walters.	Albert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	148	
374	24	Bickerstaffe.	Joseph.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	187	
375	25	Cooker.	James.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.10	110	
376	26	Palmer.	Frederick.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	149	
377	27	Neighbour.	Arthur.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	157	
378	28	Fitter.	Herbert.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	144	
379	29	Folend.	Percy James.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	144	
380	30	Lavender.	William.	✓	Night Watch	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	156	

Line 19  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
401 1	Jones	John	✓		Chf. 2nd Cl. Stwd.	18-1-23	So'ton	No	Yes	33	M	British	British	5-9	160	
402 2	Durston	Frank	✓		2nd. 2nd. Cl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	
403 3	Nicholson	Frank	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	147	
404 4	Norman	Guy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	147	
405 5	Hill	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	142	
406 6	Rickman	Bertie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	140	
407 7	Knight	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	114	
408 8	West	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	140	
409 9	Clark	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	136	
410 10	Phillips	John Innes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	168	
411 11	Fordham	George William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	154	
412 12	Oakley	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	156	
413 13	James	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	140	
414 14	Morris	Phillip	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	154	
415 15	Mills	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	148	
416 16	Howell	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	150	
417 17	Lee	Albert G.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	154	
418 18	Dobbs	Sydney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	119	
419 19	Bright	Harry C.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
420 20	Hammett	Mark	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	
421 21	Snell	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	168	
422 22	Macdonald	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	147	
423 23	Dale	Walter Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	220	
424 24	Scott	Frank Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	147	
425 25	Maidman	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	158	
426 26	Tizard	William Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	156	
427 27	Andrews	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	143	
428 28	Clewer	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	152	
429 29	Hake	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	140	
430 30	Boxall	Charles C.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	128	

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

(1)	No. on list
431	1
432	2
433	3
434	4
435	5
436	6
437	7
438	8
439	9
440	10
441	11
442	12
443	13
444	14
445	15
446	16
453	17
454	18
456	19
458	20
460	21
461	22
462	23
466	24
467	25
468	26
469	27
470	28
471	29
472	30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
431	1	Mason	Stanley		Steward	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5-10	172	
432	2	Moss	George		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	138	
433	3	Hayter	Frederick P.		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	142	
434	4	Taylor	Alfred Wm.		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	122	
435	5	Manning	William		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	148	
436	6	Gregory	Allen		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	156	
437	7	Boaffee	Edwin John		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
438	8	Green	Clarence		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	148	
439	9	Powell	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	S.African	"	6-3	210	
440	10	Corrie	Malcom W.		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5-6	150	
441	11	Johnston	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-3	137	
442	12	McCord	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	
443	13	Budd	John Henry		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	116	
444	14	Wootten	James		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	138	
445	15	Blake	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	142	
446	16	Hellyer	Leslie		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	128	
453	17	Pearce	Leonard B.		1st. Attndt.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	140	
454	18	Spencer	Percy		Smoke Rm. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	150	
456	19	Crossfield	Sheridan		Library Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
458	20	Hawkins	Loftus		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	140	
460	21	Lomax	James		Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	150	
461	22	Churcher	Cecil Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	
462	23	Weild	William		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	160	
466	24	Clarke	Nicholas		B.Rm. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	167	
467	25	Turner	Herbert Charles		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	158	
468	26	Lewis	William George		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	142	
469	27	Pitman	Frederick G.		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5-6	130	
470	28	Brash	John		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-11	157	
471	29	Gibson	Vivian Guy		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
472	30	Sabey	Walter Robert		"	"	"	"	"							

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel S.S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
473	1	Good	Henry	✓	B. Rm. steward	18-4-23	South	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-7	154	
474	2	Millett	Harold	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	152	
475	3	Redman	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	150	
476	4	Gardner	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	168	
477	5	Barrow	Clement	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150	
478	6	Chandler	John F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	136	
486	7	Abberley	George C.	✓	2nd Cl. Pante.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	140	
487	8	Purcell	Sidney	✓	Asst. Pante.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	154	
488	9	Cannings	Albert E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
489	10	Jannaway	Ronald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	150	
493	11	Taylor	Philip	✓	Plate Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	126	
494	12	Gould	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	
495	13	Lambert	Percy George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	
496	14	Baugh	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	146	
499	15	Pavey	Victor	✓	2nd Cl. Boots	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	136	
500	16	French	Edward	✓	Asst. Boots	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	151	
501	17	Knight	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	
522	18	Hodges	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	
503	19	Payne	George	✓	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	116	
504	20	Seaton	Victor	✓	Bandman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	144	
505	21	Balshaw	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	
506	22	Claxton	William J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	200	
507	23	Marquis	Eric V.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	150	
508	24	MATTHEWS	STANLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	144	
509	25	Wright	Harold	✓	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	159	
510	26	Hill	Sidney A.	✓	Bandman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
511	27	Kneale	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
512	28	de Jong	Sidney	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Jewish	"	5-10	164	
513	29	Crowther	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-7	126	
514	30	Garnett	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	144	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

521	1	P
522	2	V
523	3	P
524	4	I
525	5	I
526	6	C
527	7	I
528	8	
529	9	
530	10	
531	11	
532	12	
533	13	
534	14	
535	15	
536	16	
537	17	
538	18	
539	19	
540	20	
541	21	
542	22	
543	23	
544	24	
545	25	
546	26	
547	27	
548	28	
549	29	
550	30	

Line  
Owners  
Local A



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
521	1	Parry	George	✓	Chf. 3rd Cl. Stwd. 18-4-23	So'ton		No	Yes	38	M	Welsh	British	5-2	140	
522	2	Vickers	Charles J.	✓	2nd. 3rd Cl Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-5	140	
523	3	Rische	Leon	✓	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	Polish	5-5	140	
524	4	Keleher	James E.	✓	Hospital Att'dt.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5-7	160	
525	5	Paul	William H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	173	
526	6	Coward	Frederick Wm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	124	
527	7	Knight	William	✓	3rd Cl. Pants	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	172	
528	8	Locke	Edward	✓	Asst. Pants	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	146	
529	9	Tilbury	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	160	
530	10	Minter	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	142	
531	11	Sharp	Thomas	✓	3rd Class Lay. Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
532	12	Powell	Augustus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	135	
533	13	Barrett	Frederick	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	126	
534	14	Howal	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	180	
535	15	Toomer	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	
536	16	Bartlett	George E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
537	17	Richie	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	161	
538	18	Jeanes	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140	
539	19	Hill	Clifford	✓	"	"	"	"	"	534	"	"	"	5-4	132	
540	20	Bulbrooke	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
541	21	Smith	Douglas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	130	
542	22	Frost	Philip	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	142	
543	23	Grant	William J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	140	
544	24	McIntyre	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	112	
545	25	Rider	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	155	
546	26	Taylor	George A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	
547	27	Hill	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	146	
548	28	Chenery	Williams	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	
549	29	Furze	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6	152	
550	30	Paul	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

551	1
552	2
553	3
554	4
555	5
556	6
557	7
558	8
559	9
560	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
608	24
607	25
608	26
609	27
610	28
611	29
612	30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
551	1	Ticehurst	Joseph	✓	Steward	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5-6	148	
552	2	Robertson	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-4	136	
553	3	Small	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5-8	160	
554	4	Jones	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	148	
555	5	Coombs	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	135	
556	6	Parmiter	Walter L.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	150	
557	7	Oakley	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	134	
558	8	Garner	Ernest H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	130	
559	9	Erigen	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	131	
560	10	Offer	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
605	24	Payton	Alfred	✓	1st G.H. Stwd.	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-7	140	
607	25	Mitchell	William	✓	G. H. Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4-11	186	
608	26	Davis	Fredk. C.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	119	
609	27	Dyer	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	
610	28	Green	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	139	
611	29	Laster	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	
612	30	Binns	Claude F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	134	

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 19<sup>23</sup>, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
621	1	Sargeant	John Arthur	✓	Chef	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5-9	186	
622	2	Hug	August	✓	Asst. Chef	"	"	"	"	45	"	French	French	5-2	158	
624	3	Bogatto	Lorenzo	✓	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Italian	Italian	5-7	145	
625	4	<del>Casare</del>	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	French	5-5	135	
626	5	Taylor	James	✓	Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5-7	154	
627	6	Bogatto	Casare	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5-6	146	
629	7	Emery	Edward	✓	Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5-7	156	
630	8	Callaghan	Denis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	144	
634	9	Cresswell	Henry Percy	✓	Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	
636	10	Sefton	Denis	✓	Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120	
638	11	Fuller	Charles	✓	2nd Cl. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	
639	12	Knight	Frank Ernest	✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	
640	13	Kearl	Charles Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	131	
641	14	Oliver	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	140	
642	15	Brooks	Henry	✓	Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	156	
643	16	Etheridge	Herbert Cecil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	
645	17	Peckham	William	✓	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	160	
646	18	Lloyd	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	
649	19	Gordon	Harry Leonard	✓	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-2	168	
650	20	McLaughlin	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	154	
651	21	Wintle	William	✓	Asst. Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	151	
653	22	Herbert	Horace Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	133	
654	23	Gee	Ernest Henry	✓	Mess Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
655	24	Romburgh	John	✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	165	
656	25	Poole	Harold Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	
657	26	Keates	Harold John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	156	
658	27	Harris	Frank Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	130	
659	28	Gould	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	112	
660	29	Dobbin	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
661	30	McGuire	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	160	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1						18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes		M					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
677	7	Hesketh	James		Scullion	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5-6	148	
678	8	Owens	Cyril		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-7	118	
679	9	Taylor	Clarence		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1	136	
680	10	Staunton	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	154	
681	11	Gregory	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	157	
682	12	Duffy	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
683	13	Redman	William Henry		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	147	
684	14	Crease	Douglas		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	142	
685	15	Britt	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	140	
686	16	Hayter	William		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
687	17	Taylor	Thomas Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	156	
688	18	Parker	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	154	
689	19															
690	20															
691	21															
692	22															
693	23															
694	24	Harrington	James		Kitchen Prtr.	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-10	145	
695	25	Gilroy	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5-7	145	
696	26															
697	27															
698	28	Cohen	Samuel		Hebrew Cook	18-4-23	So'ton	No	Yes	44	M	Hebrew	British	5-4	162	
699	29	Maddick	Christopher		Passgr. Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-9	160	
700	30	Chappell	Frank Albert		Aast. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel "OLYMPIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th April, 1923, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
702	1	Apperley.	Harold.	✓	Ship's Cook	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	58	M	English	British	5.4	144	
	2															
703	3	Toogood.	Edwin.	✓	Asst: Ship's Cook.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	61	M	English	British	5.8	160	
707	4	Henderson.	Thomas.	✓	Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	146	
708	5	Legge.	Edward.	✓	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	147	
709	6	Redman.	William.	✓	2nd Baker.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	150	
710	7	Howlett.	Albert	✓	Ex: do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	156	
711	8	Emery.	James.	✓	Ex: do.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150	
712	9	Clegg.	Charles.	✓	3rd Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	140	
713	10	Easler.	James.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150	
714	11	Royle.	Charles.	✓	Asst: Baker	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.3	140	
715	12	Dipper.	Albert.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	144	
716	13	Parrott.	Reginald.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	142	
723	14	Taylor.	Frederick.	✓	Asst: Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	140	
721	15	Chapell.	Charles.	✓	Baker's Scullion.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	126	
722	16	Scarisbrick.	Thomas.	✓	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	146	
724	17	<del>Eggo.</del>	<del>Winter.</del>	✓	<del>Asst: do.</del>	"	"	"	"	<del>28</del>	"	"	"	<del>5.9</del>	<del>140</del>	
725	18	Gallscher.	James.	✓	Vienna Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	126	
726	19	Davies.	John.	✓	Chief Butcher.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Welsh	"	5.7	166	
727	20	Dreaper.	Percy.	✓	2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.5	135	
728	21	Corlett.	George.	✓	3rd do.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	132	
729	22	Kellaway.	Benjamin.	✓	Asst: Butcher	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	132	
730	23	Hayter.	Harry.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	153	
731	24	Egerton.	William.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	128	
732	25	Pardey.	Leslie.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.0	168	
733	26	Pearce.	John.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	151	
734	27	Caton.	Edward.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	146	
735	28	Hickman.	Hertart.	✓	do.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	140	
	29															
740	30	Hull.	George.	✓	Butcher's Scullion.	18/4/23	So'ton	NO	YES	21	M	English	British	5.6	156	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Restaurant Vessel "OLYMPIC" arriving at New York April 25th, 1923, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Kilos	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Peyre	Prosper	✓		Manager	18 April 1923	Southampton	No	Yes	46	Male	English	English	5'6"	170	
2	Platt	John	✓		Controller	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	65	
3	Hayter	Gertrude	✓		Cashier	"	"	"	"	23	Female	"	"	5'8"	80	
4	Mazzocchi	Millicent	✓		2nd Cashier	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	60	
5	Wuistiner	Alfred	✓		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5'4"	90	
6	Minarelli	Luigi	✓		2nd Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Italian	Italian	5'8"	80	
7	MacLachlan	Frederick	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	5'11"	70	
8	Taylor	Percival	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	60	
9	Wickers	George	✓		Asst Barman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	65	
10	Bissettini	Ernest	✓		Wine Butler	"	"	"	"	45	"	Italian	Italian	5'9"	80	
11	Musso	Tancredi	✓		Carver	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
12	Bertone	Carlo	✓		Linen Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	70	
13	Griseri	Carlo	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	64	
14	Crippa	Serafino	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	60	
15	Zanin	Giovanni	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	68	
16	Crippa	Piero	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	75	
17	Roost	William	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5'6"	58	
18	Halberstad	Henry	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	60	
19	Nensoz	Henri	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'10"	65	
20	Magnetto	Angelo	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"	60	
21	Barras	Oleff	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'10"	70	
22	Fluckiger	Paul	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	70	
23	Allieri	Mario	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	Italian	6'0"	68	
24	Nicolello	Battista	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	64	
25					<del>Waiter</del>											
26					<del>Waiter</del>											
27					<del>Waiter</del>											
28					<del>Asst Wine Butler</del>											
29	Cornut	Charles	✓		Asst Carver	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	65	
30	Hodgson	Harry	✓		Asst Linen Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	English	5'8"	63	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Section 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation is made thereon and is made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not those copies, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section 36, or by rule prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in rule 35, unless it is made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wahsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

Restaurant

	(1)	No. on list
31	1	
32	2	
33	3	
34	4	
35	5	
36	6	
37	7	
38	8	
39	9	
40	10	
41	11	
42	12	
43	13	
44	14	
45	15	
46	16	
47	17	
48	18	
49	19	
50	20	
51	21	
52	22	
53	23	
54	24	
55	25	
56	26	
57	27	
58	28	
59	29	
60	30	

Line  
Owner  
Local Agent



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Restaurant Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, April 25th, 1923, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Laupie	Gustave	✓	Asst Waiter	April 18th 1923	Southampton	No	Yes	20	Male	French	French	5'4"	62	
32	2	Verciani	Alessandro	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	64	
33	3	Broggi	Marius	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'10"	63	
34	4	Johanser	Joseph	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	English	5'8"	60	
35	5	Gibbs	Cecil	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	62	
36	6	Bally	Henry	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'10"	65	
37	7	Hilder	Franois	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	English	5'9"	64	
38	8	Weissen	Charles	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	64	
39	9	Delomme	Marius	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	French	French	5'8"	66	
40	10	Watson	John	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	English	5'7"	61	
41	11	Ramella	Peter	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italian	5'8"	67	
42	12	Cawly	Robert	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	English	5'8"	60	
43	13	How	Marcel	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'5"	57	
44	14	Waterhouse	Alan	✓	Page Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	English	5'6"	55	
45	15	Biere	Pierre	✓	Chef	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	6'1"	80	
46	16	Moron	Antonin	✓	Kitchen Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	64	
47	17	Pugnaire	Francois	✓	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	66	
48	18			✓	Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
49	19	Labarbe	Jean	✓	Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	French	French	5'5"	65	
50	20			✓	Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
51	21	Van Krieken	Jan	✓	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	64	
52	22	Geneau	Antony	✓	Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	French	5'6"	65	
53	23	Frot	Anselme	✓	Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64	
54	24	Carronee	Albert	✓	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	French	French	5'7"	66	
55	25	Fourcade	Charles	✓	Asst Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	5'6"	64	
56	26	Amedry	Fernand	✓	Asst Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	65	
57	27	Downes	Cyril	✓	Asst Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	English	5'10"	68	
58	28	Mills	Albert	✓	Asst Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	66	
59	29	Sanchez	Laureano	✓	Asst Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	66	
60	30	Georgis	Egidio	✓	Asst Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"	63	

*Jeannisson*



Line *MA*  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEAS. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

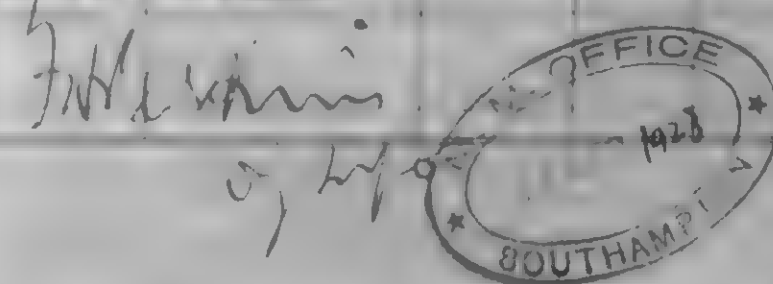
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Restaurant Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, April 25th, 1923, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	1	Fres on	Jean	✓	Asst Larder Cook	April 18th 1923	Southampton	No	Yes	32	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	64	
62	2	Boissonnet	Ferdinand	✓	Asst Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	French	5'7"	65	
63	3	Meyer	Emile	✓	Coffeeman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'11"	67	
64	4	Ord	John	✓	Asst Coffeeman	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	English	5'11"	66	
65	5	Fuller	Arthur	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	66	
66	6	Smith	Charles	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	68	
67	7	Le Masurier	Louis	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	65	
68	8	Coleman	William	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	64	
69	9	Stratford	William	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	64	
70	10	Spiro	Harry	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	62	
71	11	Stohrer	Richard	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	65	
72	12	Reason	Alfred	✓	Asst Pants	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	62	
73	13	Lawrence	Conrad	✓	Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	64	
74	14	Cornelius	James	✓	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	66	
75	15	Savory	James	✓	2nd Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	66	
76	16	Gregory	Reginald	✓	Staff Attendant	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	65	
77	17	Taylor	Joseph	✓	Asst Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	62	
78	18	Andrivet	Andre	✓	Asst Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French	5'3"	62	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and have been found none of them is under contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the completion of the vessel.



Line 30  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# Substitutes.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olympic, arriving at New York, April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Southampton. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
R50 1	Falguiere	Edmond	✓		Porter Cook	18. 4. 23.	Soton	NO	YES	28	M	French	French	5:10	154	
D90 2	Uear	Frank	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5:7	140	
D91 3	Platt	Frank W.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:4	134	
E167 4	Sprake	Oscar	✓		Cleaner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5:7	154	
V58 5	Myott	John	✓		Writer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5:9	138	
V614 6	Paul	Charles	✓		Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5:4	130	
V615 7	Humphrey	Samuel	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:4	142	
D92 8	Vella	Carmelo	✓		Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Maltese	Maltese	5:6	140	
9	American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.															
10	April 18-1923. I hereby certify that the visa below															
11	affixed to this certificate has been granted in accordance															
12	with regulations prescribed by Department of State.															
13	W. H. H. H. H.															
14	American Vice Consul															
15	No. - 812															
16	- SEEN -															
17	W. H. H. H. H.															
18	American Vice Consul															
19	J. H. H. H. H.															
20	18/4/23															
21	F. H. H. H. H.															
22	H. H. H. H. H.															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, Master of the R.M.S. Olympic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. Executed in Thirty-one Sheets (numbered 1 to 31.)

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

April

1923

E. Henry  
Immigrant Inspector.

Hugh F. David  
Master of the vessel.

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## ①

59152

FILE # 59152 STATE MAY 1962

John G. Kinsley

Surgeon of the

Tropical Fruit, Copernation

, do

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

156

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pun. *MB Kinley*  
 1837 *7/23*  
 Clerk *Cards removed*  
*MB Kinley*

J. H. Mosley  
M. D. Lind

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1923.

at the time of the ...

*Angela*

AMERICAN CONSUL

Thomas Horn, Jr.

This market  
consists of a large  
passenger for the  
United States and Australia

APR 13 1973

1000

N. TON, JAMAICA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT					EX				
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	J. S.	* O. R. OF U. S. A.	MAN	3	4	
4	2									
TOTAL	4	2								

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alison	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 6		6
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total 6		6

*V. J. [unclear]*

~~45~~







## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer, FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25, 1923

**Note**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,



this sheet must  
printed.

er.

33

Place of birth.

City or town.

Rica

Chapelton

Southfield

Southfield

Southfield

Pedro Planes

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arne Olson, of the S.S. Verana, from Philadelphia via Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arne Olson  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Verma (Trop Fruit) arrived 4/20/22

19

M.

158

from

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP, No.

No. Passports

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

DEF-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

DEPORT

15f 1. Johnstone Winifred 1 / 2 2 Un 16 Unad L.B. 1100 King 4/27 15. L.  
36f Burnett Frances

Landed 4/20/22

4/27 15. L. 15

RONA

on  
pres  
duty  
imm  
which  
deser  
lead  
it sha  
delive  
name  
time  
her d  
paid  
or lar  
or ma  
and de  
or land  
by the  
customs d  
\$10 for ead  
or a true rep  
shall be grante  
of the liability  
fine is imposed  
remitted or refun  
prior to the determ  
sufficient to cover

RECORD DIVISION

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Verona, arriving at New York, April 25, 1923, from the port of Manila via Baracoa

VERONA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen Anne	Master	3/25-22 New York	no	yes	37	m	Scand. Norw.		5'6"	160	none
2	Henniksen Alf	1st Officer	3/25-22 "	no	yes	32	"	"	"			
3	Hansen Hans	2nd Officer	1/15-22 "	no	yes	28	"	"	"			
4	Andersen Bendix	1st Eng.	3/1-22 Phila.	no	yes	31	"	"	"			
5	Olsen Martin	2nd Eng.	1/15-22 Kingston	no	yes	28	"	"	"			
6	Hansen Joergen	3rd Eng.	1/15-22 New York	no	yes	29	"	"	"			
7	Hansen Karl	Steward	1/14-22 Atlanta	yes	yes	35	"	"	"			
8	Hallbraker Hans	Boat	7/29-22 New York	yes	yes	23	"	"	"			
9	Hansen Antan	Boys' mate	3/1-22 Phila.	no	yes	22	"	"	"			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 10 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

159

MAY 10 1923

PORT OF New York  
April 26, 1923  
Verona

I, master of the Verona, S. S. (Nation US), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25, 1923 consigned to Tropical Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pen. N. R., and is expected to sail April 26, 1923 for Baracoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(UNRECORDED COPY)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kirana, arriving at New York, April 25, 1923, from the port of Manila via Batavia

VERONA

APR 25 1922

Vessel <u>Verona</u> , arriving at <u>New York</u>														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olson	Arne	✓ Master	3/1	New-York	no	yes	30	m.	Scand.	Norw.	5'6"	160	none
2	Henniksen	Alf	✓ 1st Officer	3/1	"	no	yes	32	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hansen	Hans	✓ 2nd	1/3-22	"	no	yes	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Andersen	Bendix	✓ 1st Eng.	3/1-22	Phil.	no	yes	51	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Olson	Martin	1st	1/5-22	Kingston	no	yes	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Thorsen	Jorgun	✓ 3rd	1/3-22	New-York	no	yes	29	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hansen	Karl	✓ Steward	1/4-22	Albans	yes	yes	30	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hallbraker	Hans	✓ Cook	7/27-22	New-York	yes	yes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
			✓ Quartermaster	3/1-22	Phil.	no	yes	22	"	"	"	"	"	"

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Hansen	34	Norwegian	New Orleans 4/12/22
Hans Halbraeker	27	- " -	New York 25/2/22
Ello Furrer	35	German	- " - 28/3/23
B. Olsen	27	Norwegian	- " - 11/4/23
Carl Brenan	28	German	New Orleans 4/12/22

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1618

Anne Olsen

*Master.*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel Verona, arriving at New York, April 25, 1923, from the port of St. Antonio via Baracao 160 April 29 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Arne	Master	3/25-22	New York	no	yes	32	m	Scand.	Norw.	5'6"	160	none
2	Henniksen	Alf	1st officer	3/25-22	"	no	yes	32	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hansen	Hans	2nd	1/13-22	"	no	yes	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Andersen	Bendix	1st boy	3/1-22	Phila.	no	yes	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Olsen	Martin	1st	1/15-22	Kingston	no	yes	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Thorsen	Jorgen	Bed.	1/13-22	New York	no	yes	29	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hansen	Karl	Steward	1/14-22	Albans	yes	yes	35	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hallnaker	Hans	Cook	7/17-22	New York	yes	yes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hansen	Antan	Steward	3/1-22	Phila.	no	yes	22	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Schmidt	Otto	Captain	1/14-22	Albans	no	yes	25	"	German	Germany	"	"	"
11	Johansen	Wilhelm	Sailor	3/1-22	Phila.	no	yes	19	"	Scand.	Norw.	"	"	"
12	Kjelland	Einar	"	3/1-22	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Olsen	Olaf	"	5/13-22	New York	no	yes	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Rasmussen	Knud	"	2/16-23	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Steffensen	Lorang	Steward	4/1-23	"	no	yes	25	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hagen	Arne	"	4/1-23	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Musul	Otto	"	3/28-23	"	no	yes	25	"	German	Germany	"	"	"
18	Olsen	Bernhard	"	4/11-23	"	yes	yes	40	"	Scand.	Norw.	"	"	"
19	Michalich	Joan	"	1/13-22	"	no	yes	31	"	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavia	"	"	"
20	Wet	James	"	1/12-23	"	no	yes	19	"	British	Jamaica	"	"	"
21	Bierman	Carl	Cook	10/1-22	Kingston	no	yes	55	"	German	Germany	"	"	"
22	Kiunann	Wilhelm	"	3/28-23	New York	no	yes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Baile	Eric	Steward	4/1-23	"	yes	yes	22	"	British	Jamaica	"	"	"
24	Grafard	Gerald	Steward	4/18-23	St. Antonio	no	yes	21	m	British	Jamaica	"	"	"
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Tropical Fruit Co.  
Owners J. H. Klammer & Co.  
Local Agents J. B. Kandeque & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ami Olsen, of the S. A. Herrera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

Ami Olsen  
Master, First or Second Officer

Ami Olsen  
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Strathfellen*, arriving at *New York*, *April 25*, 1923, from the port of *Buenos Ayres*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Scorer	Thos D	✓	18/1/23	Manchester	no	yes	45	male	English	British	5'10" 240 lbs. Tatto left arm
2	Watson	Peter	✓					39	male	Scotch		5'6 1/2 164 lbs left hand
3	Grant	D. Stewart	✓	2				24				5'8 1/2 161 lbs
4	McTadger	A	✓	3				25				5'9 1/2 154
5	McCarthy	D.	✓					35				5'8 1/2 140 lbs right thumb
6	Rouse	G	✓					38	English			5'10 206 lbs
		A.B.	✓					26				5'5 140 lbs right hand thumb

Form 660

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*  
*May 11*, 1923.

I, master of the *Br. S.S. Strathfellen*  
from port of *Buenos Ayres*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *28*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 24*, 1923, consigned to *Amson, Spence & Young*; is now lying at *32 Brooklyn* and is expected to sail *May 11*, 1923, for *Baltimore Md.* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>H. Freeman</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1/19/23 Manchester Eng.</i>
<i>C. Kiernan</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the Customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION  
MAY 19 1923  
RECEIVED



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Strathfillan*, arriving at *New York*, *April 25*, 19*23*, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *4/25/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Scorer	Thos D	Master	18/1/23	Manchester	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'10"	200 lb	Latex left arm
2	Watson	Peter	Male					39		Scotch		5'6 1/2"	164 lb	Left forearm
3	Grant	D. Ewart	2nd					24				5'8 1/2"	161 lb	
4	McFadyen	R	3rd					25				5'9 1/2"	154 lb	
5	McBailey	G	Carpenter					35				5'4"	140 lb	Latex right thumb
6	Rouse	G	Boys					38		English		5'10"	206 lb	
	Frankson	W	AWB					21						

STRATHFILLAN

4-25 Strathfillan

Form 640

4-25 Strathfillan

Form 640

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*  
*May 11*, 19*23*.

I, master of the *Bon* S. S. *Strathfillan*  
from port of *Buenos Aires*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *28*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 24*, 19*23*, consigned to  
*Amson Spence & Young*, is now lying at *32 Brooklyn*, and is  
expected to sail *May 11*, 19*23*, for *Baltimore Md.*  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>St. Freeman</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1/19/23 Manchester Eng.</i>
<i>C. Kiernan</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the Customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a time report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION  
MAY 19 1923  
RECEIVED



Vessel S/S Strathfellen, arriving at New York, April 25, 1927, from the port of London

4.25 Mouth Hill.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Master.

{OVER.}



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Strathfillan*, arriving at *New York*, *April 25*, 1923, from the port of *Baltimore*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Scorer	Thos D	Master	18/1/23	Manchester	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10"	200 lb	Left arm
2	Watson	Peter	mate					39		Scotch		5'6 1/2"	164 lb	Left forearm
3	Gant	D. Stuart	2 <sup>nd</sup>					24				5'8 1/2"	161 lb	
4	McTadyen	R	3 <sup>rd</sup>					25				5'9 1/2"	151 lb	
5	McCauley	G	Carpenter					35				5'7"	140 lb	Left right thumb
6	Rouse	G	Boys					38		English		5'10"	206 lb	
	Frankson	W	AW					26				5'5"	140 lb	Left arm

425 Strathfillan

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

PORT OF *New York*  
*11 May*, 1923

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Strathfillan*  
from port of *Baltimore*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *one*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *29*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *24 April*, 1923, consigned to *Messrs. Simpson Green & Co.*; is now lying at *32 Pier Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail *4 May*, 1923, for *Baltimore* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>E. Herman</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>19/4/23 Manchester England</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED  
MAY 12 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1280



Vessel S/S Strathfillan, arriving at New York, April 25, 1929, from the port of Bombay

STRA

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

## Good Scores

*Master.*

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Strathfellen*, arriving at *New York*, *April 25*, 19*23*, from the port of *London* *4/5/23*

**STRATHFELLEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Scarer	Thos D	✓ Master	18/1/23	Manchester	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10"	240 lbs	Left arm
2	Watson	Peter	✓ Mate					39		Scotch		5'6 1/2"	164 lbs	Left forearm
3	Grant	D. Ewart	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>					24				5'8 1/2"	161 lbs	
4	McFadyen	R	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>					25				5'9 1/2"	154 lbs	
5	McCarley	D.	✓ Carpenter					35				5'8"	140 lbs	Right thumb
6	Rouse	G	✓ Boy					38		English		5'10"	206 lbs	
7	Frankson	W	✓ AB					26				5'5"	140 lbs	Right forearm
8	Railton	W	✓					42				5'5"	136 lbs	Left both forearms
9	Ince	J	✓					28				5'2"	136 lbs	Left forearm
10	Lewis	W	✓					20				5'5"	142 lbs	
11	Smith	JH	✓					54				5'6"	140 lbs	Both hands tattoo
12	Devlin	P	✓					51		Scotch		5'6"	140 lbs	Both forearms
13	Lewis	C	✓ Engineer					35				5'8"	154 lbs	
14	Martin	Jas B	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>					46				5'9"	182 lbs	
15	Blingan	SR	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>					39				5'11"	263 lbs	
16	Burrow	George W	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup>					22				5'10"	160 lbs	
17	Hughes	A	✓ Stoker					39		English		5'4"	144 lbs	Left right forearm
18	Freeman	W	✓ Fireman					26		Scotch		5'8"	147 lbs	
19	Taylor	P	✓					51		English		5'3"	114 lbs	Left both forearms
20	McCarley	A	✓					42		Irish		5'4"	142 lbs	
21	Boello	J	✓					36		Maltese		5'8"	162 lbs	
22	Toal	M	✓					40		Irish		5'6"	164 lbs	
23	Harrocks	Joseph	✓					44		English		5'10"	140 lbs	Left thumb & chest
24	Riley	John	✓					42		Irish		5'10"	168 lbs	Left both forearms
25	Kierman	C	✓					46				5'11"	182 lbs	
26	Bertch	F C	✓ Steward					60		Italian	Italian	5'8"	160 lbs	
27	Spagnol	J	✓ 5 <sup>th</sup>					25		Maltese	British	5'6"	814 lbs	Left right forearm
28	Kelly	William	✓ Cook					52		English		5'7"	136 lbs	
29	Lloyd	E	✓ Healer					22				5'8"	95 lbs	
30	Campbell	W	✓ Fireman					42				5'8"	140 lbs	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
*Imperial Steam Navigation Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thorpe Leorn Master, of the L/S Lorahtetta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1923

Thorpe Leorn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

MAR 23 1923

Buenos Aires, Argentina

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Thoulston  
Vice Consul of the United States

Thy (30) are full

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.  
SEEN MAR 23 1923  
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA Montevideo + Barbados

Thoulston  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
SERVICE NO. 2416  
FEE NO. 36 \$ 2. EQUAL  
TO \$ 56 ARG. PAPER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



59149

MAY 4 1923

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. Mosley, Surgeon of the J.P.S. Co, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

164

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

at Kingsport, Jamaica  
Dkt. 82.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,

Service No: 1371

APR 19 1923

American Consul.

KINGSFORD JAMAICA

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				FEE FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin	36					7				43
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
TOTAL	36					7				43

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	36	7	43
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
TOTAL	36	7	43

1st Cabin	36	7	43
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
TOTAL	36	7	43

1st Cabin	36	7	43
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
TOTAL	36	7	43

*Wm. G. Gorge Trust Co.*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRINCESS MAY"

## Passengers sailing from KINGSTON: JMAICA.

17th April 1923. 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended where permanent residence.)			
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.	
1		HARRIS	✓	✓	REGINALD H.	33	✓	M	✓	W SADDLERYES EXPORT	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN JAMAICA CROSS ROADS.							FATHER: S.B. HARRIS			N.Y., NEW YORK	
2		LINDO	✓	✓	ADOLPH	30	✓	M	✓	M MANAGER "	DO	"	CUBAN	CUBAN U.S.A. NEW JERSEY							FRIEND: MR. E.M. MASSIAS			N.J. ARLINGTON	
3		DREW	✓	✓	HANNAH P.	29	✓	F	✓	M DOMESTIC "	DO	"	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN JAMAICA OCHO RIOS							MRS. VIDAL			N.Y. NEW YORK	
4		DREW	✓	✓	JOSEPH	36	✓	M	✓	M PAINTER "	DO	"	DO	DO DO DO DO							DO			DO	
5		COOMBS	✓	✓	ETHELDA	20	✓	F	✓	S DOMESTIC "	DO	"	DO	AFRICAN DO DO							EFFIE COOMBS: OCHO RIOS			N.Y. NEW YORK	
6		WEBB	✓	✓	GERALD C	18	✓	M	✓	S FARMER "	DO	"	DO	WEST INDIAN DO COLEYVILLE							FATHER: G.W. WEBB			COLEYVILLE OHIO	
7		BOWIE	✓	✓	IDA J.	40	✓	F	✓	S DOMESTIC "	DO	"	DO	AFRICAN DO KINGSTON							RELATIVE: FLORENCE BRIDGETTE			OHIO	
8		HATT	✓	✓	ARTHUR EDWARD	27	✓	M	✓	S ACCOUNTANT	DO	"	DO	CANADIAN CANADA ST. GEORGE							JOHN HATT: ST GEORGE N.B.			CANADA ST. GEORGE	
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

66

Total respondents

### 11.5. citirani

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

inental United  
the listing of

9

City or town.

NEW YORK

ARLINGTON

NEW YORK

DO

NEW YORK

CASPER

ARLINGTON

ST. GEORGE

Form 710A  
SHIPPING SERVICE

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

19

165

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to and from destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	SELF	YES YES	N.Y.	HOME: 200 W 133 ST. N.Y.	YES 8 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN.	BLK. BRN.	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2	NO	SELF	YES YES	12	WIFE: MRS. FAY LINDO. 323 DAVIS AVE. ARLINGTON N.J.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN. BRN.	CUBA	HAVANA
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	22	NEPHEW: S. MILLER 188 BARCLAY STREET. NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK. BLK.	JAMAICA	OCHO RIOS
4	YES	SELF	YES YES	DO	DO DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRN.	BLK. BLK.	ANTIGUA	
5	YES	FATHER	YES NO		COUSIN: S. MILLER 188 BARCLAY ST. N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK.	BLK. BLK.	JAMAICA	OCHO RIOS
6	NO	FATHER	YES NO		BROTHER: B.S. WEBB BOX 943 CASPER. WYOMING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN.	BRN. GREY	DO	COLBYVILLE
7	NO	SELF	YES NO		SISTER: MIRIAM CON. ARLINGTON OHIO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK.	BLK. BLK.	DO	OCHO RIOS
8	NO	SELF	YES YES	3 YRS	N.Y. INTRANSIT TO CANADA	YES 1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRN GREY	CANADA	ST. GEORGE

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master, of the St. Princes May, from Kingsston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Apr, 19 13  
at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Affidavit of surgeon  
appears in Manifest #1  
sworn to before the Consul  
Consul General*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "PRINCESS MAY" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, 17th April 1923, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Calling or occupation. Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		D'AZEVEDO	19	M	CLERK	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	COUSIN: MR. A.N. VAZ. KING ST. KINGSTON	N.J. LAKEWOOD
2		GRAHAM	28	M	CLERGY	DO	DO	DO	DO	RELATIVE (THOMAS GRAHAM: POINT HILL	WASH. WASHINGTON D.C.
3		ICHIKAWA	41	M	ARTIST	DO	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	U.S.A. NEW YORK	HENRY CHESTERFIELD 227 W 46 St. NEW YORK	OHIO CINCINNATI
4		ELLIOTT	21	M	MAN	DO	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	RELATIVE BALLARDS VALLEY: SOUTHFIELD	MASS. BOSTON
5		ELLIOTT	50	F	DRESS-MAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	RELATIVE BALLARDS VALLEY: SOUTHFIELD	N.Y. NEW YORK
6		ELLIOTT	27	F	DOMESTIC	DO	DO	AFRICAN	DO KINGSTON	RELATIVE BALLARDS VALLEY: SOUTHFIELD	N.Y. NEW YORK
7		LUMLEY	34	M	GROCCER	DO	DO	WEST INDIAN	U.S.A. CHICAGO	FATHER: F.L. LUMLEY DARLSTON P.O.	ILLIN. CHICAGO
8		MONTEITH	29	F	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	JAMAICA KINGSTON	COUSIN: EDWIN CHARLEY 44 KING ST. KINGSTON	N.Y. BROOKLYN
9		GRANNUM	22	M	CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	RELATIVE MISS IVY GRANNUM	N.Y. NEW YORK
10		CAMPBELL	38	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. C. CAMPBELL 117 MARK LANE: KINGSTON	N.Y. DO
11		ANDERSON	18	M	DRAFTSMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	RELATIVE D.D. ANDERSON	DO DO
12		COOKE	18	F	GENTLE	DO	DO	DO	DO	46B ROSEMARY LANE: KINGSTON	DO DO
13		VALENTINE	24	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: ANNIE COOKE DARLSTON P.O.	DO DO
14		WARD	36	F	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	RELATIVE C.A. CAMPBELL	DO DO
15		JEFFREY	37	M	TAILOR	DO	DO	AFRICAN	DO	73 ORANGE STREET. KINGSTON	DO DO
16		SMITH	27	F	DRESS-MAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: JOHN PATTERSON 2 A TEMPLE LANE: KINGSTON	DO DO
17		MCGILCHRIST	25	F	MODEL	DO	DO	WEST INDIAN	DO	RELATIVE ALEX. JEFFREY	DO DO
18		THOMPSON	25	M	ACCOUNTANT	DO	DO	DO	MORANT BAY	FATHER: BENJAMIN SMITH LITTLE LONDON P.O.	DO DO
19		SAMUELS	26	F	MAKER	DO	DO	DO	KINGSTON	MOTHER: MRS. ELLA SMICKLY 31 1/2 HITCHIN ST. ALDMAN TOWN	DO DO
20		NASH	32	M	KEPER	DO	DO	DO	ST ELIZABETH	REV. A.N. THOMPSON MORANT BAY. P.O.	CAN. TORONTO
21		WHITE	25	F	DOMESTIC	DO	DO	AFRICAN	DO	RELATIVE: ARTHUR THOMPSON 32 EAST ST. KINGSTON	N.Y. NEW YORK
22		WITTER	20	M	PLANTER	DO	DO	WEST INDIAN	DO SELEM	MRS. M. NIGHTINGALE: MANDEVILLE P.O.	DO DO
23		HAFNER	42	M	GROOM	DO	GERMAN	GERMAN	S. AMERICA BRAZIL	BROTHER: D.S. WHITE. 13 PRINCE OF WALES ST. KINGSTON	DO DO
24		LLOYD	50	F	PERFORMER	DO	BRITISH	WHITE	U.S.A. MICHIGAN	FATHER: JAMES WITTER SALEM, SOUTHFIELD P.O.	N.Y. DO
25		LLOYD	51	M	ARTIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	MR. LLOYD 300 W 49TH ST. N.Y. U.S.A.	N.J. NEWARK
26		LLOYD	30	F	ARTIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	MRS. G. HOCH: 1144 FRONT AVE. GRAND RAPIDS: MICH. U.S.A.	N.Y. NEW YORK
27		LLOYD	22	F	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO
28		PRYCE	25	M	COOK	DO	DO	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	DO	DO DO
29		PANTY	25	M	STUDENT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DAISO SENIOR: 1070 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	DO DO
30		COOPER	33	F	DO	DO	DO	SPANISH	DO	MR. O.U. MORAI: 10 UPPER REGENT ST. KINGSTON	WASH. WASHINGTON D.C.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ... U.S.A.

19

167

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master, of the Business May, from Kingston La, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Apr, 1923  
at May

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRINCESS MAY"

sailing from

KINGSTON, JAMAICA

17th April

1923, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK: U.S.A.

Number

168

19

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 CUMMINGS

JOHN W.

29

S

1912 JUNE 1892

NEW YORK CITY: N.Y. U.S.A.

7th AUG. 1896

2 RUSS

GABE

20

M

STANFORD: MICH. U.S.A.

3 HAYNES

IRVING ROY

48

S

19th NOV. 1874

MONTREAL: WIS. U.S.A.

4 KYLE

JOHN A.

52

M

March 20th 1869

NEW YORK CITY: N.Y. U.S.A.

JUNE 6th 1887

5 ROGASI

LOUIS

53

W

CINCINNATI: OHIO: U.S.A.

6 HARRING

CARL J.

55

S

PHILADELPHIA: PA. U.S.A.

7 BLANK

BLANK

20

S

1144 FRONT AVE. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.

KENT: OHIO. U.S.A.

1492 PITTSBURG AVE. MINNEAPOLIS: MIN.

210 E 80th NEW YORK. N.Y.

141 - 61st NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.

1311 FRONT ST.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Princess May, arriving at New York, April 25, 1923, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
F	1	Hill	Chas. S.	✓ Master	At 5/23	Jamaica	no	yes	48	m	English	British	5-7	140	
	2	Ellen	Joseph. M.	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	.	.	.	.	37	m	Scand	.	5-5	165	
	3	Withers	Hector. M.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	19	New York	.	.	24	m	English	.	5-4	140	
	4	Harter	Wilson	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	5	Jamaica	.	.	39	m	West Ind.	.	5-9	170	
	5	Silvera	George	✓ Carpenter	.	.	.	.	26	m	A. B.	.	5-8	165	
	6	Lunningham	Richard	✓ Boats	.	.	.	.	46	m	.	.	5-7	150	
	7	Shaw	Thomas	✓ A.B.	.	.	.	.	32	m	.	.	5-9	185	
	8	Higgs	Joseph	✓	.	.	.	.	25	m	.	.	5-7	180	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
April 25, 1923.

I, master of the British S. S. Princess May  
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 6  
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25, 1923, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Pier 7 E River, and is expected to sail 1, 1923, for Direct via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Leonard Martin</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Jamaica March 6/23</u>
<u>Percy White</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>- do -</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>Luther Marsh</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>- do -</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>Levi Hunter</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>- do -</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>R. Bethune</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>- do -</u>	<u>- do -</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED  
MAY 1-1923  
RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Princess May*, arriving at *New York*, *April 25*, 1923, from the port of *Kingston, Jamaica*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hill Chas. S.	Master	4/25/23 Jamaica	no	yes	48	m	English	British	5-7	140	
2	Olson Joseph M.	1st Mate				37	m	Scand		5-5	165	
3	Withers Hector M.	2nd	19 New York			24	m	English		5-4	140	
4	Hartler Wilson	3rd	5 Jamaica			39	m	West Ind.		5-9	170	
5	Silvers George	Carpenter				26	m	A. B.		5-8	165	
6	Cunningham Richard	Boat				46	m			5-7	150	
7	Shaw Thomas	A. B.				32	m			5-9	185	
8	Higgs Joseph					25	m			5-7	180	
9	Lambert Harrold					23	m			5-7	160	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
David Phillips	23	British	Jamaica March 6/23

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Vernon L. Sampson	20	British	Jamaica Apr 16/23
B. Hammond	22	- do -	- do -
Leonard Ross	39	U. S. A.	- do -
Florence Alligro	20	U. S. A.	Baracoa Apr 20/23

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill.

Master.

16-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Princess May, arriving at New York, April 25, 1923, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

F. SMAY.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hill	Chas. S.	Master	At 5/23	Jamaica	no	yes	48	m	English	British	5-7	140	
2	Olson	Joseph. H.	1st Mate					37	m	Scand		5-5	165	
3	Withers	Hector. H.	2nd	19	New York			24	m	English		5-4	140	
4	Walter	Wilson	3rd	5	Jamaica			39	m	West Ind		5-9	170	
5	Silvers	George	Carpenter					26	m	A. B.		5-8	165	
6	Lunningham	Richard	Boat					46	m			5-7	150	
7	Shaw	Thomas	A.B.					32	m			5-9	185	
8	Higgs	Joseph						25	m			5-7	180	
9	Lambert	Randolph						23	m			5-7	160	
10	Calayton	Calayton						27	m			5-8	150	
11	Shaw	Samuel	A.B.					25	m			5-7	140	
12	Martin	Leonard						23	m			5-7	145	
13	Root	Laurence. R.	W. O.					25	m	English		5-5	185	
14	Slaven	Ed. A.	W. O.					25	m			5-5	137	
15	W. Day	John	Chief. Eng.					33	m	Scotch		5-6	160	
16	Liddell	William	2nd					35	m			5-10	170	
17	Teare	William	3rd	19	New York			32	m	Irish		5-8	150	
18	Wilson	James	4th	5	Jamaica			27	m	Scotch		5-7	150	
19	Piggott	David. C.	Steward					42	m	A.B.		5-8	145	
20	Reese	Erno	Pilot					23	m			5-5	165	
21	Raymond	James						21	m			5-8	150	
22	Small	William						45	m			5-6	150	
23	White	Lucy	Steward					20	m			5-8	150	
24	Maule	Luther						23	m			5-8	155	
25	Hunter	Levi						25	m			5-4	145	
26	James	Robert						25	m			5-8	155	
27	Miller	Daniel						25	m			5-8	160	
28	Bethune	Robert		28				21	m			5-8	160	
29	Van Loon	Edward	Chief Stew	5				27	m	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	145	
30	Blazer	Edward	Chief Cook					27	m			5-7	170	

Line Di. Giorgio Smith Corp.  
Owners Princess May Steamship Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents Di. Giorgio Smith Corp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Lehas. S. Hill Master, of the S.S. Princess Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Lehas. S. Hill  
Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Princess May*, arriving at *New York*, *April 75*, 1923, from the port of *Freeport, Jamaica*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Phillips	David	Deck Cook	Apr 23	Jamaica	no	yes	23	M	AB.	British	5-8	150	
2	Lewis	Harold A.	Stater	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Beart	L. R. B.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	155	
4	J. Taylor	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	152	
5	Johnson	Wesley	"	Apr 18	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	150	C. S. H.
6	Hamilton	Hyacinth	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5-4	128	
7	Quat	Roderick	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-0	118	
8	Aruchring	Edward	Waiter	Apr 16	Jamaica	no	Yes	38	M	AB.	British	5-6	160	
9	Sampson	Vernon L.	"	"	"	Yes	"	20	M	N. Ind.	"	5-7	150	
10	Hammond	Bolivar	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AB.	"	5-7	160	
11	Ross (Ross)	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AB.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
12	Monison	Charles	Stater	Apr 18	"	no	"	24	M	AB.	British	5-8	165	
13	Alliegro	Florence	Stewardess	Apr 20	Cuba	Yes	Yes	20	F	Italian	U. S. A.	5-6 1/2	130	remained at port + discharge
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Like *Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.*  
Owners *Princess May Steamship Co. Ltd.*  
Local Agents *Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lehas. S. Hill, of the SS Princess Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23

Lehas. S. Hill  
Master, First or Second Officer

Hill  
Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica, April 17, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa held by the above named crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Thomas Hill  
American Consul

FEE \$2.00

1371

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Date April 17, 1923  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for the period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BYL 57 59147

FILED

WAV 20 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(9)

172

Processed by: *Latent*  
Date: *7/23*  
C. *Carburetted*  
*W. H. Hiley*

I, *John H. Hiley*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*John H. Hiley*

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *April* 1923, 19

at *W. H. Hiley*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit as noted.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

OBJECT	HEAD-TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	
ADULT	98	7	3		5	4				10	157
CHILD											
INFANT	5	6			1	12				5	27
TOTAL	103	13	3		7	16				15	184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 116 U.S. 116 Total 157  
1st Cabin 116  
2nd Cabin 12  
3rd Cabin 12  
Total 140  
not counted

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
MALE	10	0	1	11
FEMALE	7	0	1	8
UNDER 10	7	0	1	8

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
MALE	6	0	1	7
FEMALE	13	0	1	14
UNDER 10	13	0	1	14

*Albatross*  
*Amman*  
*Amman*

List

No. on List. HEAD-1 STATU (This column for use of Government officials only)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5 UNDER  
6 UNDER  
7  
8  
9 UNDER  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20 CL. US  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25 UNDER  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

191

173

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in manufacturing in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in commerce in the United States.	Whether alien intends to engage in other occupation in the United States.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
2	yes	uncle	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
3	yes	uncle	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
4	yes	uncle	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
5	yes	uncle	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
6	yes	uncle	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
7	no	in-law	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
8	no	-do-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
9	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
10	yes	friend	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
11	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
12	yes	husband	yes	yes	1915-20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
13	yes	father	no	yes	1915-20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
14	yes	father	no	yes	1915-20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
16	yes	friend	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
18	yes	cousin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
19	yes	uncle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
20	yes	stepfather	yes	yes	1900-15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
21	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
22	yes	uncle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
23	yes	uncle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
24	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
25	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
26	yes	uncle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	
27	no	son	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Berlin	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William T. P., Surgeon of the SS. [illegible], do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

174

*Stamp*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1915, 19

at Chicago, Ill.

*W. T. P.*

*Witness*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

*Am 4-25-15*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and a statement that any have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*W. T. P.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCROLLS

### Passengers sailing from

FILED 14th 1955, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country.	City or town.		
1		✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2		✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3		✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	580181 5/17/05-143	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5		✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6		✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	UNDER 18	✓	✓	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8		✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9		✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10		✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11		✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12		✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13		✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14		✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15		✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16		✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17		✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18		✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19		✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20		✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21		✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22		✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23		✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24		✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25		✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26		✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27		✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28		✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29		✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30		✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

—



List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

191

175

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or has been deported for any reason?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of this country.	Whether coming for reason of fear of persecution, oppression, or agreement, in United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	b-in-law	no	Brother in law Joe K. turn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
2	yes	brother	no	Brother Henry Knecher 102 W 104th St New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
3	yes	self	no	New York Cousin Johann Knechtel. 1227 3rd St NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
4	yes	self	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
5	no	self	no	Buffalo NY Cousin Ernest M. Meier; 1730 Glenwood Ave. Buffalo NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
6	no	husband	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
7	no	father	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
8	yes	self	no	Friend Gottlieb Gluck. 10 Dundas St. Boston Mass	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
9	yes	self	no	Cousin Annie Knechtel. 113 15th St. Paterson NJ	yes	3	with	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
10	yes	self	no	New York Uncle David Grentel. 420 Riverside Drive NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
11	yes	uncle	no	Uncle Henry Funder. 1159 Fulton St. Free Ln NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
12	yes	uncle	no	Uncle Michael Knechtel. 1880 Stockholm St Brooklyn NY	yes	3	with	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
13	yes	self	no	Friend Fred Stecher. Mammoth Rockland NJ	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
14	yes	self	no	Friend Rosine Hiner. 1300 E 20th St Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
15	no	friend	no	Friend Robert Wenzel. 315 Wullett St. Schenectady NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
16	yes	self	no	Friend Charles Hauffer. 986 Prospect Ave. Bethlehem Penna.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
17	yes	employer	no	In transit to Yokohama Japan	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Bl	Fr	None	Germany	Munich
18	yes	husband	no	Richard Paul Knechtel. 1114 St Philadelphia Penna.	no	always	yes																		

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



This sheet must  
be attached.

33

of birth.

Officer

City or town.

at . . . . . 20.00

Immigration Officer.

...usabere

even

wisendor

Luisendorf

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Branchweig

17 tons

Gerebran

Ulm

Fullen

12-11-198

House

; tzenbach

chrou

Leppanbach

...ford

—PROCESS

Teriende

del mon

Indredt

Insert

Plant: none

corpulentum

Harburg

.Spadon

100-111,01

1. THEORY

...B. + 101M



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM H. HARRIS, Surgeon of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1935

at New York

W. H. Harris  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## List

1 2  
No. on List.  
HEAD-TITLE STATUS  
(This column for use of Government officials only)

786  
1 12/28  
2  
3  
TRANSIT  
P-39037/112  
5

6  
7  
8 CL. 180  
9 950 2  
10 UNDER  
11  
12  
13 4  
14  
15  
16

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 UNDER  
24 UNDER  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONCORD Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	786238 12/28/31	BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	20	M	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	NY	Brooklyn
2		HOLMICH	HOLMICH	40	M	M. Work yes	yes	Austrian	Germany	Vienna	NY	Jamaica
3		HOLMICH	KARL	27	M	Merchant yes	yes	German	Germany	Frankfurt	NY	New York
TRANSIT		BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	27	M	Merchant yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg
5	P-34037/1125	BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	16	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
6		BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Laufenburg	NY	Brooklyn
7		BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Laufenburg	NY	Brooklyn
8	CL 400	BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Osterode	NY	Brooklyn
9	351 70	BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Osterode	NY	Brooklyn
10	UNDER 16	BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Osterode	NY	Brooklyn
11		BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Osterode	NY	Brooklyn
12		BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Osterode	NY	Brooklyn
13	4/20/32	BRUNNEN	BRUNNEN	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Osterode	NY	Brooklyn
14		HANISCH	HANISCH	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Holland	Haarlem	NY	Brooklyn
15		HANISCH	HANISCH	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Hohentengen	NY	Brooklyn
16		HANISCH	HANISCH	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Hohentengen	NY	Brooklyn
17		HANISCH	HANISCH	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Hohentengen	NY	Brooklyn
18	764764	HANISCH	HANISCH	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Hohentengen	NY	Brooklyn
19		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
20		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
21		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
22		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
23		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
24		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
25		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
26		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
27		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
28		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
29		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn
30		JURGENSON	JURGENSON	10	F	S. Work yes	yes	German	Germany	Altona	NY	Brooklyn



List 4

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11. 11. 1947. 191

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM J. HENRY, Surgeon of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the United States Department of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

178

*W. J. Henry*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 07

at San Francisco

*M. J. Murphy*  
*J. C. Murphy*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.  
on  
List.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

ADMITTED

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

ADMITTED  
ADMITTED  
ADMITTED



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONSIEUR

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		BECKEN	42	M	Work	English	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Friedrich Becken	Illinois, Chicago
2		BECKEN	40	M	Work	English	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Marie Becken	Illinois, Chicago
3		BECKEN	37	M	Electr	English	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Alb. Becken	Illinois, Chicago
4		BECKEN	35	M	Manager	English	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
5		BECKEN	35	M	Musician	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
6		BECKEN	32	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
7		BECKEN	29	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
8		BECKEN	25	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
9		BECKEN	23	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
10		BECKEN	20	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
11		BECKEN	18	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
12		BECKEN	15	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
13		BECKEN	17	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
14		BECKEN	14	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
15		BECKEN	14	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
16		BECKEN	13	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
17		BECKEN	12	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
18		BECKEN	11	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
19		BECKEN	10	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
20		BECKEN	9	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
21		BECKEN	8	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
22		BECKEN	7	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
23		BECKEN	6	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
24		BECKEN	5	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
25		BECKEN	4	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
26		BECKEN	3	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
27		BECKEN	2	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
28		BECKEN	1	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
29		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
30		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
31		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
32		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
33		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
34		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
35		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
36		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
37		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
38		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
39		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
40		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
41		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
42		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
43		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
44		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
45		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
46		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
47		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
48		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
49		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago
50		BECKEN	0	M	Work	German	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	Father Maria Becken	Illinois, Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 14, 1913

191

179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a spy, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1901-02	Brother Louis Friedrichs 1007 Jamaica Avenue	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1912-14	Sister Anna Dick 710 West End Ave. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
3	no	self	yes	yes	1912-14	Home at 1708 11th St. Billingsville Conn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
4	yes	employers	yes	yes	various	Hotel Pennsylvania NY	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
5	yes	self	no	no	1912-14	Cousin Hans Kuehn 15 Wisconsin St. Rochester NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
6	yes	uncle	no	no	1912-14	Uncle Otto Kuehn 15 Wisconsin St. Rochester NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
7	yes	uncle	no	no	1912-14	Brother Fred Kuehn 15 Wisconsin St. Rochester NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1912-14	Brother Fred Kuehn 15 Wisconsin St. Rochester NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
9	yes	sister	no	no	1912-14	Sister in law Gustave Martini 2990 Wilson St. Rochester NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
10	yes	sister	yes	no	1912-14	Sister as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
11	yes	self	no	no	1912-14	Cousin Conrad Keller Penna. 1539 Germantown Ave. Philadelphia	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
12	no	self	yes	no	1912-14	Friend A. Haas 90 Meverley St Atlanta Ga.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
13	yes	aunt	no	no	1912-14	Aunt 150 Mountain View NJ.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
14	yes	brother	no	no	1912-14	Brother Ludwig Dueseler 430 N 28th St. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
15	yes	brother-in-law	yes	no	1912-14	Brother in law Carl Kuehn 3 Bates Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
16	yes	brother	yes	no	1912-14	Brother as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1912-14	Mother Rosine Kuehn 1049 N 29th St. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1912-14	Mother as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
19	yes	self	no	no	1912-14	Uncle Max Clausen 1500 N 29th St. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
20	yes	self	no	no	1912-14	Bergerfeld NJ	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
21	yes	sister	yes	no	1912-14	To Exhibition of Foundry 1500 N 29th St. Brooklyn NY	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
22	yes	brother	yes	no	1912-14	Sister as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
23	yes	self	yes	no	1912-14	Sister in law as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
24	yes	brother	no	no	1912-14	Uncle Jakob Friedrich 1007 Jamaica Ave. NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
25	yes	self	no	no	1912-14	Uncle Arthur Forstung 140 11th St. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
26	yes	self	no	no	1912-14	Uncle Charles Kuehn 1007 Jamaica Ave. NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
27	yes	brother	no	no	1912-14	Aunt 150 Mountain View NJ.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
28	yes	friend	yes	no	1912-14	Friend 147 Highland Ave. New Haven Conn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
29	yes	self	yes	no	1912-14	In transit to Yokohama	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
30	yes	son in law	yes	no	1912-14	Son in law Jakob Friedrich 1007 Jamaica Ave. NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen
31	yes	do	yes	yes	1910-12	Uncle as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Fr.	None	Germany	Willingen

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Ryan, of the Steamship Line, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ryan  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

at San Francisco

W. H. O'Connell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be recorded under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country; if outside the United States

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1886 (1887), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by immigration officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

14th, 1922, Arriving at Port of

120

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ELSON	OLUF	52	✓	U.S. District Court 12th January 1908 Boston, Mass.	519 Columbus Avenue. Boston, Mass.
2	ELSON	WILSON	38	✓	Boston, Mass. July 2nd 1904	168 Westbury Street. Boston, Mass.
3	ELSON	PAUL	45	✓		203 1/2 10th Street. New York City.
4	ELSON	ALBERT	37	✓	By Marriage Supreme Court of San Francisco Cal. Oct. 1st 1912	815 Union Street. San Francisco Cal.
5	ELSON	ROBERT	45	✓	By Marriage July 1913	177 Broadway New York City
6	ELSON	AMANDA	35	✓	Chicago Ill Oct 21st 1898	3929 N. Kildare Street. Chicago Ill.
7	ELSON	RICHARD	53	✓	Supreme Court, NY	136 Livingston Street. New York City.
8	ELSON	WALTER	49	✓	Southern District Court. New York 1905	154 1/2 75th Street. New York City.
9	ELSON	WILLIAM	63	✓	Eastern District Court 25th May 1902	1085 N 9th Street. Philadelphia Pa.
10	ELSON	WILLIAM	63	✓	By Marriage	as above
11	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	Municipal Court held at Louisville Ky Nov 1st 1897	514 Mills Building. San Francisco Cal.
12	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
13	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	By Marriage	as above
14	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	Cook County Court on 14th October 1899, Chicago Ill	2220 Albany Avenue Chicago Ill.
15	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	Supreme Court held at Washington D.C. 19th 1st	10 1/2 1st Street. Washington D.C.
16	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
17	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
18	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
19	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
20	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
21	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
22	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
23	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
24	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
25	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
26	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
27	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
28	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
29	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above
30	ELSON	WILLIAM	53	✓	as above	as above

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

181

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	TOLSON	JOHN	59	M	✓		September 20th 1897 County Court, Indianapolis Ind.	471 Tower Street. Chicago, Ill.
2	TOLSON	MARY E.	58	F	✓		By Marriage	do
3	TOLSON	JULIUS	58	M	✓	New York City Dec. 20th 1895		100 Liberty Street. New York
4	TOLSON	MARY	56	F	✓		By Marriage	4055 N 9th Street. Philadelphia Pa.
5	TOLSON	JOHN	8	M	✓	Philadelphia Penna July 12th 1914		do
6	TOLSON	JAMES	30	M	✓		Eastern District Court Milwaukee Wis. Nov. 20th 1921	749 10th Street. Milwaukee Wis.
7	TOLSON	MARY	31	F	✓		By Marriage	do
8	TOLSON	JOHN	9	M	✓	Chicago Ill. March 12th 1914		do
9	TOLSON	JOHN	9	M	✓	do June 17th 1915		do
10	TOLSON	JOHN	7	M	✓	Milwaukee Wis. Sept. 21st 1916		do
11	Ephraim J. Thompson 12/7/21							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

74

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

182

S. S. "MONGOLIA" sailing from MANILA, P. I. APRIL 14th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 25th 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						

UNITED STATES SEA PORT CLERKS. US SEA POST #8

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

DIMITRICH

GEORGE

30

M

S

Covington Penna. June 21st 1893

Care General Post office  
Room 308 NY City.  
40 Clifton Terrace.  
Weehawken N.J.

O'HALLORAN

JOHN JOSEPH

44

M

M

New York City May 28th 1879

8

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

2 Male Clerks  
not included in  
head list as  
statistics

75

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM J. HAYES, Surgeon of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

*Wm. Hayes M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1917,  
at New York

*M. J. Hayes*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Q 425

2

HEAD-TAX STATUS.  
(This column for use of Government officials only.)

NOTED

2

260827  
4/4/17

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## List

Q. 4/25-1142 ~~1142~~

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

FILE 14th 1923....., 19

7.8



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 25th 192

19

184

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM H. HENRY, Surgeon of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### Passengers sailing from

APR 14th 1973, 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

APRIL 25th 1923

19

[illegible]



# Form 110-A AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph C. Lutz, Master of the SS. "HILF", from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Lutz  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 19 23  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Final destination).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, should make the following question:  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is required and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Polish" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "German" or "Polish" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race or people should be entered under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race, and country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of money when brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (1897, Philadelphia).  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM J. HARRIS, Surgeon of the U. S. ARMY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1890 D. C. GENERAL REG. VOL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April 1943, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM H. HILL, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LABOR

Q. 4-25  
11.42 am

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

### Passengers sailing from

APR 11 1963, 19

S. S.		Passengers sailing from																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*thruout future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
2	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
3	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
4	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
5	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
6	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
7	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
8	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
9	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
10	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
11	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
12	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
13	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
14	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
15	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
16	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
17	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
18	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
19	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
20	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
21	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
22	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
23	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
24	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
25	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
26	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
27	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
28	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
29	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								
30	435 11/11/18	7784182123	11/17/31	32	✓	✓	Cabinet maker yes	1-1685	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxtehude	Life Minna Aldag.	Germany	Germany	Germany								



ED  
United  
listing of

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 15th 1908

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien, or citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to study, or to acquire any profession, occupation, or trade, or to acquire any science, art, or skill, or to acquire any knowledge, or to acquire any experience, or to acquire any other purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	friend	yes	yes	Goodhue Winn Friend Nick Mathews.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Luchthaus	
2	yes	friend	yes	yes	Goodhue Winn. Cousin Leo Kirchner. 1042 W. Holden Ave. Syracuse NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Fr. Blk. Fr.	None	Germany Spaichingen	
3	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle James Boettger Grimell, Iowa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Gr.	None	Germany Altona	
4	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin Ida Maria Plotz. 194 Greenbrook Rd. Plainfield NJ	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Marienburg	
5	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle Edward Blockner 406 E. 84th St. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Halle	
6	yes	brother-in-law	yes	no	Brother in law Herman Strand 1104 East Center St. New Orleans La.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fr. Bl. Bl.	Left Hand gone	Germany Berlin	
7	yes	brother	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Rienevalde	
8	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fr. Bl. Gr.	None	Germany Berlin	
9	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Fred Blockner 401 Rockport Ave. Rockport Ore.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Wisliethen	
10	yes	aunt	yes	no	Aunt Anna Gostlock 12 Park St. Buffalo NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Eochum	
11	yes	brother-in-law	yes	no	Brother-in-law Henry Rudolf 411 9th Ave. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Hamburg	
12	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Hamburg	
13	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle Charles Wernerson. 1111 1st St. Reading Penn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fr. Bl. Gr.	None	Germany Hiedlingen	
14	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Josef Peter 37 E. Wyoming St. St. Paul Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Burg	
15	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Ernest Hofmann. 297 Silver St. Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Gr.	None	Germany Plauen	
16	yes	brother-in-law	yes	no	Brother-in-law Anton Wernerson. Apostado 105 E. 11th St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Kahlarn	
17	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle Dietrich Wernerson. 1708 Montgomery Ave. Bronx NY	yes	4 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
18	yes	self	yes	no	Friend Louis Wernerson 400 W. 10th St. Brooklyn NY	yes	2 yrs.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
19	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Gerhard Wernerson. 418 E. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
20	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Albert Krupp. 1111 E. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
21	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Gerhard Wernerson. 418 E. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
22	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Gerhard Wernerson. 418 E. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
23	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Gerhard Wernerson. 418 E. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
24	yes	sister	yes	no	Sister Anna Wernerson. 1100 W. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
25	yes	sister	yes	no	sister as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
26	yes	uncle	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
27	yes	brother	yes	no	Brother Walter Wernerson. 305 E. 10th St. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	Tattoo	Germany Breda	
28	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle Philip Wernerson. 400 W. 10th St. Hammond Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
29	yes	father	yes	no	Grandfather Johann Schacht. Redlands, California.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	
30	yes	father	yes	no	Grandfather as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fr. Bl. Bl.	None	Germany Breda	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Lutz, Chief Officer of the SS. KRONENFELD, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lutz  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1933,  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by head of country might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

189, 19

S. S. MONTELLI sailing from WALLINGFORD, CT, April 14th, 1913, Arriving at Port of NY

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	RAMA	JOHN	17	M	Princeton Penna. Jan. 18th 1906	<i>Bridget 220</i> <i>14 173221</i>	117th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	RAMA	JOHN	25	M	Larnstead N.Y. Nov. 4th 1903	<i>14 230900</i>	401 14th Ave. Longville N.Y.
3	RAMA	JOHN	45	M		<i>14 169546</i>	436 N. Lombard Street Pasadena Cal.
4	RAMA	JOHN	38	M		<i>14 169546</i>	14 11th Street Longville N.Y.
5	RAMA	JOHN	14	M	Urbana Ohio Oct 2nd 1913	<i>14 14728</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
6	RAMA	JOHN	30	M		<i>14 170364</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
7	RAMA	JOHN	37	M		<i>14 213422</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
8	RAMA	JOHN	50	M		<i>14 170364</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
9	RAMA	JOHN	39	M		<i>14 249657</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
10	RAMA	JOHN	32	M	Paterson N.J. Jan 1st 1900	<i>14 1511</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
11	RAMA	JOHN	55	M		<i>14 1511</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
12	RAMA	JOHN	23	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 1st 1900	<i>14 1511</i>	145 Freeman Street Brooklyn N.Y.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

190

S.S. MONGOLIA Amer. Line arrived Apr. 26, 1923, 192 M., from April - Bremen

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	ULZHEIMER, Emma - 11 cab.-	9:00	6	19	1		To call	Cousin Mrs. Francis Engel, 200 Elder St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Behl	4/26	11:30			
✓ 2	MEIER, Helene Eliz. - 11 cab.-	9:00	5	15	1		" tel. #	RR friend Robert Kengel, 335 Stuyvesant St. N.Y.	Swick	4/27	1-	1	2	1
✓ 3	SCHAIERER, Eugen - 13 cab.-	9:00	5	26	1		" tel. #	Discharged at Pier to destination	Old Henry	4/25	4:15			
✓ 4	MINATHI, Klara	9:40	3	6	1		" call	Pro/ Law Mrs. Louise, 145 Freeman St. Bklyn. N.Y.	John	4/26	12:30		1	
✓ 5	BINZENBACH, Maria	9:45	3	25	1		" call	Travelers Aid, Mrs. Muller	Swick	4/26	11:30			
✓ 6	HOFMAN, Martha H.	9:45	2	15	1		" call	Aunt Klara Hofman, 2387 Silver St. Bklyn. N.Y.	John	4/26	11:30			
✓ 7	MALLEK, Karl	10:00	3	4	1		" tel. #	RR Uncle Gottfried Gress RR #1 Warrington	Swick	4/27	1-	1	2	1
✓ 8	KOCH, Mark Otto - 11 cab.	9:00	4	22/25	4		Wife in hosp. on arriv.	Wife P. I.	Behl	4/30	1:35	1	2	1
	wife Augusta						To Hosp. 4/26 10- #V FR - 4/30 1-	do	"	"	"			
	ch. Heinrich							do	"	"	"			
	" Alfred							do	"	"	"			
✓ 9	HAMER, Fortuna	11:30	2	13	1		To tel. #	RR Uncle Charles Hanger, 1111 Walnut St. Phila. Pa.	Swick	4/27	1-	1	2	1
✓ 10	WILLIE, Frieda - 1st cab.	1:40	6	-	1		Ch in hospital	RR Aunt Henry 2670 Central Ave. Phila. Pa.	Behl	4/27	2:12	4	4	4
✓ 11	Willie, Margaret	6:45						RR King 4/30 1- North TO #10	Behl	4/30	2:12			



## MICROFILMS: INSPECTION AND REPAIRS

Campana 2, Rail 1124

Inspected by: Jehi C. Pearson Date: February 5, 1944.

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:                     

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944  
Date

Oliver Fearing  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 16 1944

Charles E. H. H. H.  
 Clerk in Charge Immigration Records  
 Port of New York



[illegible]



United States of America

Called the

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

COUNTRY

AGE

HEIGHT

WEIGHT

HAIR

EYES

COMPLEXION

SCARS

MARKS

DEPARTMENT

POSITION

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

1	Fender	Frederick	NY	US	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Ch. Officer	New York	do	
2	Green	William	Conn.	US	28	5	7	"	"	2nd Off.	do	do	
3	Hamilton	Alfred	England Nat	US	43	5	14	"	"	3rd Off.	do	do	
4	Joseph	Joseph	Ireland Nat	US	39	5	2	"	"	Ex. 3rd Off	do	do	
5	Lyons	John	Ma	US	23	5	7	"	"	Carpenter	do	1319	
6	Robinson	Anton	Russia Nat	US	26	5	8	"	"	do Mate	do	1308	
7	Smith	Edward	do	US	27	5	8	"	"	Bosun.	do	1308	
8	Kaire	Andrew	do	US	32	5	8	"	"	do Mate	do	1293	
9	Lasser	Bernard	do	US	32	5	8	"	"	Stkceper	do	1425	
10	Kaire	Michael	Russia Nat	US	33	5	11	"	"	Quartermaster	do	1425	
11	Saulit	John	do	US	28	5	8	"	"	do	do	1428	
12	Linder	Thure	Sweden Nat	US	35	5	10	"	"	do	do	1291	
13	Kirppu	John	Finland Nat	US	34	5	8	"	"	do	do	do	
14	Braca	Charles	Me	US	23	5	7	"	"	do	do	1272	
15	Mills	Joseph	Mass	US	23	5	6	"	"	do	do	1989	
16	Busch	August	Russia Nat	US	23	5	6	"	"	do	do	1275	
17	Haselina	Adolf	do	US	30	5	6	"	"	M at Arms	do	1300	
18	Pliman	Jan	Russia	US	24	5	9	"	"	do	do	1513	
19	Lucas	Louis	Penna.	US	23	5	6	"	"	do	do	1286	
20	Kuhnert	Walter	Germany Nat	US	30	5	6	"	"	Able Seaman	do	1300	
21	Virtanen	Uno	Finland	Finn	25	5	6	"	"	do	do	1062	
22	Oja Heit	John	Holland Nat	US	27	5	9	"	"	do	do	1990	
23	Johnson	Gert	Sweden	Swed.	24	5	7	"	"	do	do	2000	
24	Ludwig	Alfred	Russia Nat	US	46	5	9	"	"	do	do	2905	
25	Kiefer	Otis	Ill.	US	44	5	8	"	"	do	do	1328	
26	Besser	Joseph	NY	US	23	5	8	"	"	do	do	11605	
27	Melton	Karl	Denmark	Dane	24	5	7	"	"	do	do	1985	
28	Koster	Patrick W	Penna	US	33	5	6	"	"	do	do	1749	
29	Koster	Harold	Sweden Nat	US	38	5	6	"	"	do	do	11490	
30	Koster	Dedrik	Norway Nat	US	39	5	6	"	"	do	do	11568	
31	Koster	Harry	do	US	37	5	6	"	"	do	do	11710	
32	Koster	Andrew	Estonia Nat	US	31	5	6	"	"	do	do	11718	
33	Koster	LeRoy	Ma	US	30	5	6	"	"	do	do	11607	
34	Koster	James	Kans	US	28	5	10	"	"	do	do	11713	
35	Koster	Louis	NY	US	30	5	6	"	"	do	do	11714	
36	Koster	Jacques	Austria	US	28	5	6	"	"	do	do	11716	
37	Koster	Joseph	Texas	US	23	5	6	"	"	do	do	11580	
38	Koster	Paul	MINN	US	21	5	7	"	"	Ord. Seaman	do	11575	
39	Koster	August	Latvia	Lat	34	5	6	"	"	do	do	24278	
40	Koster	Louis	Austria Nat	Aus	34	5	6	"	"	do	do	1302	
41	Koster	James	England	Br	19	5	6	"	"	do	do	do	
42	Koster	William	Ma	US	54	5	7	"	"	Surgeon	do	do	
43	Koster	Royce	P. I.	US	24	5	6	"	"	Br Wireless	do	do	
44	Koster	Arthur	Mass.	US	35	5	7	"	"	Jr do	do	do	
45	Koster	Harold	Mass	US	21	5	6	"	"	do	do	do	
46	Koster	Alex J	England	Br	32	5	8	"	"	Purser	do	do	
47	Koster	William	Vt	US	26	5	8	"	"	Asst Purser	do	do	
48	Koster	Franklin	Ma	US	32	5	5	"	"	Clerk	do	do	
49	Koster	Alex	Columbia	Col.	26	5	7	"	"	Messman	do	do	1222
50	Koster	Seferino	PI	US	20	5	6	"	"	do	do	do	1284
51	Koster	Willie	PI	US	27	5	6	"	"	do	do	do	11679
52	Koster	Esteban	PI	US	22	5	6	"	"	Messboy	do	do	11250
53	Koster	Jacob	PI	US	25	5	6	"	"	do	do	do	

			ENGINE DEPARTMENT											
				US	38	5	7	Dr	Br	Bl	Ch Eng.	New York		
✓101	Carter	Harold 25	NH	US	38	5	7	"	"	"	1st Asst Engr	do		
✓102	Link	Victor	Cal.	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	2nd Asst Eng	do		
✓103	Gullian	Patrick 26	NJ	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	3rd do	do		
✓104	Copen	Dennis	England Nat	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	Jr Engineer	do	1455	
✓105	Helgeson	George 27	Cal.	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1459	
✓106	Pool	Allen	NC	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1491	
✓107	Stafford	William	Cal.	US	35	5	10	"	"	"	do	do	11717	
✓108	Shannon	Harry 28	Ireland	Br	43	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	11579	
✓109	O'Neil	Edward	Cal.	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	11577	
✓110	Truitt	George 29	Okla.	US	27	5	7	"	"	"	1st Elec	do		
✓111	Kassen	Frank 30	Mo.	US	40	5	7	"	"	"	Asst do	do		
✓112	K Witt	Rudolf	Germany	Ger	29	5	7	"	"	"	Ref. Engr	do	1461	
✓113	MacNeil	Frank	Mass	US	39	5	3	"	"	"				
✓114	Smith	William 31	New. Iside.	US	30	5	10	"	"	"	WT	do	1327	
✓115	Yowell	Ira	do	US	35	5	7	"	"	"	WT	do	1332	
✓116	Miller	James 32	Texas	US	33	5	5	"	"	"	WT	do	11715	
✓117	Kafa	Sam	Bar. Iside.	US	39	5	5	"	"	"	Oilier	do	1287	
✓118	Piotrowsky	Jacob 33	Poland	Pols	35	5	8	"	"	"	do	do	1380	
✓119	Kaseo	Isaac	New. Iside.	US	38	5	10	"	"	"	do	do	1334	
✓120	Burke	Winard	do	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	do	1380	
✓121	Johnson	Henry 34	Sweden	Swed.	35	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	1374	
✓122	Schlichtig	Charles	Germany Nat	US	43	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	1310	
✓123	Buchsi	Fritz 35	Switzerland	Swiss	33	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1304	
✓124	Bixler	Donald	Poland	Pols	33	5	8	"	"	"	do	do	1374	
✓125	Rich	James 36	Ma.	US	36	5	8	"	"	"	do	do		
✓126	Stapotsky	Stanislas	Poland	Pols	35	5	8	"	"	"	do	do		
✓127	Baumgartner	Harold 37	NY	US	32	5	7	"	"	"				
✓128	Sully	Hans	Aust.	Aust.	35	5	7	"	"	"				
✓129	Haberland	Otto 38	Germany	Ger	35	5	7	"	"	"				
✓130	Kibel	Paul	Swiss	Swiss	35	5	7	"	"	"				







This list should be  
and delivered to the Shipping Office of  
Exchange in the United States.

W LIST

19

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the American Line M/S called the Mongolia  
of New York bound for Hamburg, Germany, whereof H. A. Candy is master. 193

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	BIRTHPLACE.	NATU- RALIZED (Yes or No).	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				WAGE PER MONTH.	IN PLACE NO.	
					Height.		Complexion.	Hair.			Eyes.
311 Hansen, Agnes	Hamburg, Ger.	Germany	No	28	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	45.00	Mason
155 Kruger, G.	do	Germany	No	65	5	8	"	Br.	Bl.	25	Birdman
156 Crawford, J.B.	Cleveland, O.	Nebraska	Yes	24	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	15.00	AB 4.50
129 Schaut, Wm.	New Jersey	New Jersey	Yes	26	5	8	DK	Br.	Br.	65.00	Oiler
333 Dan, Albert	Germany	Germany	No	36	5	8	Lx	Br.	Br.	45.00	Aux St. 331
316 Schulze, Walter	"	"	No	27	5	8	Lx	Br.	Br.	45.00	do
157 Frohnapfel, L.	Wheeling, W. Va.	New Va.	Yes	27	5	8	Lx	Br.	Br.	40.00	O. S. <del>Porter</del>
158 William W. Young Jr.	"	N. J.	Yes	19	5	7	"	"	"	40.00	AB
159 Vangel & M. Blum	"	Okhama	Yes	25	5	8	"	"	"	40.00	OS

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-594

Shipping Commissioner.



1990-1991, 1991-1992, 1992-1993, 1993-1994, 1994-1995, 1995-1996, 1996-1997, 1997-1998, 1998-1999, 1999-2000, 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004, 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007, 2007-2008, 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, 2021-2022, 2022-2023, 2023-2024, 2024-2025, 2025-2026, 2026-2027, 2027-2028, 2028-2029, 2029-2030, 2030-2031, 2031-2032, 2032-2033, 2033-2034, 2034-2035, 2035-2036, 2036-2037, 2037-2038, 2038-2039, 2039-2040, 2040-2041, 2041-2042, 2042-2043, 2043-2044, 2044-2045, 2045-2046, 2046-2047, 2047-2048, 2048-2049, 2049-2050, 2050-2051, 2051-2052, 2052-2053, 2053-2054, 2054-2055, 2055-2056, 2056-2057, 2057-2058, 2058-2059, 2059-2060, 2060-2061, 2061-2062, 2062-2063, 2063-2064, 2064-2065, 2065-2066, 2066-2067, 2067-2068, 2068-2069, 2069-2070, 2070-2071, 2071-2072, 2072-2073, 2073-2074, 2074-2075, 2075-2076, 2076-2077, 2077-2078, 2078-2079, 2079-2080, 2080-2081, 2081-2082, 2082-2083, 2083-2084, 2084-2085, 2085-2086, 2086-2087, 2087-2088, 2088-2089, 2089-2090, 2090-2091, 2091-2092, 2092-2093, 2093-2094, 2094-2095, 2095-2096, 2096-2097, 2097-2098, 2098-2099, 2099-2100, 2100-2101, 2101-2102, 2102-2103, 2103-2104, 2104-2105, 2105-2106, 2106-2107, 2107-2108, 2108-2109, 2109-2110, 2110-2111, 2111-2112, 2112-2113, 2113-2114, 2114-2115, 2115-2116, 2116-2117, 2117-2118, 2118-2119, 2119-2120, 2120-2121, 2121-2122, 2122-2123, 2123-2124, 2124-2125, 2125-2126, 2126-2127, 2127-2128, 2128-2129, 2129-2130, 2130-2131, 2131-2132, 2132-2133, 2133-2134, 2134-2135, 2135-2136, 2136-2137, 2137-2138, 2138-2139, 2139-2140, 2140-2141, 2141-2142, 2142-2143, 2143-2144, 2144-2145, 2145-2146, 2146-2147, 2147-2148, 2148-2149, 2149-2150, 2150-2151, 2151-2152, 2152-2153, 2153-2154, 2154-2155, 2155-2156, 2156-2157, 2157-2158, 2158-2159, 2159-2160, 2160-2161, 2161-2162, 2162-2163, 2163-2164, 2164-2165, 2165-2166, 2166-2167, 2167-2168, 2168-2169, 2169-2170, 2170-2171, 2171-2172, 2172-2173, 2173-2174, 2174-2175, 2175-2176, 2176-2177, 2177-2178, 2178-2179, 2179-2180, 2180-2181, 2181-2182, 2182-2183, 2183-2184, 2184-2185, 2185-2186, 2186-2187, 2187-2188, 2188-2189, 2189-2190, 2190-2191, 2191-2192, 2192-2193, 2193-2194, 2194-2195, 2195-2196, 2196-2197, 2197-2198, 2198-2199, 2199-2200, 2200-2201, 2201-2202, 2202-2203, 2203-2204, 2204-2205, 2205-2206, 2206-2207, 2207-2208, 2208-2209, 2209-2210, 2210-2211, 2211-2212, 2212-2213, 2213-2214, 2214-2215, 2215-2216, 2216-2217, 2217-2218, 2218-2219, 2219-2220, 2220-2221, 2221-2222, 2222-2223, 2223-2224, 2224-2225, 2225-2226, 2226-2227, 2227-2228, 2228-2229, 2229-2230, 2230-2231, 2231-2232, 2232-2233, 2233-2234, 2234-2235, 2235-2236, 2236-2237, 2237-2238, 2238-2239, 2239-2240, 2240-2241, 2241-2242, 2242-2243, 2243-2244, 2244-2245, 2245-2246, 2246-2247, 2247-2248, 2248-2249, 2249-2250, 2250-2251, 2251-2252, 2252-2253, 2253-2254, 2254-2255, 2255-2256, 2256-2257, 2257-2258, 2258-2259, 2259-2260, 2260-2261, 2261-2262, 2262-2263, 2263-2264, 2264-2265, 2265-2266, 2266-2267, 2267-2268, 2268-2269, 2269-2270, 2270-2271, 2271-2272, 2272-2273, 2273-2274, 2274-2275, 2275-2276, 2276-2277, 2277-2278, 2278-2279, 2279-2280, 2280-2281, 2281-2282, 2282-2283, 2283-2284, 2284-2285, 2285-2286, 2286-2287, 2287-2288, 2288-2289, 2289-2290, 2290-2291, 2291-2292, 2292-2293, 2293-2294, 2294-2295, 2295-2296, 2296-2297, 2297-2298, 2298-2299, 2299-2300, 2300-2301, 2301-2302, 2302-2303, 2303-2304, 2304-2305, 2305-2306, 2306-2307, 2307-2308, 2308-2309, 2309-2310, 2310-2311, 2311-2312, 2312-2313, 2313-2314, 2314-2315, 2315-2316, 2316-2317, 2317-2318, 2318-2319, 2319-2320, 2320-2321, 2321-2322, 2322-2323, 2323-2324, 2324-2325, 2325-2326, 2326-2327, 2327-2328, 2328-2329, 2329-2330, 2330-2331, 2331-2332, 2332-2333, 2333-2334, 2334-2335, 2335-2336, 2336-2337, 2337-2338, 2338-2339, 2339-2340, 2340-2341, 2341-2342, 2342-2343, 2343-2344, 2344-2345, 2345-2346, 2346-2347, 2347-2348, 2348-2349, 2349-2350, 2350-2351, 2351-2352, 2352-2353, 2353-2354, 2354-2355, 2355-2356, 2356-2357, 2357-2358, 2358-2359, 2359-2360, 2360-2361, 2361-2362, 23

Inspected by: Julie C. Parker Date: February 5, 1944

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

De to

Oliver Fearing  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

*Prosser*  
 Chief in Charge Immigration Records  
 Port of New York



called the "MONGOLIA"

*bound for*

*is Master.*

....., Master of the said American.....  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within Test contains



No.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT  
Feet In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

Persons com

of

where

NAM

194

ESS OF

N

Physical  
pecu

1275  
1289  
1451  
1972  
1274  
1331  
1887  
1443  
1981  
1773  
1242  
11681  
11709  
1302  
1273  
1973  
11585  
11615  
11258

one

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American

\_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof

\_\_\_\_\_ Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19\_\_\_\_

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

387 Stracke  
388 Zolot  
389 Bornhei  
390 Somnich  
391 Yeager  
392 Backhov  
393 McGover  
394 Adione  
395 Fendt  
396 Kandler  
397 Wharton  
398 Schwert  
399 Gluckman  
400 Mahl  
401 Albrecht  
402 Salke  
403 Seyfarth  
404 Lach  
405 Koepfen  
406 Radke  
407  
408  
409  
410 West  
411 Brown  
412 Botcher  
413 Ellis  
414 Lieto  
415 Mletsi  
416 Peterson  
417 Thurnherr  
418 Brown  
419 Mandragon  
420 Proseja  
421 Ludecke  
422 Fivel  
423 Naranj  
424 Luna  
425 Vozani  
426 Renier  
427 Aguilar  
428 Erickberg  
429 Kanit  
430 Attina  
431 Roberts  
432 Wharton  
433 Wegrylak  
434 Macell  
435 Miller  
436 Page  
437 Prokhan  
438 Melcher  
439  
440  
441 Zsun  
442 Bruen  
443 West  
444 Armstrong



OR REMOVE ALIENS

The United States  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

secs 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Art 96, Customs Regulations of 1916

D ADDRESS OF  
T OF KIN

*Persons composing the Crew of the American*

of

(Insert sig.)

called the

(insert name of vessel)

whereof.

*is Master*

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN			
					HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES					
												Feet.	In.
1367	Strecker Robert	1	Belgium	Belg	21	5	8	Br	Br	Br	Plates	New York	1784
1368	Zolot David		Russia Nat	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1789
1369	Bornheimer Ernest		Germany	Ger	53	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1411
1370	Schuchman George	2	do	"	46	5	9	"	"	"	Ch 3rd Sta	do	1411
1371	Yeager Gustave		do	"	36	5	5	"	"	"	2nd 3rd Sta	do	1474
1372	Backhoven Emil	3	Belgium	Belg	45	5	7	"	"	"	3rd Sta	do	1432
1373	McGovern William		Belgium	Belg	29	5	7	"	"	"	3rd Pantry	do	1432
1374	McJones John		Belgium	Belg	30	5	7	"	"	"	Asst Steward	do	1432
1375	Renst Herman	4	Germany	Ger	42	5	6	"	"	"	1st Sta	do	1478
1376	Kunkler Emil		do	"	35	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1471
1377	Wharton William	5	England	Br	53	5	5	"	"	"	do	do	1362
1378	Schwartzkopf Richard		Germany	Ger	35	5	10	"	"	"	do	do	1371
1379	Gruckman Charles	6	Russia Nat	US	49	5	8	"	"	"	do	do	1112
1380	Mohl Max		Germany	Ger	37	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	24397
1381	Albrecht Emil	7	do	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	11710
1382	Salke Paul		Germany	Ger	35	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1473
1383	Seifarth Carl		do	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	do	do	24294
1384	Lach Paul	8	do	"	37	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	1479
1385	Koepfen Arthur		do	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1475
1386	Redrke Emil	9	Germany	Ger	35	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	24286
1387											do	do	1431
1388		10											
1389													
1390													
1391	West Thomas	11	England Nat	US	48	5	7	"	"	"	Night Watch	do	11667
1392	Brown Henry		France	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	1442
1393	Bottcher Emil	12	Germany	Ger	54	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1412
1394	Ellis Norman		England	Br	28	5	7	"	"	"	G H Steward	do	1 20
1395	Lieto Charles	13	Italy	US	29	5	5	"	"	"	do	do	9 22
1396	Kietari Carlo		"	US	29	5	5	"	"	"	do	do	1444
1397	Peterson Olaf		Norway	Nor	52	5	6	"	"	"	Chief Cook	do	1369
1398	Thurnherr Josef	14	Switzerland	Swiss	35	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	do	1 1 2
1399	Kowro Jeromino		Porto Rico	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	1st 2 Cook	do	1 1 2
1400	Mandragon Mariano	15	Mexico	Mex	25	5	5	"	"	"	1st 3	do	1417
1401	Frosella Nicholas		Italy	It	24	5	5	"	"	"	Vez Cook	do	1426
1402	Ludecke William	16	Belgium	Belg	34	5	10	"	"	"	Asst Vez Cr	do	1389
1403	Rivel Josef		NY	US	25	5	5	"	"	"	3rd Cook	do	1352
1404	Naranga Jean		Spain	Sp	30	5	7	"	"	"	2nd 3rd Cr	do	1432
1405	Lana Ruperta	17	FI	US	25	5	6	"	"	"	Ship's Cook	do	1392
1406	Fouani Giovanni		Italy	It	27	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Cr Cook	do	1422
1407	Reuler John	18	Austria Nat	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Cook	do	1244
1408	Aguilar Joseph		Spain	Sp	31	5	5	"	"	"	Utilitarian	do	11711
1409	Fricberg Alton	19	VA	US	19	5	5	"	"	"	Utilitarian	do	1409
1410	Manitt Balino		FI	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	do	1406
1411	Attina Thomas	20	Italy Nat	US	30	5	5	"	"	"	do	do	1766
1412	Roberts Stewart		Ill.	US	25	5	4	"	"	"	do	do	1265
1413	Weston William		England	Br	48	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	1378
1414	Wegrzyniak John	21	Austria	Aust	24	5	7	"	"	"	Ch Butcher	do	1747
1415	Mucoll Tony		Germany	Ger	27	5	7	"	"	"	2nd Butcher	do	1405
1416	Paul Paul	22	Germany	Ger	29	5	8	"	"	"	3rd do	do	1372
1417	Page Percy		Canada	Br	28	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Butcher	do	11596
1418	Backmann Paul	23	Germany	Ger	27	5	7	"	"	"	Ch Butcher	do	1416
1419	Melcher Friedrich		do	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Confectioner	do	1416
1420	Wagner Charles	24	do	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	and Baker	do	1400
1421	Zsun Franz		do	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	do	1369
1422	Wrauen Frederick	25	Switzerland	Swiss	32	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Butcher	do	1416
1423	West John		Cal.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	Utilitarian	do	1416
1424	Armstrong John	26	England	Br	52	5	5	"	"	"	Capt. Serv	do	242-4
		27									Barber	do	
		28											
		29											
		30											
		31											
		32											
		33											
		34											
		35											
		36											
		37											
		38											

COMMERCE  
GATION

GATION

such is the case )

ST

Master,

19.

Master of the said American.....















Form 500 NOTICE TO THE BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
1923  
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the Line  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the Immigration Service (Place of delivery and destination.)  
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:  
NAME (Last, first, and middle name)  
Boat Deck Steward not presented for inspection  
1923  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
By Boat Deck Steward (Signature)  
(Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER) 14-500

1923  
ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
to the States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens arrival at a port of the United States.  
25 1923  
19, from the port of NEW YORK, G. I. Y.  
198

MONGOLIA  
APR 25 1923

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Where									
New York	Discharged	Yes	34	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	155	None
			45	M	UNC	UNC	5 11	165	do
			28	M	UNC	UNC	5 5	145	do
			40	M	UNC	UNC	5 4	150	do
			36	M	UNC	UNC	6 -	170	do
			22	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
			24	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	135	do
			27	M	UNC	UNC	5 5	150	do
			23	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	170	do
			30	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	165	do
			32	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	175	do
			35	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	160	do
			31	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	165	do
			34	M	UNC	UNC	5 4	150	do
			33	M	UNC	UNC	5 9	175	do
			26	M	UNC	UNC	6 -	170	do
			24	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	165	do
			30	M	UNC	UNC	5 5	150	do
			34	M	Russian	Russia	5 10	170	do
			23	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
			25	M	Finn	Finland	5 8	165	do
			30	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
			57	M	UNC	UNC	6 6	135	do
			23	M	Russian	Russia	5 8	165	do
			40	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
			23	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	150	do
			24	M	Swede	Sweden	5 6	160	do
			32	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	165	do
			33	M	UNC	UNC	5 11	175	do
			38	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



## NOTICE OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN LINE "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 25 1923, 19, from the port of YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.

198

MONGOLIA

APR 25 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lutz,	Joseph G.	✓ 1st Officer	3/29/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	34	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	155	None
2	Higgins	Ephraim	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	UNC	UNC	5 11	165	do
3	Green	Samuel	✓ 3d do	do	do	do	do	23	M	UNC	UNC	5 5	145	do
4	Hamlin	Alfred	✓ 4th do	do	do	do	do	40	M	UNC	UNC	5 4	150	do
5	Grimes	Joseph	✓ 5th do	do	do	do	do	36	M	UNC	UNC	6 -	170	do
6	Lyons	John	✓ 6th do	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
7	Peterson	John	✓ Carpenter	do	do	do	do	34	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	165	do
8	Semit	Edward	✓ 7th do	do	do	do	do	27	M	UNC	UNC	5 5	150	do
9	Kairo	Anton	✓ 8th do	do	do	do	do	35	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	170	do
10	Lazar	Bernard	✓ 9th do	do	do	do	do	32	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	165	do
11	Kaire	Michael	✓ 10th do	do	do	do	do	32	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	175	do
12	Linder	Thure	✓ 11th do	do	do	do	do	35	M	UNC	UNC	5 8	160	do
13	Kahn	Fritz	✓ 12th do	do	do	do	do	31	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	165	do
14	Kirppu	Jonas	✓ 13th do	do	do	do	do	34	M	UNC	UNC	5 4	150	do
15	Gilles	Joseph	✓ 14th do	do	do	do	do	33	M	UNC	UNC	5 9	175	do
16	Paulit	John	✓ 15th do	do	do	do	do	26	M	UNC	UNC	5 -	170	do
17	Fusch	August	✓ 16th do	do	do	do	do	24	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	165	do
18	Vaselius	A. Rolf	✓ 17th do	do	do	do	do	30	M	UNC	UNC	5 5	150	do
19	Ullman	Jan	✓ 18th do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Russian	Russia	5 10	170	do
20	Ince	Louis	✓ 19th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
21	Kirtanen	Leo	✓ 20th do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Finn	Finland	5 8	165	do
22	Kuhnert	Walter	✓ 21st do	do	do	do	do	30	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
23	Optholt	John	✓ 22nd do	do	do	do	do	57	M	UNC	UNC	6 6	135	do
24	Pilger	Michael	✓ 23rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Russian	Russia	5 8	165	do
25	Lucas	Alfred	✓ 24th do	do	do	do	do	40	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do
26	Gesser	Joseph	✓ 25th do	do	do	do	do	25	M	UNC	UNC	5 6	150	do
27	Johnson	Gert	✓ 26th do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Swede	Sweden	5 6	160	do
28	Ward	John	✓ 27th do	do	do	do	do	32	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	165	do
29	Pennicke	John	✓ 28th do	do	do	do	do	33	M	UNC	UNC	5 11	175	do
30	Don	Frank	✓ 29th do	do	do	do	do	38	M	UNC	UNC	5 7	160	do



Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in said section has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN LINE S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 25 1913, 19 from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	Kolustow	Anton	✓	Boat Seaman	3/20/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	26	M	USC	USC	5 4 145 None
32	2	Alfrey	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5 6 160 do
33	3	Donovan	Dennis	✓	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	USC	USC	5 10 175 do
34	4	Keefer	Otis	✓	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	USC	USC	5 2 165 do
35	5	Kierish	Harry	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scandi- navian	Denmark	5 8 170 do
36	6	Nielsen	Karl	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scandi- navian	Denmark	5 6 160 do
37	7	Pakor	Peter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5 7 165 do
38	8	Gillis	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5 10 170 do
39	9	Marta	Raymond	✓	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5 11 175 do
40	10	Callahan	Paul	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5 9 170 do
41	11	Coffee	Webb	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5 9 175 do
42	12	Harries	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5 8 160 do
43	13	Stump	William	✓	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	52	M	USC	USC	5 7 155 do
44	14	de Carvajal	Moyes	✓	Mr. Wireless	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5 6 140 do
45	15	Bouch	Harold	✓	Jr. Wireless	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5 6 145 do
46	16	Kyne	James	✓	Mr. Wireless	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	6 - 160 do
47	17	Fitzgerald	Alexander J.	✓	Boat	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5 11 165 do
48	18	Gilfillan	William	✓	Boat	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5 7 165 do
49	19	Burke	Franklin	✓	Clerk	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5 6 165 do
50	20	Smith	Alexander	✓	Boat	do	do	do	do	27	M	Colombian	Colombia	5 8 150 do
51	21	Capuli	Leofrino	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5 6 150 do
52	22	Castaneda	Felipe	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5 5 140 do
53	23	Lopez	Justusulo	✓	Boat Boy	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5 8 150 do
54	24	Santiago	Jacob	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5 3 115 do
101	25	Carter	Harold	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	39	M	USC	USC	5 6 115 do
102	26	Link	Victor	✓	1st. Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	USC	USC	5 8 155 do
103	27	Quinlan	Patrick	✓	2nd do do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5 7 155 do
104	28	Cogan	Dennis	✓	3rd do do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5 6 150 do
105	29	Wolgerason	George	✓	Mr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5 6 145 do
106	30	Pool	Allen	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5 7 155 do

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Lutz 1st Officer, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel SS. LINE S.S. "ONOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 5 1923, 19, from the port of BRITISH COLUMBIA

Vessel															Arriving at		(13)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name		When	Where													
107	1	Ritchie	Richard	✓	Eng. Engineer	3/29/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	27	M	UNC	UNC	5 7 155	None			
108	2	Hindley	Gabriel	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	UNC	UNC	5 7 160	do			
109	3	Hemolink	Pierre	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 7 165	do			
110	4	Stafford	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	UNC	UNC	5 7 160	do			
111	5	Westen	Frank	✓	Electrician	do	do	do	do	40	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 165	do			
112	6	Hewitt	Rudolf	✓	Boat. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	Germany	5 7 160	do			
113	7	McNeill	Frank	✓	Boat. mgr.	do	do	do	do	39	M	UNC	UNC	5 3 145	do			
114	8	Leplat	Richard	✓	Boat. mgr.	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	Germany	5 8 170	do			
115	9	Schaub	William	✓	Motor Tender	do	do	do	do	25	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 155	do			
116	10	Yowell	Ira	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	UNC	UNC	5 5 150	do			
117	11	Smith	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	UNC	UNC	5 9 170	do			
118	12	Kala	Sam	✓	Oilier	do	do	do	do	29	M	UNC	UNC	5 8 165	do			
119	13	Piotrowsky	Jacob	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Pole	Poland	5 7 160	do			
120	14	Kaleo	Isaac	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	UNC	UNC	5 11 180	do			
121	15	Lurke	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 145	do			
122	16	Johnson	Henry	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scandi- navian	Sweden	5 6 155	do			
123	17	Wohlfarth	Jacob	✓	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	Germany	5 5 155	do			
124	18	Schlichtilg	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	Germany	5 7 160	do			
125	19	Kranzi	Fritz	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Swiss	Switzer- land	5 6 155	do			
126	20	Hellemer	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	Germany	5 7 160	do			
127	21	O'Neill	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 150	do			
128	22	Truitt	George	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	UNC	UNC	5 7 155	do			
129	23	Pixler	Donald	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 150	do			
130	24	Silly	Hans	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	34	M	Austrian	Austria	5 6 145	do			
131	25	Heberland	Otto	✓	Fireman	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	Germany	5 6 155	do			
132	26	Garcia	Pedro	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	UNC	UNC	5 5 140	do			
133	27	Wamble	Paul	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Swiss	Switzer- land	5 7 165	do			
134	28	Hart	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	P.W.I.	British	5 6 145	do			
135	29	Jones	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 150	do			
136	30	Krause	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Danzig	Danzig	5 7 155	do			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Lutz, 1st Officer, of the                     , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 25 1923 day of                     , 19                     

J. G. Lutz  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified by section 35 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel AMERICAN LINE S. S. "MONGOLIA" arriving at NEW YORK APR, 19  , from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
137	1	Kepano	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/29/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	28	M	UNC	USC	5 5 145 None
138	2	Gunther	Raymond	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	UNC	USC	5 8 150 do
139	3	Schiller	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	Germany	5 7 155 do
140	4	Calixtro	Perfecto	✓	Piper	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNC	USC	5 6 140 do
141	5	Carlson	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	UNC	USC	5 8 155 do
142	6	Colarin	Diego	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	UNC	USC	5 7 150 do
143	7	Barrientos	Roque	✓	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	UNC	USC	5 6 145 do
144	8	Bunuan	Bernardo	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	UNC	USC	5 7 160 do
146	9	Samonte	Demetrio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	UNC	USC	5 6 140 do
147	10	Hernandez	Francisco	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNC	USC	5 6 145 do
148	11	Frage	Joachim	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5 135 do
149	12	Paldmar	Teresio	✓	Mass Poy	do	do	do	do	33	M	UNC	UNC	5 5 140 do
150	13	Dabu	Nippolito	✓	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	UNC	UNC	5 8 145 do
151	14	Pijarin	Eusebio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNC	UNC	5 6 140 do
301	15	Isines	William	✓	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	English	British	5 7 180 do
302	16	Boorn	Herbert	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5 8 165 do
303	17	Partlett	William	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	M	English	British	5 4 135 do
304	18	Charlock	George	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5 9 16 5 do
305	19	White	Henry	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	British	5 5 140 do
307	20	Goedeke	Edgar	✓	Printer	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	Germany	5 7 160 do
308	21	Klinoscias	Pauline	✓	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	F	Jugo-Slavica	Jugo-Slavica	5 6 140 do
309	22	Viets	Dany	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	F	German	Germany	5 7 130 do
310	23	Cornielle	Annie	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	F	Irish	Irish	5 7 140 do
311	24	Van Ollefen	Tillie	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	F	Dutch	Holland	5 7 140 do
312	25	Will	David	✓	3rd Std.	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	British	5 7 145 do
313	26	Norwelo	Harry	✓	2nd Std.	do	do	do	do	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5 5 140 do
314	27	Pickel	Frederick	✓	3rd Std.	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	Germany	5 6 150 do
315	28	Diemer	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	Germany	5 7 155 do
316	29	Koepfoll	Karl	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	Germany	5 7 160 do
317	30	Michelson	Carl	✓	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	Germany	5 6 165 do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
10 1240



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. S. Lutz, 1st Officer, of the THOMAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 27 day of 1917, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel AMERICAN LINE S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 25, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
318	1	Stoewe	Alexander	✓ Asst. Steward	3/29/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5 6	150	None
319	2	Gardner	De Witt	✓ do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5 7	155	do
320	3	Belle	Sievert	✓ do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scandi- navian	Norway	5 8	155	do
321	4	Fleischmann	Richard	✓ do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5 6	145	do
322	5	Hugli	Gottfried	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Swiss	Switzer- land	5 5	140	do
323	6	Kohlstadt	Reinhard	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	Germany	6 -	155	do
324	7	Anderson	Otto	✓ do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	Germany	5 4	145	do
325	8	Pierre	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	M	French	France	5 5	140	do
326	9	Mallory	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	do	42	M	USC	USC	5 7	155	do
327	10	Wigger	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	Germany	5 6	160	do
328	11	Lieto	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5 7	145	do
329	12	Scheibe	Otto	✓ do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	150	do
330	13	Seyfarth	Carl	✓ do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	Germany	5 7	155	do
331	14	Kober	Conrad	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	Germany	5 6	150	do
332	15	Wagener	Franz	✓ do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	Germany	5 5	145	do
346	16	Parkiss	Thomas	✓ Chf. BR. Std.	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5 6	140	do
347	17	Pennett	Arthur	✓ P. R. Std.	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5 4	145	do
348	18	Fish	Bert	✓ do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5 8	155	do
349	19	Wauters	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	do	39	M	USC	USC	5 5	140	do
350	20	Muller	Bruno	✓ do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	Germany	5 6	145	do
351	21	Donahue	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5 7	150	do
352	22	Sonnichen	George	✓ do	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	Germany	5 9	155	do
353	23	Hoffman	Arthur	✓ P. R. Std.	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	Germany	5 5	140	do
354	24	Triemer	Paul	✓ do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	Germany	5 11	165	do
355	25	Schroeder	Paul	✓ P. R. Std.	do	do	do	do	43	M	German	Germany	5 7	175	do
356	26	Kemp	James	✓ Deck Std.	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5 7	150	do
358	27	Palchinsky	Joseph	✓ Library Std.	do	do	do	do	34	M	Russian	Russia	5 7	175	do
359	28	Taylor	Theodore	✓ Belly Boy	do	do	do	do	18	M	USC	USC	5 9	150	do
360	29	Kyle	Nathan	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5 6	140	do
361	30	Larsen	Charles	✓ Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	33	M	Scandi- navian	Denmark	5 5	145	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Local Agents  
14 1940



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Lutz, Master of the MONROVIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S. Lutz  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel AMERICAN LINE S. S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 25 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
362	1	Schaffner	Otto	✓ Asst. Boots	3/29/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M	Swiss	Switzer- land	5 9	165	None
363	2	Derkson	Gustave	✓ Chf. Pantry	do	do	do	do	38	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 6	140	do
364	3	Pirkin	Henry	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5 5	135	do
365	4	Hertzberg	Harry	✓ Asst. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5 6	145	do
367	5	McGovern	William	✓ Platewasher	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	England	5 7	150	do
369	6	Bornheimer	Ernest	✓ Chf. Bd Cl. Std.	do	do	do	do	55	M	USC	USC	5 5	175	do
370	7	Zapf	Walter	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	Germany	5 6	145	do
371	8	Yaeger	Gustave	✓ Hosp. Std.	do	do	do	do	45	M	USC	USC	5 7	150	do
372	9	Mueller	Ernest	✓ 1st Cl. Pantry	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	Germany	5 7	155	do
373	10	Monies	Antonio	✓ Asst. Std.	do	do	do	do	23	M	Cyprus	British	5 6	160	do
374	11	Malones	John	✓ do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Dutch	Holland	5 6	155	do
375	12	Fendt	Gerhard	✓ do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	Germany	5 6	140	do
376	13	Bonanne	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5 7	155	do
377	14	Forkowski	Jaques	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pole	Poland	5 6	145	do
378	15	Ketels	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	Germany	5 7	150	do
379	16	Rouet	Roger	✓ do	do	do	do	do	18	M	French	France	5 6	145	do
380	17	Karwiler	Friedrich	✓ do	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	Germany	5 6	155	do
381	18	Smith	John	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5 2	135	do
382	19	Pangstet	Emil	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5 10	185	do
383	20	Mahl	Max	✓ do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	Germany	5 7	145	do
384	21	Solke	Paul	✓ do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	Germany	5 6	155	do
385	22	Redtke	Emil	✓ do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	Germany	5 9	165	do
386	23	Twiggs	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5 6	150	do
387	24	Osborne	Harry	✓ Night Watch	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	British	5 2	140	do
388	25	Brown	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	do	68	M	USC	USC	5 6	165	do
389	26	Pottcher	Emil	✓ do	do	do	do	do	54	M	German	Germany	5 6	160	do
394	27	McConnell	Stanley	✓ S. H. Std.	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 7	155	do
395	28	Ellis	Norman	✓ do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 7	145	do
396	29	Meletti	Carlo	✓ Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	50	M	Italian	Italy	5 7	170	do
397	30	Peterson	Olaf	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scandi- navian	Norway	5 8	165	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lutz, 1st Officer, of the MONSIEUR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. Lutz  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN LINE S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 2 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

204

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
398	1	Thurnherr	Joseph	✓	3/29/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	33	M	Swiss	Switzer- land	5 6	155	None
399	2	Romero	Jeromino	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5 4	140	do
400	3	Mondragon	Mariano	✓	do	do	do	do	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5 7	145	do
401	4	Proscia	Nicholas	✓	do	do	do	do	24	M	Italian	Italy	5 6	150	do
402	5	Ludecke	William	✓	do	do	do	do	34	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 8	160	do
403	6	Fivel	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5 8	155	do
404	7	Maranjo	Juan	✓	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	do
405	8	Luna	Ruperto	✓	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5 6	145	do
406	9	Vouani	Giovanni	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	Italian	Italy	5 7	150	do
407	10	Roman	Acodigo	✓	do	do	do	do	34	M	USC	USC	5 5	145	do
408	11	Aquilar	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	155	do
409	12	Strothman	John	✓	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5 8	160	do
410	13	Gahal	Jose	✓	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5 2	140	do
411	14	Friedberg	Alton	✓	do	do	do	do	19	M	USC	USC	5 7	155	do
412	15	Manit	Palbino	✓	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5 6	150	do
413	16	Wheaton	William	✓	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5 7	170	do
414	17	Wegrzyniak	John	✓	do	do	do	do	24	M	Austrian	Austria	5 7	155	do
415	18	Musoll	Tony	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	Germany	5 6	150	do
416	19	Miller	Paul	✓	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	Germany	5 7	155	do
417	20	Page	Percy	✓	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 7	145	do
418	21	Eschmann	Emil	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	Bermer	Germany	5 2	165	do
419	22	Welcher	Frederick	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	Germany	5 6	150	do
420	23	Brunkon	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	Germany	5 7	145	do
421	24	Zaun	Franz	✓	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	Germany	5 7	160	do
422	25	Faecher	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5 6	135	do
423	26	West	John	✓	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5 7	165	do
424	27	Armstrong	John	✓	do	do	do	do	46	M	English	British	5 6	165	do
425	28	Rittergerodt	August	✓	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	Germany	5 5	140	do
426	29	Garulo	Ralph	✓	do	do	do	do	37	M	USC	USC	5 6	150	do
427	30	Bennett	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5 6	165	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Owners

Local Agents

14 1260



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Lutz 1st Officer of the MT. PIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 day of 1917

J. S. Lutz  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation that effect should be made upon the manifest.

Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel AMERICAN LINE S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 21 1934, 1934, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Candy	Henry A. T.	✓ Captain	3/29/33	New York	Discharged	Yes	48	M	USC	USC	5 7	160	None
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Lutz 1st Off., of the MONGOLIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

HAMBURG, GERMANY  
Office of the American Consulate General  
Date April 12, 1923 before me this 12th day of April, 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State  
Maurice Walt Fee No. 2343  
Immigrant Inspector.  
Number of names in crew list as visaed Two hundred  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
No. 125  
For the Journey to the United States  
Maurice Walt  
VICE CONSUL  
Date April 12, 1923  
Seal and Fee Stamp

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been made, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 35 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LONGELLA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 1, 19, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

, 19 , from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.															
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
55	1	PREIFER	LEMOY	✓	OLD. SEAMAN	APRIL 14	HAMBURG	DISCHARGED	Y	30	M	USC	USC	5'9" 165	NONE
56	2	BRAGA	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	"	27	M	USC	USC	5'8" 145	NONE
152	3	FINNRO	TROFLO	✓	KESSBOY	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	USC	USC	5'7" 134	NONE
428	4	BLEISCHER	RUDOLF	✓	ASST. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	"	43	M	USC	USC	5'6" 143	NONE
429	5	MAHN	PAUL AUGUST	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	"	30	M	German	German	5'7" 153	NONE
450	6	KOPPEN	ARTHUR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	do	do	5'7" 137	NONE
451	7	LAU	ALBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	"	30	M	do	do	5'5" 143	NONE
452	8	ALBRECHT	EMIL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	"	42	M	do	do	5'7" 144	NONE
453	9	SCHWABROFF	RICHARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	"	35	M	do	do	5'7" 150	NONE
454	10	GNIGER	JOHN	✓	UTILITARIAN	DO	DO	DO	"	36	M	do	do	5'6" 153	NONE
153	11	NICH	JAMES	✓	PIPER	DO	DO	DO	"	27	M	USC	USC	5'7" 164	NONE
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)



4-25-23

*J. G. Smith*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

(b) No license shall be made upon application until all fees required by section 36 have been furnished and not be granted any other until all fees required by section 36 have been paid and notice of such failure to pay the administrative fine prescribed by section 29 has been filed by section 29 has been filed by section 29 has been filed by section 29.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7514  
Apr. 25-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... NOV 22 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Rosen*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... NOV 22 1943.....  
Date

*Oliver H. Feary*  
Camera Operator







